DELABIE | KWC Professional

Catalogue 2026

DELABIE | KWC Professional

www.kwc-professional.com

Content

Washbasin taps **14**

Stainless steel washbasins **64**

Mineral granite washbasins **90**

Sanitary facilities for the health-care sector **114**

Installation elements for washbasins **138**

Shower taps **142**

AQUA 3000 open **214**

Flush valves **226**

Urinals and WCs **240**

Installation elements for flushing systems **246**

Accessories **254**

Hotel and residential accessories **308**

Hand and hair dryers **316**

Accessible washroom equipment **322**

High-security range **334**

Cleaning basins **368**

Commercial sinks **392**

Emergency showers **402**

Accessories and functional parts **414**

Type index **424**

DELABIE | KWC
Professional

DELABIE | KWC Professional *

KWC Professional joins DELABIE, and together we will become an even stronger partner as the European market leader for sanitary facilities and intelligent water management systems for commercial, public and semi-public areas. As a specialised system and solution provider, we meet the highest standards of safety, hygiene and durability and can also offer our customers tailor-made solutions.

Our main segments include public infrastructures such as healthcare facilities, schools, transport and prisons, industrial and office buildings, restaurants and hotels.

We unite international production and sales locations in Germany, France, Portugal, Switzerland, Austria, United Kingdom, Finland and the United Arab Emirates.

With more than 150 years of tradition and innovation, we offer a wealth of expertise in technology and materials. We design aesthetic, unique products from high-quality materials such as 100% recyclable stainless steel or proven mineral granite (MIRANIT).

Our electronic components and water management systems ensure excellent drinking water quality, touch-free safety, hygienic use and energy efficiency.

***** The DELABIE Group acquired KWC Professional last year in order to strengthen its position as the European market leader in public and commercial sanitary facilities with a view to the future

Elegant and robust: Chrome plated taps

Washroom taps with a polished, chrome-plated surface offer the necessary robustness while simultaneously looking elegant for any type of public, commercial, or semi-public institution. If the wash, shower, and flush taps are properly and gently cleaned and maintained on a regular basis, they will resist high stress in frequently visited facilities for years. The maintenance interval depends on the water quality in the building, the local conditions, and the rules and regulations applicable at the location.

When cleaning taps, you should generally use a suitable cleaning agent that does not harm the surface and use in accordance with the cleaning agent manufacturer's instructions. Only through proper cleaning can the pristine surface finish of the taps be guaranteed. Surface damage caused by improper cleaning is not covered by our warranty. Please follow our cleaning instructions.

Cleaning methods

- Follow the instructions for use from the cleaning agent manufacturers
- Adjust the dose of cleaner and exposure time to the product-specific requirements
- After cleaning, rinse well with clear water and completely remove any product residue that may have remained (otherwise small black spots can appear > long-term damage)
- Under no circumstances should encrustation be removed mechanically
- Prevent limescale from building up by cleaning regularly
- For spray cleaners, do not spray the solution on the taps, but rather onto the cleaning cloth, as the spray mist could penetrate openings and gaps in the taps and cause damage
- Liquid soap, shampoo, and shower gel residues can cause damage and should be removed after use

Cleaning agents and tools

- Only use cleaning agents that are designated for this surface finish
- Do not use acidic cleaning agents such as hydrochloric acid, formic acid, acetic acid, phosphoric acid and sodium hypochlorite
- Cleaning agents for ceramic surfaces (e.g. for wall and floor coverings, WCs and urinals) generally contain acidic components, which makes them unsuitable, and they can destroy the shiny surface in the medium term
- Mixing cleaning agents is not recommended
- Cleaning agents and wipes with an abrasive effect such as scouring agents, sponges and microfibre cloths should not be used
- Do not use high-pressure cleaners

High-quality material: Stainless steel

The use of 304 chrome-nickel steel as the material of first choice for equipment in public and semi-public sanitary facilities has become today's standard for good reason. The material is robust, easy to maintain and therefore particularly cost-effective. Anti-vandalism and easy-to-clean sanitary fittings keep maintenance and servicing costs to a minimum. Material number 1.4301 (AISI 304) is used in accordance with DIN EN 10088. The formula 18/10 stands for up to 18% chrome and up to 10% nickel.

This compound gives the material its special material characteristics: it is resistant to moisture and most acids; it also stands out due to its hardness, resilience, hygiene and high tolerance to heat and cold. Dirt and grease can be easily washed from the smooth, pore-free surface. Scratches and nicks on covers soon lose their hard-edged contours and blend into the surface.

High gloss
Surface that meets high quality standards

Satin finish
Unpolished, robust material finish

Cleaning and care

The use of steel wool, scouring powder, grinding power, polishing powder, and sandpaper is not recommended. These products can cause scratches and damage the material. Tougher stains can be removed well with:

- Brushes with natural and plastic bristles
- Fabrics made of chemical and natural fibres
- Microfibre wipes, synthetic fleece, natural leather, sponge wipes, sponges
- High-pressure cleaners, steam cleaners
- Toothpaste
- Household and window cleaners
- Natural substances such as vinegar water (20 % vinegar / 80 % water)
- KWC Professional cleaning and care products:
  - RoChromol cleaning and care product, 500 ml (Item number 2000105091)
  - Care set: RoChromol and 2 abrasive sponges (Item number 2000109019)

Stainless steel – the benefits

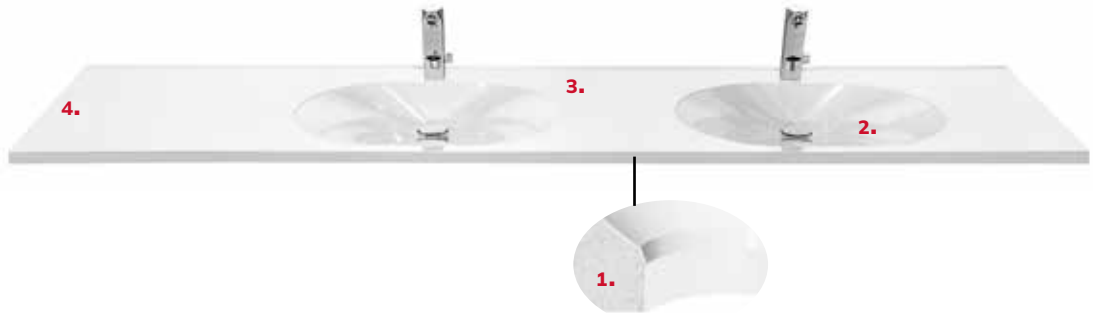
- **Stainless:** Rust only appears as a result of external influences
- **Acid-resistant:** Largely resistant to all commonly available acids used in the household
- **Hygienic:** Outstanding disinfection capabilitie against bacteria and viruses
- **Easy-care:** Easy to clean, even when extremely dirty
- **Impact-resistant and tear-proof:** Resistant to mechanical stress
- **Heat and fire-proof:** Cigarettes or hot items do not cause burn marks
- **100% recyclable:** New stainless steel is made from at least 65% recycled steel

Stable and elegant: MIRANIT

Seamlessly created from a single cast, MIRANIT products cut an impressive figure due to properties such as high stability, an elegant appearance, and – thanks to the smooth, pore-free, hygienic and easy-care gel coat surface – outstanding resistance.

MIRANIT stands for the stable compound consisting of approximately 80% natural minerals – such as marble powder, sandstone and quartz sand – and approximately 20% high-quality unsaturated polyester resin. Due to its excellent fluidity, the resin-bonded mineral material can also be used to create products of almost any shape with a minimal material thickness too.

The broad range of mineral granite products in washrooms, public and semi-public institutions such as sports facilities, hotels, restaurants, schools, kindergartens and even clinics, care facilities as well as industrial and commercial enterprises cut an impressive figure as a standard or customised solutionfor ideal room utilisation.



Cleaning and care

The gel coat surface is dirt repellent and particularly easy to clean. In most cases, a damp cloth is all you need for cleaning the wash basins, multiple washing facilities and cleaning basins.

Tougher stains can be removed with mild, non-abrasive cleaning agents. This also applies to colour pencil traces, shoe polish, ink, iodine solution and lipstick. Stains that can result from cigarette ash, for example, can be removed with a polishing paste.

For a long-lasting shine, it is advisable to occasionally rub MIRANIT fixture products with a polishing agent from KWC Professional accessory range or with commercially available car polish and then immediately re-polish the treated surfaces.

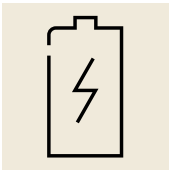
KWC Professional care product:
Polishing agent for MIRANIT products with a gel coat surface (shiny), contents 125 ml
(Item number 2000110575)

Mineral granite - benefits compared to sanitary ceramics

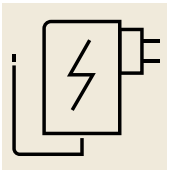
1. **Impact-resistant and break-proof** material compound for great stability with thin material thickness
2. **Clear design language** due to very flat surfaces and small radii
3. **Pore-free, hygienic**, and high-polished gel coat surface in the standard Alpine white colour; temperature-resistant up to 80°C
4. **The length** of recessed wash basins **can be adapted** with an angle grinder up to a total length of 3.60 m at the customer's premises

- Gel coating is **resistant to chemical and physical stress**, e.g. when using disinfectants
- Surface damage **can be mended with special repair sets** and can be machined mechanically

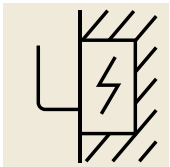
Symbols – Overview and meaning



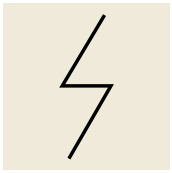
Battery operation
- portable function
- battery included in the scope of delivery



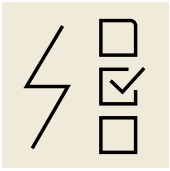
Plug-in power supply unit
- included in the scope of delivery



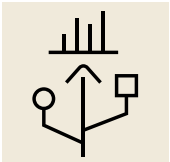
Power supply unit
- included in the scope of delivery
- installed, e.g. in the tap's flush-mounting box or flush-mounting cabinet



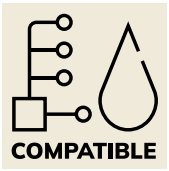
Separate power supply
- power supply unit from the accessory program required
- central power supply, e.g. for several taps



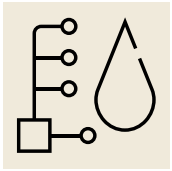
Select power supply
- battery or power supply unit from the accessory range required



Statistical data storage
- automatic storage of hygiene-related functions in the electronics along with the date, time and frequency of use
- read via a bi-directional remote control from the accessory program

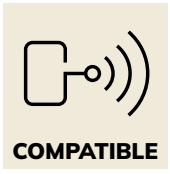


AQUA 3000 open-compatible
- option to combine with a suitable electronics module for connection to the AQUA 3000 open water management system of F5E taps

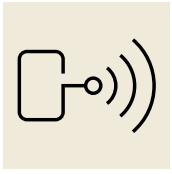


AQUA 3000 open
- network-compatible tap
- the electronic module is included in the scope of delivery
- AQUA 3000 open system accessories must be ordered separately and tailored to a particular premises

---

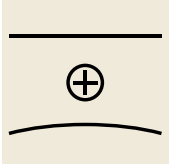


C module compatible
- option to combine with C module for controlling and parameterising compatible taps, also in groups (up to 100) via the associated KWC Smart Connect app

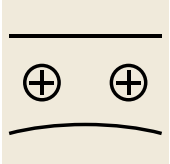


C module
- the C module is included in the scope of delivery
- tap functions can be controlled and parameterised in groups
- wireless networking of up to 100 taps possible via KWC Smart Connect app

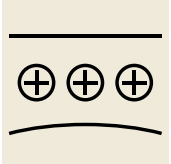
---



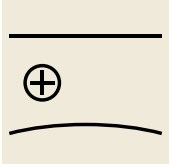
central tap hole is possible



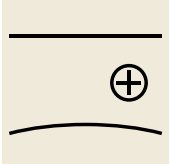
tap hole possible on the right or left



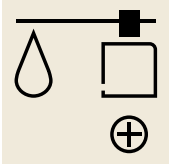
position of tap holes can be freely selected



tap hole only possible on the left

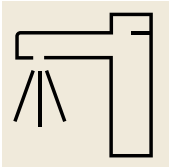


tap hole only possible on the right

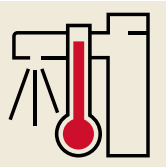


soap dispenser hole possible

Safe-Touch housing
- protection against scalding if the skin comes into contact with the valve body



Hygiene purge
- activated hygiene purge, factory-set



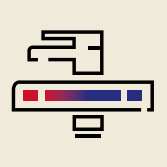
Thermal disinfection
- option to perform thermal disinfections
- manual or automatic (depending on the tap version)

FRAMIC inside

Fitting **Ra**nge with **M**odular **I**nnovation **C**artridge

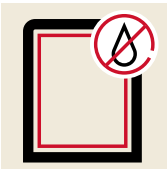
- patented, first ceramic self-closing cartridge for F5S hydraulic taps
- stagnation-free, flow pressure-independent functionality

THERM inside
- first ceramic thermostat cartridge for single lever mixers in the F5LT and F4LT-Med lines
- water is dispensed at a constant temperature, regardless of the flow pressure
- intrinsically safe from hot or cold water backflow

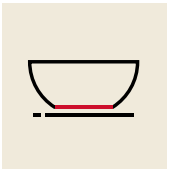


Decoupled water line
- F4LT-Med single lever mixer wall-mounted mixers are fitted with thermally insulating components which reduce the transmission of heat from the tap housing to the cold water pipe
- the smooth water pipes, which are decoupled from the housing, reduced the water volume and are made of low-lead brass (lead content ≤ 0.2%) and have no nickel coating

---



Sliding adhesive flange
- the system box with patented sliding adhesive flange guarantees secure water-proofing in buildings with wall-mounted taps
- continuously adjustable with flexible sealing collar
- watertight, permanently elastic, crack bridging



Integrated seal
- a seal that is integrated into the mounting edge from below enables the countertop washbasin to be installed quickly and cleanly on the frame
- additional sealing with silicone is no longer necessary

Anti-vandalism
- Special product solutions in relation to installation type and material for facilities at risk of vandalism

Self-closing, electronic, single lever mixers

Automatically functioning taps in various styles and designs help to save water and energy in public, semi-public and commercial washrooms which have high traffic and frequently changing users. Reliable technologies ensureconvenience and safety.

The product range extends from self-closing and electronic taps, which can be made network-compatible with the aid of accessories, to single lever mixers with additional hygiene options, hybrid kitchen fittings and fitting units.

Washbasin taps

F7 electronic valves and mixers	16
F5 self-closing valves and mixers	21
F5 electronic valves and mixers	24
F5 single-lever mixer	32
F5 hybrid kitchen fitting	38
F5 hybrid washbasin tap	41
F3 self-closing valves and mixers	42
F3 electronic valves and mixers	44
Self-closing taps, electronic taps	48
Fitting units for row washbasin systems	51
FX-M wash place units	56
Accessories	60

Our F4LT-Med thermostatic single-lever mixers for use in the health and care sector can be found in the chapter “Sanitary facilities for the healthcare sector”.

KWC F7E electronic taps - optionally with C module

Modular system
The so-called connectivity module (C-module) enables the fitting to be controlled and parameterised independently of the power supply via battery or power supply unit.

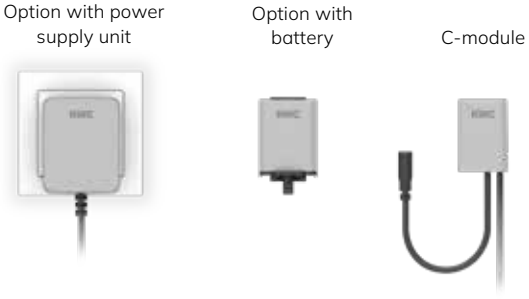
Direct connection between the fitting and the app
The C module ensures connection between the fitting and the app It can be connected directly to the armature cable under the washbasin using a clip integrated in the module housing.

KWC Smart Connect App
Up to 100 fittings can be managed securely with the KWC Smart Connect app as they are password-protected. This means that, even at sanitary room level, grouped tap functions are possible without additional investment in higher-level control hardware. Individual settings such as water flow time or sensor range can be parameterised. General information, e.g. on the battery status, is displayed.

KWC Smart Connect App

Product features

- Suitable for external battery, mains or AQUA 3000 open operation
- The components are not visibly installed for the user
- With the option of parametrisation via C module and associated KWC Smart Connect app or via bidirectional remote control
- Preset hygiene flushing after 24 hours of non-use
- Stores statistical data

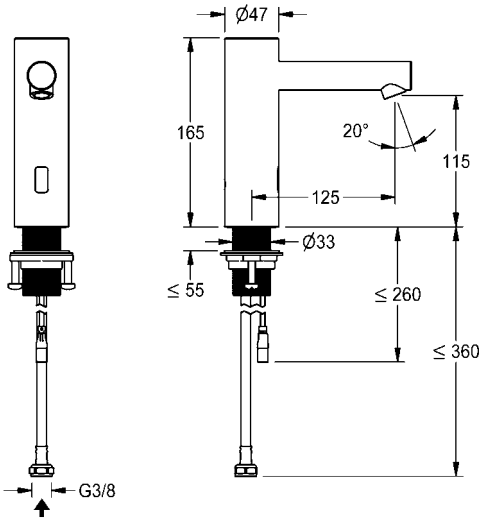


Option with power supply unit

Option with battery

C-module

KWC F7 electronic valves



Type	Article Number

F7E electronic pillar tap

F7E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve and sensor in stainless steel housing, brushed surface, **outlet height 115 mm and projection 125 mm**. Angle-adjustable and anti-theft aerator with integrated flow regulator 5.7 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional bidirectional remote control or C module with the necessary app. Optionally for battery operation with battery compartment including 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting, for installation below the washbasin, or for separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F7EV1001	3600001255

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery	
ACEX9023	3600002063
Power supply unit	
ACEX9001	2030039477
Extension cable 5 m (per tap)	
ACEX9010	2030043814
Plug-in power supply unit	
ACEX9022	3600002062
Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m	
ACEX9003	2030039825

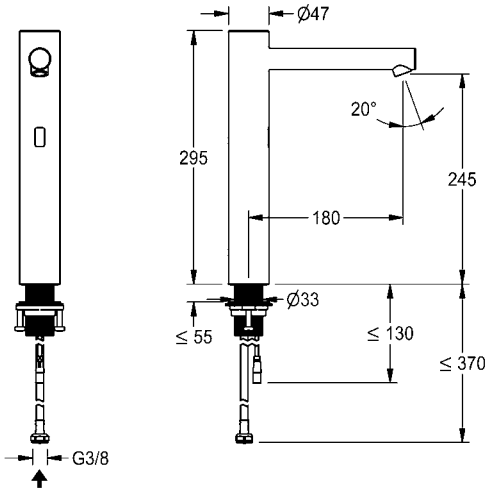
Optional accessories

C-module	
ACEX9020	3600001331
C-module for installation in walls	
ACEX9025	3600010734
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02130	
ACEV1004	2030068759
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02130, with flush box	
ACEX1007	3600004310

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 63

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

F7E electronic pillar tap

F7E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve and sensor in stainless steel housing, brushed surface, **outlet height 245 mm and projection 180 mm**. Angle-adjustable and anti-theft aerator with integrated flow regulator 5.7 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional bidirectional remote control or C module with the necessary app. Optionally for battery operation with battery compartment including 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting, for installation below the washbasin, or for separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F7EV1002	3600001258

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Plug-in power supply unit

ACEX9022	3600002062

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m

ACEX9003	2030039825

Optional accessories

C-module

ACEX9020	3600001331

C-module for installation in walls

ACEX9025	3600010734

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02140

ACEX1008	3600004311

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02140, with flush box

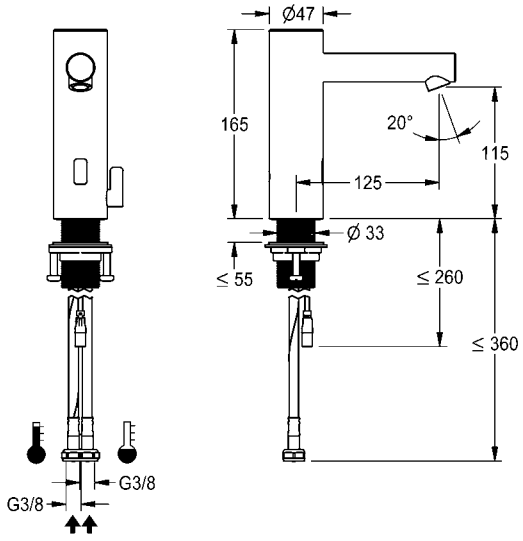
ACEX1009	3600004313

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 63

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F7 electronic mixers



Type	Article Number

F7E electronic pillar mixer

F7E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventers and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve and sensor in stainless steel housing, brushed surface, **outlet height 115 mm and projection 125 mm**. Stainless steel temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Angle-adjustable and anti-theft aerator with integrated flow regulator 5.7 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional bidirectional remote control or C module with the necessary app. Optionally for battery operation with battery compartment including 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting, for installation below the washbasin, or for separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F7EM1001	3600001257

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Plug-in power supply unit

ACEX9022	3600002062

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m

ACEX9003	2030039825

Optional accessories

C-module

ACEX9020	3600001331

C-module for installation in walls

ACEX9025	3600010734

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02130

ACEV1004	2030068759

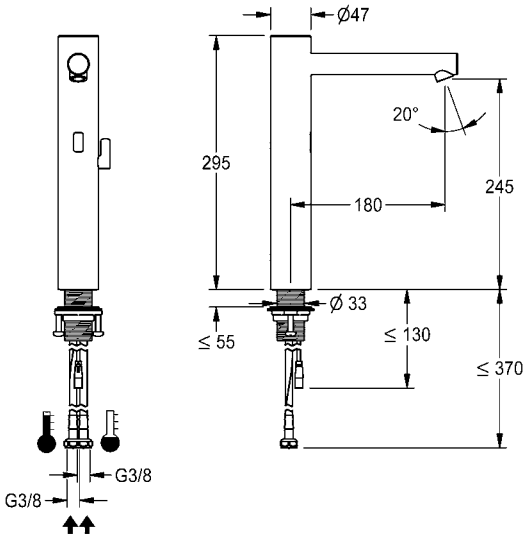
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02130, with flush box

ACEX1007	3600004310

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 63

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

F7E electronic pillar mixer

F7E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventers and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve and sensor in stainless steel housing, brushed surface, **outlet height 245 mm and projection 180 mm**. Stainless steel temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Angle-adjustable and anti-theft aerator with integrated flow regulator 5.7 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional bidirectional remote control or C module with the necessary app. Optionally for battery operation with battery compartment including 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting, for installation below the washbasin, or for separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F7EM1002	3600001259

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Plug-in power supply unit

ACEX9022	3600002062

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m

ACEX9003	2030039825

Optional accessories

C-module

ACEX9020	3600001331

C-module for installation in walls

ACEX9025	3600010734

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02140

ACEX1008	3600004311

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02140, with flush box

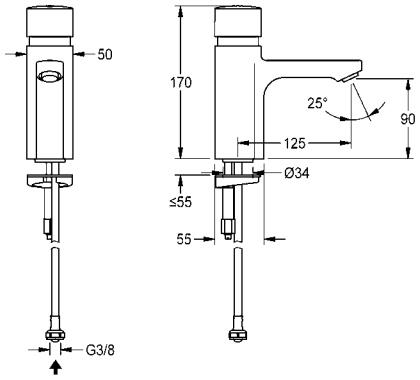
ACEX1009	3600004313

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 63

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 self-closing valves and mixers



Type	Article Number

FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S self-closing pillar tap

F5S self-closing pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure-independent due to medium-separated design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water via hose including strainer seal. All-metal construction, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min.

F5SV1001	2030036165
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5SV1002	2030039426

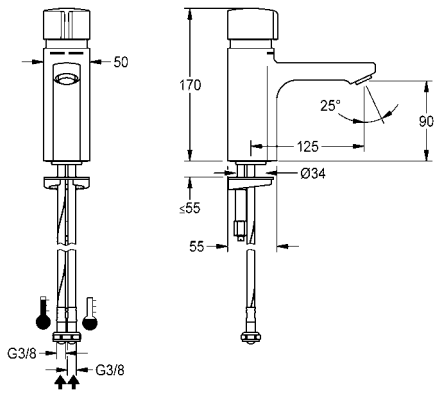
Optional accessories

Socket for F5S self-closing pillar taps and pillar mixer

ACSX1001	2030041519
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.



FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix self-closing pillar mixer

F5S-Mix self-closing pillar mixer DN 15 as single-mixer tap for sanitary facilities. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure-independent due to medium-separated design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. All-metal construction, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min.

F5SM1001	2030036163
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5SM1006	2030039396

Optional accessories

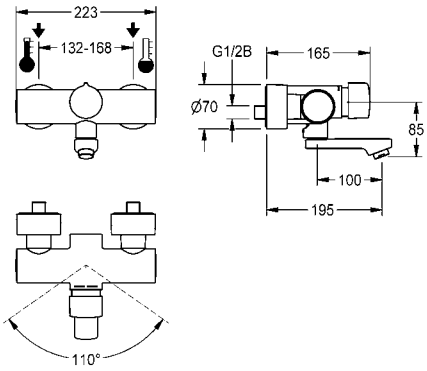
Socket for F5S self-closing pillar taps and pillar mixer

ACSX1001	2030041519
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.

Type	Article Number



FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer

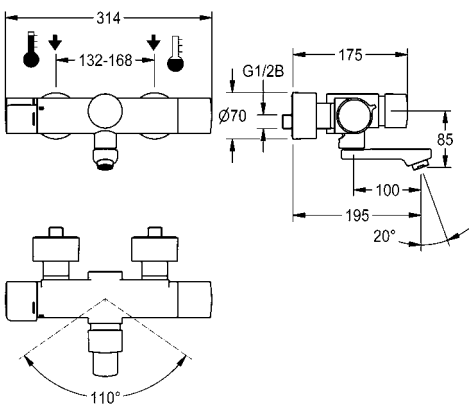
F5S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer DN 15 as single-mixer tap for wall mounting with lockable swivelling spout, for sanitary facilities. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure-independent due to medium-separated design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Connects to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers, completely covered with depth-adjustable screw rosettes.

Projection 195 mm	
F5SM1004	2030032992
Projection 135 mm	
F5SM1003	2030032991
Projection 255 mm	
F5SM1005	2030032993
with projection 135 mm and aerator with **flow regulator 3.0 l/min**	
F5SM1008	2030040314
with projection 195 mm and aerator with **flow regulator 3.0 l/min**	
F5SM1009	2030040316
with projection 255 mm and aerator with **flow regulator 3.0 l/min**	
F5SM1010	2030040317

Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator	
ZTAPS0005	2000104778

Additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S Therm self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixer with pre-fitted hygiene unit

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting with lockable swivelling outlet, for sanitary facilities. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Pre-fitted hygiene unit with C-module including control electronics, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and solenoid valve cartridge for automatic hygiene flushing and saving of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Fully adjustable flow time, thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, with option for performing manual thermal disinfection. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 6.0 l/min. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. 195 mm projection. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app.

Projection 195 mm	
F5ST1105	3600008420
Projection 135 mm	
F5ST1104	3600008409
Projection 255 mm	
F5ST1106	3600008421

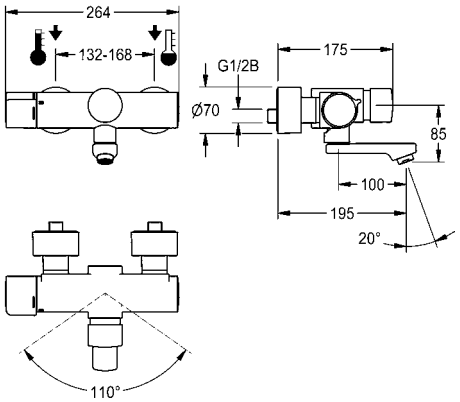
Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator	
ZTAPS0005	2000104778

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 self-closing mixers

Type	Article Number



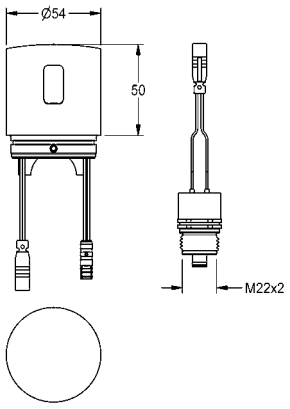
F5S-Therm self-closing thermostat wall-mounted mixer

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting with lockable swivelling outlet, for sanitary facilities. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. With mechanism for optional hygiene unit with C-module for automatic hygiene flushing and readout of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Fully adjustable flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, with option for performance of manual thermal disinfection. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 6.0 l/min. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes.

Projection 195 mm	
F5ST1102	3600008676
Projection 135 mm	
F5ST1101	3600008675
Projection 255 mm	
F5ST1103	3600008677

Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator	
ZTAPS0005	2000104778
Hygiene unit for compatible KWC self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixers	
ACST9002	3600008376



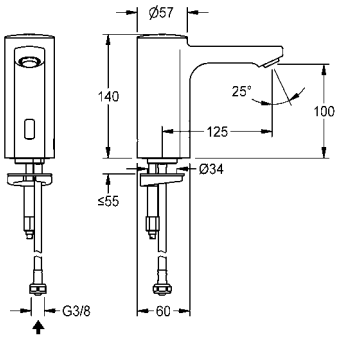
Hygiene unit for compatible KWC self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixers

Hygiene unit for compatible KWC self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixers for sanitary facilities and shower facilities, for carrying out automatic hygiene flushing and for saving statistical data. C-module including control electronics and 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) as well as solenoid valve cartridge. Activated water hygiene flushing (30 seconds), fixed interval of 24 hours and saving of statistical data. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app. With polished chromium-plated brass housing adapter.

ACST9002	3600008376

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5E electronic pillar tap with battery operation

F5E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, design SLIM, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

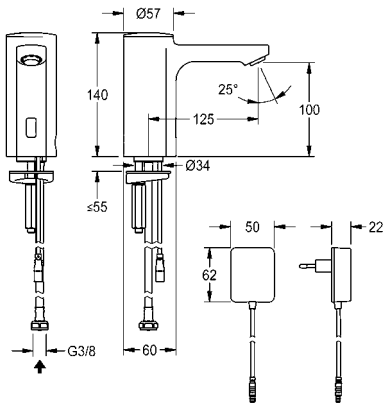
F5EV1001	2030027922
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5EV1005	2030039435

Optional accessories

Socket for increasing the tap body by 140 mm	
ACEX1001	2030040334
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.



F5E electronic pillar tap with plug-in power supply unit

F5E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, design SLIM, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.
With 100 - 240 V AC plug-in power supply unit.

F5EV1002	2030035330
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5EV1006	2030039436

Optional accessories

Socket for increasing the tap body by 140 mm	
ACEX1001	2030040334
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383
Extension cable 5 m	
ACEX9010	2030043814

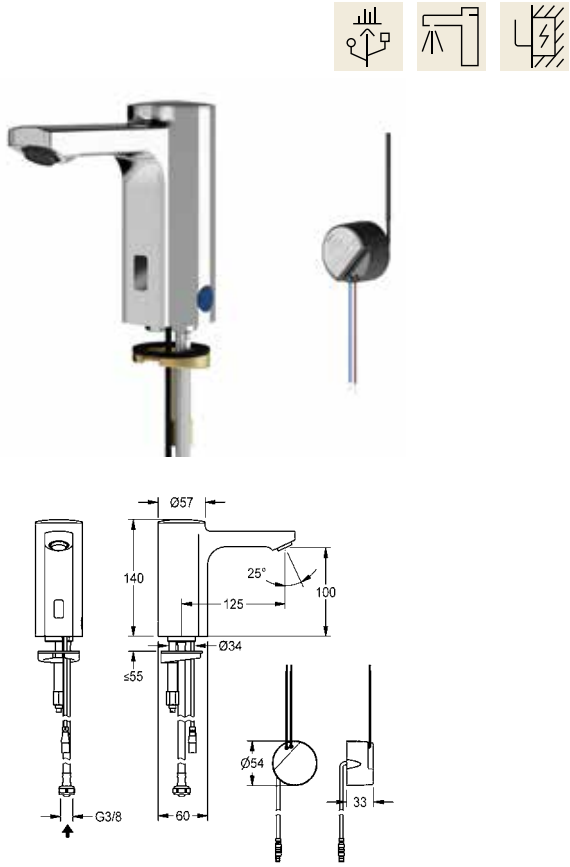
Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 electronic valves

Type	Article Number



F5E electronic pillar tap with in-wall power supply

F5E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, design SLIM, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. With in-wall power supply 100 - 240 V AC.

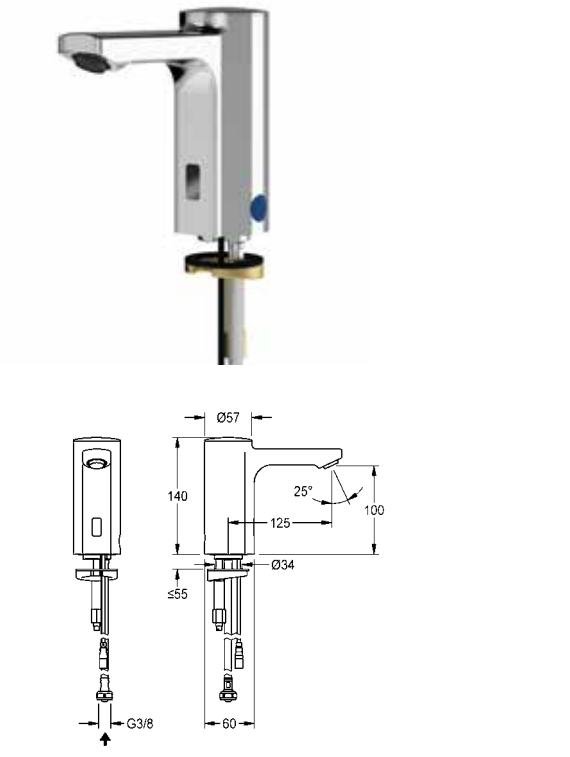
F5EV1003	2030035331
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5EV1007	2030039437

Optional accessories

Socket for increasing the tap body by 140 mm	
ACEX1001	2030040334
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383
Extension cable 5 m	
ACEX9010	2030043814

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.



F5E electronic pillar tap for separate power supply

F5E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, design SLIM, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V / 12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

F5EV1004	2030036158
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5EV1008	2030039438

Mandatory accessories

Power supply unit	
ACEX9001	2030039477
Extension cable 5 m	
ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Socket for increasing the tap body by 140 mm	
ACEX1001	2030040334
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02010	
ACEX1002	2030041520
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02010, with flush box	
ACEX1004	2030059118

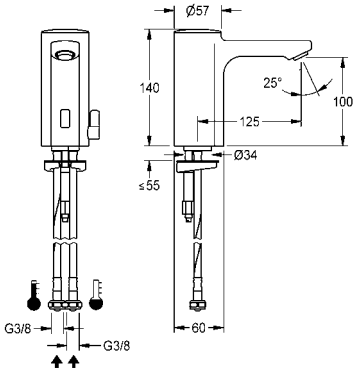
Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5E-Mix electronic pillar mixer with battery operation

F5E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop as well as conversion set for concealed mixing device. Anti-theft aerator, design SLIM, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

F5EM1001	2030027923
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5EM1007	2030039427

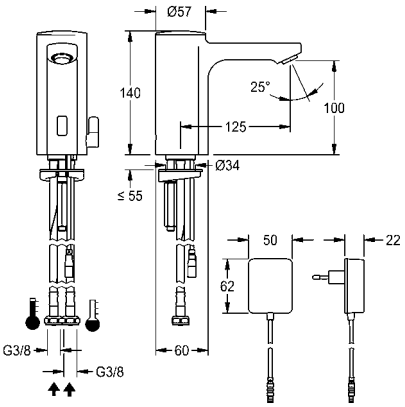
Optional accessories

Socket for increasing the tap body by 140 mm

ACEX1001	2030040334
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.



F5E-Mix electronic pillar mixer with plug-in power supply unit

F5E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop as well as conversion set for concealed mixing device. Anti-theft aerator, design SLIM, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. With 100 - 240 V AC plug-in power supply unit.

F5EM1002	2030035328
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5EM1008	2030039431

Optional accessories

Socket for increasing the tap body by 140 mm

ACEX1001	2030040334
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383
Extension cable 5 m	
ACEX9010	2030043814

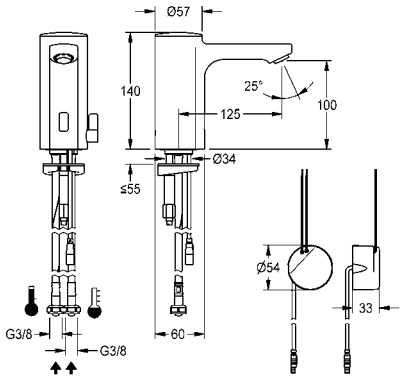
Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 electronic mixers

Type	Article Number



F5E-Mix electronic pillar mixer with in-wall power supply

F5E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop as well as conversion set for concealed mixing device. Anti-theft aerator, design SLIM, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. With in-wall power supply 100 - 240 V AC.

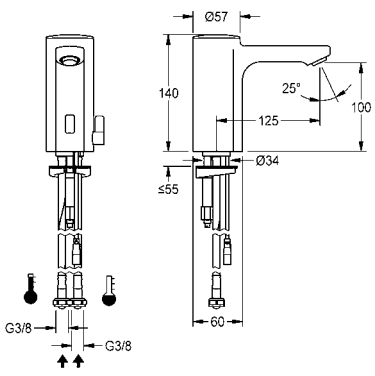
F5EM1003	2030035329
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5EM1009	2030039432

Optional accessories

Socket for increasing the tap body by 140 mm	
ACEX1001	2030040334
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383
Extension cable 5 m	
ACEX9010	2030043814

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.



F5E-Mix electronic pillar mixer for separate power supply

F5E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop as well as conversion set for concealed mixing device. Anti-theft aerator, design SLIM, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V / 12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

F5EM1004	2030036159
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F5EM1010	2030039434

Mandatory accessories

Power supply unit	
ACEX9001	2030039477
Extension cable 5 m	
ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

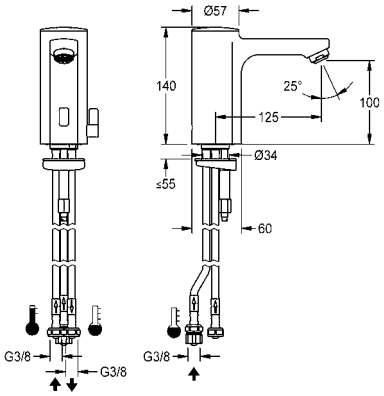
Socket for increasing the tap body by 140 mm	
ACEX1001	2030040334
Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02010	
ACEX1002	2030041520
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02010, with flush box	
ACEX1004	2030059118

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section
Note: Version with connecting pipes available on request.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5E-Mix electronic pillar mixer with battery operation for hot water heaters

F5E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection via hoses to open low-level domestic hot water heaters. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop as well as conversion set for concealed mixing device. With jet controller. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

F5EM1005	2030031350

Optional accessories

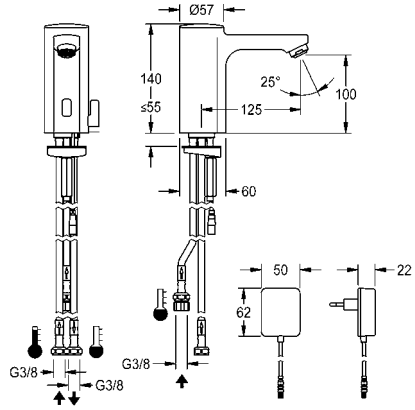
Low-level hot water heater, 5 litre

ACXM1001	2000109145

Anti-twist protection

ACXX1001	2030035383

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 63



F5E-Mix electronic pillar mixer with plug-in power supply unit for hot water heaters

F5E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection via hoses to open low-level domestic hot water heaters. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop as well as conversion set for concealed mixing device. With jet controller. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.
With 100 - 240 V AC plug-in power supply unit.

F5EM1006	2030035332

Optional accessories

Low-level hot water heater, 5 litre

ACXM1001	2000109145

Anti-twist protection

ACXX1001	2030035383

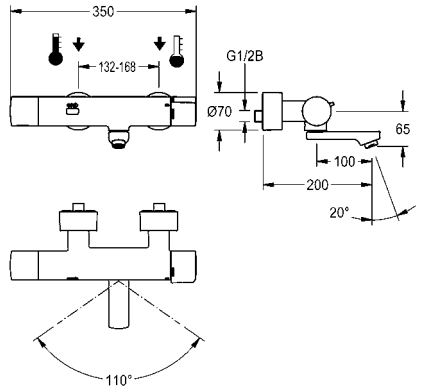
Extension cable 5 m

ACEX9010	2030043814

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control see page 63

KWC F5 electronic mixers

Type	Article Number



F5E-Therm electronic thermostatic wall-mounted mixer with battery operation and pre-fitted C-module unit

F5E-Therm thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting with lockable swivelling outlet, for sanitary facilities. Opto-electronic control, activation on hand reflection. Pre-fitted C-module unit for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop With the option of manual thermal disinfection. For connection to hot and cold water. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 6.0 l/min. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. 200 mm projection. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflection and saving of statistical data.

Projection 200 mm
F5ET1117 3600008356

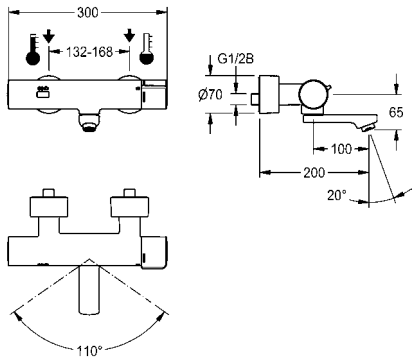
Projection 145 mm
F5ET1116 3600008354

Projection 260 mm
F5ET1118 3600008357

Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator
ZTAPS0005 2000104778

Lockable outlet
ACXX1017 3600017143



F5E-Therm electronic thermostatic wall-mounted mixer with battery operation

F5E-Therm thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting with lockable swivelling outlet, for sanitary facilities. Opto-electronic control, activation on hand reflection. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop With the option of manual thermal disinfection. For connection to hot and cold water. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 6.0 l/min. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. 200 mm projection. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With facility for parameterisation and communication via optional bidirectional remote control or C-module unit with the necessary app.

Projection 200 mm
F5ET1102 3600004010

Projection 145 mm
F5ET1101 3600004009

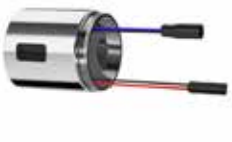
Projection 260 mm
F5ET1103 3600004011

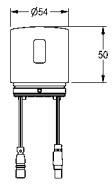
Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator
ZTAPS0005 2000104778

Lockable outlet
ACXX1017 3600017143

C-module unit for compatible KWC electronic wall-mounted mixers
ACET9003 3600008377



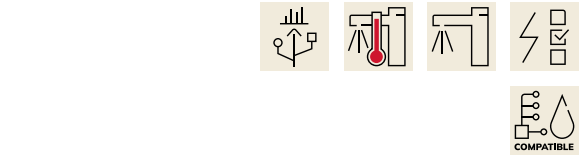


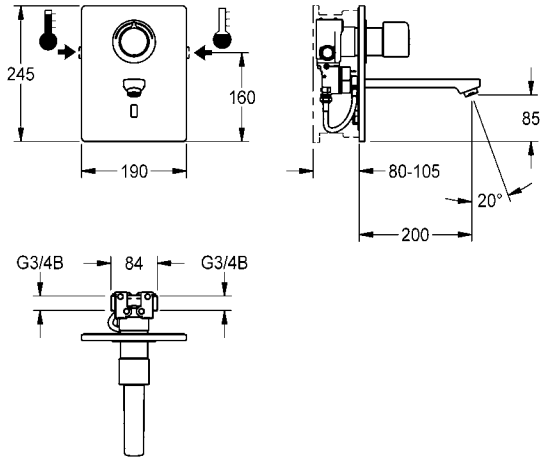
C-module unit for compatible KWC electronic wall-mounted mixers

C-module unit for compatible KWC electronic wall-mounted mixers for sanitary facilities and shower facilities. For radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app. With polished chromium-plated brass housing adapter.

ACET9003 3600008377

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13





Type	Article Number

F5E-Therm electronic thermostatic in-wall mixer for separate power supply

F5E-Therm thermostatic mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, for sanitary facilities. Opto-electronically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and device for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge, for program-controlled thermal disinfection. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. Visible parts made of high-polished chromium-plated brass. Holding frame with profile seal, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing including sensor with control electronics, rosette, backflow preventer and strainers. Spout with laminar jet controller with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Projection 200 mm, depth adjustability 25 mm. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V / 12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Projection 200 mm	
F5ET1014	2030038682
Projection 140 mm	
F5ET1013	2030038681
Projection 260 mm	
F5ET1015	2030038683

Mandatory accessories (power supply optionally)

R5 system box for in-wall mixers	
F5BX1001	2030028992
Power supply unit	
ACEX9001	2030039477
Extension cable 5 m (per tap)	
ACEX9010	2030043814
Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m	
ACEX9003	2030039825

Optional accessories

Solenoid valve cartridge DN 5, 6 V DC	
ACXX9002	2030045522
Extension set for 25 mm depth compensation	
ACET9002	2030044782
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02030 for F5ET1014	
ACET1003	2030041916
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02020 for F5ET1013	
ACET1002	2030041915
Electronic module EM5 with ID 02040 for F5ET1015	
ACET1004	2030041917
Theft-proof housing for aerator	
ZTAPS0005	2000104778

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

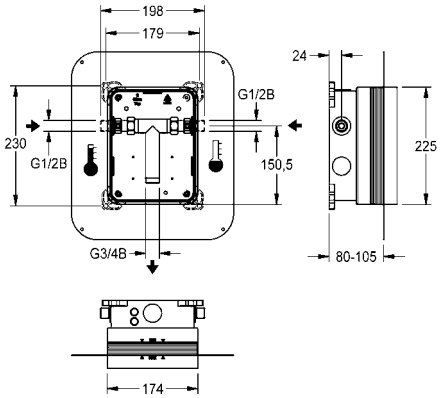
AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Note:
Thermal disinfection performed using key switch with separate power supply on request.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC R5 system box, F5 washbasin fitting

Type	Article Number



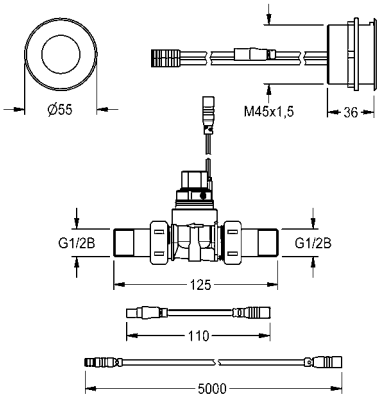
R5 System box for in-wall mixers

R5 basic installation kit with sliding adhesive flange for in-wall mounting of finished installation kits DN 15 with mixing unit, for sanitary facilities. For connection to hot and cold water. KWC system box made of plastic, 174 x 225 mm, with lockable connection screws, shell protection, flush connector for flushing, and leak test. Continuously-adjustable sliding adhesive flange with form-closed, flexible, 70 mm wide sealing collar. Sealing collar made of water-tight, permanently-elastic, alkali-resistant, and crack-bridging thermoplastic elastomer with polypropylene fleece for connecting to compound seals in dry and wet construction.

F5BX1001 2030028992

Optional accessories

Mounting traverse, depth adjustable, for installing KWC fittings with flush-mounting cabinets in drywall, packaging unit: 2 pieces
ZCMPX006 2000106019



F5E Washbasin fitting for concealed mounting

F5E Washbasin fitting DN 15 for concealed mounting. Opto-electronic control, activation on hand reflection. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. With round sensor (diameter 55 mm), with integrated control electronics and deactivation of cleaning, high-polished chrome-plated brass, to be screwed in from rear, with anti-twist protection, solenoid valve with screw fixings G 1/2 B, extension cable for solenoid valve, length 5 m. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5EV1013 2030062315

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery
ACEX9023 3600002063
Power supply unit
ACEX9001 2030039477
Extension cable 5 m (per tap)
ACEX9010 2030043814

Optional accessories

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02090 for F5EV1013
ACEV1002 2030065092
Stainless steel cover, round, diameter 136 mm, for sensor support
ZAQUA084 2000101054

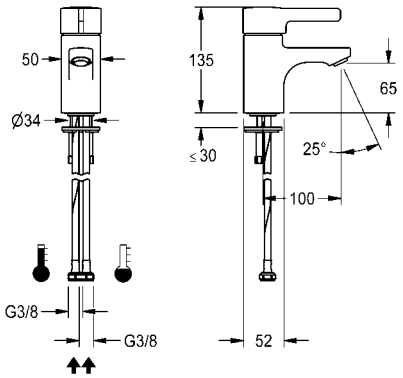
Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, wall outlets, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 thermostatic single-lever mixer

Type	Article Number



38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever pillar mixer

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer as DN 15 pillar mixer for sanitary facilities. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. With mechanism for optional hygiene unit for automatic hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection and storage of statistical data. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, slim design, with integrated flow rate controller 5.0 l/min, projection 100 mm.

F5LT1001	2030066480

Optional accessories

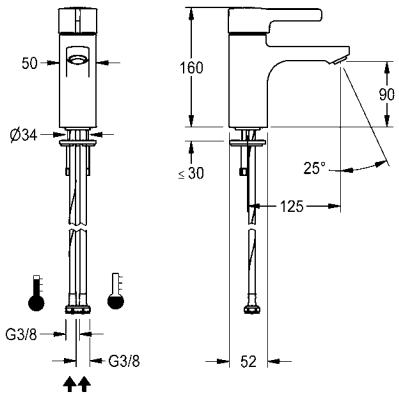
Socket for F5L single-lever pillar mixer

ACLM1010	2030041325

Anti-twist protection

ACLM1009	2030041324

ACLX1001 surface-mounted hygiene unit and ACLX1005 for in-wall installation, see page 37



38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever pillar mixer

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer as DN 15 pillar mixer for sanitary facilities. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. With mechanism for optional hygiene unit for automatic hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection and storage of statistical data. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow rate controller 5.0 l/min, projection 125 mm.

F5LT1002	2030066481

Optional accessories

Socket for F5L single-lever pillar mixer

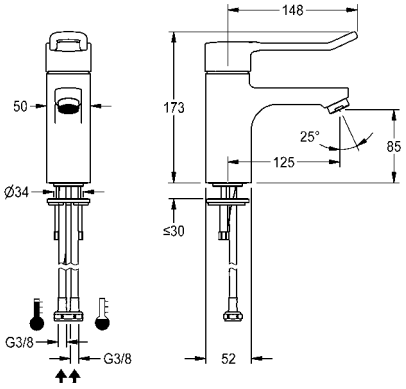
ACLM1010	2030041325

Anti-twist protection

ACLM1009	2030041324

ACLX1003 surface-mounted hygiene unit and ACLX1007 for in-wall installation, see page 37

KWC F5 thermostatic single-lever mixer



Type	Article Number

38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever pillar mixer, barrier-free

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer as DN 15 pillar mixer for accessible sanitary facilities, lever length 150 mm. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. With mechanism for optional hygiene unit for automatic hygiene flushing and program-controlled thermal disinfection and storage of statistical data. Lever cap in ergonomic bracket design, with slight curvature in the front and basalt-grey coating, in line with two-senses principle (tactile and visual). For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Laminar jet regulator with integrated flow rate

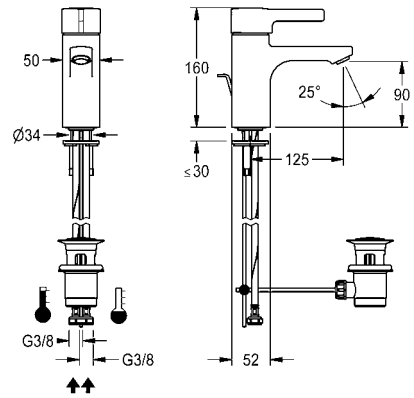
F5LT1010	2030066301
With connection pipes	
F5LT1011	2030066489

Optional accessories

Socket for F5L single-lever pillar mixer

ACLM1010	2030041325
Anti-twist protection	
ACLM1009	2030041324
Theft-proof housing for aerator	
ZTAPS0005	2000104778

ACLX1003 surface-mounted hygiene unit and ACLX1007 for in-wall installation, see page 37



38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever pillar mixer with pop-up waste

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer as DN 15 pillar mixer for sanitary facilities. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow rate controller 5.0 l/min, projection 125 mm. With pop-up waste set drain fitting G 1 1/4 mm, chrome-plated.

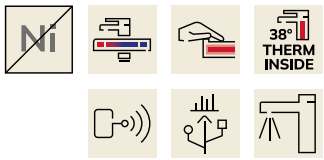
F5LT1003	2030066482

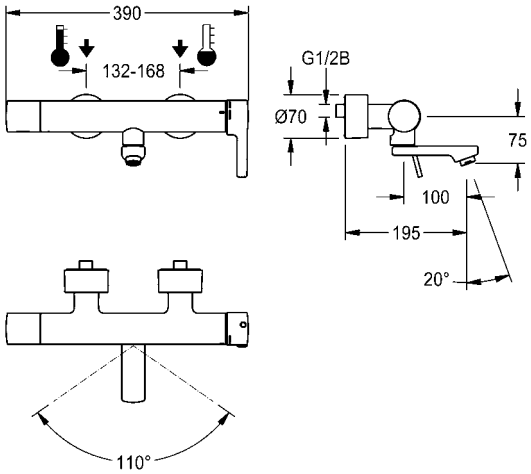
Optional accessories

Anti-twist protection

ACLM1009	2030041324

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13





Type	Article Number

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixer with pre-fitted hygiene unit

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer DN 15 as wall-mounted mixer for wall mounting with lockable swivelling spout, for sanitary facilities. Thermostatically controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and ceramic disc technology. Pre-fitted hygiene unit with C-module including control electronics, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and solenoid valve cartridge for automatic hygiene flushing and saving of statistical data. For connection to hot and cold water. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Volume-reduced, smooth water lines made of brass without nickel coating, decoupled from the tap housing. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 6.0 l/min. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. 195 mm projection. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app.

Projection 195 mm	
F5LT1113	3600003807
Projection 135 mm	
F5LT1112	3600003809
Projection 255 mm	
F5LT1114	3600003852

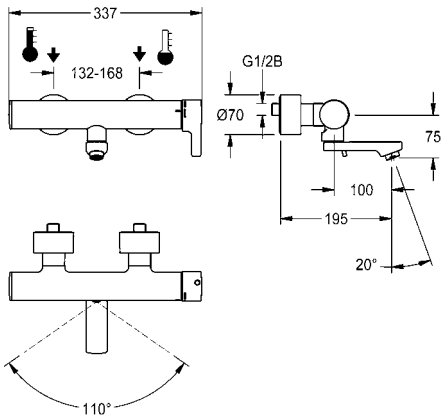
Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator	
ZTAPS0005	2000104778
Lockable outlet	
ACXX1017	3600017143

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 thermostatic single-lever mixer

Type	Article Number



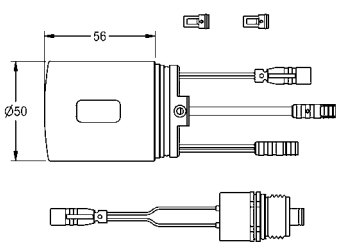
F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixer

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer DN 15 as wall-mounted mixer for wall mounting with lockable swivelling spout, for sanitary facilities. Thermostatically controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and ceramic disc technology. With mechanism for optional water hygiene unit with C-module for automatic hygiene flushing and readout of statistical data. For connection to hot and cold water. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Volume-reduced, smooth water lines made of brass without nickel coating, decoupled from the tap housing. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 6.0 l/min. With adjustable and lockable connections with strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes.

Projection 195 mm	
F5LT1105	3600003854
Projection 135 mm	
F5LT1104	3600003855
Projection 255 mm	
F5LT1106	3600003856

Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator	
ZTAPS0005	2000104778
Lockable outlet	
ACXX1017	3600017143
Hygiene unit for compatible KWC thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixers	
ACLT9001	3600003861



Hygiene unit for compatible KWC thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixers

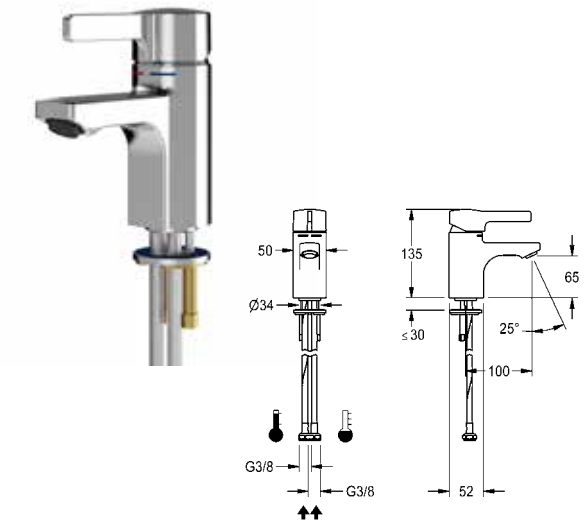
Hygiene unit for compatible KWC thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixers for sanitary facilities and shower facilities, for automatic hygiene flushing and saving statistical data. C-module including control electronics and 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) as well as solenoid valve cartridge. Activated water hygiene flushing (30 seconds), fixed interval of 24 hours and saving of statistical data. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app. With polished chromium-plated brass housing adapter.

ACLT9001	3600003861

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 single-lever mixer

Type	Article Number



F5L-Mix single-lever pillar mixer

F5L-Mix single-lever pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities. Mixer cartridge with ceramic disc technology and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. With mechanism for optional hygiene unit for automatic hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection and storage of statistical data. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow rate controller 5.0 l/min, projection 100 mm.

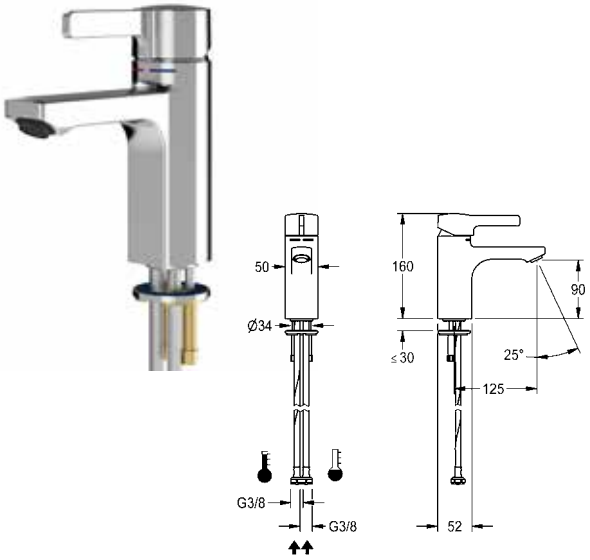
F5LM1033 2030066466

Optional accessories

Socket for F5L single-lever pillar mixer
ACLM1010 2030041325

Anti-twist protection
ACLM1009 2030041324

ACLX1001 surface-mounted hygiene unit and ACLX1005 for in-wall installation, see page 37



F5L-Mix single-lever pillar mixer

F5L-Mix single-lever pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities. Mixer cartridge with ceramic disc technology and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. With mechanism for optional hygiene unit for automatic hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow rate controller 5.0 l/min, projection 125 mm.

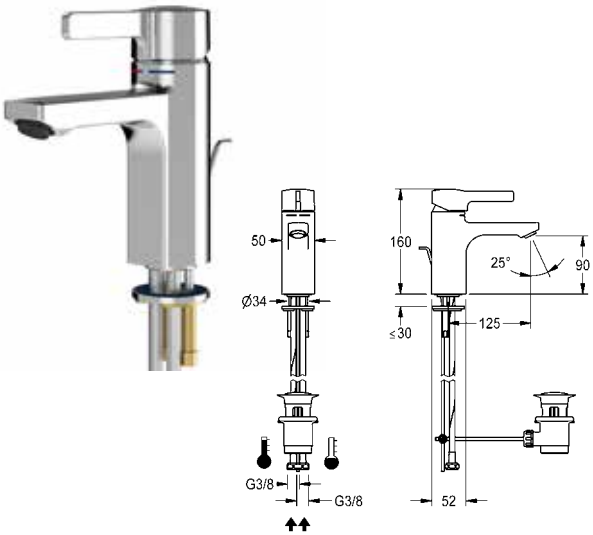
F5LM1034 2030066467

Optional accessories

Socket for F5L single-lever pillar mixer
ACLM1010 2030041325

Anti-twist protection
ACLM1009 2030041324

ACLX1003 surface-mounted hygiene unit and ACLX1007 for in-wall installation, see page 37



F5L-Mix single-lever pillar mixer with pop-up waste

F5L-Mix single-lever pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities. Mixer cartridge with ceramic disc technology and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow rate controller 5.0 l/min, projection 125 mm. With pop-up waste set drain fitting G 1 1/4 mm, chrome-plated.

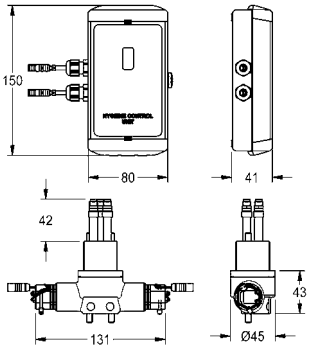
F5LM1035 2030066468

Optional accessories

Anti-twist protection
ACLM1009 2030041324

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



Hygiene unit for F5L single-lever mixers

Hygiene unit for F5L single lever mixer, projection 100 mm, for performing automatic hygiene flushing and program-controlled thermal disinfection. Function block with 2 solenoid valve cartridges and electronic control unit made of plastic for wall-mounting, for battery or mains operation, 6 V DC. Activated water hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

Battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit must be ordered separately.

ACLX1001	2030068985

Hygiene unit for surface-mounting for F5L single-lever mixers with projection 125 mm

ACLX1003	2030068986

Mandatory accessories

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

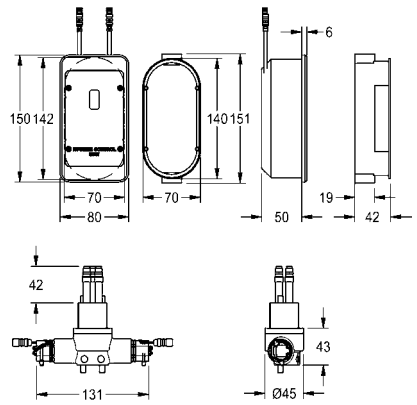
ACEX9023	3600002063

Plug-in power supply unit

ACEX9022	3600002062

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control seepage 63

Note:
The F5L single lever mixer must be ordered separately. **Cannot** be combined with base for raising the valve body and with anti-twist protection.



Hygiene unit for in-wall installation for F5L single lever mixers

Hygiene unit for F5L single lever mixer, projection 100 mm, for performing automatic hygiene flushing and program-controlled thermal disinfection. Function block with 2 solenoid valve cartridges and an electronic control unit for installation in walls with flush box and cover made of plastic 150 x 80 mm, for battery or mains operation, 6 V DC. Activated water hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

Battery compartment incl. battery or wall-mounted power supply unit must be ordererd separately.

ACLX1005	2030068987

Hygiene unit for in-wall installation for single lever mixers with projection 125 mm

ACLX1007	2030068988

Mandatory accessories

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m

ACEX9003	2030039825

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control see page 63

Note:
The F5L single lever mixer must be ordered separately. **Cannot** be combined with base for raising the valve body and with anti-twist protection.

KWC F5 hybrid fittings

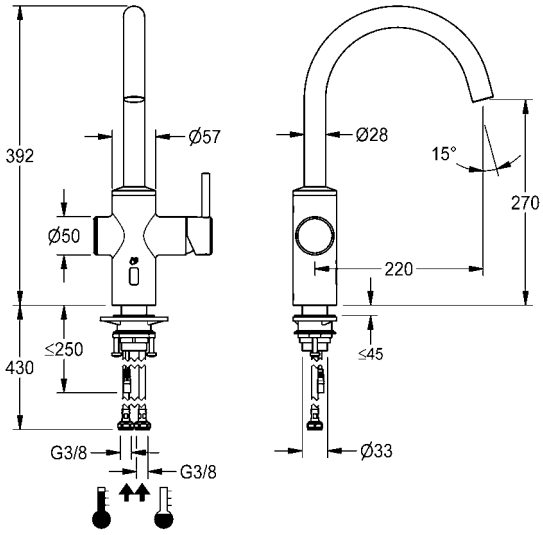
Most tea and coffee stations on office floors often have conventional lever-operated kitchen mixer taps. The F5 hybrid kitchen mixer tap of KWC Professional combines the benefits of an electronic tap with the ease of use of a lever-operated mixer. The washbasin mixer version completes the hybrid fitting range.

With the F5 hybrid mixer taps and its accessories, it is now optionally possible to integrate these draw-offs into the AQUA 3000 open water management system. In this way, F5 taps enable a regular and automatic hygiene flushing regime in the entire drinking water circuit of the building, from washrooms and lavatories, through to showers and the tea/coffee station.

The solid-metal body in brushed stainless steel makes an additional contribution to hygiene and con-tains all the important tap components, such as mixer cartridge, solenoid valve, sensor and control electronics.

At the kitchen basin or washbasin, the tap can be opened, and the desired temperature and flow can be set, in the conventional way by means of the operating lever. Alternatively, a touch-free hand movement in front of the optoelectronic sensor is sufficient to activate the flow of water at the preset mixing temperature. The high spout is swivellable and can be engaged in the centre position.

KWC F5 hybrid kitchen fitting



Type	Article Number

F5LME hybrid kitchen fitting

F5LME hybrid kitchen fitting DN 15 as pillar mixer with swivelling spout, can be locked in the centre position. Adjustable swivel ranges of 50°, 120° and 360°. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses with strainers. Single lever mixer with mixer cartridge with ceramic disc technology and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Alternative activation using hand reflection via an opto-electronic sensor for time-controlled water release with preset mixing water temperature. Mixer cartridge, solenoid valve and sensor with control electronics in all-metal housing, brushed stainless steel. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller (8.0 l/min). Projection 220 mm. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parametrisation and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optionally for battery operation with battery compartment including 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting for installation under the kitchen sink or for separate power supply via 6.75 V/12 V DC power supply unit or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5LME001	2030061048

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Plug-in power supply unit

ACEX9022	3600002062

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m

ACEX9003	2030039825

Optional accessories

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02160

ACEM1001	3600000504

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02160, with flush box

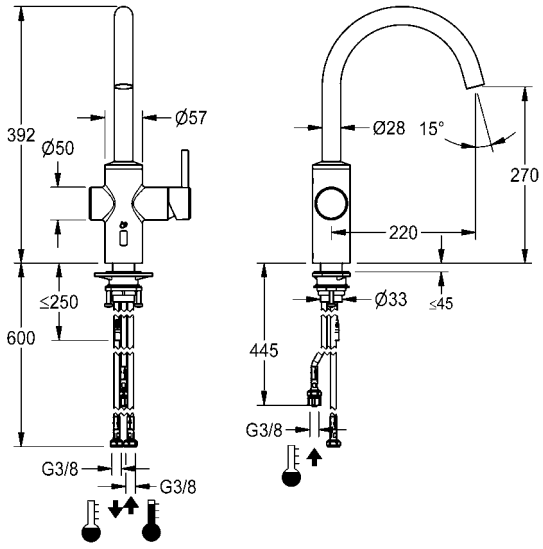
ACEM1002	3600000505

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 63

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 hybrid kitchen fitting



Type	Article Number

F5LME hybrid kitchen fitting for hot water heater

F5LME hybrid kitchen fitting DN 15 as pillar mixer with swivelling spout, can be locked in the centre position. Adjustable swivel ranges of 50°, 120° and 360°. To the connection via hoses in open undercounter boilers. Single lever mixer with mixer cartridge with ceramic disc technology and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Alternative activation using hand reflection via an opto-electronic sensor for time-controlled water release with preset mixing water temperature. Mixer cartridge, solenoid valve and sensor with control electronics in all-metal housing, brushed stainless steel. With beam shaper. Projection 220 mm. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parametrisation and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optionally for battery operation with battery compartment including 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting for installation under the kitchen sink or for separate power supply via 6.75 V/12 V DC power supply unit or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5LME002	2030061065

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Plug-in power supply unit

ACEX9022	3600002062

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m

ACEX9003	2030039825

Optional accessories

Low-level hot water heater, 5 litre

ACXM1001	2000109145

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02160

ACEM1001	3600000504

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02160, with flush box

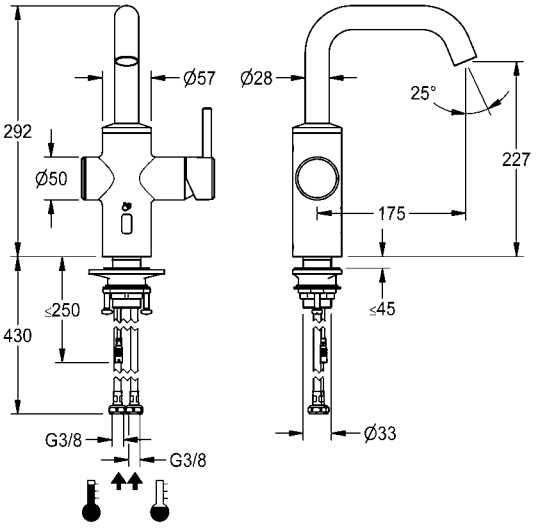
ACEM1002	3600000505

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 63

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 hybrid washbasin tap



Type	Article Number

F5LME hybrid washbasin tap

F5LME hybrid washbasin tap DN 15 as pillar mixer with swivelling spout, can be locked in the centre position. Adjustable swivel ranges of 50°, 120° and 360°. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses with strainers. Single lever mixer with mixer cartridge with ceramic disc technology and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Alternative activation using hand reflection via an opto-electronic sensor for time-controlled water release with preset mixing water temperature. Mixer cartridge, solenoid valve and sensor with control electronics in all-metal housing, brushed stainless steel. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller (8.0 l/min). Projection 220 mm. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parametrisation and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optionally for battery operation with battery compartment including 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting for installation under the kitchen sink or for separate power supply via 6.75 V/12 V DC power supply unit or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5LME005	3600008404

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Plug-in power supply unit

ACEX9022	3600002062

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m

ACEX9003	2030039825

Optional accessories

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02160

ACEM1001	3600000504

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02160, with flush box

ACEM1002	3600000505

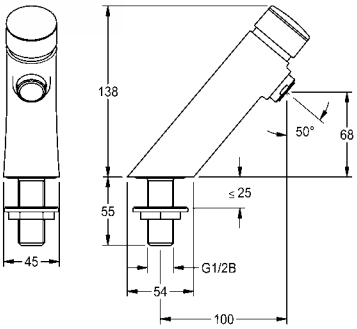
Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat see page 63

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section”

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F3 self-closing valves

Type	Article Number



F3S self-closing pillar tap

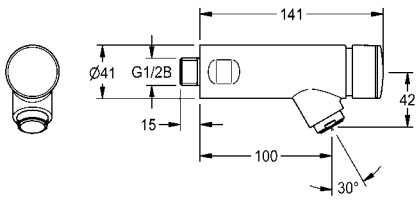
F3S Self-closing pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities. Self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless adjustment of flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Casing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Aerator with an integrated flow regulator 3.0 l/min.

F3SV1101 3600001423
with anti-blocking system 2 (ABS2) for safety switch-off when actuated continuously
F3SV1004 2030049135

Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator
ZTAPS0005 2000104778
Anti-twist protection
ACSV1001 2030041946

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



F3S self-closing bib tap

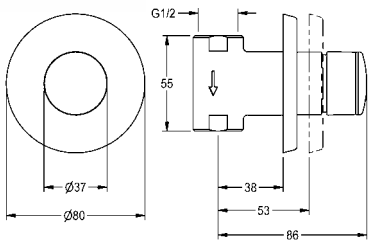
F3S self-closing bib tap DN 15 for wall mounting for sanitary facilities. Self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless adjustment of flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Casing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Aerator with an integrated flow regulator 3.0 l/min.

F3SV1102 3600001424
with anti-blocking system 2 (ABS2) for safety switch-off when actuated continuously
F3SV1005 2030049137

Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator
ZTAPS0005 2000104778
Extension adapter, stackable (30 mm)
ZAQUA002 2000101433
Rosette for compensating length
ZAQUA003 2000101432
Outlet extension
AQRM909 2000101463

Additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

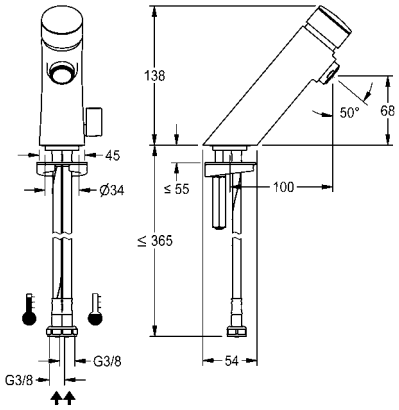


F3S self-closing gate valve

F3S self-closing DN 15 shower valve for wall mounting with noise-reducing styrene cladding. Self-closing hydraulically controlled functional part with a piston-free design, and continuously adjustable flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Housing includes shuttle valve position, with interior thread G 1/2, visible parts made of high-polished chrome-plated brass. With rosette, depth adjustability 15 mm.

F3SV1003 2030048760

KWC F3 self-closing mixers



Type	Article Number

F3S-Mix self-closing pillar mixer

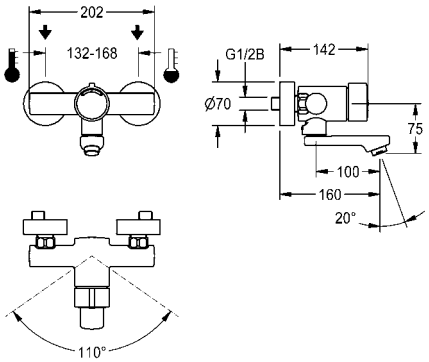
F3S-Mix self-closing pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities. Self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless adjustment of flow duration. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. Temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Casing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Aerator with an integrated flow regulator 3.0 l/min.

F3SM1101	3600001425
with anti-blocking system 2 (ABS2) for safety switch-off when actuated continuously	
F3SM1008	2030049136

Optional accessories

Anti-twist protection	
ACXX1001	2030035383
Theft-proof housing for aerator	
ZTAPS0005	2000104778

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



F3S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer

F3S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer DN 15 as single-mixer tap for wall mounting with lockable swivelling spout, for sanitary facilities. Self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Connects to hot and cold water. Casing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. With adjustable connections, backflow preventer, strainers and screw rosettes.

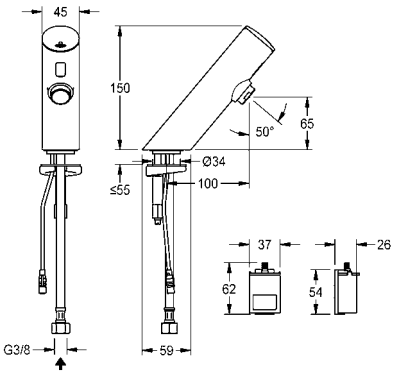
Projection 160 mm	
F3SM1003	2030036196
Projection 100 mm	
F3SM1002	2030036195
Projection 220 mm	
F3SM1004	2030036197
with projection 100 mm and aerator with **flow regulator 3.0 l/min**	
F3SM1005	2030039562
with projection 160 mm and aerator with **flow regulator 3.0 l/min**	
F3SM1006	2030040037
with projection 220 mm and aerator with **flow regulator 3.0 l/min**	
F3SM1007	2030040038

Optional accessories

Theft-proof housing for aerator	
ZTAPS0005	2000104778
Lockable outlet	
ACXX1017	3600017143
Adjustable and lockable screw connection, packing unit 2 pieces	
ACXX9001	2030041416

Additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Type	Article Number



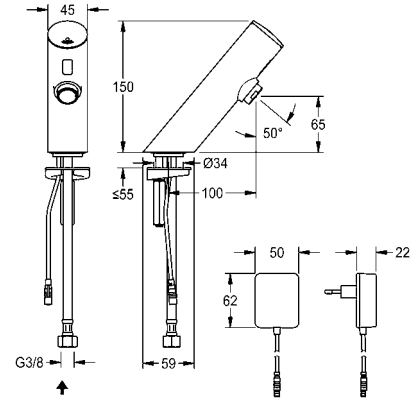
F3E electronic pillar tap with battery compartment

F3E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. With battery compartment including 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) for installation under the washbasin.

F3EV1001	2030033385
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F3EV1006	2030039462

Optional accessories

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



F3E electronic pillar tap with plug-in power supply unit

F3E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. With 100 - 240 V AC plug-in power supply unit.

F3EV1002	2030033387
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F3EV1007	2030039463

Optional accessories

Extension cable 5 m

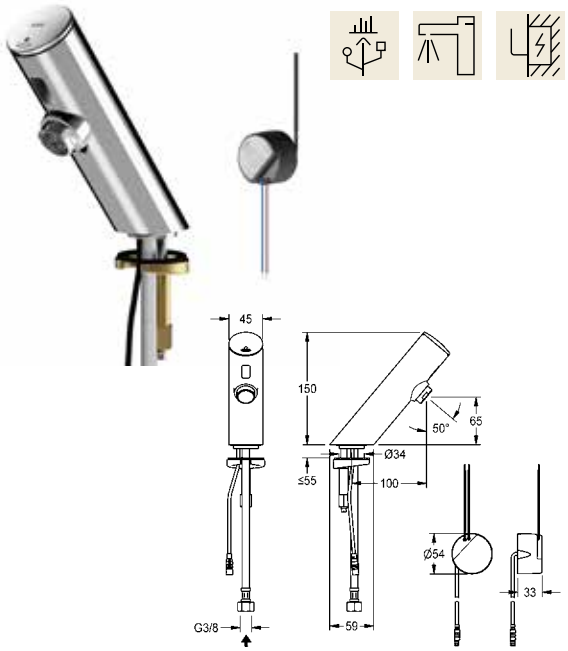
ACEX9010	2030043814

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F3 electronic valves

Type	Article Number



F3E electronic pillar tap with in-wall power supply

F3E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. With in-wall power supply 100 - 240 V AC.

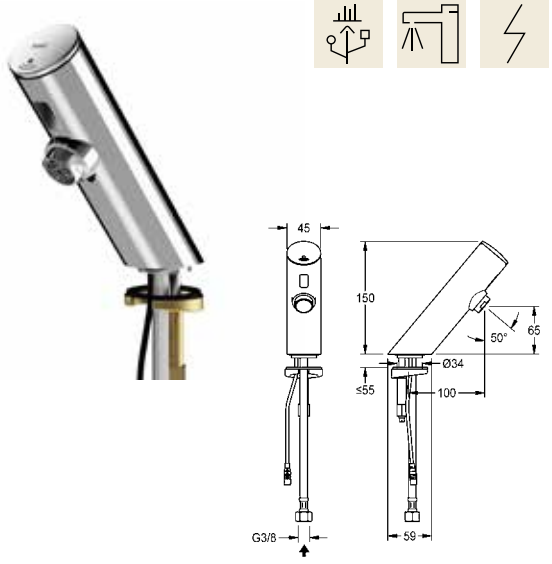
F3EV1003	2030033544
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F3EV1008	2030039464

Optional accessories

Extension cable 5 m

ACEX9010	2030043814

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



F3E electronic pillar tap for separate power supply

F3E pillar tap DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water via hose and strainer. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V / 12 V DC.

F3EV1005	2030039459
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F3EV1009	2030039465

Mandatory accessories

Power supply unit

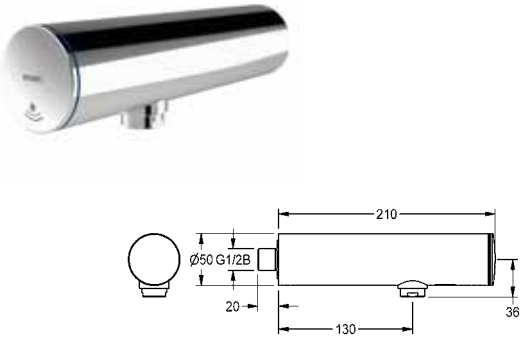
ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



F3E Electronic bib tap with battery operation

F3E bib tap DN 15 for wall mounting for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

F3EV1004	2030036177
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F3EV1022	2030040224

Optional accessories

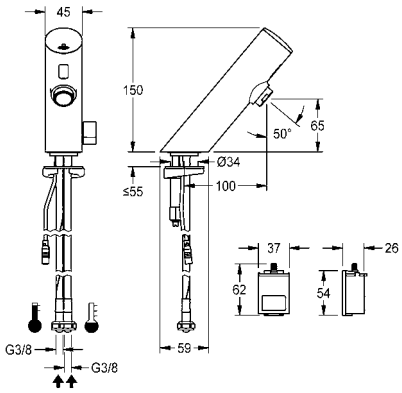
Extension adapter, 30 mm, 1-times stackable, polished chromium-plated brass

ACEV1001	2030043823

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



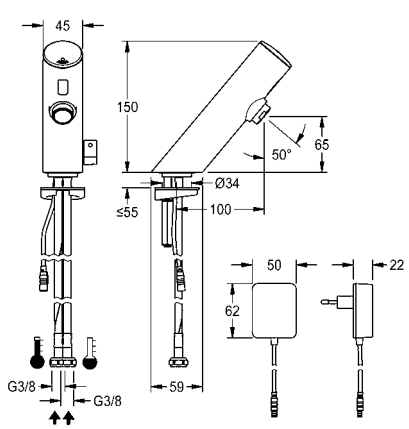
F3E-Mix electronic pillar mixer with battery compartment

F3E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass, with temperature lever and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. With battery compartment including 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) for installation under the washbasin.

F3EM1001	2030033388
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F3EM1006	2030039470

Optional accessories

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



F3E-Mix electronic pillar mixer with plug-in power supply unit

F3E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass, with temperature lever and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.
With 100 - 240 V AC plug-in power supply unit.

F3EM1002	2030033389
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F3EM1007	2030039471

Optional accessories

Extension cable 5 m

ACEX9010	2030043814

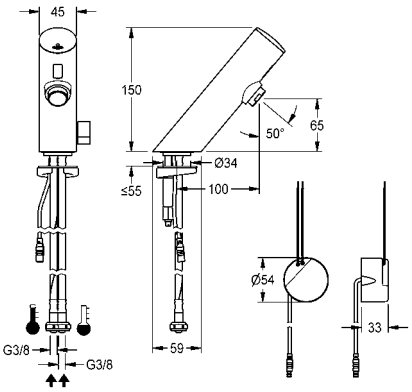
Optional accessories

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F3 electronic mixers

Type	Article Number



F3E-Mix electronic pillar mixer with in-wall power supply

F3E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass, with temperature lever and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. With in-wall power supply 100 - 240 V AC.

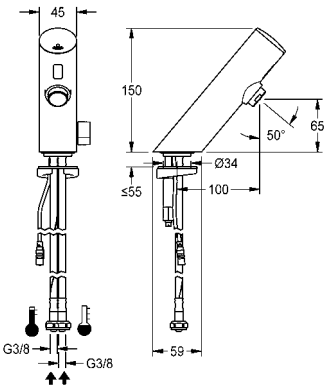
F3EM1003	2030033545
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F3EM1008	2030039472

Optional accessories

Extension cable 5 m

ACEX9010	2030043814

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



F3E-Mix electronic pillar mixer for separate power supply

F3E-Mix pillar mixer DN 15 for sanitary facilities, opto-electronically controlled. For connection to hot and cold water via hoses with integrated backflow preventer and strainers. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chromium-plated brass, with temperature lever and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off with continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V / 12 V DC.

F3EM1005	2030039469
with flow regulator 3.0 l/min	
F3EM1009	2030039473

Mandatory accessories

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m

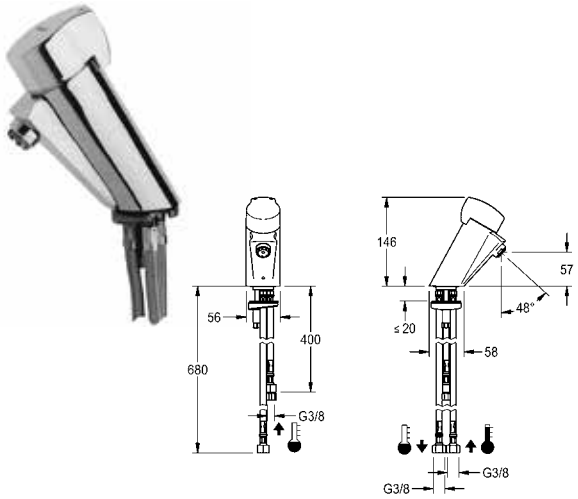
ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



AQUAMIX ZERO self-closing pillar mixer for hot water heaters

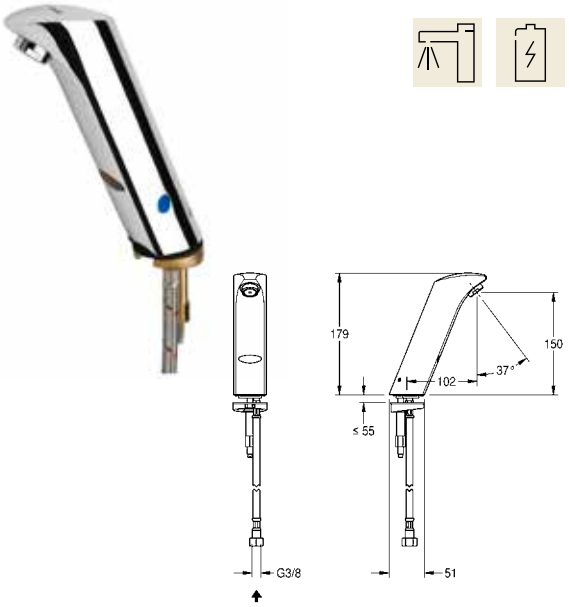
AQUAMIX ZERO self-closing single mixer DN 15 as pillar mixer, with open low-level domestic hot water heaters, for open low-level domestic hot water heaters, flow time adjustable, polished chromium-plated brass, with grip cap or lever cap in metal construction.

With grip cap

AQRM176 2000101062

Optional accessories

Low-level hot water heater, 5 litre
ACXM1001 2000109145



PROTRONIC-S Electronic pillar tap with battery operation

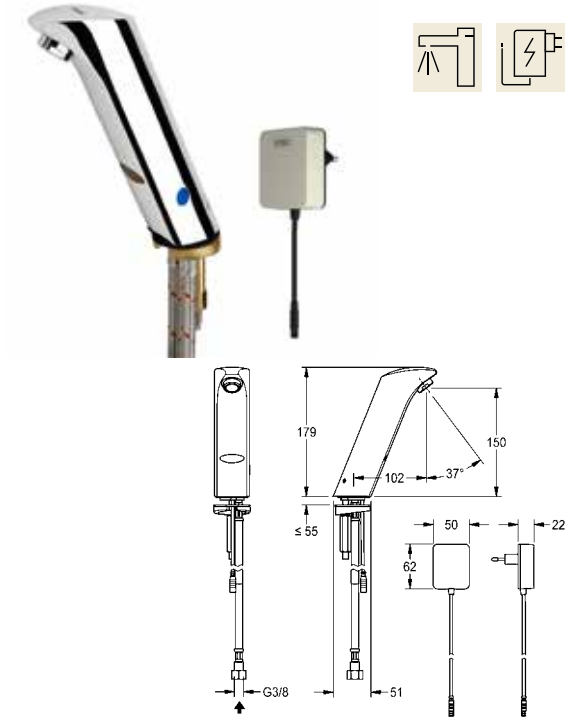
PROTRONIC-S battery-supplied washbasin tap with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass, 6 V battery.

AQUA131 2000067774

Optional accessories

Remote control for setting the function parameters
ZAQUA091 2000101087

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



PROTRONIC-S Electronic pillar tap with plug-in power supply unit

PROTRONIC-S mains-supplied washbasin tap with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass and plug-in power supply with EU male connector, 230 V AC.

PRTRS0011 2030025088

Optional accessories

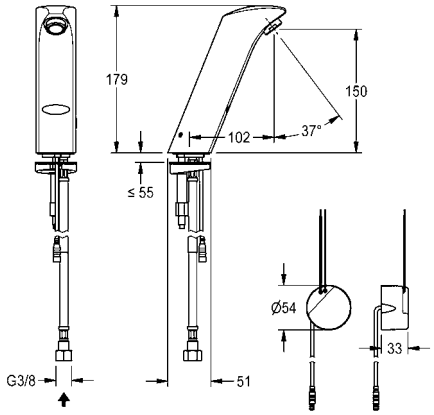
Remote control for setting the function parameters
ZAQUA091 2000101087

Extension cable 5 m
ACEX9010 2030043814

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



PROTRONIC-S electronic pillar tap with in-wall power supply

PROTRONIC-S mains-supplied washbasin tap with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water, polished chromium-plated brass. With power supply for installation in the wall, 230 V AC.

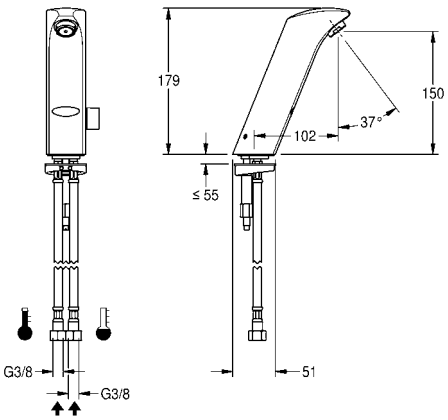
AQUA135 2000102697

Optional accessories

Remote control for setting the function parameters
ZAQUA091 2000101087

Extension cable 5 m
ACEX9010 2030043814

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



PROTRONIC-S electronic pillar mixer with battery operation

PROTRONIC-S battery-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature selection lever and conversion set for concealed mixing device, 6 V battery.

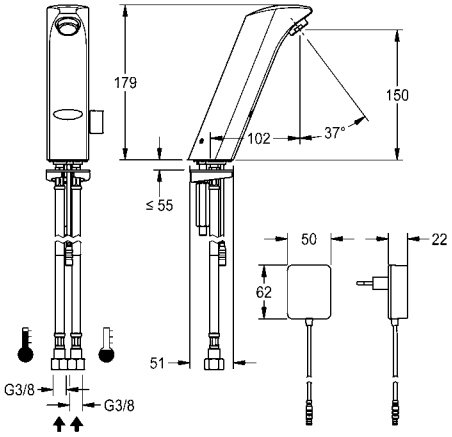
AQUA130 2000067773

Optional accessories

Remote control for setting the function parameters
ZAQUA091 2000101087

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Type	Article Number



PROTRONIC-S electronic pillar mixer with plug-in power supply unit

PROTRONIC-S mains-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature selection lever, conversion set for concealed mixing device and plug-in power supply with EU male connector, 230 V AC.

PRTRS0009	2030025078

Optional accessories

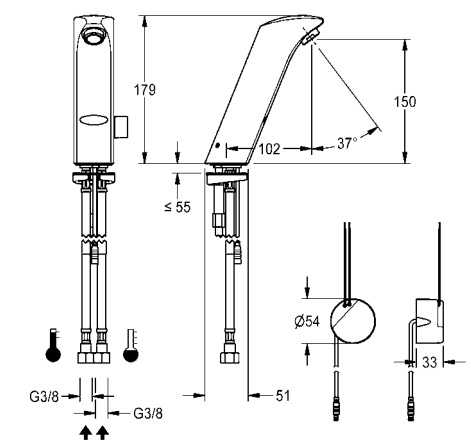
Remote control for setting the function parameters

ZAQUA091	2000101087

Extension cable 5 m

ACEX9010	2030043814

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



PROTRONIC-S electronic pillar mixer with in-wall power supply

PROTRONIC-S mains-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature selection lever, conversion set for concealed mixing device and with power supply for installation in the wall, 230 V AC.

AQUA134	2000102693

Optional accessories

Remote control for setting the function parameters

ZAQUA091	2000101087

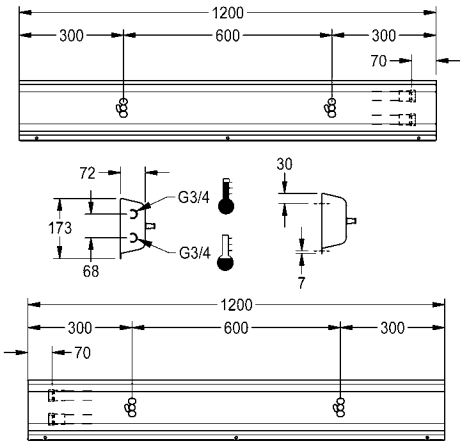
Extension cable 5 m

ACEX9010	2030043814

Under-table thermostat, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC Fitting units



Type	Article Number

Fitting unit for wall mounting

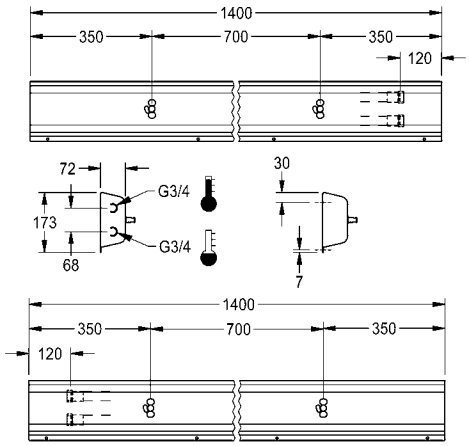
Fitting unit ready for connection with 2 wash places, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water from right or left at rear. Housing made of stainless steel, satin finished with pre-assembled fitting connection blocks and connection options for power supply to electronic fittings, stainless steel piping, hanging rail and mounting materials.

Dimensions of housing 1200 x 173 x 72 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 600 mm

AQFU0216	2030064892
with 3 wash places, housing width 1800 mm	
AQFU0217	2030064895
with 4 wash places, housing width 2400 mm	
AQFU0218	2030064897
with 5 wash places, housing width 3000 mm	
AQFU0219	2030064898
with 6 wash places, housing width 3600 mm	
AQFU0220	2030064899

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

F5S-Mix Self-closing single-mixer	
F5SM1011	2030058991
F5L-Therm single-lever thermostatic mixer	
F5LT1033	2030065268
F5E-Mix Electronic washbasin mixer	
F5EM1015	2030058995



Fitting unit for wall mounting

Fitting unit ready for connection with 2 wash places, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water from right or left at rear. Housing made of stainless steel, satin finished with pre-assembled fitting connection blocks and connection options for power supply to electronic fittings, stainless steel piping, hanging rail and mounting materials.

Dimensions of housing 1400 x 173 x 72 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 700 mm

AQFU0221	2030064904
with 3 wash places, housing width 2100 mm	
AQFU0222	2030064903
with 4 wash places, housing width 2800 mm	
AQFU0223	2030064907
with 5 wash places, housing width 3500 mm	
AQFU0224	2030064912
with 6 wash places, housing width 4200 mm	
AQFU0225	2030064917

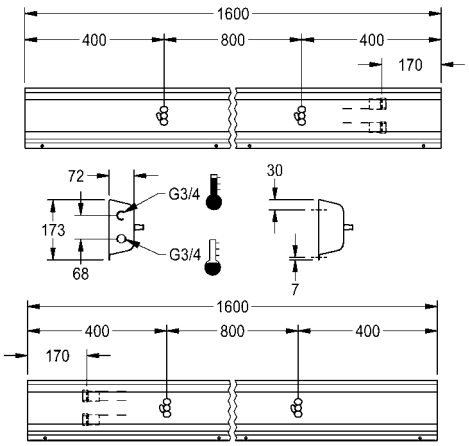
Mandatory accessories (optionally)

F5S-Mix Self-closing single-mixer	
F5SM1011	2030058991
F5L-Therm single-lever thermostatic mixer	
F5LT1033	2030065268
F5E-Mix Electronic washbasin mixer	
F5EM1015	2030058995

Type	Article Number

Fitting unit for wall mounting

Fitting unit ready for connection with 2 wash places, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water from right or left at rear. Housing made of stainless steel, satin finished with pre-assembled fitting connection blocks and connection options for power supply to electronic fittings, stainless steel piping, hanging rail and mounting materials.



Dimensions of housing 1600 x 173 x 72 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 800 mm

AQFU0226	2030064918
with 3 wash places, housing width 2400 mm	
AQFU0227	2030064919
with 4 wash places, housing width 3200 mm	
AQFU0228	2030064920
with 5 wash places, housing width 4000 mm	
AQFU0229	2030064921

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

F5S-Mix Self-closing single-mixer

F5SM1011	2030058991

F5L-Therm single-lever thermostatic mixer

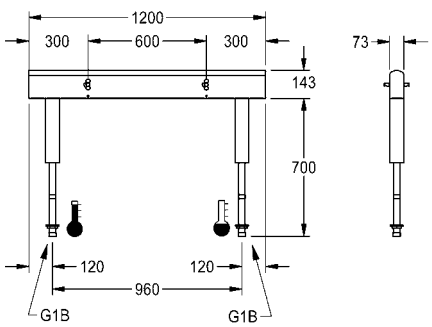
F5LT1033	2030065268

F5E-Mix Electronic washbasin mixer

F5EM1015	2030058995

Fitting unit for double-row sanitary facilities

Fitting unit ready for connection with 4 wash places, for mounting on double-row sanitary facilities, for connection to hot and cold water from below via guide pipe holders. Housing made of stainless steel, satin finished with pre-assembled fitting connection blocks, connection options for power supply to electronic fittings, and stainless steel piping.



Dimensions of housing 1200 x 470 x 73 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 600 mm

AQFU0230	2030064965
with 6 wash places, housing width 1800 mm	
AQFU0231	2030064966
with 8 wash places, housing width 2400 mm	
AQFU0232	2030064967
with 10 wash places, housing width 3000 mm	
AQFU0233	2030064969
with 12 wash places, housing width 3600 mm	
AQFU0234	2030064971

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

F5S-Mix Self-closing single-mixer

F5SM1011	2030058991

F5L-Therm single-lever thermostatic mixer

F5LT1033	2030065268

F5E-Mix Electronic washbasin mixer

F5EM1015	2030058995

Optional accessories

Spacer sleeve, packaging unit: 2 pieces

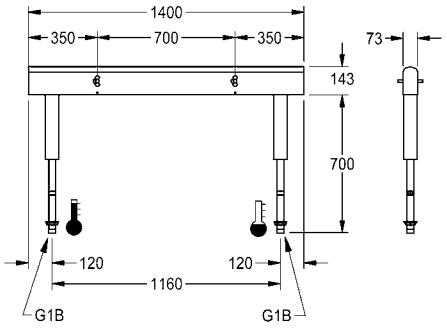
ZAQFU0002	2030021234

Installation adapter for central support column, high-polished chrome-plated brass, for PRESTIGE series with 8 or more washbasins

ZAQFU0001	2030021225

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC Fitting units



Type	Article Number

Fitting unit for double-row sanitary facilities

Fitting unit ready for connection with 4 wash places, for mounting on double-row sanitary facilities, for connection to hot and cold water from below via guide pipe holders. Housing made of stainless steel, satin finished with pre-assembled fitting connection blocks, connection options for power supply to electronic fittings, and stainless steel piping.

Dimensions of housing 1400 x 470 x 73 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 700 mm

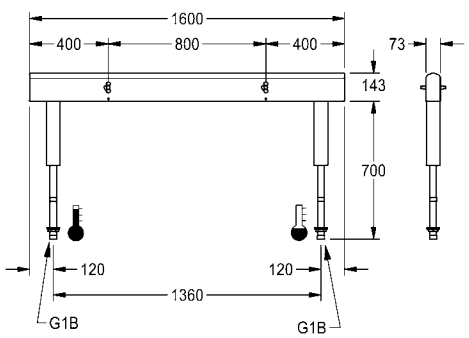
AQFU0235	2030064973
with 6 wash places, housing width 2100 mm	
AQFU0236	2030064974
with 8 wash places, housing width 2800 mm	
AQFU0237	2030064977
with 10 wash places, housing width 3500 mm	
AQFU0238	2030064979
with 12 wash places, housing width 4200 mm	
AQFU0239	2030064984

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

F5S-Mix Self-closing single-mixer	
F5SM1011	2030058991
F5L-Therm single-lever thermostatic mixer	
F5LT1033	2030065268
F5E-Mix Electronic washbasin mixer	
F5EM1015	2030058995

Optional accessories

Spacer sleeve, packaging unit: 2 pieces	
ZAQFU0002	2030021234
Installation adapter for central support column, high-polished chrome-plated brass, for PRESTIGE series with 8 or more washbasins	
ZAQFU0001	2030021225



Fitting unit for double-row sanitary facilities

Fitting unit ready for connection with 4 wash places, for mounting on double-row sanitary facilities, for connection to hot and cold water from below via guide pipe holders. Housing made of stainless steel, satin finished with pre-assembled fitting connection blocks, connection options for power supply to electronic fittings, and stainless steel piping.

Dimensions of housing 1600 x 470 x 73 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 800 mm

AQFU0240	2030064986
with 6 wash places, housing width 2400 mm	
AQFU0241	2030064987
with 8 wash places, housing width 3200 mm	
AQFU0242	2030064988
with 10 wash places, housing width 4000 mm	
AQFU0243	2030064992

Mandatory accessories

F5S-Mix Self-closing single-mixer	
F5SM1011	2030058991
F5L-Therm single-lever thermostatic mixer	
F5LT1033	2030065268
F5E-Mix Electronic washbasin mixer	
F5EM1015	2030058995

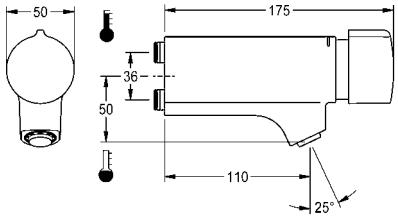
Optional accessories

Spacer sleeve, packaging unit: 2 pieces	
ZAQFU0002	2030021234
Installation adapter for central support column, high-polished chrome-plated brass, for PRESTIGE series with 8 or more washbasins	
ZAQFU0001	2030021225

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC Taps for tap units or as wall mixer with wall flange

Type	Article Number



FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix self-closing single-mixer for fitting unit or wall flange

F5S-Mix Self-closing single-mixer DN 15 with angled outlet for installation on fitting units or separate wall flanges, for sanitary facilities. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, automatic closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Continuously adjustable flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. For connection to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Connections positioned above one another with backflow preventers.

F5SM1011	2030058991

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Wall flange

ACXM1002	2030058762

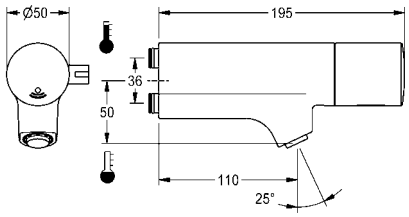
Single clamping bridge for installation on distribution lines positioned above one another

ACXM1003	2030058826

Double clamping bridge for installation on distribution lines positioned next to one another

ACXM1004	2030059971

Additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



F5E-Mix electronic washbasin mixer for fitting unit or wall flange

F5E-Mix Washbasin mixer DN 15 with angled outlet for installation on fitting units or separate wall flanges, for sanitary facilities. Opto-electronic control, activation on hand reflection. For connection to hot and cold water. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Connections positioned above one another with backflow preventers. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflexion and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

F5EM1015	2030058995

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Wall flange

ACXM1002	2030058762

Single clamping bridge for installation on distribution lines positioned above one another

ACXM1003	2030058826

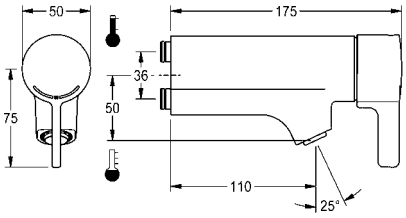
Double clamping bridge for installation on distribution lines positioned next to one another

ACXM1004	2030059971

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC Taps for tap units or as wall mixer with wall flange



Type	Article Number

38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm single-lever thermostatic mixer for tap unit or wall flange

F5L-Therm single-lever thermostatic mixer DN 15 with slanted drain for mounting on tap unit or separate wall flange, for sanitary facilities. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. For connection to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min. Connections positioned above one another with backflow preventers.

F5LT1033 2030065268

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Wall flange

ACXM1002 2030058762

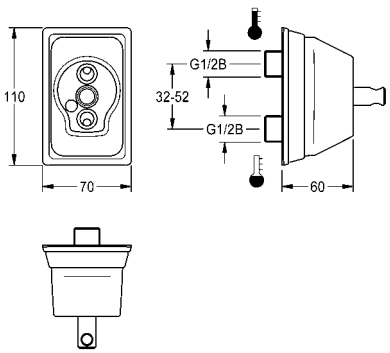
Single clamping bridge for installation on distribution lines positioned above one another

ACXM1003 2030058826

Double clamping bridge for installation on distribution lines positioned next to one another

ACXM1004 2030059971

Additional aerators, see “Washbasin tap accessories”, page 61 onwards



Wall flange

Wall flange for washbasin mixers with water connections positioned above one another. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass, adjustable water connections.

ACXM1002 2030058762

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

By operating the symbols for soap, water and hand drying (air or paper towel) which are illuminated discreetly the user interacts with FX-M easily.

KWC FX-M wash place units

FX-M is a compact and modular designed wash place unit for public and semi-public sanitary rooms of the future. The smart, lighted operation of the wash place unit is absolutely intuitive and touch-free for the user.

FX-Modular Wash place unit + QUADRO-FX single washbasin
All technical components are integrated in the modern housing.

Seamless Design
Integrative shape and reduced complexity improve cleaning and hygiene

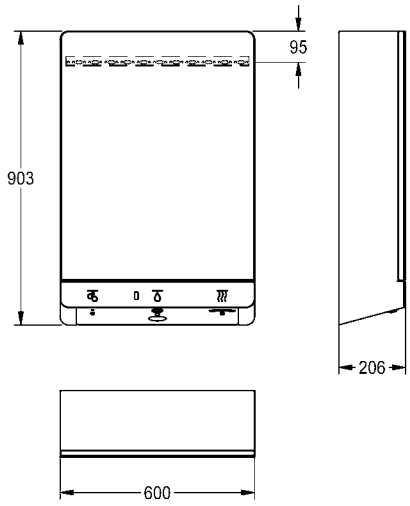
Touch-Free Interaction
Hygienic and intuitive operation

Welcome Light Function
A light bar starts glowing while the front sensor detects the approaching user

Reactive Light Bar
Invites and guides the user and optimizes the usage process

Wash Spotlight
A spotlight on the hands improves user experience while hand washing

KWC FX-M wash place units



Type	Article Number

FX-M wash place unit Water-Soap-Air

FX-M wash place unit Water-Soap-Air for wall mounting, touch free opto-electronically controlled. For hot and cold water connectivity. Thermostat for mounting onto angle valve with installation set for preset delivery of premixed hot water, soap pump for liquid soap and hand dryer. Lighting up of pictograms above the respective sensor position as well as start of wash place lighting indicate user detection. The pictogram of the active function is illuminated maximally. Cabinet housing made of powder coated stainless steel, white, mirrored door, door hinge left and cylinder lock.

Minimum flow pressure 1.0 bar
Volume of water flow 6 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
Supply voltage 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Overall power 1000 W
Protection Degree IPX1
Hand Dryer Air Volume 80 m3/h = 22 l/s
Hand Dryer Air Velocity 95-115 m/s
Dimensions 600 x 903 x 206 mm (W x H x D)

FXCD1001M	2030063219

Optional accessories

QUADRO-FX single washbasin

ANMW0036	2030058091

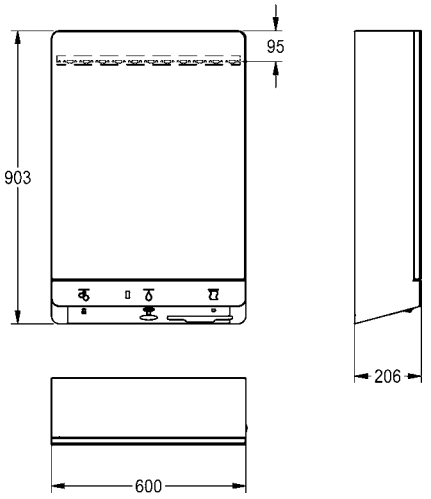
Bidirectional remote control

ACEX9005	2030036654

2-button remote control

ACEX9004	2030036849

KWC FX-M wash place units



Type	Article Number

FX-M wash place unit Water-Soap-Paper towel dispenser

FX-M wash place unit Water-Soap-Paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, touch free opto-electronically controlled. For hot and cold water connectivity. Thermostat for mounting onto angle valve with installation set for preset delivery of premixed hot water, soap pump for liquid soap and paper towel dispenser. Lighting up of pictograms above the respective sensor position as well as start of wash place lighting indicate user detection. The pictogram of the active function is illuminated maximally. Cabinet housing made of powder coated stainless steel, white, mirrored door, door hinge left and cylinder lock.

Minimum flow pressure 1.0 bar
Volume of water flow 6 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure
Supply voltage 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Overall power 100 W
Protection Degree IPX1
Fill Volume of Paper Towel Dispenser 300 - 400 pieces
(H2 - format with Z - folding)
Dimensions 600 x 903 x 206 mm (W x H x D)

FXCT1001M	2030065018

Optional accessories

QUADRO-FX single washbasin

ANMW0036	2030058091

Bidirectional remote control

ACEX9005	2030036654

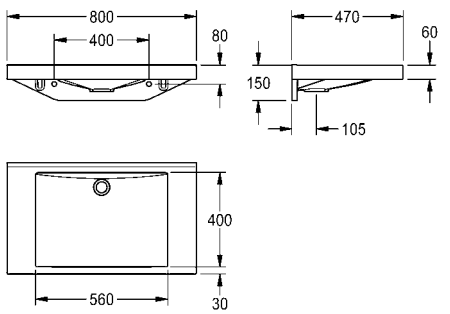
2-button remote control

ACEX9004	2030036849

Consumables

Folded paper towels

ZACCS0001	2030067925



QUADRO-FX single washbasin

QUADRO-FX single washbasin, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with pore-free, smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Colour Alpine white. With seamless, rectangular bowl, without overflow and without tap ledge. Mounted on washbasin back panel. Three-sided apron 60 mm (H). Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 800 x 150 x 470 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 560 x 90 x 400 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0036	2030058091

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated

ZANMW0030	2030057337

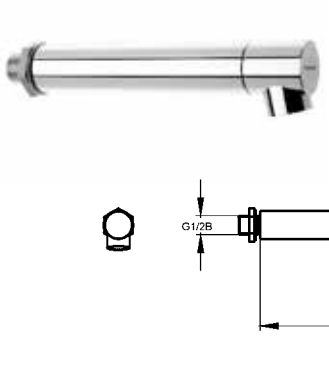
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated

ZANMW0031	2030057339

Trap „Clic“

XINX140	2000057417

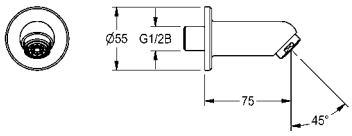
Type	Article Number



Wall outlet

Wall outlet, DN 15, with theft-proof aerator, polished chromium-plated brass, projection 234 mm.

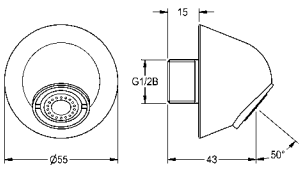
AQRM905	2000100805
Projection 165 mm	
AQRM906	2000100806
Projection 78 mm	
AQRM907	2000100809



Wall outlet

Wall outlet, DN 15, with aerator and rosette, polished chromium-plated brass, projection 75 mm.

AQRM908	2000101048



Wall outlet, DN 15

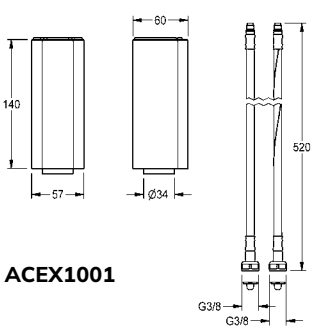
Wall outlet, DN 15, polished chromium-plated brass, suicide-inhibiting design, with theft-proof aerator and integrated flow control 0.063 l/s, tilt angle 50°, projection 28 mm.

ZTAPS0004	2000107291

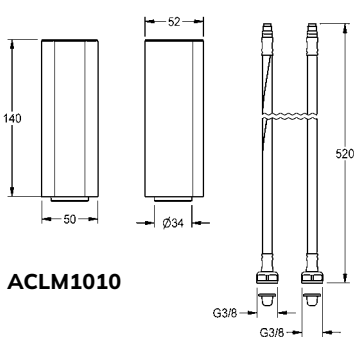
Socket

Socket for heightening of fitting housing at 140 mm, for F5E electronic pillar taps and pillar mixer. Polished chromium-plated brass.

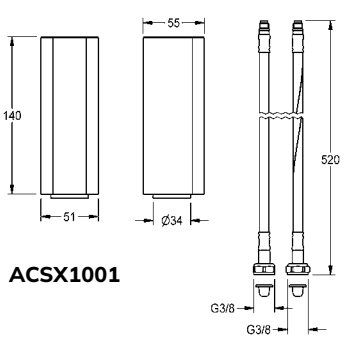
ACEX1001	2030040334
Socket for F5L single-lever pillar mixer	
ACLM1010	2030041325
Socket for F5S self-closing pillar taps and pillar mixer	
ACSX1001	2030041519



ACEX1001



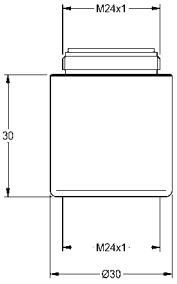
ACLM1010



ACSX1001

KWC Accessories

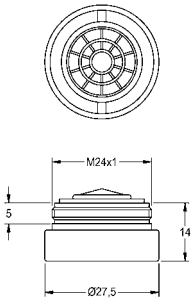
Type	Article Number



Outlet extension

Spout extension M 24 x 1, stackable, for taps, length 30 mm, polished chromium-plated brass.

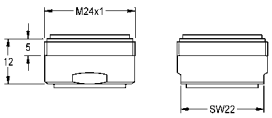
AQRM909 2000101463



Aerator

Theft-proof aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min, with male thread M 24 x 1, special key included.

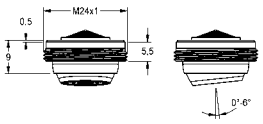
ZAQUA087 2000101160



3.0 l/min. aerator

Aerator M 24 x 1, with integrated flow rate regulator 3.0 l/min. Packing unit 10 pieces

ASXX1008 2030041424

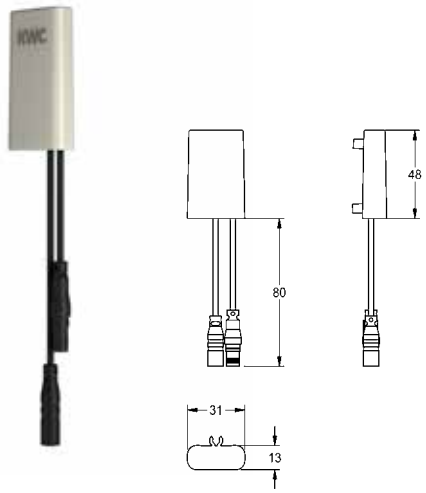


5.0 l/min aerator, angle-adjustable

Theft-proof aerator, angle-adjustable +/- 6° in all directions, SLIM design, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min, with male thread M 24 x 1, with mounting key.

ACXX1002 2030041326

Type	Article Number



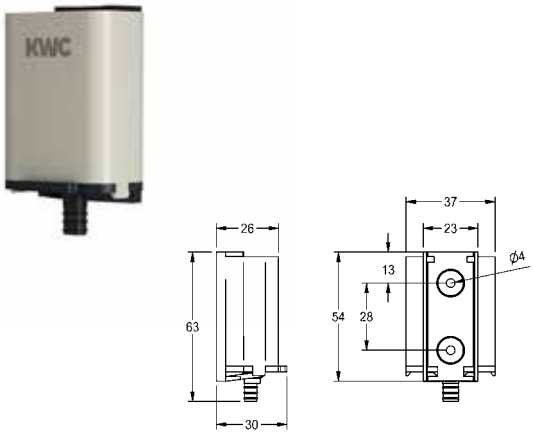
C-module

C-module for compatible KWC electronic fittings for radio-controlled parameterization, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of fittings to perform predefined control functions via necessary app.

ACEX9020 3600001331

C-module for installation in walls, with flush boxes for dry and wet construction, cover made of plastic 148 x 80 mm and connecting cable 1 m

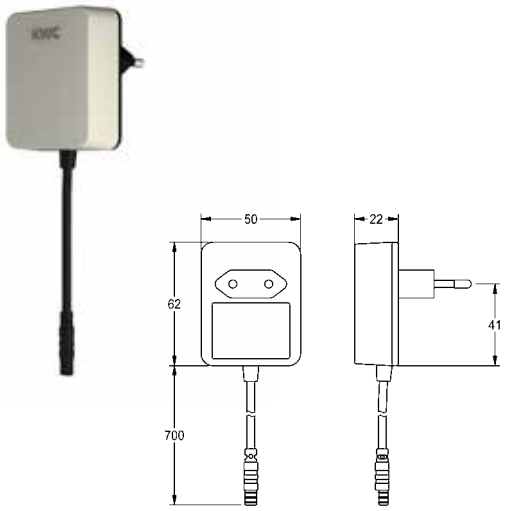
ACEX9025 3600010734



Battery compartment

Battery compartment with holder and 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2).

ACEX9023 3600002063



Plug-in power supply unit

Plug-in power supply unit with EU connection, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, with energy buffer for safety shutdown of connected tap technology in the event of a mains voltagefailure.

ACEX9022 3600002062

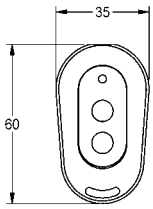
KWC Accessories

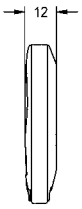
Type	Article Number

Bidirectional remote control for electronical fittings F3 and F5

Bidirectional remote control for setting function parameters, storage fitting profiles und statistical datas for electronical fittings F3 and F5 as well as hygiene units. Parameter display on menu-driven color screen. With internal rechargeable battery, USB port for transfer of fitting specific statistical datas as CSV file to PC. With possibility to import firmware files. Including protective bag and USB connecting cable.

ACEX9005 2030036654

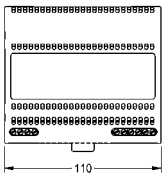


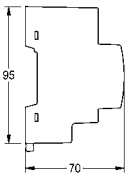


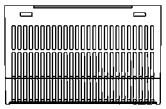
2-button remote control for fittings F3 and F5

2 buttons remote control for fittings F3 and F5 for activation cleaning switch-off for 1 minute and deactivation/activation of hygiene flush.

ACEX9004 2030036849



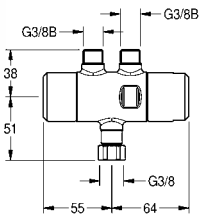


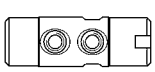


Power supply unit

Mains unit, for central power supply, operating voltage 100-240 V AC, output voltage switchable between 7 V DC, 31.5 W or 12 V DC, 50 W.

ACEX9001 2030039477





PURETHERM under-table thermostat

PURETHERM thermostatic mixing valve, DN 10 to be used as anti-scalding protection safety device for washbasin taps in case cold water supply fails. Outlets G 3/8 B and union nut G 3/8 for connection to the elbow valve underneath washbasins. With facilities for performing manual thermal disinfection.

Importent note:
Installation kit for PURETHERM thermostatic mixing valve has to be orderedseparately.

PURE0031 2030012758

Mandatory accessories

Connection set for PURETHERM thermostatic mixing valve
ZPURE0003 2030021893

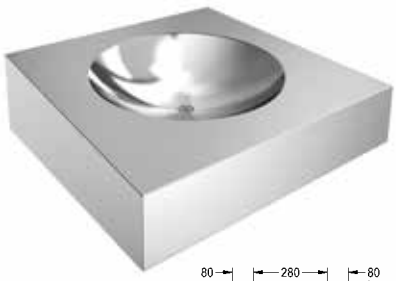
Washbasins, drinking fountains, multiple washtroughs

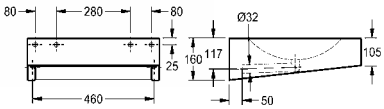
The use of 304 chrome-nickel steel as the material of choice for equipment in public and commercial sanitary facilities has become today's standard. The material is robust, easy to clean, 100 % recyclable and therefore particularly cost-effective. Thanks to their hygienic properties, single washbasins, washbasin units, drinking fountains and multiple washtroughs made of 304 chrome-nickel steel enable safe and clean sanitary equipment.

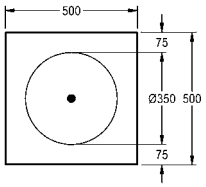
Stainless steel washbasins

ANIMA single washbasins	66
RONDO inset basin	74
Accessories	77
ANIMA drinking fountain	79
ANIMA drinking fountain taps	82
PLANOX washbasin units	83
PLANOX washtrough	86
PLANOX accessories	87
PRESTIGE washtrough	89

Type	Article Number





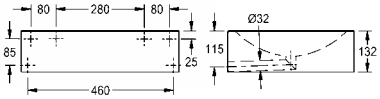


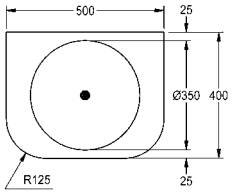
ANIMA washbasin

Wash basin for disabled for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded round bowl with diameter 350 mm, rectangular shape, 75 mm tap ledge, without overflow, seamless welded waste with 32 mm drain pipe, drainage centric, preweld-ed mouting brackets, for recessed trap mounting - trap not included, mount-ing conform to EN 31, disabled accessible mounting possible, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Width 500 mm, without taphole
Dimensions 500 x 105/160 x 500 mm (W x H x D)

ANMX500	2000056724
With 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
ANMX501	2000056774
Width 600 mm, without taphole	
ANMX600	2000100022
Width 600 mm, with 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
ANMX601	2000100023



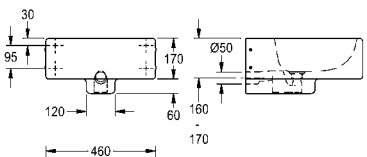


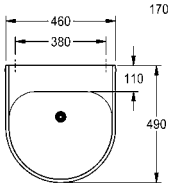
ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash stand for wall-mounting, chrome-nickel steel, surface silk matt, material thickness 1.5 mm, barrier-free wash stand in acc. with SIA 500, seamlessly welded round basin, basin diameter of 350 mm, rectangular wash stand shape with front corners rounded, no bank of fittings, seam-lessly integrated plug strainer and drainpipe DN 32, siphon mounted under plaster, not included, integrated and reinforced assembly panel measuring 280 mm, includes stainless steel screws and rawl plugs.

Dimensions 500 x 132 x 400 mm (W x H x D)

ANMX502	2030029755





ANIMA single washbasin

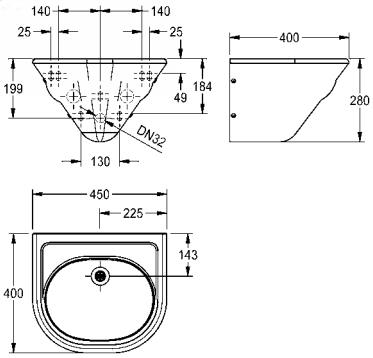
Single wash basin for wall-mounting, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm. Seamless wash basin in one piece with rounded edges, tap landing without tap hole, strainer waste valve, DN 40/50 siphon included, without overflow. Mounting from the front, fixing material included. Wash basin suitable for areas exposed to vandalism and wheelchair users.

Dimensions of wash basin 460 x 170 x 490 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions of bowl 420 x 140 x 360 mm (W x H x D)

ANMX460	2000102710
With 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
ANMX461	2000102711
Version without tap ledge, dimensions 460 x 170/230 x 410 mm	
ANMX462	2000102712

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

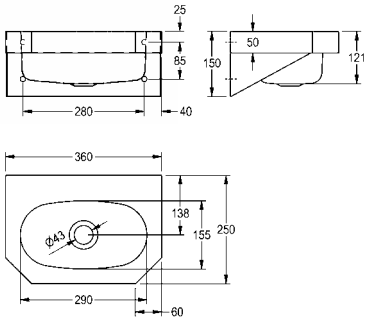


ANIMA washbasin

Wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimension 360 x 272 x 135 mm, made of one piece, for high risk vandalism areas due to seamless closed trap cover and semicircular shape, rounded edges, bowl with revolving channel, 40 mm tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/2“ flat perforated waste, drainage centric, incl. trap DN 32, with pressed soap dish, inclusive mounting plate conform to EN 31, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 450 x 280 x 400 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions of bowl 360 x 150 x 270 mm (W x H x D)

ANMX450 2000071857

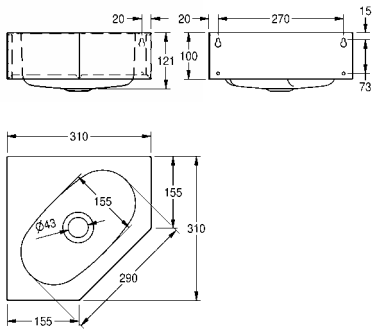


ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 290 x 155 x 121 mm, rectangular shape, tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/4“ waste, drainage centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, preweld-ed mounting brackets, mounting conform EN 31, includes screws and dowels.

Dimensions 360 x 150 x 250 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions of bowl 290 x 121 x 155 mm (W x H x D)

WT360C 203.0500.578



ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall-corner mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 290 x 155 x 100 mm, rectangular shape, with tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/4“ flat perforated waste, drainage centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, includes screws and dowels.

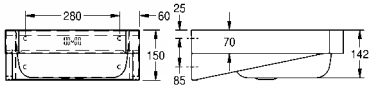
Dimensions 310 x 121 x 310 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 290 x 121 x 155 mm (W x H x D)

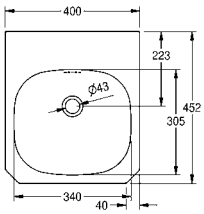
WT310E 203.0499.146

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC ANIMA single washbasins

Type	Article Number





ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 340 x 300 x 140 mm, rectangular shape, 120 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4“ plug waste, drainage rewards centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, prewelded mounting brackets, mounting conform EN 31, includes screws and dowels.

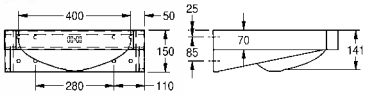
Dimensions 400 x 150 x 452 mm (W x H x D)

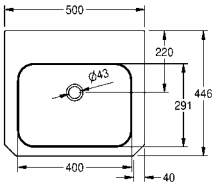
WT400C	203.0499.147
With 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
WT400C-M	2000103763

Optional accessories

Rear wall made of chromium nickel steel, dimensions 400 x 200 mm (W x H)

SB400	2000100065





ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 400 x 300 x 135 mm, rectangular shape, 105 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4“ plug waste, drainage rewards centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, prewelded mounting brackets, mounting conform EN 31, includes screws and dowels.

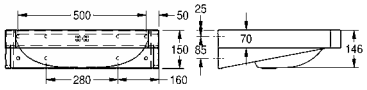
Dimensions 500 x 150 x 446 mm (W x H x D)

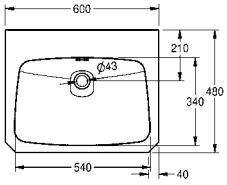
WT500C	203.0499.148
With 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
WT500C-M	2000103094

Optional accessories

Rear wall made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for WT500A and WT500C, dimensions 500 x 200 mm (W x H)

SB500	2000100066





ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 550 x 350 x 145 mm, rectangular shape, 90 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4“ plug waste, drainage rewards centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, prewelded mounting brackets, distance between the centre lines of the fixing holes conform to EN 31, includes screws and dowels.

Dimensions 600 x 150 x 480 mm (W x H x D)

WT600C	203.0500.572
With 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
WT600C-M	2000103766

Optional accessories

Cover, dimensions 160 x 401 x 322 mm (W x H x D)

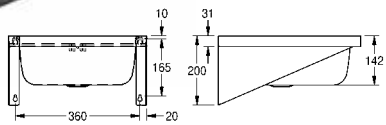
ANMX210	2000056723

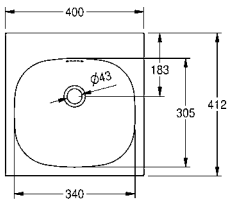
Rear wall made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for WT600A and WT600C, dimensions 600 x 250 mm (W x H)

SB600	2000100067

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number





ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 340 x 305 x 142 mm, rectangular shape, 80 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage rewards centric, prewelded mounting brackets, includes screws and dowels.

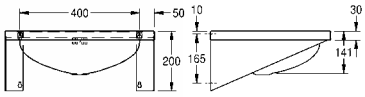
Dimensions 400 x 200 x 412 mm (W x H x D)

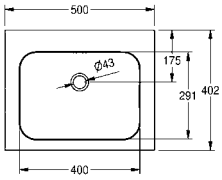
WT400A	203.0500.577
With 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
WT400A-M	2000103762

Optional accessories

Rear wall made of chromium nickel steel, dimensions 400 x 200 mm (W x H)

SB400	2000100065





ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 400 x 291 x 141 mm, rectangular shape, 70 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage rewards centric, prewelded mounting brackets, includes screws and dowels.

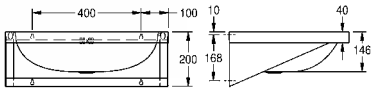
Dimensions 500 x 200 x 402 mm (W x H x D)

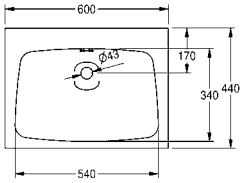
WT500A	203.0000.154
With 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
WT500A-M	2000103764

Optional accessories

Rear wall made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for WT500A and WT500C, dimensions 500 x 200 mm (W x H)

SB500	2000100066





ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 550 x 350 x 140 mm, rectangular shape, 75 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage rewards centric, prewelded mounting brackets, includes screws and dowels.

Dimensions 600 x 200 x 440 mm (W x H x D)

WT600A	203.0000.155
With 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
WT600A-M	2000103765

Optional accessories

Rear wall made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for WT600A and WT600C, dimensions 600 x 250 mm (W x H)

SB600	2000100067

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC ANIMA single washbasins

Type	Article Number

ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin, stainless steel, material thickness 0.9 mm, surface satin finished, circular bowl with diameter 380 mm, rear upstand, single tap hole, 32 mm waste/overflow fitting, includes screws and dowels.

Tap hole right
Dimensions 450 x 175 x 450 mm (W x H x D)

WT450 2000100365

Optional accessories

Splash back, Suitable to WT450, LP20 and LP21, dimensions 450 x 210 mm (W x H)
SB450 2000100338

ANIMA single washbasin

ANIMA single washbasin, for wall-mounting, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness 1.0 mm, semicircular washbasin shape, seamlessly welded-in round inset vanity basin, with surrounding apron, without overflow, with 55 mm tap ledge (T), G 1 1/4 B strainer waste, centre waste, including mounting material.

Dimensions 345 x 118 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 260 x 118 mm (D x H)

WB260WM 2030072330

ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 500 x 155 x 335 mm, oval shape, 90 mm tap ledge, prewelded mounting brackets, with soap dish, includes screws and dowels.

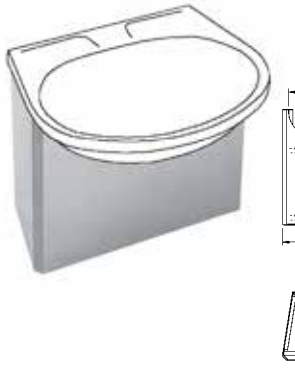
Without overflow, 1 1/4“ flat perforated waste
Dimensions 550 x 155 x 450 mm (W x H x D)

BS204 2000090016

Without overflow, with 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered, 1 1/4 flat perforated waste
BS204-M 2000103078

With overflow, without tap hole, 1 1/4 stopper valve
BS205 2000090017

With overflow, with 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered, 1 1/4 stopper valve
BS205-M 2000103080



ANIMA trap cover

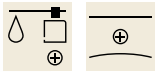
Wall mounted trap cover for wash basin BS204 and BS205, stainless steel, surface high polished, material thickness 1 mm, not closed at bottom, includes screws and dowels.

Dimensions 542 x 410 x 244 mm (W x H x D)

BS206 2000058442

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

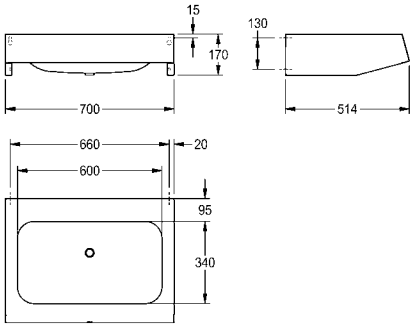


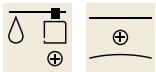
ANIMA Wash basin

Wash basin with plain top, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with tap ledge 95 mm, without tap hole, waste G 1 1/2 B, includes screws and dowels.

1 basin
Dimensions 700 x 170 x 514 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 600 x 130 x 340 mm (W x H x D)

CM700N 3600005551



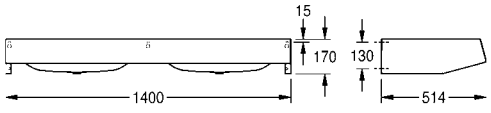


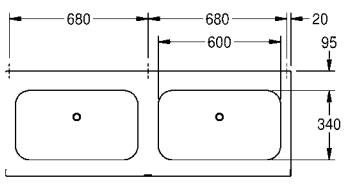
ANIMA Multiple washbasin, 2 washbasins

Wash basin plain top, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with tap ledge 95 mm, without tap hole, waste G 1 1/2 B, includes screws and dowels.

2 basins
Dimensions 1400 x 170 x 514 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 600 x 130 x 340 mm (W x H x D)

CM1400N 3600005552





Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC ANIMA single washbasins

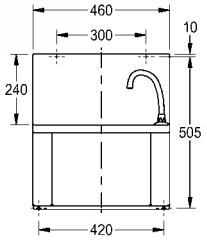
Type	Article Number

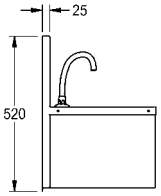
ANIMA washbasin with knee actuation

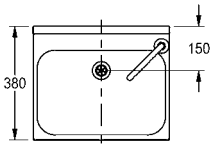
Knee operated wash hand basin is manufactured from stainless steel, satin polish finish, material thickness 0.9 mm. Supplied complete with water spout positioned in rearright hand corner and 32 mm waste outlet. Note: The pre-mixing valve and the pipework linking the water spout to the knee operated front panel is all supplied with the washbasin. Wall mounted by fitting a top joggle strip under the upstand return and by screw fixing through the integral rear brackets. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Dimensions 420 x 520 x 380 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 410 x 265 mm (W x D)

ANMX206 2000101025





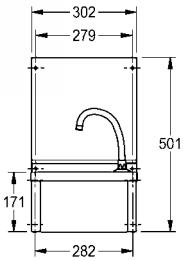


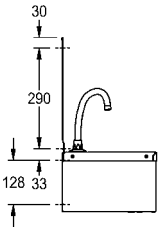
ANIMA washbasin with knee actuation

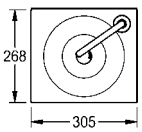
Knee operated wash hand basin is manufactured from stainless steel, satin polish finish, material thickness 0.9 mm. Supplied complete with water spout positioned in rear right hand corner and 32 mm waste outlet. Note: The pre-mixing valve and the pipework linking the water spout to the knee operated front panel is all supplied with the washbasin. Wall mounted by fitting a top joggle strip under the upstand return and by screw fixing through the integral rear brackets. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Dimensions 305 x 501 x 268 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 240 x 125 mm (W x D)

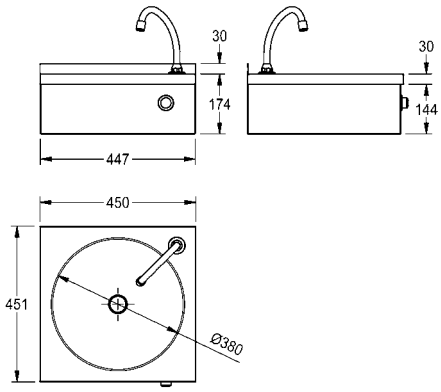
ANMX216 2000101028







Type	Article Number



ANIMA single washbasin with knee or hip actuation

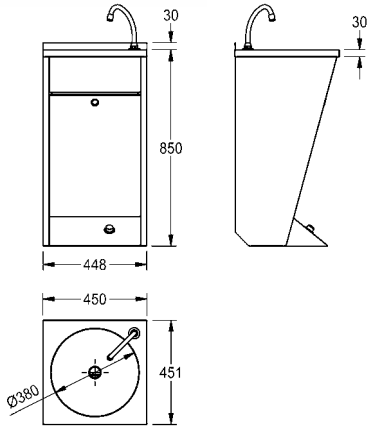
Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded round sink with diameter 380 mm, 35 mm tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/4“ plug waste, waste centric, incl. preassembled water spout, 200 mm high front panel with included self-closing valve for knee- or hip operations, watertemperature adjustable, includes screws and dowels.

Dimensions 450 x 204 x 451 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 380 x 150 mm (W x H)

LP20 2000100059

Optional accessories

Splash back, Suitable to WT450, LP20 and LP21, dimensions 450 x 210 mm (W x H)
SB450 2000100338



ANIMA Washbasin with foot operation

Single wash basin, floorstanding, wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded round bowl with diameter 380 mm, rectangular shape, 35 mm tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/4“ plug waste, drainage centric, incl. premounted spout, floor standing trap cover with premounted self-closing valve for foot operation, water temperature adjustable with valve, front cover can be removed, includes screws and dowels.

Dimensions 450 x 880 x 451 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 380 x 150 mm (W x H)

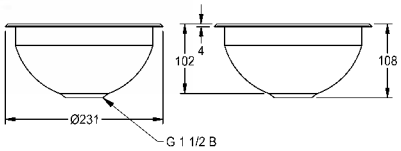
LP21 2000057084

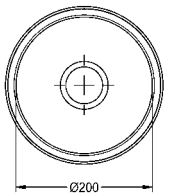
Optional accessories

Splash back, Suitable to WT450, LP20 and LP21, dimensions 450 x 210 mm (W x H)
SB450 2000100338

KWC RONDO inset basin

Type	Article Number





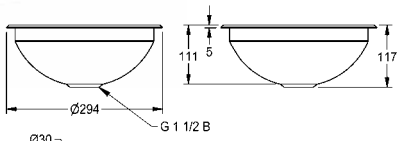
NEW

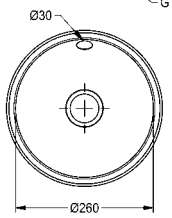
RONDO round inset basin

RONDO round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, high-polished surface inside and out, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 200 mm, without overflow, drain set G 1 1/2 B with plug waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

Dimensions 231 x 108 mm (D x H)
Outcut diameter for mounting from top 215 mm
Outcut diameter for mounting from underneath 190 mm

RDH200	3600009740
Surface satin-finished	
RDX200	3600009742





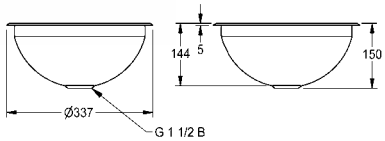
NEW

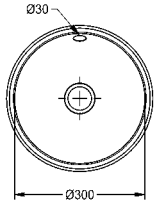
RONDO round inset basin

RONDO round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, high-polished surface inside and out, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 260 mm, overflow, drain and overflow kit G 1 1/2 B with plug waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

Dimensions 294 x 117 mm (D x H)
Outcut diameter for mounting from top 275 mm
Outcut diameter for mounting from underneath 250 mm

RDH260	3600009743
Surface satin-finished	
RDX260	3600009744





NEW

RONDO round inset basin

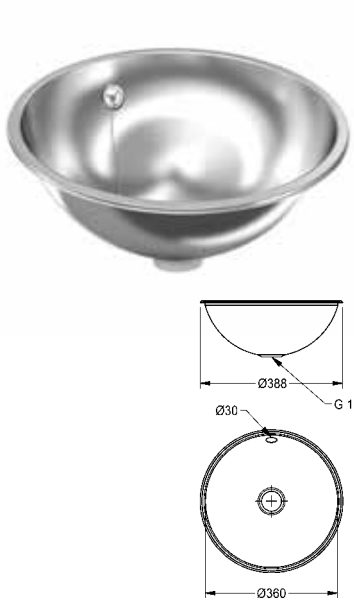
RONDO round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, high-polished surface inside and out, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 300 mm, overflow, drain and overflow kit G 1 1/2 B with plug waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

Dimensions 337 x 150 mm (D x H)
Outcut diameter for mounting from top 315 mm
Outcut diameter for mounting from underneath 290 mm

RDH300	3600009746
Surface satin-finished	
RDX300	3600009747

KWC RONDO inset basin

Type	Article Number



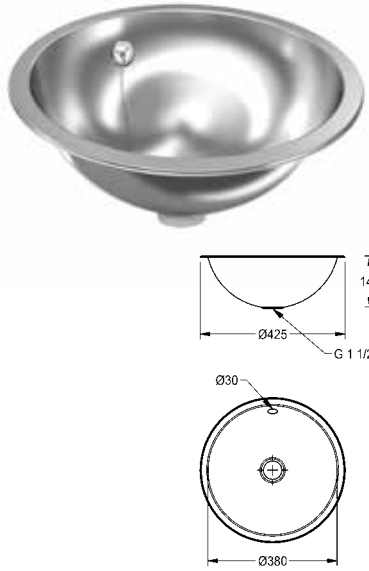
NEW

RONDO round inset basin

RONDO round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, high-polished surface inside and out, material thickness mm, bowl diameter 360 mm, overflow, drain and overflow kit G 1 1/2 B with plug waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

Dimensions 388 x 153 mm (D x H)
Outcut diameter for mounting from top 375 mm
Outcut diameter for mounting from underneath 350 mm

RDH360	3600009748
Surface satin-finished	
RDX360	3600009749



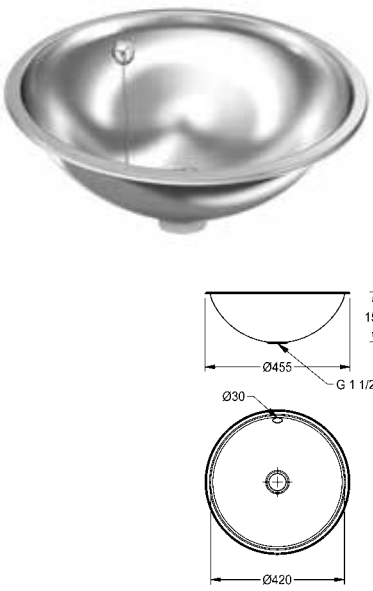
NEW

RONDO round inset basin

RONDO round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, high-polished surface inside and out, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 380 mm, overflow, drain and overflow kit G 1 1/2 B with plug waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

Dimensions 425 x 155 mm (D x H)
Outcut diameter for mounting from top 395 mm
Outcut diameter for mounting from underneath 370 mm

RDH380	3600009750
Surface satin-finished	
RDX380	3600009752



NEW

RONDO round inset basin

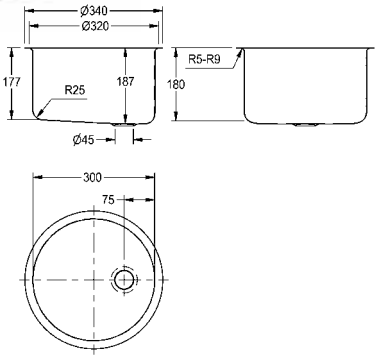
RONDO round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, high-polished surface inside and out, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 420 mm, overflow, drain and overflow kit G 1 1/2 B with plug waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

Dimensions 455 x 162 mm (D x H)
Outcut diameter for mounting from top 435 mm
Outcut diameter for mounting from underneath 410 mm

RDH420	3600009753
Surface satin-finished	
RDX420	3600009754

KWC RONDO inset basin

Type	Article Number



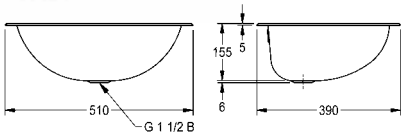
RONDO round washbasin

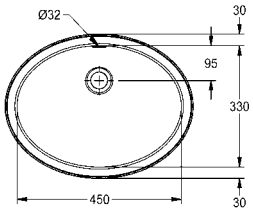
Round inset basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, surface high polished, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 300 mm, without overflow, inclusive 5/4“ flat perforated waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

Dimensions 340 x 187 mm (W x H)
Bowl Dimensions 300 x 180 mm (W x H)

BR300OU	2000100793

NEW





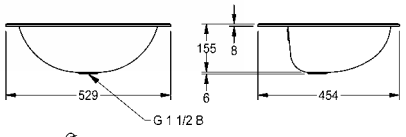
RONDO oval inset basin

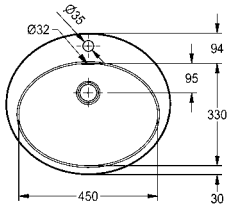
RONDO oval inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, high-polished surface inside and out, material thickness 1 mm, overflow, drain and overflow kit G 1 1/2 B with plug waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

Dimensions 510 x 161 x 390 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 450 x 155 x 330 mm (W x H x D)
Outcut diameter for mounting from top 492 x 372 mm
Outcut diameter for mounting from underneath 440 x 320 mm

RDHO450	3600009755
Surface satin-finished	
RDXO450	3600009756

NEW





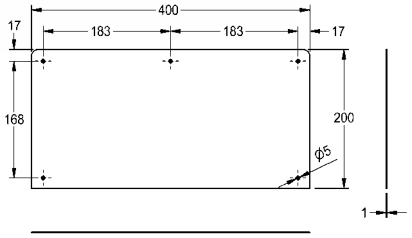
RONDO oval inset basin

RONDO oval inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, high-polished surface inside and out, material thickness 1 mm, overflow, drain and overflow kit G 1 1/2 B with plug waste, tap ledge 94 mm with tap hole diameter 35 mm, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

Dimensions 529 x 161 x 454 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 450 x 155 x 330 mm (W x H x D)
Outcut diameter for mounting from top 511 x 436 mm
Outcut diameter for mounting from underneath 440 x 320 mm

RDHO451	3600009757
Surface satin-finished	
RDXO451	3600009758

Type	Article Number



ANIMA splash back

Splash back for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, inclusive stainless steel screws and dowels.

Suitable for washbasins WT400A and WT400C
Dimensions 400 x 200 x 1 mm (W x H x D)

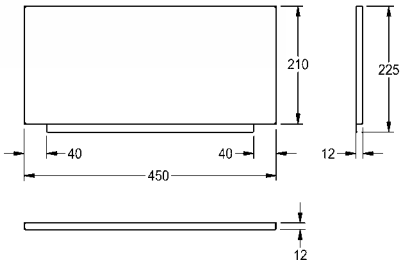
SB400 2000100065

Rear wall made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for WT500A and WT500C, dimensions 500 x 200 mm (W x H)

SB500 2000100066

Rear wall made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for WT600A and WT600C, dimensions 600 x 250 mm (W x H)

SB600 2000100067

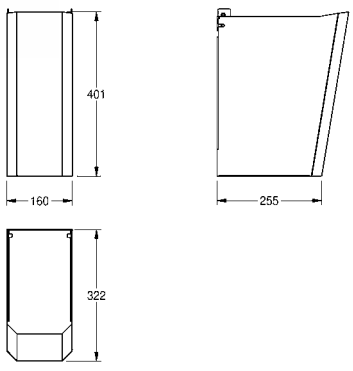


ANIMA splash back

Splash back for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Suitable to WT450, LP20 and LP21
Dimensions 450 x 210 x 12 mm (W x H x D)

SB450 2000100338



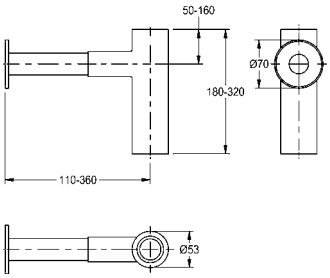
ANIMA trap cover

Wall mounted trap cover for wash basin WT600C, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, not closed at bottom, includes screws, dowels and brackets.

Dimensions 160 x 401 x 322 mm (W x H x D)

ANMX210 2000056723

Type	Article Number



Trap

Trap „Clic“, chromated brass trap, surface high polished, extendable (max. 360 mm) and height adjustable (max. 320 mm).

XINX140 2000057417

Trap

for RONDO washbasins, Siphon 5/4“, chrome plated brass, diameter 32 mm.

E-RNDX-SIPHON 2000101371

Outlet valve

Waste valve DN 32

E-XINH-VALVE-SS 2000101361

Outlet valve DN 32, with round high-polished click-in cover, lockable. Can only be used for washbasins with overflow.

E-XINH VALVE 2000101365

Mandatory accessories

Waste kit for washbasin

ERNDX003 2000103551

Optional accessories

Transition piece, chrome-plated, from G 1 1/2 to G 1 1/4 B

E-REDUKTION 2000101362

Waste kit

Waste kit G 1 1/4 B for wash basins.

Plug waste, body synthetic, grey, cover stainless steel, incl. seal and synthetic black plug.

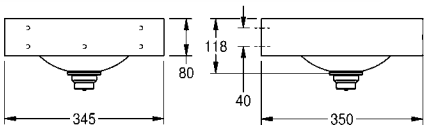
EANMX002 2000103407

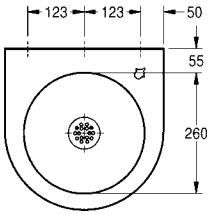
Optional accessories

Waste kit for washbasin

ERNDX003 2000103551

KWC ANIMA drinking fountain





Type	Article Number

ANIMA wall-mounted drinking fountain

ANIMA wall-mounted drinking fountain, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness 1 mm, seamlessly integrated round bowl without overflow, with circumferential apron, 55 mm tap ledge with tap hole, strainer waste G 1 1/4 B, including mounting material.

Dimensions 345 x 118 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 260 x 118 mm (D x H)

Drinking fountain tap or bottle filler tap must be ordered separately.

ANMX35L	2030072219

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Drinking fountain tap with push button

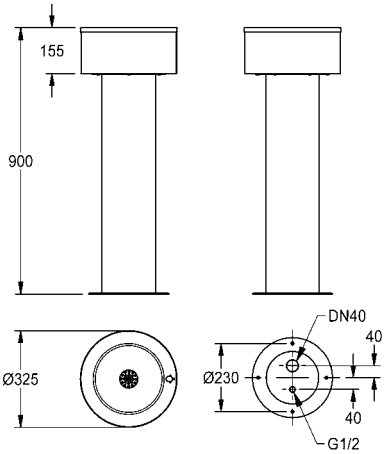
ANMX-BU	213.0654.085

Self-closing drinking bubbler

AQRM304	2000101118

Bottle filler tap

ANMX-BT	213.0654.086



ANIMA drinking fountain

ANIMA drinking fountain, for free-standing installation on finished floors, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamlessly integrated round bowl without overflow, with tap hole, circular apron, height 155 mm, with round stand column, strainer waste G 1 1/2 B with siphon DN 40, including mounting material.

Dimensions 325 x 900 mm (D x H)
Bowl dimensions 235 x 62 mm (D x H)
Floor flange 270 mm (D)

Drinking fountain tap or bottle filler tap must be ordered separately.

ANMX32L	213.0651.857

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Drinking fountain tap with push button

ANMX-BU	213.0654.085

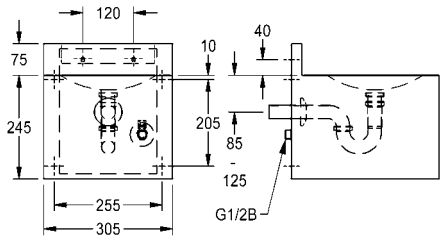
Self-closing drinking bubbler

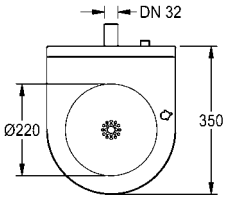
AQRM304	2000101118

Bottle filler tap

ANMX-BT	213.0654.086

KWC ANIMA drinking fountain





Type	Article Number

ANIMA wall-mounted drinking fountain

ANIMA wall-mounted drinking fountain, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamlessly integrated round bowl without overflow, with tap hole, enclosed design with screwed-on inspection cover and circumferential apron, strainer waste G 1 1/4 B with siphon DN 32, including mounting material.

Dimensions 305 x 320 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 220 x 33 mm (D x H)

Drinking fountain tap or bottle filler tap must be ordered separately.

ANMX33L	213.0649.011

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Drinking fountain tap with push button

ANMX-BU	213.0654.085

Self-closing drinking bubbler

AQRM304	2000101118

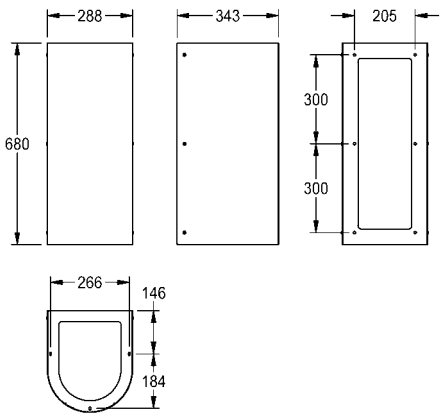
Bottle filler tap

ANMX-BT	213.0654.086

Optional accessories

Apron for ANMX33L wall-mounted drinking fountain

ANMX-S2	213.0651.922



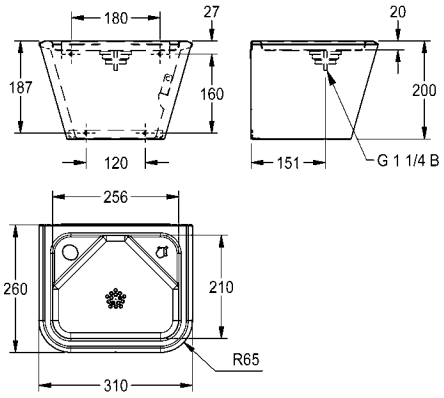
ANIMA apron

ANIMA apron for ANMX33L wall-mounted drinking fountain, for wall mounting, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness 1.2 mm, floor-length.

Dimensions 288 x 680 x 343 mm (W x H x D)

ANMX-S2	213.0651.922

KWC ANIMA drinking fountain



Type	Article Number

ANIMA wall-mounted drinking fountain

ANIMA wall-mounted drinking fountain, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamlessly integrated flat bowl without overflow, rectangular drinking fountain shape with rounded edges, two tap holes including cover, strainer waste G 1 1/4 B, including mounting material.

Dimensions 310 x 200 x 260 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 256 x 20 x 210 mm (W x H x D)

Drinking fountain tap and/or bottle filler tap must be ordered separately.

ANMX30U	213.0648.990

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Drinking fountain tap with push button

ANMX-BU	213.0654.085

Self-closing drinking bubbler

AQRM304	2000101118

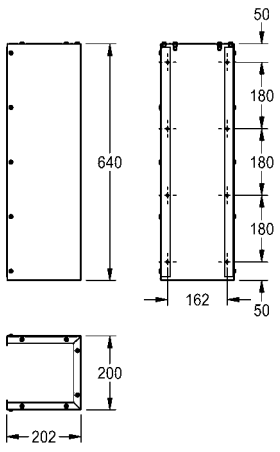
Bottle filler tap

ANMX-BT	213.0654.086

Optional accessories

Apron for ANMX30U wall-mounted drinking fountain

ANMX-S1	213.0651.921



ANIMA apron

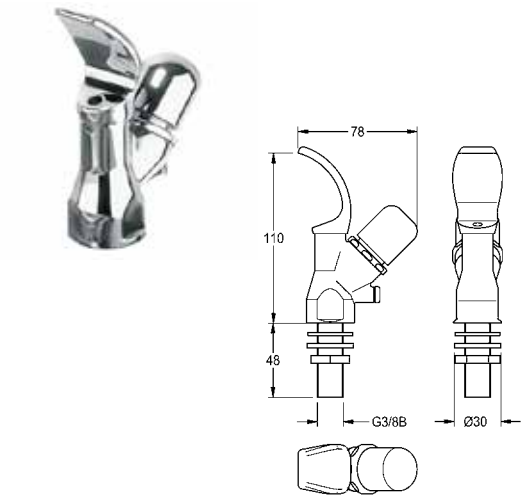
ANIMA apron for ANMX30U wall-mounted drinking fountain, for wall mounting, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness 1.2 mm, floor-length.

Dimensions 200 x 640 x 202 mm (W x H x D)

ANMX-S1	213.0651.921

KWC ANIMA drinking fountain taps

Type	Article Number



Self-closing drinking bubbler

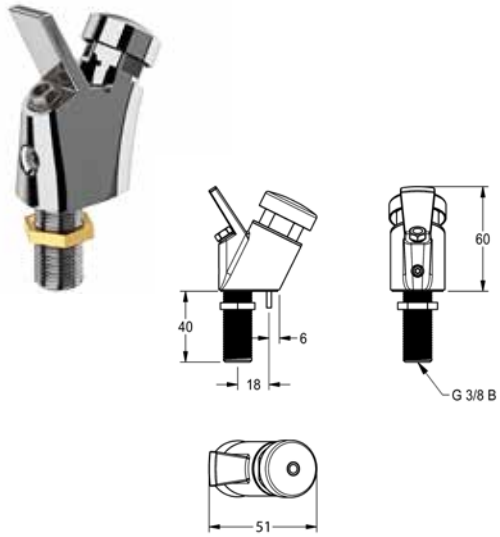
Drinking bubbler DN 15, with push cap and anti-twist protection, polished chromium-plated brass. Connection G 3/8 B.

AQRM304 2000101118

Optional accessories

Chrome-plated rosette for drinking fountain tap

AQRM940 2000101429



ANIMA drinking fountain tap

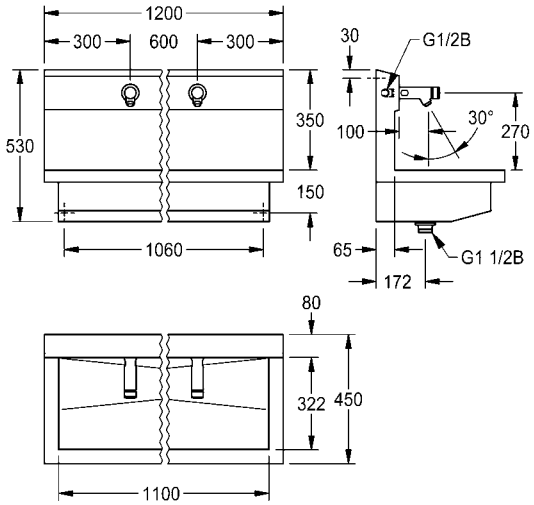
ANIMA drinking fountain tap for drinking fountains made of stainless steel or resin-bonded mineral MIRANIT, with push button, adjustable water jet, chrome-plated brass housing with anti-twist protection, G 3/8 B connection.

ANMX-BU 213.0654.085

ANIMA bottle filler tap

ANIMA bottle filler tap for drinking fountains made of stainless steel or resin-bonded mineral MIRANIT, with push button, chrome-plated brass housing with anti-twist protection, G 3/8 B connection.

ANMX-BT 213.0654.086



Type	Article Number

PLANOX washbasin unit with self-closing bib taps

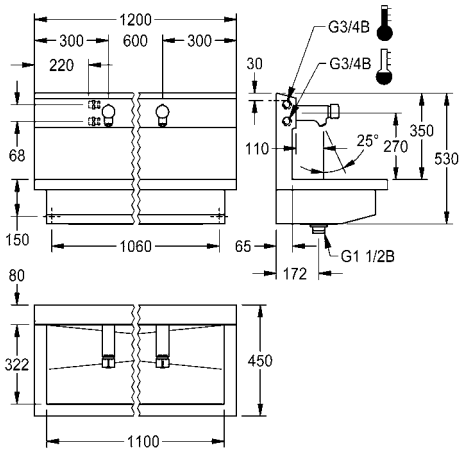
PLANOX washbasin unit with seamless welded trough, with two wash places, suitable for wall mounting, for connection to premixed hot water or cold water from the rear right or left. Stainless steel housing, satin finish, material thickness 1.5 mm. Centre waste, G 1 1/2 B flat perforated waste, including mounting material. Ready for connection, with mounted F3S self-closing bibtaps, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, fully adjustable flow time, polished chromium-plated brass housing. Aerator with integrated flow rate controller 3.0 l/min.

Dimensions 1200 x 530 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 600 mm

PL12USV	3600004024
with one wash place Dimensions 600 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL6USV	3600004023
with three wash places Dimensions 1800 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL18USV	3600004025
with four wash places Dimensions 2400 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL24USV	3600004026

Type	Article Number

FRAMIC INSIDE NEW



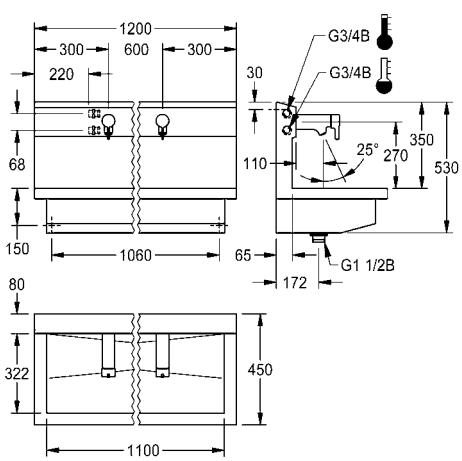
PLANOX washbasin unit with self-closing single-mixers

PLANOX washbasin unit with seamless welded trough, with two wash places, suitable for wall mounting, for connection to hot or cold water from the rear right or left. Stainless steel housing, satin finish, material thickness 1.5 mm. Centre waste, G 1 1/2 B flat perforated waste, including mounting material. Ready for connection, with mounted F5S-Mix self-closing single-mixers, FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, automatic closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Continuously adjustable flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. ll-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min.

Dimensions 1200 x 530 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 600 mm

PL12USM	3600013140
with one wash place Dimensions 600 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL6USM	3600013129
with three wash places Dimensions 1800 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL18USM	3600013141
with four wash places Dimensions 2400 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL24USM	3600013142

38° THERM INSIDE NEW



PLANOX washbasin unit with single-lever thermostatic mixers

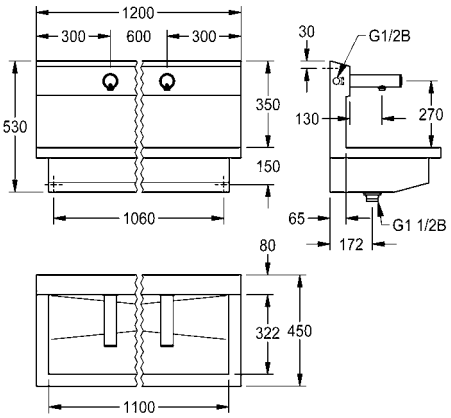
PLANOX washbasin unit with seamless welded trough, with two wash places, suitable for wall mounting, for connection to hot or cold water from the rear right or left. Stainless steel housing, satin finish, material thickness 1.5 mm. Centre waste, G 1 1/2 B flat perforated waste, including mounting material. Ready for connection, with mounted F5L-Therm single-lever thermostatic mixers, thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow regulator 5.0 l/min.

Dimensions 1200 x 530 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 600 mm

PL12ULT	3600013130
with one wash place Dimensions 600 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL6ULT	3600013109
with three wash places Dimensions 1800 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL18ULT	3600013131
with four wash places Dimensions 2400 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL24ULT	3600013132

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



PLANOX washbasin unit with electronic bib taps

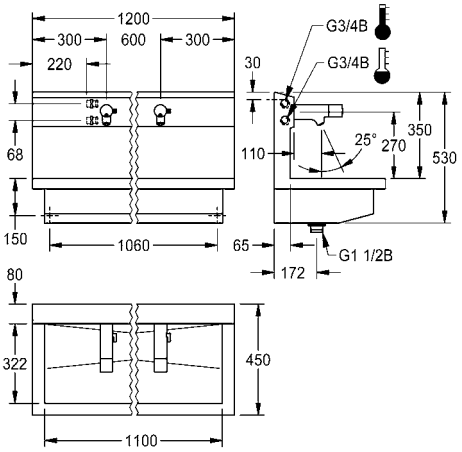
PLANOX washbasin unit with seamless welded trough, with two wash places, suitable for wall mounting, for connection to premixed hot water or cold water from the rear right or left. Stainless steel housing, satin finish, material thickness 1.5 mm. Centre waste, G 1 1/2 B flat perforated waste, including mounting material. Ready for connection, with mounted F3E bibtaps, opto-electronically controlled, control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass. Aerator with integrated flow rate controller 6.0 l/min. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. Parameterisation and communication possible via optional bidirectional remote control.

Dimensions 1200 x 530 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 600 mm

PL12UEV	3600004028
with one wash place Dimensions 600 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL6UEV	3600004027
with three wash places Dimensions 1800 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL18UEV	3600004029
with four wash places Dimensions 2400 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL24UEV	3600004040

Optional accessories

2-button remote control	
ACEX9004	2030036849
Bidirectional remote control	
ACEX9005	2030036654



PLANOX washbasin unit with electronic washbasin mixers

PLANOX washbasin unit with seamless welded trough, with two wash places, suitable for wall mounting, for connection to hot or cold water from the rear right or left. Stainless steel housing, satin finish, material thickness 1.5 mm. Centre waste, G 1 1/2 B flat perforated waste, including mounting material. Ready for connection, with fitted F5E-Mix electronic washbasin mixers, opto-electronically controlled, activated by hand movement. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass. Temperature lever with adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Anti-theft aerator, SLIM design, with integrated flow rate controller 5.0 l/min. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. Parameterisation and communication possible via optional bidirectional remote control.

Dimensions 1200 x 530 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Wash place width 600 mm

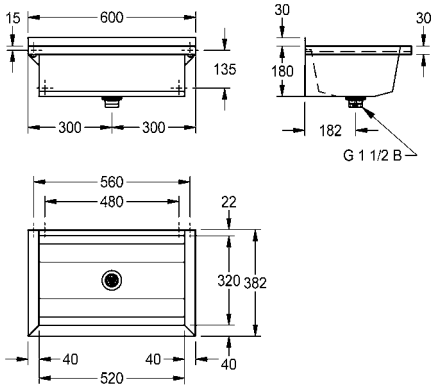
PL12UEM	3600004043
with one wash place Dimensions 600 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL6UEM	3600004041
with three wash places Dimensions 1800 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL18UEM	3600004044
with four wash places Dimensions 2400 x 530 x 440 mm (W x H x D)	
PL24UEM	3600004045

Optional accessories

2-button remote control	
ACEX9004	2030036849
Bidirectional remote control	
ACEX9005	2030036654

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC PLANOX washtrough



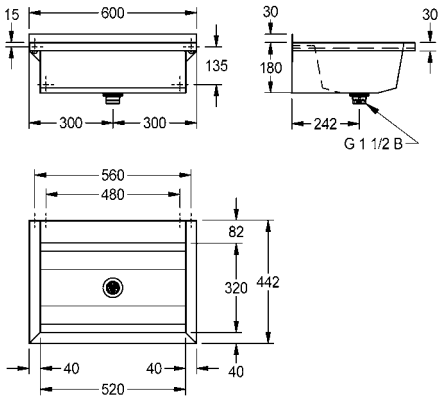
Type	Article Number

PLANOX wash trough

PLANOX seamless welded washtrough for wall mounting, chromium nickel steel, satin finished surface, material thickness of washtrough 0.8 mm / side panels 1.2 mm, side panels with integrated wall brackets, without tap ledge or overflow, 40 mm rear upstand, central waste, G 1 1/2 B strainer waste, includes mounting materials. For a length of 1800 mm or more, an additional bracket is supplied. Special lengths are available on request.

Dimensions 600 x 210 x 382 mm (W x H x D)

PL6	2030043777
Length 800 mm	
PL8	2030043778
Length 1000 mm	
PL10	2030046721
Length 1200 mm	
PL12	2030043779
Length 1400 mm	
PL14	2030046728
Length 1600 mm	
PL16	2030043780
Length 1800 mm	
PL18	2030043781
Lengte 2100 mm	
PL21	2030046734
Length 2400 mm	
PL24	2030043782
Lengte 2800 mm	
PL28	2030046736
Length 3000 mm	
PL30	2030043783



PLANOX wash trough with tap ledge

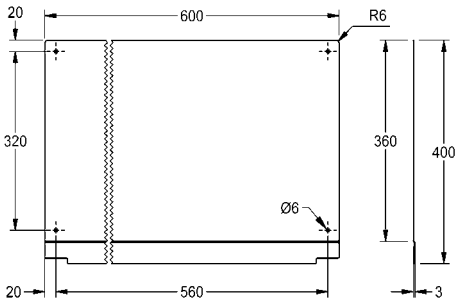
PLANOX seamless welded washtrough for wall mounting, chromium nickel steel, satin finished surface, material thickness of washtrough 0.8 mm / side panels 1.2 mm, side panels with integrated wall brackets, lowered tap ledge 80 mm, without tap holes or overflow, 40 mm rear upstand, central waste, G 1 1/2 B strainer waste, includes mounting materials. For a length of 1800 mm or more, an additional bracket is supplied. Special lengths are available on request.

Dimensions 600 x 210 x 442 mm (W x H x D)

PL6T	2030043784
Length 800 mm	
PL8T	2030043785
Length 1000 mm	
PL10T	2030052439
Length 1200 mm	
PL12T	2030043786
Lengte 1400 mm	
PL14T	2030046737
Length 1600 mm	
PL16T	2030043787
Length 1800 mm	
PL18T	2030043788
Length 2100 mm	
PL21T	2030046739
Length 2400 mm	
PL24T	2030043789
Length 2800 mm	
PL28T	2030054627
Length 3000 mm	
PL30T	2030043790

Extra charge for tap hole on request

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



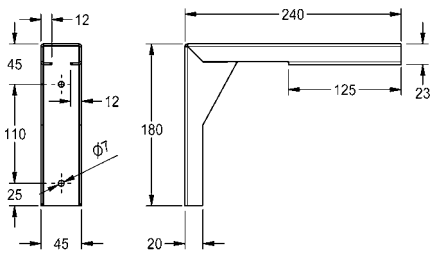
Type	Article Number

PLANOX splash back

Splashback for PLANOX washtroughs, chromium nickel steel, satin finish, material thickness 0.8 mm, includes mounting material.

Dimensions 600 x 400 x 3 mm (W x H x D)

PL6SB	2030043805
Length 800 mm	
PL8SB	2030043806
Length 1000 m	
PL10SB	2030053706
Length 1200 mm	
PL12SB	2030043807
Lenghts 1400 mm	
PL14SB	2030049941
Length 1600 mm	
PL16SB	2030043808
Length 1800 mm	
PL18SB	2030043809
Length 2100 mm	
PL21SB	2030054630
Length 2400 mm	
PL24SB	2030043810
Length 2800 mm	
PL28SB	2030053391
Length 3000 mm	
PL30SB	2030043811

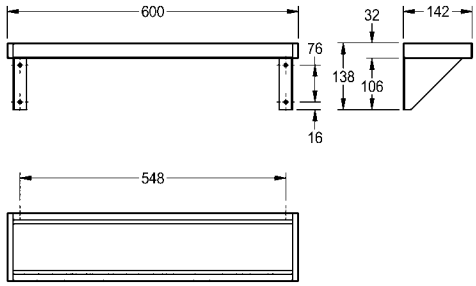


Bracket for PLANOX washtroughs

Bracket for PLANOX washtroughs, wall-mounted, chromium nickel steel, material thickness 2 mm, includes mounting material.

Dimensions 45 x 180 x 240 mm (W x H x D)

PL18SU	2030043812



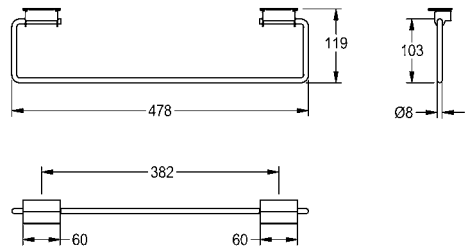
Type	Article Number

SATURN Shelf

Shelf for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, brackets welded into shelf, side ends with grey plastic cover, for lengths over 1800 mm an additional bracket is scope of delivery.

Dimensions 600 x 138 x 142 mm (W x H x D)

BXSV6	2000056952
Width 800 mm	
BXSV8	3600002772
Width 1000 mm	
BXSV10	2000056944
Width 1200 mm	
BXSV12	2000056946
Width 1400 mm	
BXSV14	2000056948
Width 1600 mm	
BXSV16	2030046197
Width 1800 mm	
BXSV18	2000056950
Width 2100 mm	
BXSV21	2000056951
Width 2400 mm	
BXSV24	2000100088
Width 3000 mm	
BXSV30	2030046195



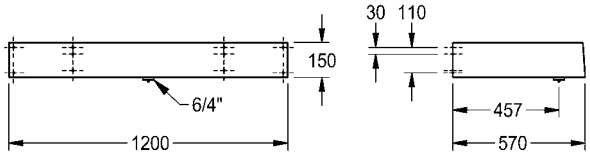
SATURN set of towel rails

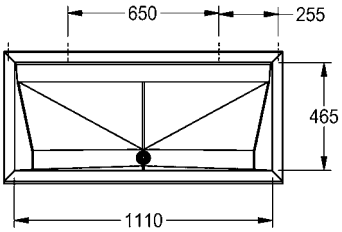
Towel rail for KWC washtroughs, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 8 mm (d), for mounting underneath front edge, rail is flexible and retrofittable, one set per wash place necessary, including mounting material.

Dimensions 478 x 119 mm (W x H)

TB60	2000101452
Width 728 mm	
TB80	2030046200

KWC PRESTIGE washtrough





Type	Article Number

PRESTIGE washtrough

Wash trough PRESTIGE, for wall mounting in single-row, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with 1 1/2“ flat perforated waste, with bracket, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 1200 x 150 x 570 mm (W x H x D)
with 2 wash places **with width 600 mm**

PRES212	2000100790
Width 1800 mm	
PRES318	2000100791
wash places **with width 700 mm**	
Width 1400 mm	
PREL214	2000100787
Width 2100 mm	
PREL321	2000100789
wash places **with width 800 mm**	
Width 1600 mm	
PRES216	2030017823
Width 2400 mm	
PRES324	2030022472

Note:
Fitting units for wall mounting for water supply, see “Washbasin taps” section.

Single, multiple and children‘s washbasins

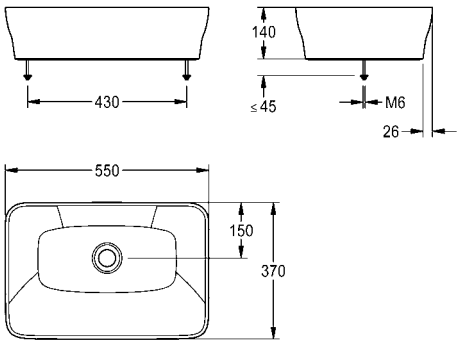
Elegant single and row washbasins (including custom-made or barrier-freeversions), countertop washbasins, multiple washbasin systems, children‘s washbasins, and drinking fountains made of MIRANIT bring flexibility and versatility to modern sanitary facilities.

MIRANIT is a stable and breakproof, synthetic resin bonded mineral granite material which has a smooth, pore-free, high-polished and easy-to-clean gel coat layer. Hand washbasins made of MIRANIT help maintain a clean washroom environment that is ideal in heavily used sanitary facilities.

Mineral granite washbasins

QUADROtop and RONDAtop countertop washbasins	92
EXOS. single and multiple washbasins, also barrier-free	94
QUADRO, RONDA single and multiple washbasins	96
VARIUS washbasin range/bowl overview and washbasins variants	100
VARIUScare washbasins, barrier-free	106
Drinking fountain	107
WASHINO children‘s wash-and-play trough	108
FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasins	110

KWC QUADROtop and RONDAtop countertop washbasins



Type	Article Number

QUADROtop countertop washbasin

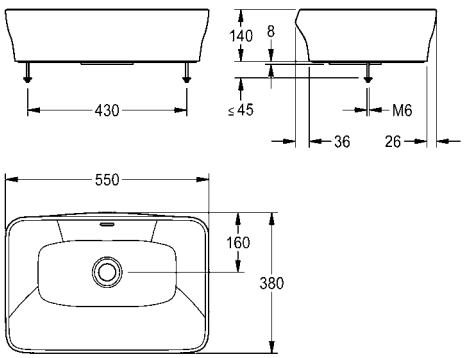
QUADROtop countertop basin, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free, alpine white smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Rectangular shape with rounded edges and seamless bowl, without overflow. No silicone sealant is required due to the invisible seal which is integrated in to the mounting edge. Drilling templates and mounting materials included.

Dimensions 550 x 140 x 370 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 535 x 100 x 355 mm (W x H x D)

ANMT4001	2030054382

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417



QUADROtop countertop washbasin

QUADROtop countertop basin, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free, alpine white smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Rectangular shape with rounded edges and seamless bowl, with overflow. No silicone sealant is required due to the invisible seal which is integrated in to the mounting edge. Drilling templates and mounting materials included.

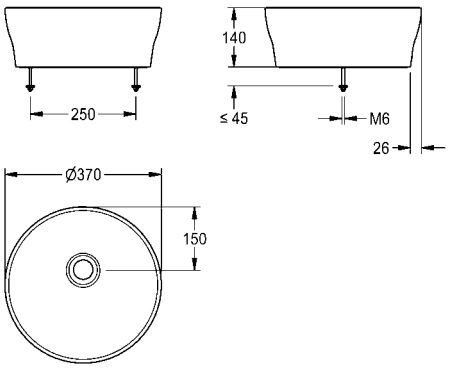
Dimensions 550 x 140 x 380 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 535 x 100 x 355 mm (W x H x D)

ANMT4002	2030054383

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

RONDAtop countertop washbasin

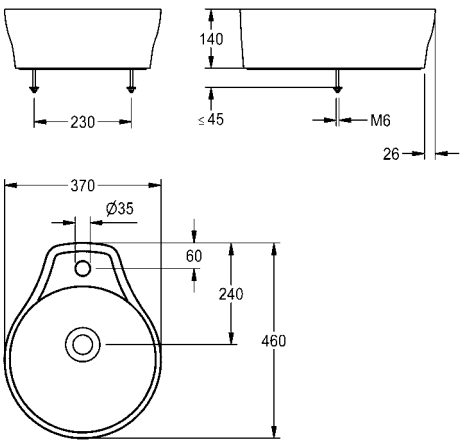
RONDAtop countertop basin, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free, alpine white smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Round shape with seamless bowl, without overflow. No silicone sealant is required due to the invisible seal which is integrated in to the mounting edge. Drilling templates and mounting materials included.

Dimensions 370 x 140 mm (W x H)
Bowl dimensions 355 x 100 mm (W x H)

ANMT2001	2030054380

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417



RONDAtop countertop washbasin

RONDAtop countertop basin, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free, alpine white smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Round shape with seamless bowl, without overflow, with shaped, lowered tap ledge and 35 mm tap hole (D). No silicone sealant is required due to the invisible seal which is integrated in to the mounting edge. Drilling templates and mounting materials included.

Dimensions 370 x 140 x 460 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 355 x 100 mm (W x H)

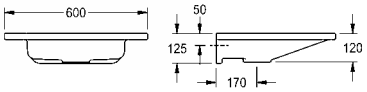
ANMT2002	2030054381

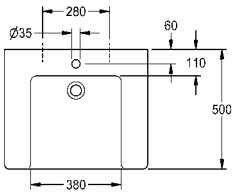
Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number





EXOS. single washbasin

EXOS. single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free, smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel, including mounting material.

Dimensions 600 x 125 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 380 x 98 x 390 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0010N	2030073251

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated

ZANMW0030	2030057337

Dome waste valve, white powder-coated

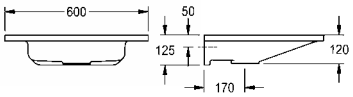
ZANMW0031	2030057339

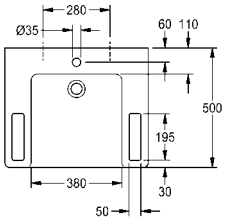
Dome waste valve, stainless steel

ZANMW0050	3600001266

Trap „Clic“

XINX140	2000057417





EXOS. single washbasin, barrier-free

EXOS. single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free, smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel, including mounting material.

Dimensions 600 x 125 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 380 x 98 x 390 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0001N	2030073252

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated

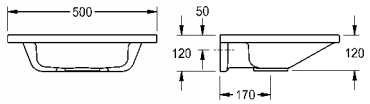
ZANMW0030	2030057337

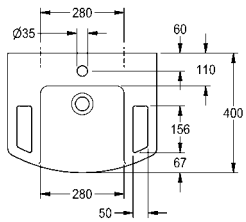
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated

ZANMW0031	2030057339

Dome waste valve, stainless steel

ZANMW0050	3600001266





EXOS. hand washbasin, barrier-free

EXOS. hand washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel, including mounting material.

Dimensions 500 x 125 x 400 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 280 x 98 x 290 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0003N	2030073250

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated

ZANMW0030	2030057337

Dome waste valve, white powder-coated

ZANMW0031	2030057339

Dome waste valve, stainless steel

ZANMW0050	3600001266

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC EXOS. multiple washbasins

Type	Article Number

EXOS. multiple washbasin

EXOS. multiple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with pore-free, smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with storage areas, up to six seamlessly moulded bowls, without overflow, with 35 mm tap hole (D). Variable bowl spacing, mounting on washbasin back panel, optionally available with apron and/or upstand or surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 600–3600 x 125 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 380 x 98 x 390 mm (W x H x D)

Detailed specifications, such as the type of installation and bowl spacing, etc., shall be provided via production sheets based on the individual order (to be requested from KWC Professional).

EXOS. multiple washbasin, barrier-free

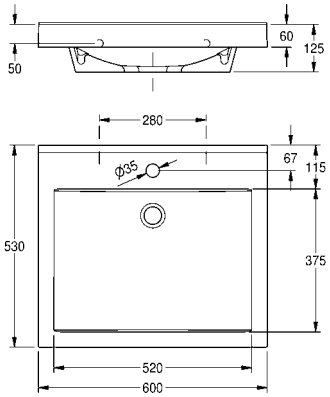
EXOS. multiple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with pore-free, smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, storage areas, up to four seamlessly moulded bowls, without overflow, with 35 mm tap hole (D). Variable bowl spacing, mounting on washbasin back panel, optionally available with apron and/or upstand or surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 780–3600 x 125 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 380 x 98 x 390 mm (W x H x D)

Detailed specifications, such as the type of installation and bowl spacing, etc., shall be provided via production sheets based on the individual order (to be requested from KWC Professional).

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



QUADRO single washbasin

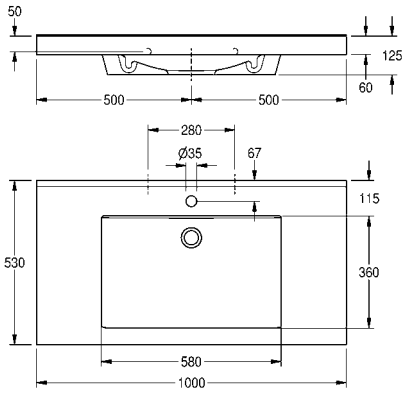
QUADRO single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Colour Alpine white. With seamless, rectangular bowl without overflow. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron 60 mm (H). With tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting material included.

Dimensions 600 x 125 x 530 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 520 x 40/90 x 375 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW411	2000090011
Without tap hole	
ANMW410	2000090010

Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW900	2000100861
Eccentric drain and overflow G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW902	2000100932
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417



QUADRO single washbasin

QUADRO single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Alpine white colour. With seamless, rectangular bowl without overflow, with taphole. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron 60 mm (H). Mounting material included.

Dimensions 1000 x 125 x 530 (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 580 x 40/90 x 360 (W x H x D)

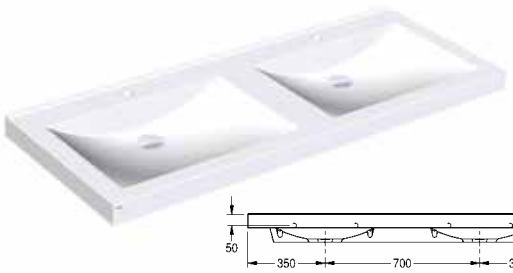
ANMW416	2000101159
Without tap hole	
ANMW417	2030036243

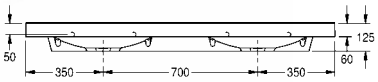
Optional accessories

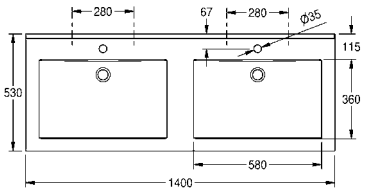
Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW900	2000100861
Eccentric drain and overflow G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW902	2000100932
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number







QUADRO double washbasin

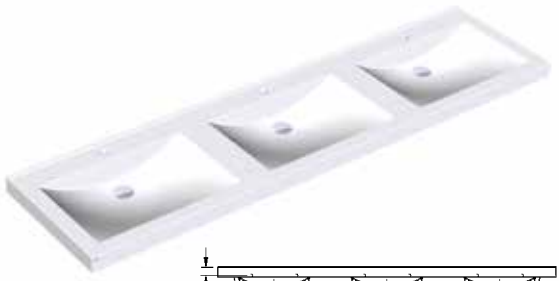
QUADRO double washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C). Colour Alpine white. With two seamless, rectangular bowls, without overflow. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron 60 mm (H). With tap holes 35 mm (D). Mounting material included.

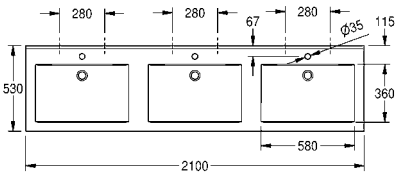
Dimensions 1400 x 125 x 530 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 580 x 90 x 360 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW421	2000090013
Without tap holes	
ANMW420	2000090012

Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW900	2000100861
Eccentric drain and overflow G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW902	2000100932
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417





QUADRO triple washbasin

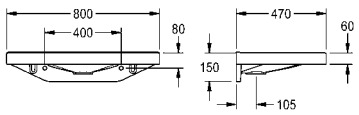
QUADRO triple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature resistant up to 80 °C). Colour Alpine white. With three seamless, rectangular bowls, without overflow. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron 60 mm (H). With tap holes. Mounting material included.

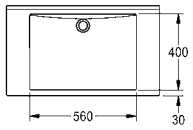
Dimensions 2100 x 125 x 530 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 580 x 90 x 360 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW431	2000090015
Without tap holes	
ANMW430	2000090014

Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW900	2000100861
Eccentric drain and overflow G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW902	2000100932
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417





QUADRO-FX single washbasin

QUADRO-FX single washbasin, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with pore-free, smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Colour Alpine white. With seamless, rectangular bowl, without overflow and without tap ledge. Mounted on washbasin back panel. Three-sided apron 60 mm (H). Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

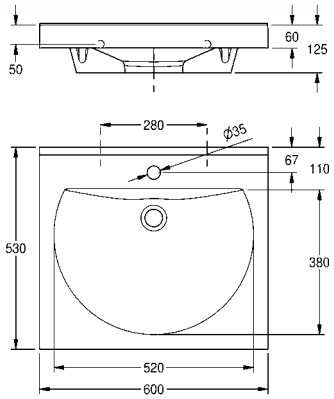
Dimensions 800 x 150 x 470 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 560 x 90 x 400 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0036	2030058091

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

RONDA single washbasin

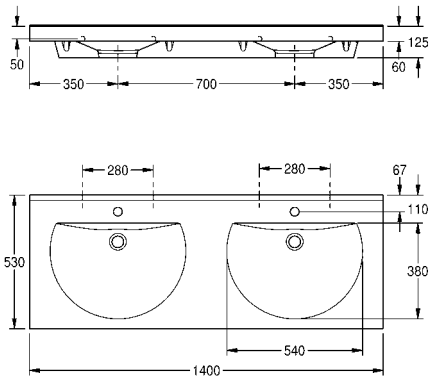
RONDA single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth and pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Colour Alpine white. With seamless round bowl, flattened out at the rear, without overflow. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron 60 mm (H). With tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting material included.

Dimensions 600 x 125 x 530 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 520 x 90 x 380 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW211	2000090005
Without tap holes	
ANMW210	2000090004

Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW900	2000100861
Eccentric drain and overflow G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW902	2000100932
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417



RONDA double washbasin

RONDA double washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Colour Alpine white. With two seamless round bowls, flattened out at the rear, without overflow. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron 60 mm (H). With tap holes 35 mm (D). Mounting material included.

Dimensions 1400 x 125 x 530 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 540 x 90 x 380 mm (W x H x D)

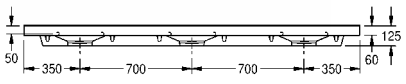
ANMW221	2000090007
Without tap holes	
ANMW220	2000090006

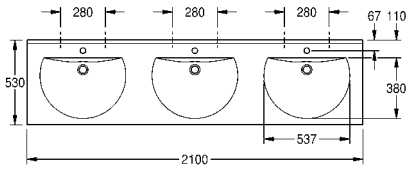
Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW900	2000100861
Eccentric drain and overflow G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW902	2000100932
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number





RONDA triple washbasin

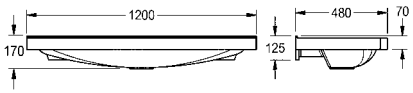
RONDA triple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Colour Alpine white. With three seamless round bowls, flattened out at the rear, without overflow. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron 60 mm (H). With tap holes 35 mm (D). Mounting material included.

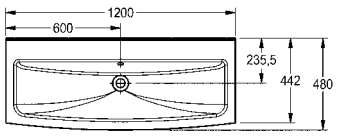
Dimensions 2100 x 125 x 530 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 540 x 90 x 380 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW231	2000090009
Without tap holes	
ANMW230	2000090008

Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW900	2000100861
Eccentric drain and overflow G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW902	2000100932
Trap „Clic“	
XINX140	2000057417



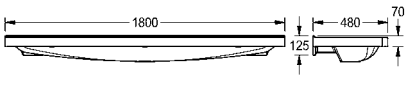


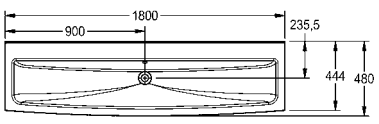
Washtrogh

Washtrogh made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature resistant up to 80 °C). Colour Alpine white. Mounting on washbasin back panel. With tap ledge, whithout tap holes (tap drill points marked underneath) with overflow. Mounting material, waste kit and mounting template included.

2 wash places
Width of wash place 600 mm
Dimensions 1200 x 480 x 170 mm (W x H x D)

SOLX1200	203.0000.217
With tap holes	
SOLX1200T	203.0000.226





Washtrough with 3 wash places

Washtrogh made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature resistant up to 80 °C). Colour Alpine white. Mounting on washbasin back panel. With tap ledge, whithout tap holes (tap drill points marked underneath) with overflow. Mounting material, waste kit and mounting template included.

3 wash places
Width of wash place 600 mm
Dimensions 1800 x 480 x 170 mm (W x H x D)

SOLX1800	2030005465
With Tap holes	
SOLX1800T	203.0000.238

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC VARIUS washbasin range/bowl overview and washbasins variants

The VARIUS washbasin range represents custom-made sanitary solutions in property construction. A variety of bowl shapes (VARIUSsign) can be seamlessly fitted into the delicate washbasin countertop. Furthermore, a wide range of options offers almost unlimited freedom when it comes to the design:

- Number of bowls and distance between them
- Holes/cut-outs for accessories
- Seamlessly designed apron/upstand
- For a variety of installation methods, e.g. recess installation
- Range of washbasin counter dimensions and corner designs
- With or without tap ledge
- VARIUSsign ETON ROME, OSLO are available with washbasin back panel for mounting

As well as their versatility, VARIUS washbasins offer all the benefits of the MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material.

Washbasin shapes

straight **D-shaped** **L-shaped** **Konvex-shaped**

Bowls – basic shapes

round **rectangular** **oval**

VARIUSsign: Selection of bowl shapes - ROUND

without overflow

	*			
❶	ROME	COMO	MUNICH	LINZ
❷	410 x 90 x 410 mm	540 x 100 x 380 mm	400 x 150 x 400 mm	340 x 150 x 340 mm

without overflow | with overflow (OF)

❶	ZURICH	MUNICH OF	LINZ OF	ZURICH OF
❷	585 x 160 x 365 mm	400 x 150 x 400 mm	340 x 150 x 340 mm	585 x 160 x 365 mm

❶ Bowl designation | ❷ Bowl dimensions B x H x T | * available with back panel for mounting

VARIUSsign: Selection of bowl shapes - RECTANGULAR

without overflow

	*			
❶ ❷	ETON 560 x 90 x 400 mm	MILAN 500 x 130 x 350 mm	PISA 550 x 127 x 380 mm	BERLIN 400 x 80 x 320 mm
❶ ❷	PARIS 530 x 85 x 315 mm	LILLE 600 x 120 x 300 mm	NICE 495 x 120 x 320 mm	BERN 540 x 140 x 310 mm
❶ ❷	GRAZ 405 x 200 x 355 mm	PALMA 450 x 140 x 280 mm		

with overflow (OF)

❶ ❷	BERN OF 540 x 140 x 310 mm	GRAZ OF 405 x 200 x 355 mm	PALMA OF 450 x 140 x 280 mm

VARIUSsign: Selection of bowl shapes - OVAL

without overflow

with overflow (OF)

	*			
❶ ❷	OSLO 555 x 90 x 395 mm	BILBAO 425 x 120 x 290 mm	LONDON 520 x 145 x 360 mm	LONDON OF 520 x 145 x 360 mm

❶ Bowl designation | ❷ Bowl dimensions B x H x T | * available with back panel for mounting

Type	Article Number

Examples VARIUSsign

VARIUS multiple washbasin – straight design

Washbasin – straight design, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, colour Alpine white. Individually designable washbasin with seamlessly moulded bowls..

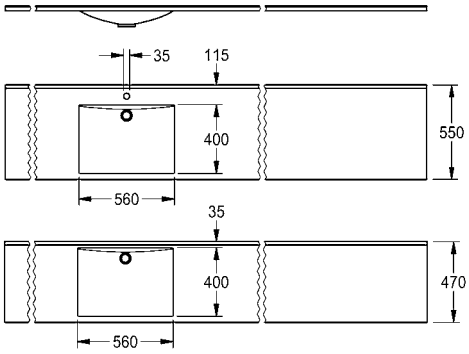
Design options:

- width of washbasin up to max. 3,600 mm
- different bowl shapes from the VARIUSsign range
- number of bowls depends on bowl dimension
- versions with tap hole for pillar taps
- versions without tap hole for wall–mounted taps
- with or without overflow
- with or without rear contoured edge 3 mm
- with apron, height up to 150 mm
- with rear splash back 10 to 100 mm
- mounting options

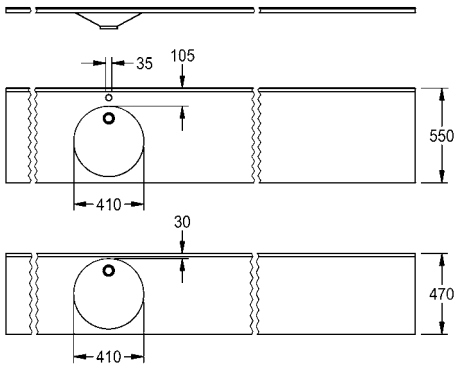
Customized fit to building specifications

Detailed specifications are given on an order basis by means of production sheets (available on request).

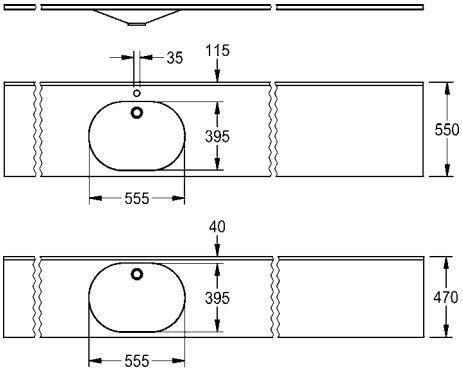
with bowl ETON



with bowl ROME



with bowl OSLO



Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

VARIUS D-shape washbasin

Washbasin VARIUS D-shape with protruding bowl made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, colour Alpine White. With up to 3 seamlessly integrated, projecting bowls, without overflow. Variable bowl spacing. Individual Washbasin length. With rear contoured edge. Washbasin thickness 25 mm. Mounting material included.

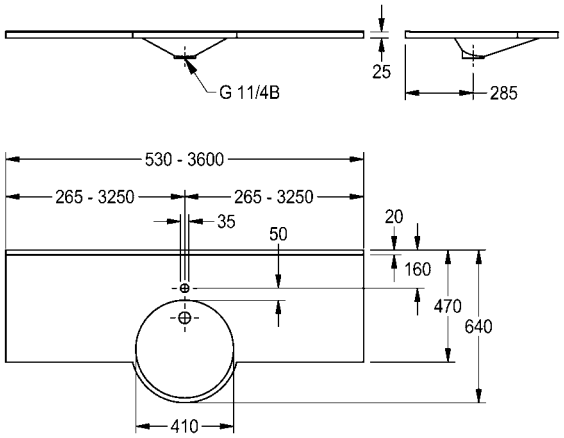
Design options:

- width of washbasin up to max. 3,600 mm
- 2 different bowl shapes (O, R)
- up to 3 bowls per niche washbasin
- depth of washbasin 640 mm, with tap hole for pillar taps
- depth of washbasin 470 mm, for wall-mounted taps
- with apron, height 60 mm
- with rear splash back
- coated on all sides
- mounting with stainless steel brackets

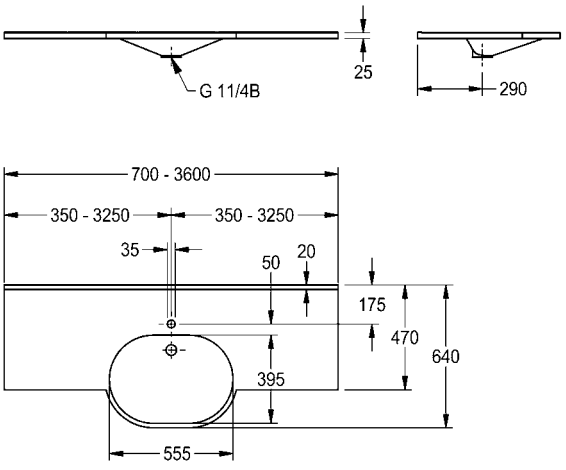
Customized fit to building specifications

Detailed specifications are given on an order basis by means of production sheets (available on request).

VARIUS D-shape with bowl R



VARIUS D-shape with bowl O



Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

VARIUS L-shape corner washbasin

Washbasin VARIUS L-shape made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, colour Alpine White. With a seamless incorporated bowl, without overflow. With rear contoured edge. Washbasin thickness 25 mm. Mounting material included.

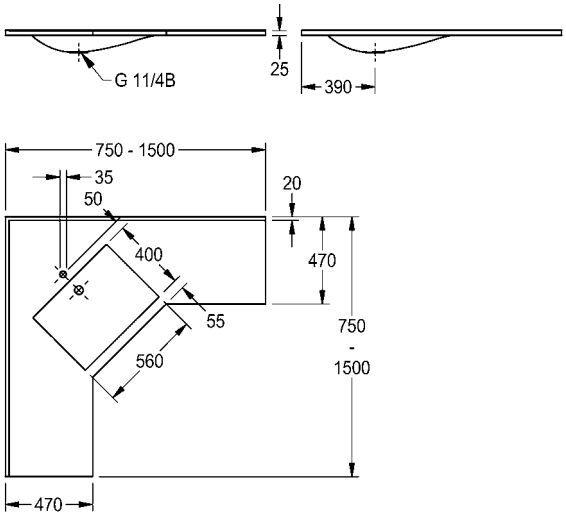
Design options:

- length of shank of the washbasin left/right side up to max. 1.500 mm
- 3 different bowl shapes (E, O, R)
- depth of washbasin 400 mm with bowl R and O
- depth of washbasin 470 mm with bowl E
- with or without tap hole
- with apron, height 60 mm
- with rear splash back
- coated on all sides
- mounting with stainless steel brackets

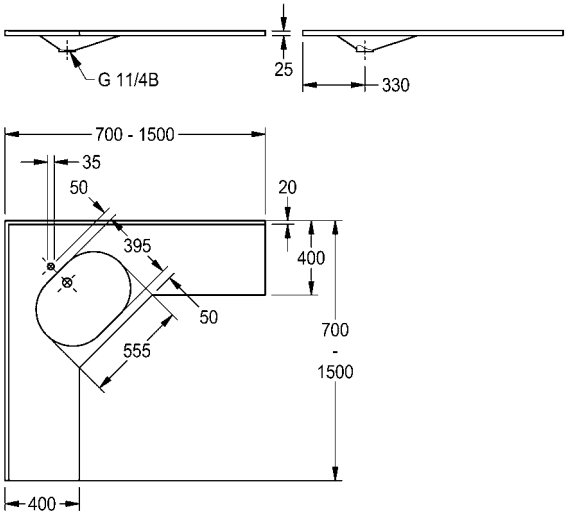
Customized fit to building specifications

Detailed specifications are given on an order basis by means of production sheets (available on request).

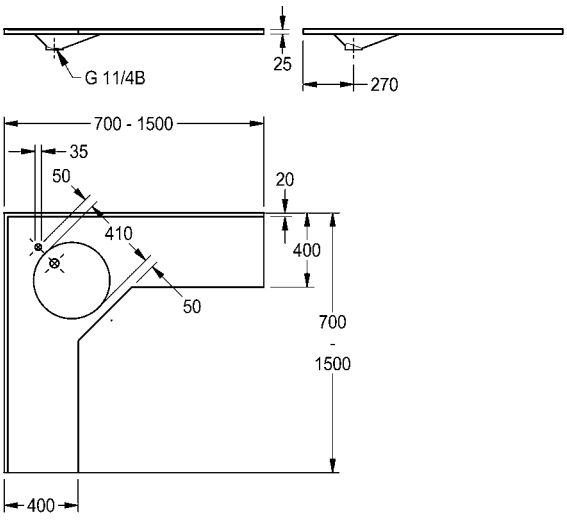
VARIUS L-shape with bowl E



VARIUS L-shape with bowl O



VARIUS L-shape with bowl R



Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

VARIUS Konvex corner washbasin

VARIUS Convex corner washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, colour Alpine White. With a seamless incorporated bowl, without overflow. With rear contoured edge, Washbasin thickness 25 mm. Mounting material included.

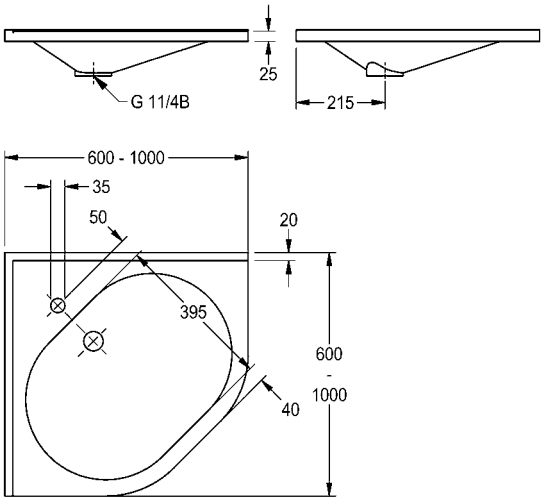
Design options:

- depth of washbasin max. 1.000 mm
- 2 different bowl shapes (O, R)
- with or without tap hole
- with apron, height 60 mm
- with rear splash back
- coated on all sides

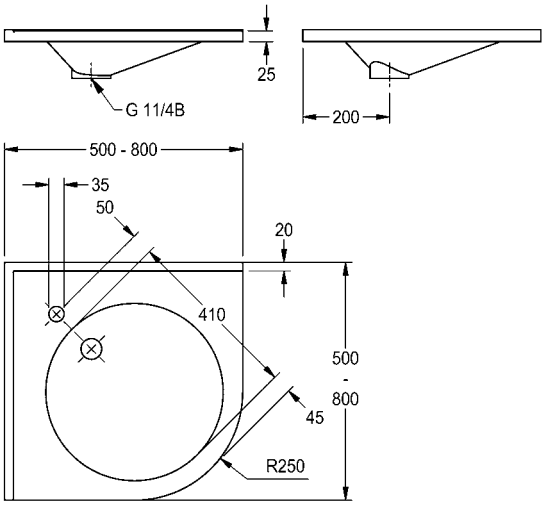
Customized fit to building specifications

Detailed specifications are given on an order basis by means of production sheets (available on request).

VARIUS Konvex with bowl O

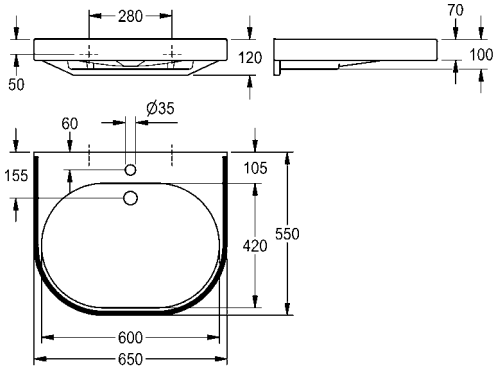


VARIUS Konvex with bowl R



Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC VARIUScare washbasins, barrier-free



Type	Article Number

VARIUScare single washbasin barrier-free

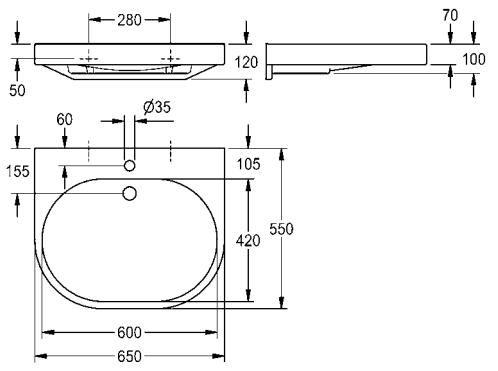
VARIUScare single wash basin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material. Colour Alpine white with colour strip (RAL 7022). Wheelchair accessible, with integrated gripping edge. Seamless moulded bowl, without overflow. With tap hole. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Mounting material included.

Dimensions 650 x 120 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 600 x 80 x 420 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW500 2030020956
Dimensions 550 x 120 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Recess dimensions 500 x 80 x 325 mm (W x H x D)
ANMW502 2030020959
Dimensions 450 x 100 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Recess dimensions 400 x 60 x 230 mm (W x H x D)
ANMW504 2030020962

Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B
ZANMW901 2000100854
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B
ZANMW900 2000100861



VARIUScare single washbasin barrier-free

VARIUScare single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material. Colour Alpine white. Wheelchair accessible, with integrated gripping edge. Seamless moulded bowl, without overflow. With tap hole. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Mounting material included.

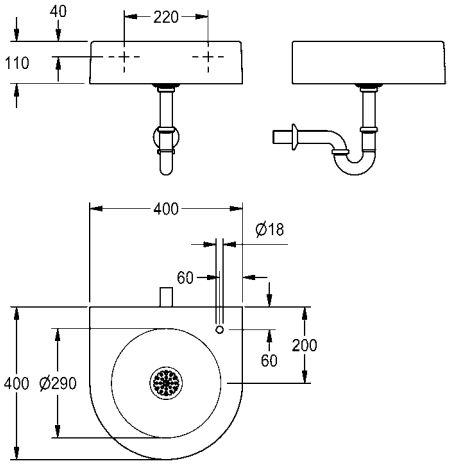
Dimensions 650 x 120 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 600 x 80 x 420 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW501 2030020958
Dimensions 550 x 120 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Recess dimensions 500 x 80 x 325 mm (W x H x D)
ANMW503 2030020961
Dimensions 450 x 100 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Recess dimensions 400 x 60 x 230 mm (W x H x D)
ANMW505 2030020963

Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B
ZANMW901 2000100854
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B
ZANMW900 2000100861

KWC Drinking fountain



Type	Article Number

ANIMA wall-mounted drinking fountain

Wall-mounted drinking fountain made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. With seamlessly moulded round bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 18 mm (D) on the right. Mounted via back panel. Circumference of apron 110 mm (H). With strainer waste G 1 1/4 B, siphon G 1 1/4 B, including mounting materials.

Dimensions 400 x 110 x 400 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 290 x 75 mm (D x H)

SIRW24D	2000105177

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Self-closing drinking bubbler

AQRM304	2000101118

Drinking fountain tap with push button

ANMX-BU	213.0654.085

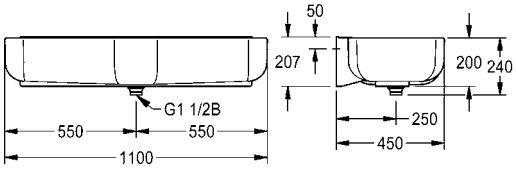
Bottle filler tap

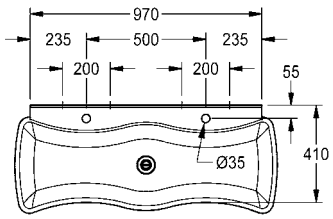
ANMX-BT	213.0654.086

Description of drinking fountain taps, see page 82

Perfectly designed to meet children's needs and adapted to their height are the **WASHINO wash-and-play troughs** (see next pages). The range combines ergonomic design, robustness, easy maintenance, excellent hygiene, happiness and fun with water.

KWC WASHINO children‘s wash-and-play trough





Type	Article Number

WASHINO-2 children‘s wash-and-play trough

WASHINO-2 children‘s wash-and-play trough made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, Alpine white colour. With 2 wash places. Wave-shaped basin, large inner and outer radii of basins, with integrated surge edge, tap landing with a tap hole for each wash place. Waste and overflow valve as a standpipe. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Mounting material included.

Dimensions 1100 x 240 x 450 mm (W x H x D)

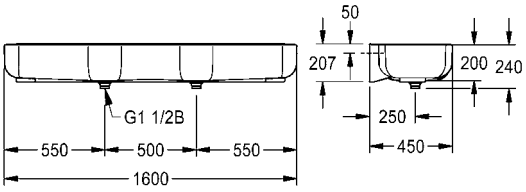
SANW200 2000103056

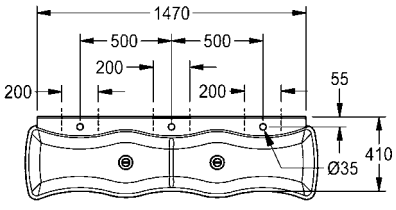
WASHINO-3 children‘s wash-and-play trough

WASHINO-3 children‘s wash-and-play trough made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, Alpine white colour. With 3 wash places. Wave-shaped basin, large inner and outer radii of basins, with integrated surge edge, tap landing with a tap hole for each wash place.Waste and overflow valve as a standpipe. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Mounting material included.

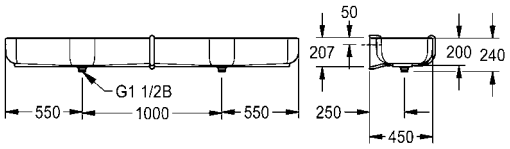
Dimensions 1600 x 240 x 450 mm (W x H x D)

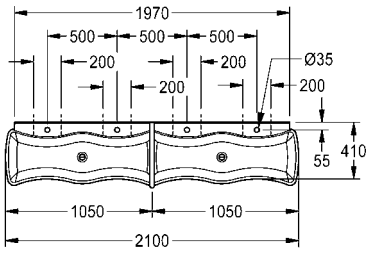
SANW215 2000106654





KWC WASHINO children‘s wash-and-play trough





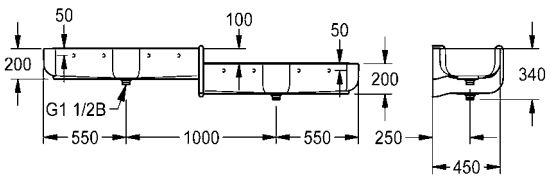
Type	Article Number

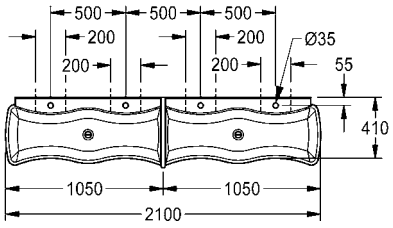
WASHINO-4 children‘s wash-and-play trough

WASHINO-4 children‘s wash-and-play trough made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, Alpine white colour. With 4 wash places. Wave-shaped basins, large inner and outer radii of basins, with integrated surge edge, tap landing with a tap hole for each wash place. Integrated divider with overflow function made of MIRANIT, blue colour (RAL 5002). Waste and overflow valve as a standpipe for 2 wash places each. Each basin with one waste outlet (distance between the outlets 1000 mm). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Mounting material included.

Dimensions 2100 x 240 x 470 mm (W x H x D)

SANW205	2000103057





WASHINO-Step children‘s wash-and-play trough

WASHINO-Step children‘s wash-and-play trough made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, Alpine white colour. Model with basin le ft top/right bottom. With 4 wash places (2 wash places with a height difference of 100 mm). Wave-shaped basins, large inner and outer radii of basins, with integrated surge edge, tap landing with a tap hole for each wash place. Integrated divider with overflow function made of MIRANIT, blue colour (RAL 5002). Waste and overflow valve as a standpipe for 2 wash places each. Each basin with one waste outlet (distance between the outlets 1000 mm). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Mounting material included.

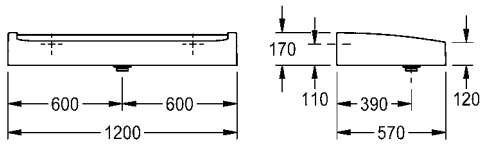
Dimensions 2100 x 340 x 470 mm (W x H x D)

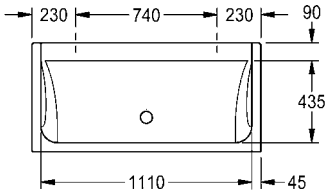
SANW211	2000103058
Version with basin on the top right, bottom left	
SANW212	2000103059

Convenient cleaning of the hands and body is the first objective for employees at an industrial or commercial establishment after performing hard physical labour.

Single-row and double-row sanitary facilities, as well as suitable fitting units for supplying water at every washbasin in the system, give a flexible, safe and friendly sanitary solution.

KWC FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasins





Type	Article Number

FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasin

FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasin for wall mounting or free-standing double-row installation, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with a smooth pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. 90 mm tap ledge without tap holes, mounting on back panel, all-round apron. Includes G 2 B dome waste valve and mounting material.

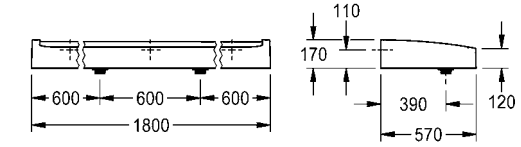
Dimensions 1200 x 170 x 570 mm (W x H x D)

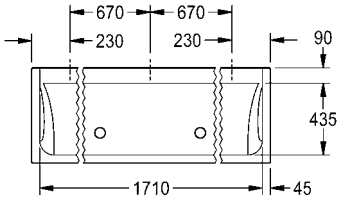
For free-standing double-row installation, the bridge feet must be ordered separately.

SANW1200	2030057405
Width 1400 mm	
SANW1400	2030057406
Width 1600 mm	
SANW1600	2030057407

Optional accessories

Angled leg for multiple washbasin with 700 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0117	2000105049
Angled leg for multiple washbasin with 800 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0118	2000104999
Bridge leg for multiple washbasin with 700 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0119	2030063270
Bridge leg for multiple washbasin with 800 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0120	2030063271





FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasin

FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasin for wall mounting or free-standing double-row installation, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with a smooth pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. 90 mm tap ledge without tap holes, mounting on back panel, all-round apron. Includes G 2 B dome waste valve and mounting material.

Dimensions 1800 x 170 x 570 mm (W x H x D)

For free-standing double-row installation, the bridge feet must be ordered separately.

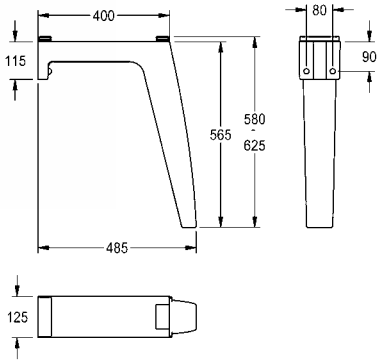
SANW1800	2030057408
Width 2100 mm	
SANW2100	2030057409
Width 2400 mm	
SANW2400	2030057410

Optional accessories

Angled leg for multiple washbasin with 700 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0117	2000105049
Angled leg for multiple washbasin with 800 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0118	2000104999
Bridge leg for multiple washbasin with 700 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0119	2030063270
Bridge leg for multiple washbasin with 800 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0120	2030063271

KWC FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasins

Type	Article Number

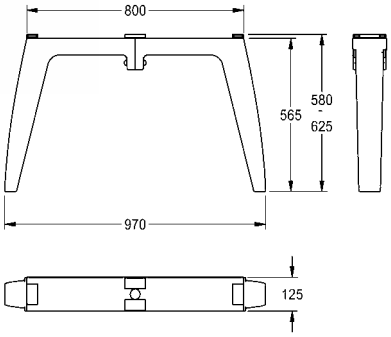


Angled leg

Angled leg for wall mounting, made of resin-bonded mineral material, anthracite colour, for FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasin with 700 mm mounting height to the top front edge.

Dimensions 125 x 565 x 485 mm (W x H x D)

SANW0117	2000105049
for multiple washbasin with 800 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0118	2000104999



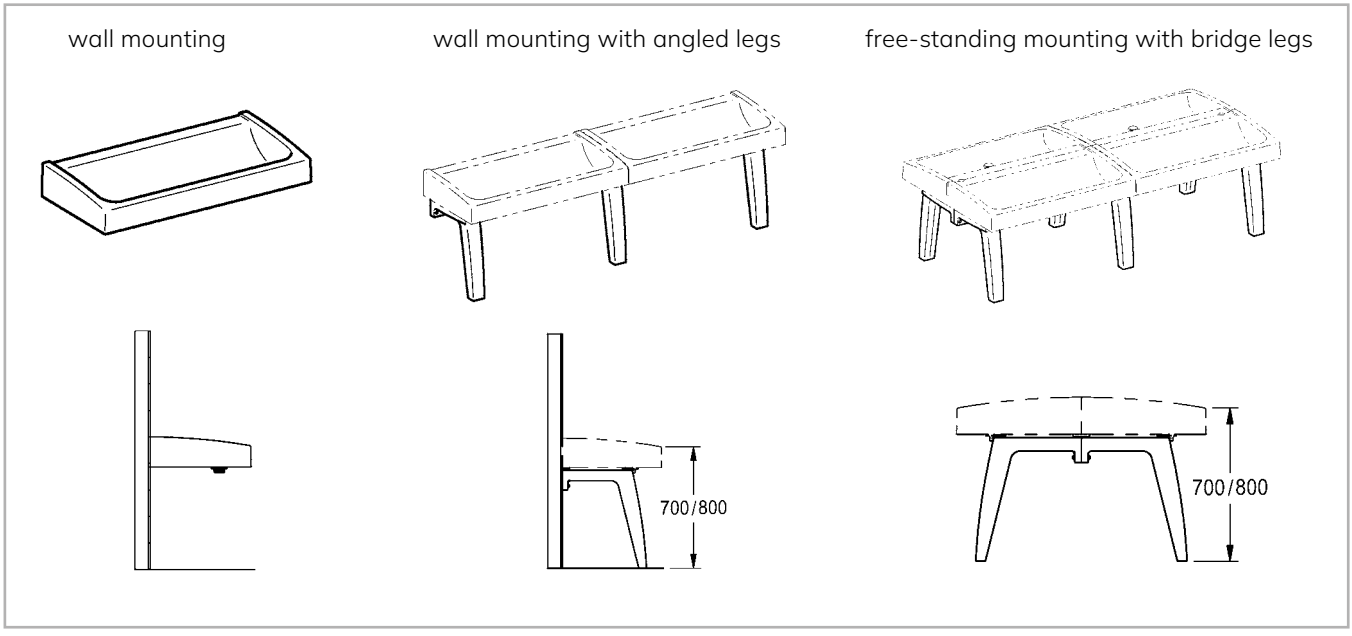
Bridge leg

Bridge leg for free-standing double-row installation, made of resin-bonded mineral material, anthracite colour, for FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasin with 700 mm mounting height to the top front edge.

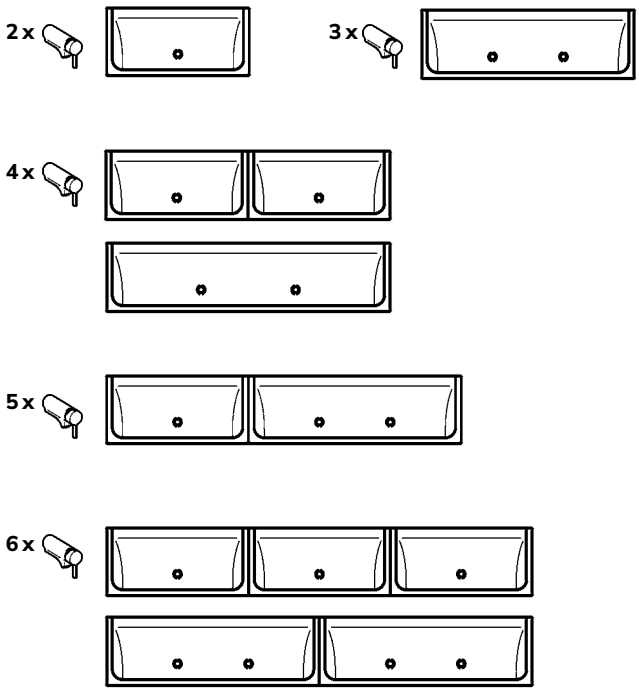
Dimensions 125 x 565 x 970 mm (W x H x D)

SANW0119	2030063270
for multiple washbasin with 800 mm mounting height to the top front edge	
SANW0120	2030063271

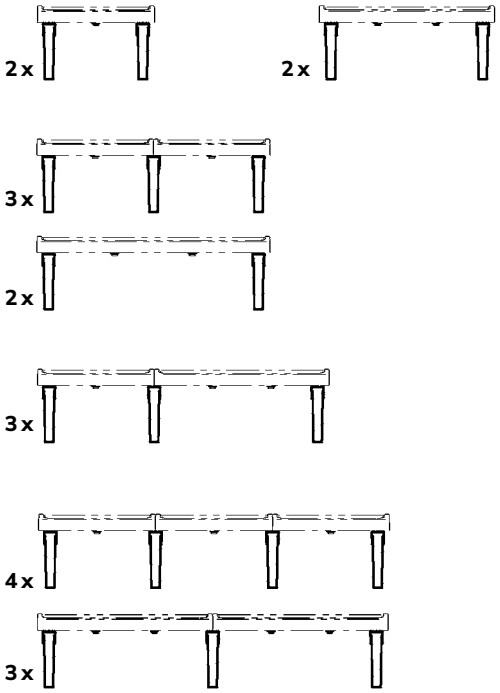
Mounting variants FUTURA exklusiv



wall mounting /quantity of taps

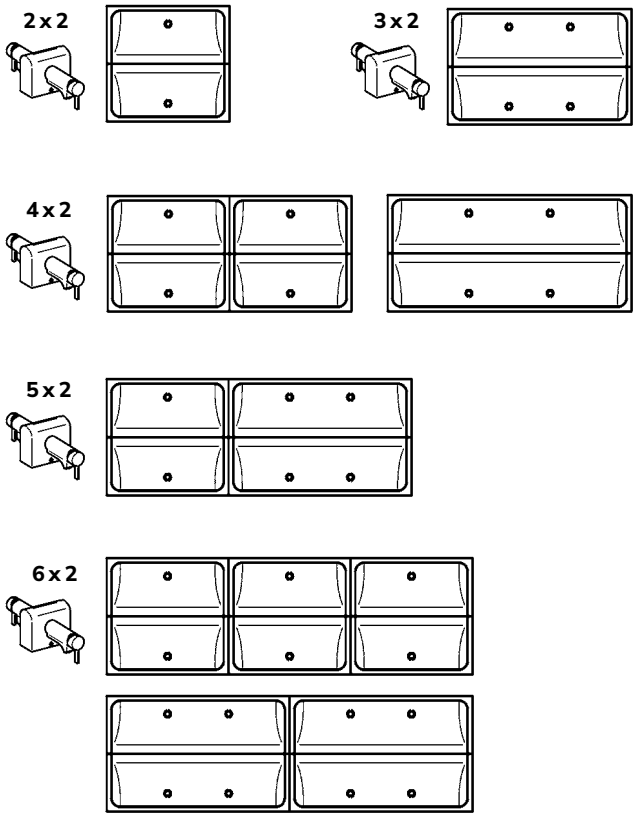


quantity of angled legs

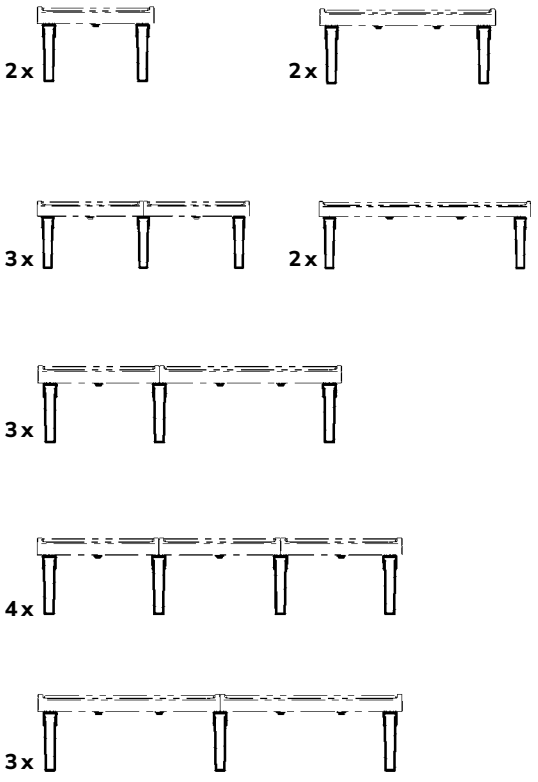


Tap units for wall mouting to water supply for FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasin see chapter “Washbasin taps”.

double-row mounting / quanitity of taps



quantity of bridge legs



Tap units for water supply for FUTURA exklusiv multiple washbasin, double-row, see chapter “Washbasin tap”.

Sanitary facilities for the healthcare sector

Taps, wash places and additional products that are used in hospitals and healthcare facilities must meet specific requirements. From patients‘ bathrooms to surgical areas and from clean rooms to visitors‘ toilets, one thing is clear: Good hygiene saves lives.

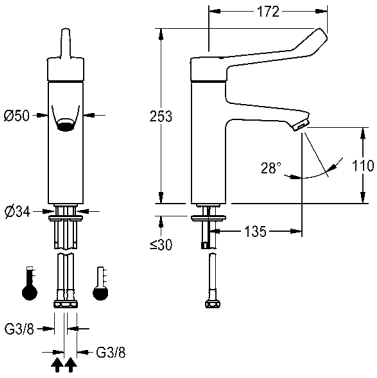
State-of-the-art thermostat single lever mixers, which feature bracket-shaped handles that are easy to grasp even for people with impaired mobility or motor skills, can be combined with barrier-free wash places made of mineral granite. Surgical wash places and general purpose utility sinks made of this composite material are ideal for use in the medical sector thanks to their non-porous easy-to-clean gel surface coating. They can be manufactured to customised dimensions and offer excellent versatility with respect to the number of basins and storage surfaces.

Additional stainless steel sanitary fittings are also optimal in terms of their hygienic and cleaning properties.

Fittings, washbasins, equipment elements

F4LT-Med thermostatic single-lever mixer	116
MEDCARE, EXOS., VARIUScare washbasins	122
VARIUSmed multiple washbasin and washbasin for the op area	131
MEDCARE dispensers	133
Removable wall outlets and baby bathtub	134
VARIUSmed multi-purpose basins	135
SIRIUS plaster sink, cleaner sinks	136

KWC F4LT-Med thermostatic single-lever mixer



Type	Article Number

F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer

F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer as DN 15 pillar mixer for sanitary facilities in the healthcare and nursing sector, lever length 172 mm. Thermostat-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection, fail-safe against backflow, as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. Without backflow preventer for optimised drinking water hygiene. Lever cap ergonomically designed in closed construction for contactless lever actuation. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. Tap optimised for cleaning, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), with volume-reduced water flow without nickel coating. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 8.0 l/min, projection 135 mm.

F4LT1010	2030072403
with connection pipes	
F4LT1011	2030072405

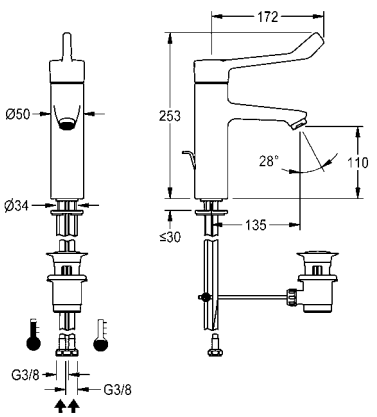
Optional accessories

Anti-twist protection

ACLM1009	2030041324

Theft-proof housing for aerator

ZTAPS0005	2000104778



F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer with pop-up waste set

F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer as DN 15 pillar mixer for sanitary facilities in the healthcare and nursing sector, lever length 172 mm. Thermostat-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection, fail-safe against backflow, as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. Without backflow preventer for optimised drinking water hygiene. Lever cap ergonomically designed in closed construction for contactless lever actuation. For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. Tap optimised for cleaning, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), with volume-reduced water flow without nickel coating. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 8.0 l/min, projection 135 mm. With chrome-plated pop-up waste set waste fitting kit G 1 1/4.

F4LT1015	2030072404
with connection pipes	
F4LT1016	2030072406

Optional accessories

Anti-twist protection

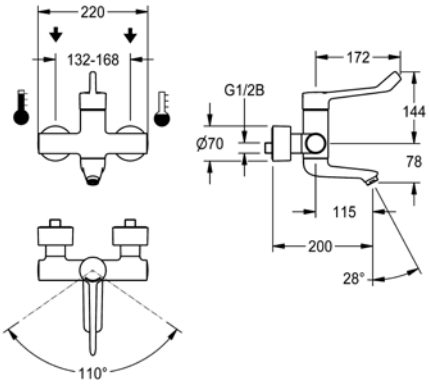
ACLM1009	2030041324

Theft-proof housing for aerator

ZTAPS0005	2000104778

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



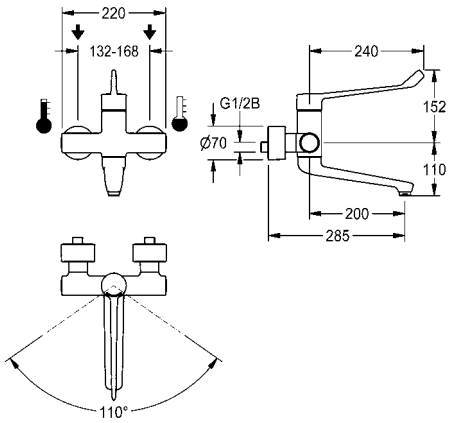
F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer

F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer as DN 15 wall-mounted mixer, for wall mounting with lockable swivelling spout, for sanitary facilities in the healthcare and nursing sector, lever length 172 mm. Thermostat-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection, fail-safe against backflow as well as adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop, ceramic disc technology and flow rate controller 9.0 l/min. Without backflow preventer for optimised drinking water hygiene. Lever cap ergonomically designed in closed construction for contactless lever actuation. For connecting to hot and cold water. Tap optimised for cleaning, scald-protected, safe-touch housing, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Decoupled from the tap housing, volume-reduced, smooth water flow from low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), and without nickel coating. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. Self-emptying spout with laminar jet controller. With adjustable and lockable connections with strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. 200 mm projection.

F4LT1024 2030072407

Optional accessories

Aerator, packing unit 10 pieces.
(If assembled to F4 wall-mounted mixers the funktion of the self-emptying spout is obsolete.)
ASXX1042 2030071309



F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer

F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer as DN 15 wall-mounted mixer, for wall mounting with lockable swivelling spout, for surgical sanitary facilities and unclean work spaces in the healthcare and nursing sector, lever length 240 mm. Thermostat-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection, fail-safe against backflow as well as adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop, ceramic disc technology and flow rate controller 9.0 l/min. Without backflow preventer for optimised drinking water hygiene. Lever cap ergonomically designed in closed construction for contactless lever actuation. For connecting to hot and cold water. Tap optimised for cleaning, scald-protected, safe-touch housing, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Decoupled from the tap housing, volume-reduced, smooth water flow from low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), and without nickel coating. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. Self-emptying spout with laminar jet controller. With adjustable and lockable connections with strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. 285 mm projection.

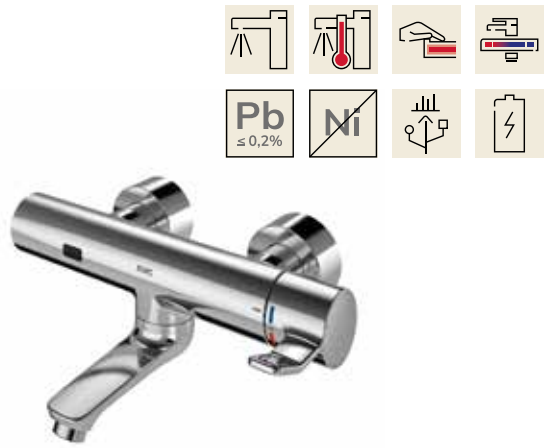
F4LT1025 2030072408

Optional accessories

Aerator, packing unit 10 pieces.
(If assembled to F4 wall-mounted mixers the funktion of the self-emptying spout is obsolete.)
ASXX1042 2030071309

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F4ET-Med thermostatic wall-mounted mixer

F4ET-Med thermostatic wall-mounted mixer as DN 15 wall-mounted mixer, for wall mounting with lockable swivelling spout, for sanitary facilities in the healthcare and nursing sector. Opto-electronically controlled, triggered by hand movement with subsequent automatic switching to body detection. Thermostat with metal handle, including lever for reduced-touch operation, and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. With the option of manual thermal disinfection. For connecting to hot and cold water. Control electronics, stagnation-free hygiene solenoid valve cartridge, flow rate controller 9.0 l/min, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in the scald-protected safe-touch housing, polished chromium-plated brass. Decoupled from the tap housing, volume-reduced, smooth water flow from low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), and without nickel coating. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. Self-emptying spout with laminar jet controller. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. 210 mm projection. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parametrisation and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

F4ET1001	2030072424

Optional accessories

Bidirectional remote control

ACEX9005	2030036654

2-button remote control

ACEX9004	2030036849

Aerator, packing unit 10 pieces.
(If assembled to F4 wall-mounted mixers the funktion of the self-emptying spout is obsolete.)

ASXX1042	2030071309

F4ET-Med thermostatic wall-mounted mixer

F4ET-Med thermostatic wall-mounted mixer as DN 15 wall-mounted mixer, for wall mounting with lockable swivelling spout, for surgical sanitary facilities in the healthcare and nursing sector. Opto-electronically controlled, triggered by hand movement with subsequent automatic switching to body detection. Thermostat with metal handle, including lever for reduced-touch operation, and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. With the option of manual thermal disinfection. For connecting to hot and cold water. Control electronics, stagnation-free hygiene solenoid valve cartridge, flow rate controller 9.0 l/min, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in the scald-protected safe-touch housing, polished chromium-plated brass. Decoupled from the tap housing, volume-reduced, smooth water flow from low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), and without nickel coating. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. Self-emptying spout with laminar jet controller. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. 296 mm projection. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflection and saving of statistical data. With option for parametrisation and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

F4ET1002	2030072425

Optional accessories

Bidirectional remote control

ACEX9005	2030036654

2-button remote control

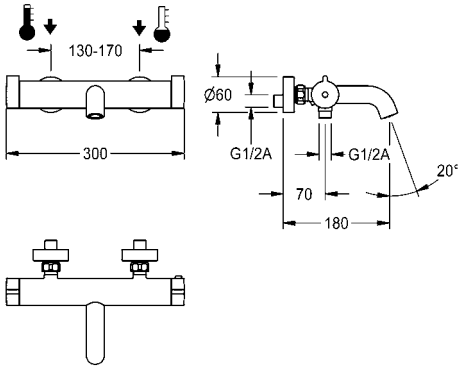
ACEX9004	2030036849

Aerator, packing unit 10 pieces.
(If assembled to F4 wall-mounted mixers the funktion of the self-emptying spout is obsolete.)

ASXX1042	2030071309

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F4MT-Med thermostat bath mixer



Type	Article Number

F4MT-Med thermostat bath mixer

F4MT-Med thermostat bath mixer with fixed spout as a two-handle wall-mounted mixer DN 15, fitting group I, for wall mounting for baths in the healthcare and nursing sector, for connecting to hot and cold water. Ceramic valve cartridge with rotary handle for flow regulation, mixer water shut-off, as well as integrated diverter for bathtub and hand shower. Thermostat-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection, fail-safe against backflow as well as adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop, preset to 38 °C and option to carry out manual thermal disinfection. Tap optimised for cleaning with ergonomically designed handles, scald-protected safe-touch housing with hand shower connection 13 l/min, G 1/2 B, bath spout with laminar jet controller 20 l/min and backflow preventer. All-metal construction, high-polished chrome-plated. Double-walled tap housing for reducing the heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold water line, with volume-reduced and smooth water lines. With adjustable connections with strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. 180 mm bath spout projection.

F4MT2001	3600000189

Optional accessories

Hand shower

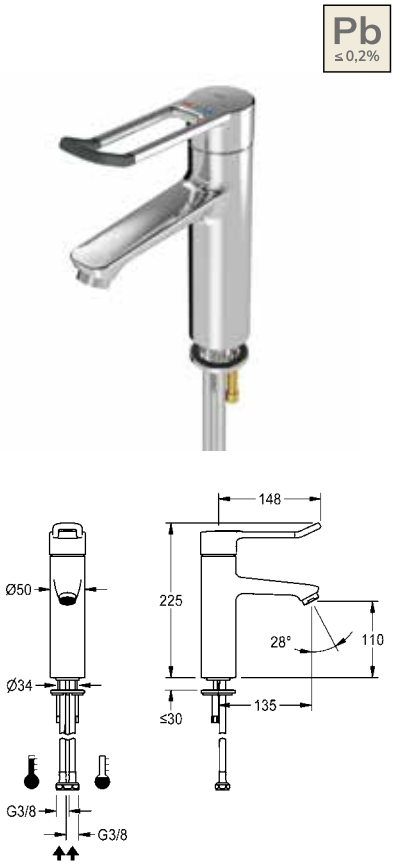
ACXX2107	3600012790

Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F4LT-Med thermostatic single-lever pillar mixer

F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer as DN 15 pillar mixer for sanitary facilities in the healthcare and nursing sectors, with 148 mm lever. Thermostat-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection, fail-safe against backflow as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. Without additional backflow preventer for optimised drinking water hygiene. Lever cap in ergonomic bracket design, with slight curvature in the front and basalt-grey coating, in line with two-senses principle (tactile and visual). For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. Tap optimised for cleaning, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), with volume-reduced water flow without nickel coating. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 8.0 l/min, projection 135 mm.

F4LT1002	2030066749
With connection pipes	
F4LT1008	2030068119

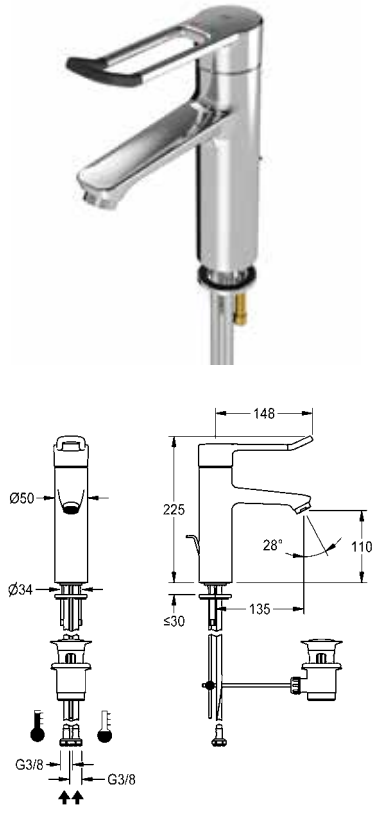
Optional accessories

Anti-twist protection

ACLM1009	2030041324

Theft-proof housing for aerator

ZTAPS0005	2000104778



F4LT-Med thermostatic single-lever pillar mixer with pop-up waste set

F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer as DN 15 pillar mixer for sanitary facilities in the healthcare and nursing sectors, with 148 mm lever. Thermostat-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection, fail-safe against backflow as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. Without additional backflow preventer for optimised drinking water hygiene. Lever cap with an ergonomic bracket design and slight curvature in the front with basalt-grey coating, in line with two-senses principle (tactile and visual). For connection to hot water and cold water via hoses, includes strainers. Tap optimised for cleaning, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), with volume-reduced water flow without nickel coating. Laminar jet controller with integrated flow rate controller 8.0 l/min, projection 135 mm. With chrome-plated pop-up waste set waste fitting kit G 1 1/4.

F4LT1003	2030067801
With connection pipes	
F4LT1009	2030068120

Optional accessories

Anti-twist protection

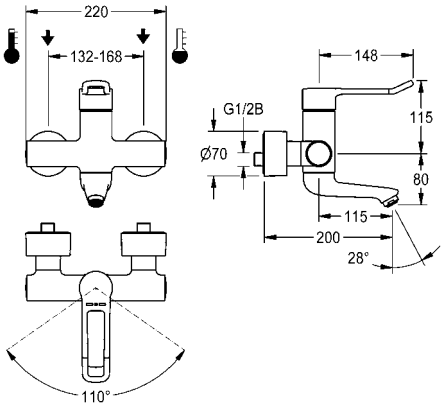
ACLM1009	2030041324

Theft-proof housing for aerator

ZTAPS0005	2000104778

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F4LT-Med thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixer

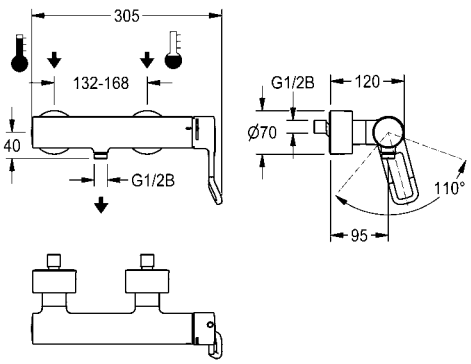
F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer as DN 15 wall-mounted mixer for wall mounting with lockable swivelling spout, for sanitary facilities in the healthcare and nursing sectors, with 148 mm lever. Thermostat-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection, fail-safe against backflow as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. Without additional backflow preventer for optimised drinking water hygiene. Lever cap with an ergonomic bracket design and slight curvature in the front with basalt-grey coating, in line with two-senses principle (tactile and visual). For connection to hot and cold water. Tap optimised for cleaning, scald-protected, safe-touch housing, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Decoupled from the tap housing, volume-reduced, smooth water flow from low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), and without nickel coating. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. Self-emptying spout with flow rate controller 9.0 l/min and laminar jet controller. With adjustable and lockable connections with strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. Projection 200 mm.

F4LT1005	2030066753

Optional accessories

Aerator, packing unit 10 pieces.
(If assembled to F4 wall-mounted mixers the funktion of the self-emptying spout is obsolete.)

ASXX1042	2030071309



F4LT-Med thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixer with hand shower connection

F4LT-Med thermostatic single lever mixer as DN 15 wall-mounted mixer for wall mounting, for shower facilities in the healthcare and nursing sectors, with 118 mm lever. Thermostat-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection, fail-safe against backflow as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. Without additional backflow preventer for optimised drinking water hygiene. Lever cap with an ergonomic bracket design and slight curvature in the front with basalt-grey coating, in line with two-senses principle (tactile and visual). For connection to hot and cold water. Tap optimised for cleaning, scald-protected, safe-touch housing with hand shower connection, G 1/2 B. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Decoupled from the tap housing, volume-reduced, smooth water flow from low-lead brass (lead proportion ≤ 0.2%), and without nickel coating. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. With adjustable and lockable connections with strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes.

F4LT2003	2030066757

Optional accessories

Hand shower

ACXX2107	3600012790

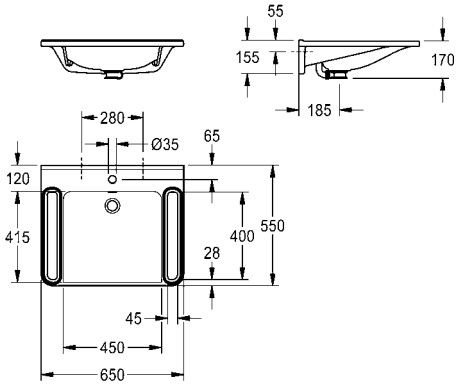
Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217

Drain valve for automatic shower hose drainage

ACXX2009	2030068123

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

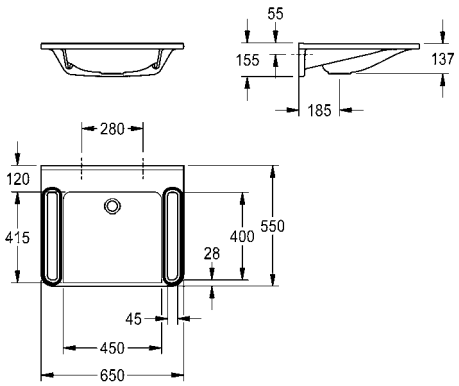
MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, edged with a colour strip in basalt grey. With seamless moulded bowl, overflow and tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 650 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 450 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0038	2030070763

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266



MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

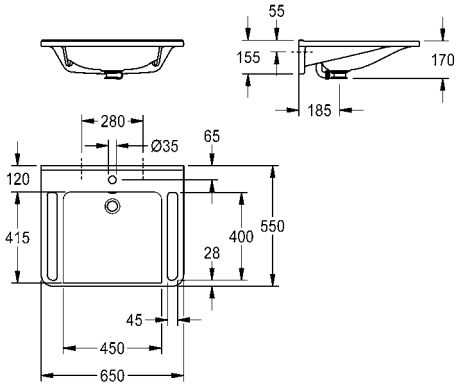
MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, edged with a colour strip in basalt grey. Seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, without tap hole. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 650 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 450 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0042	2030072428

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266
Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854



Type	Article Number

MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

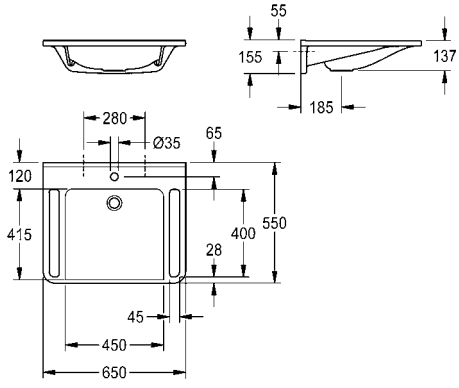
MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, seamless moulded bowl, overflow and tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 650 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 450 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0039	2030070764
without tap hole	
ANMW0040	2030072426
Dimensions 600 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D), wirh tap hole	
ANMW0063	3600011065

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266



MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

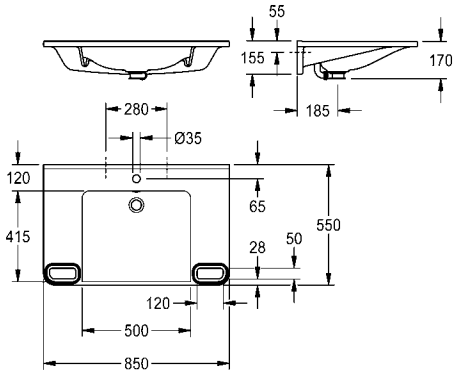
MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 650 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 450 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0041	2030072427
without tap hole	
ANMW0043	2030072429
Dimensions 600 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D), wirh tap hole	
ANMW0064	3600015210

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266
Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854



Type	Article Number

MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

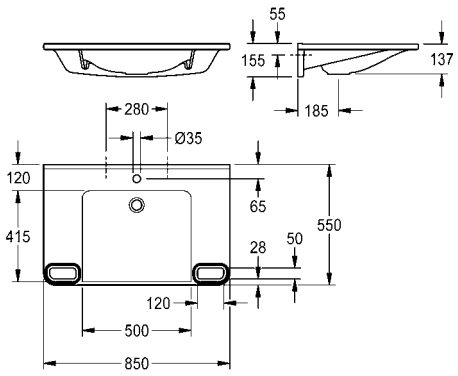
MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, edged with a colour strip in basalt grey. With storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, overflow and tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 850 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 500 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0046	2030070523
without tap hole	
ANMW0048	2030072432

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266



MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

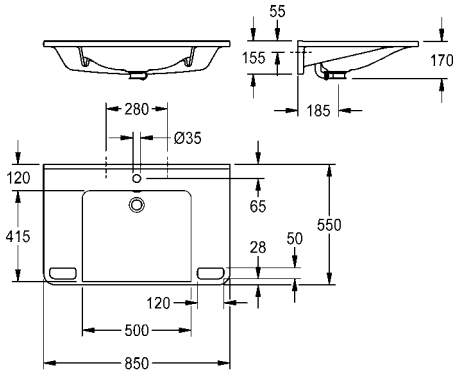
MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, edged with a colour strip in basalt grey. With storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 850 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 500 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0050	2030072434
without tap hole	
ANMW0052	2030072436

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266
Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854



Type	Article Number

MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

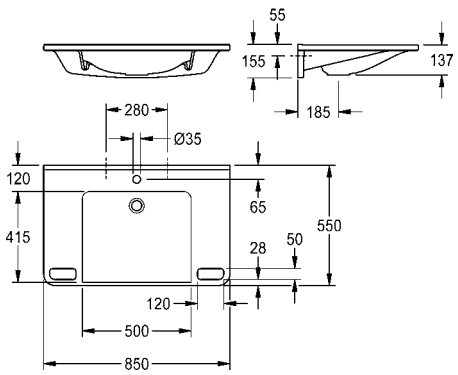
MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, overflow and tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 850 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 500 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0047	2030070524
without tap hole	
ANMW0049	2030072433

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266



MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

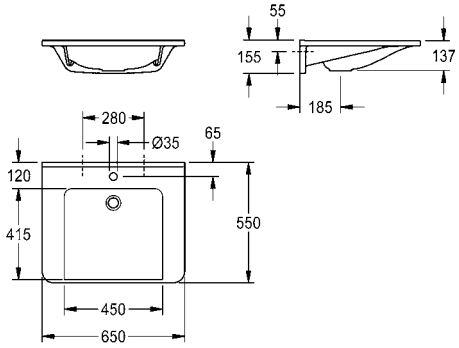
MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 850 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 500 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0051	2030072435
without tap hole	
ANMW0053	2030072437

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266
Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854



Type	Article Number

MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

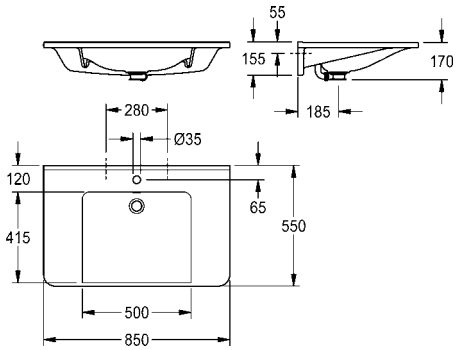
Dimensions 650 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 450 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0044	2030072430
without tap hole	
ANMW0045	2030072431

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated

ZANMW0030	2030057337
Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854



MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, overflow and tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

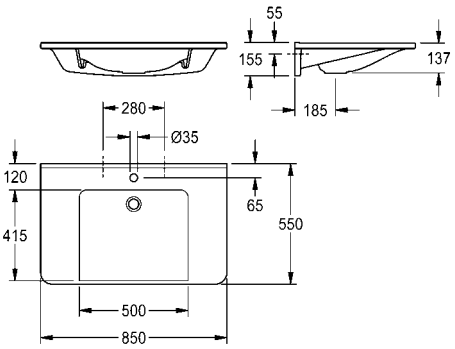
Dimensions 850 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 500 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0054	2030072438
without tap hole	
ANMW0055	2030072439

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated

ZANMW0030	2030057337



Type	Article Number

MEDCARE single washbasin, barrier-free

MEDCARE single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 850 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 500 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0056	2030072440
without tap hole	
ANMW0057	2030072441

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266
Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B	
ZANMW901	2000100854

KWC MEDCARE multiple washbasins

Type **Article Number**

MEDCARE multiple washbasin

MEDCARE multiple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, edged with colour strips in basalt grey. With storage areas, up to four seamlessly moulded bowls, optionally with/without overflow, with/without tap hole. Variable bowl spacing, mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 900–3000 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 500 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

Detailed specifications, such as the type of installation and bowl spacing, etc., shall be provided via production sheets based on the individual order (to be requested from KWC Professional).

MEDCARE multiple washbasin

MEDCARE multiple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, storage areas, up to four seamlessly moulded bowls, optionally with/without overflow, with/without tap hole. Variable bowl spacing, mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 900–3000 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 500 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

Detailed specifications, such as the type of installation and bowl spacing, etc., shall be provided via production sheets based on the individual order (to be requested from KWC Professional).

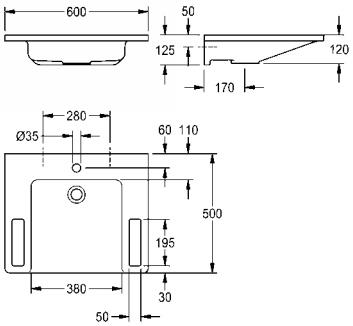
MEDCARE multiple washbasin

MEDCARE multiple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with storage areas, up to four seamlessly moulded bowls, optionally with/without overflow, with/without tap hole. Variable bowl spacing, mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear surge edge, including mounting material.

Dimensions 900–3000 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 500 x 117 x 415 mm (W x H x D)

Detailed specifications, such as the type of installation and bowl spacing, etc., shall be provided via production sheets based on the individual order (to be requested from KWC Professional).

Type	Article Number



EXOS. single washbasin, barrier-free

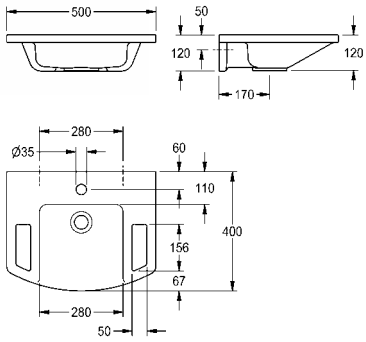
EXOS. single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free, smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel, including mounting material.

Dimensions 600 x 125 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 380 x 98 x 390 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0001N	2030073252

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266



EXOS. hand washbasin, barrier-free

EXOS. hand washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, storage areas, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, with tap hole 35 mm (D). Mounting on washbasin back panel, including mounting material.

Dimensions 500 x 125 x 400 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 280 x 98 x 290 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW0003N	2030073250

Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, chrome-plated	
ZANMW0030	2030057337
Dome waste valve, white powder-coated	
ZANMW0031	2030057339
Dome waste valve, stainless steel	
ZANMW0050	3600001266

EXOS. multiple washbasin, barrier-free

EXOS. multiple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with pore-free, smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Roll-under, with integrated grab rails, storage areas, up to four seamlessly moulded bowls, without overflow, with 35 mm tap hole (D). Variable bowl spacing, mounting on washbasin back panel, optionally available with apron and/or upstand or surge edge, including mounting material.

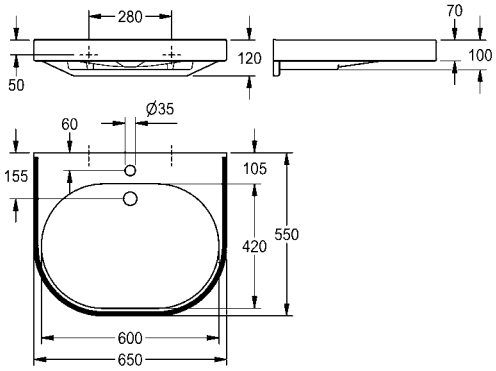
Dimensions 780–3600 x 125 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 380 x 98 x 390 mm (W x H x D)

Detailed specifications, such as the type of installation and bowl spacing, etc., shall be provided via production sheets based on the individual order (to be requested from KWC Professional).

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC VARIUScare single washbasins

Type	Article Number



VARIUScare single washbasin barrier-free

VARIUScare single wash basin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material. Colour Alpine white with colour strip (RAL 7022). Wheelchair accessible, with integrated gripping edge. Seamless moulded bowl, without overflow. With tap hole. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Mounting material included.

Dimensions 650 x 120 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 600 x 80 x 420 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW500	2030020956

Dimensions 550 x 120 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Recess dimensions 500 x 80 x 325 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW502	2030020959

Dimensions 450 x 100 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Recess dimensions 400 x 60 x 230 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW504	2030020962

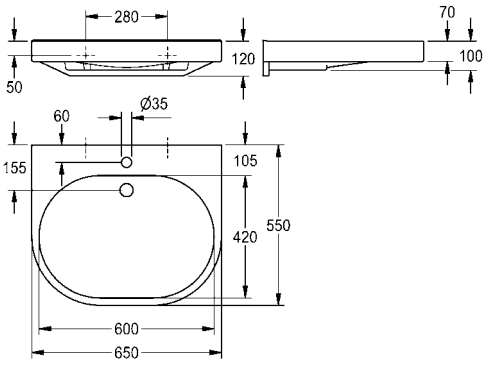
Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B

ZANMW901	2000100854

Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B

ZANMW900	2000100861



VARIUScare single washbasin barrier-free

VARIUScare single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material. Colour Alpine white. Wheelchair accessible, with integrated gripping edge. Seamless moulded bowl, without overflow. With tap hole. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Mounting material included.

Dimensions 650 x 120 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 600 x 80 x 420 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW501	2030020958

Dimensions 550 x 120 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Recess dimensions 500 x 80 x 325 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW503	2030020961

Dimensions 450 x 100 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Recess dimensions 400 x 60 x 230 mm (W x H x D)

ANMW505	2030020963

Optional accessories

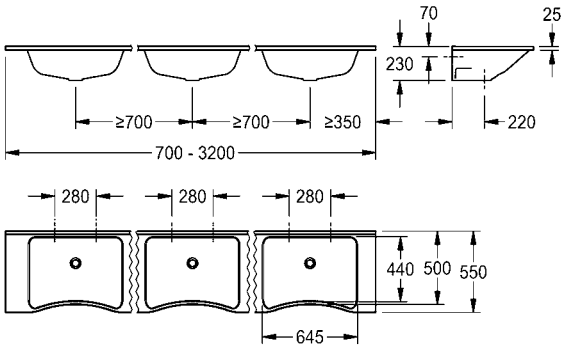
Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B

ZANMW901	2000100854

Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B

ZANMW900	2000100861

KWC VARIUSmed multiple washbasins



Type	Article Number

VARIUSmed multiple washbasin

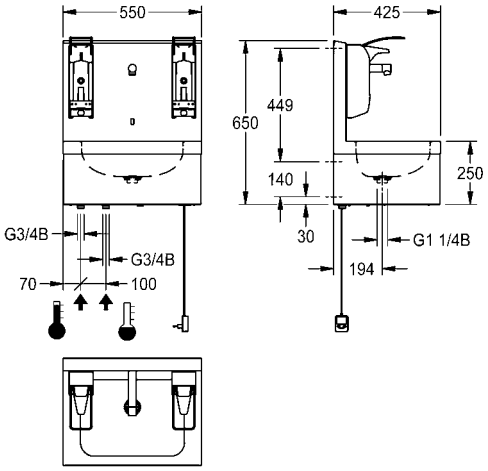
VARIUSmed multiple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with a non-porous smooth surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C) coated all around. Alpine white colour. With up to 3 seamlessly integrated bowls, without overflow. Variable bowl distance, centre distance of bowls at least 700 mm. Ergonomic bowl shape with large inside radii, with slight rearward slant to prevent dripping water. Mounting on washbasin back panel. Rear contoured edge. Including fastening materials.

Dimensions 700 - 3200 x 230 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 645 x 205 x 440 mm (W x H x D)
Plate thickness 25 mm

Customized fit to building specifications
Detailed specifications such as installation type and basin spacing, etc. are detailed on planning sheets for each specific project (to be requested from KWC Proefessional).

Optional accessories

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B
ZANMW901 2000100854



Type	Article Number

SATURN hygiene washbasin

Hygiene washbasin for wall mounting, housing made of 304 chromium-nickel steel, satin finished surface, floor with inspection opening, seamless moulded bowl, without overflow, strainer waste G 1 1/4 B. With touch-free, opto-electronically controlled F5E washbasin tap and wall outlet, high-polished chrome-plated brass. With covered thermostat DN 15, for connection to hot and cold water. Installed arm lever dispenser on left and right, for filling on-site. Water and electronic connection from below, includes mounting materials, with 230 V AC plug-in power supply unit.

Dimensions 550 x 650 x 425 mm (W x H x D)

HWTE0001	2030062338

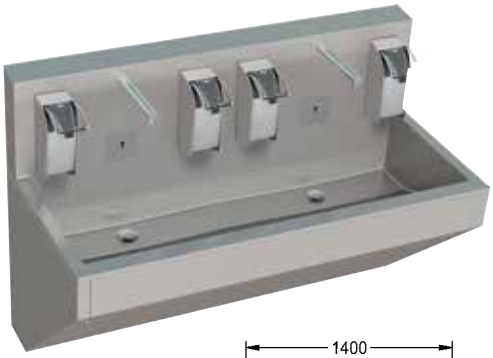
Optional accessories

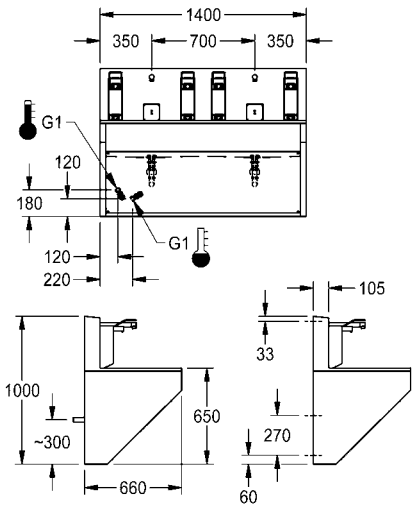
Bidirectional remote control

ACEX9005	2030036654

2-button remote control

ACEX9004	2030036849

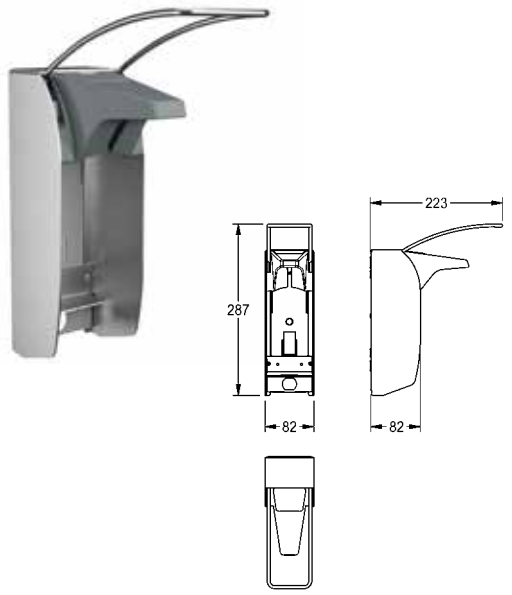




Surgical washing station

Surgical washing station for needs-based equipment in the hospital area. For 1 - 4 washbasins with a width of 700 mm each. Housing made of chrome-nickel steel, polished, with seamless molded basins according to the hygienic requirements in the operating area, with casing closed at the front incl. revision opening and seamlessly raised back cover. With taps, soap and disinfectant dispenser, optionally with arm lever or contactless, opto-electronically controlled, optionally with brush dispenser.

Detailed specification on request.



Type	Article Number

MEDCARE dispenser for liquid soaps and disinfectants

MEDCARE dispenser for liquid soaps and disinfectants for wall mounting, stainless steel housing (dishwasher safe up to 60 °C), satin finished surface, material thickness 1.25 mm, grey plastic outlet cover, for 500 ml standard Euro-bottles to be provided by the client, with stainless steel operating lever 223 mm, including wall bracket and mounting material.

Dimension 82 x 287 x 223 mm (W x H x D)

Disposable plastic pump must be ordered separately.

MEDC05L	3600003339
with stainless steel operating lever 169 mm	
MEDC05S	3600003340

Optional accessories

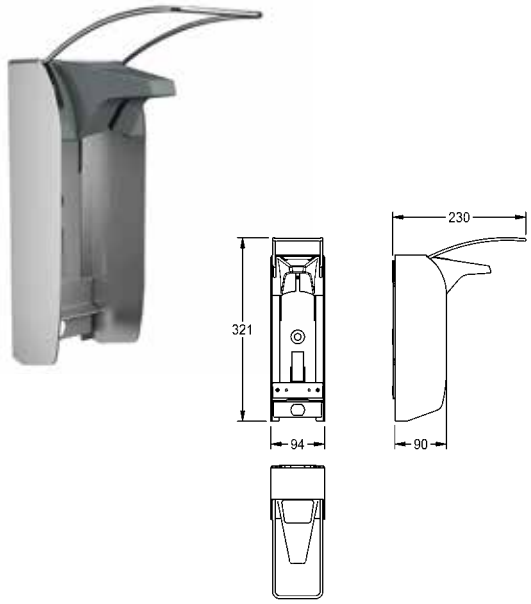
Drip tray for MEDCARE dispenser, 500 ml

CMEDC05T	3600003362

Consumables

Disposable plastic pump for MEDCARE dispenser, 500 ml. Packaging unit 250 pieces.

CMEDC05P	3600003360



MEDCARE dispenser for liquid soaps and disinfectants

MEDCARE dispenser for liquid soaps and disinfectants, for wall mounting, stainless steel housing (dishwasher safe up to 60 °C), satin finished surface, material thickness 1.25 mm, grey plastic outlet cover, for 1000 ml standard Euro-bottles to be provided by the client, with stainless steel operating lever 230 mm, including wall bracket and mounting material.

Dimensions 94 x 321 x 230 mm (W x H x D)

Disposable pump must be ordered separately.

MEDC10L	3600003341
with stainless steel operating lever 170 mm	
MEDC10S	3600003343

Optional accessories

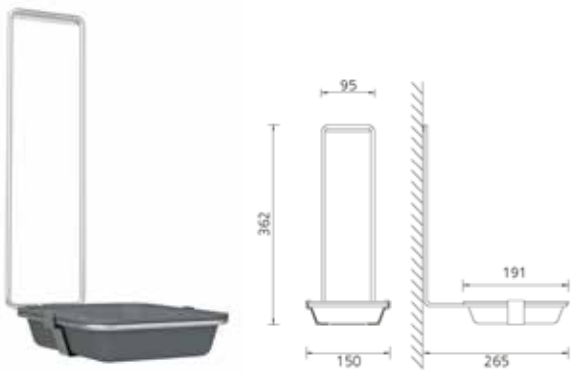
Drip tray for MEDCARE Spender, 1000 ml

CMEDC10T	3600003363

Consumables

Disposable plastic pump for MEDCARE Spender, 1000 ml. Packaging unit 200 pieces.

CMEDC10P	3600003361



Drip tray for MEDCARE dispenser

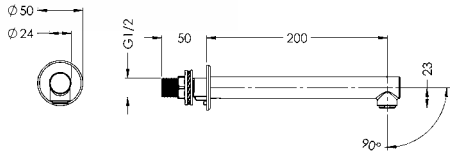
Drip tray with holder, to hang over the dispenser housing, removable square plastic tray in grey, for MEDCARE dispenser 500 ml.

Dimensions 150 x 362 x 265 mm (W x H x D)

CMEDC05T	3600003362
Drip tray for MEDCARE Spender, 1000 ml	
CMEDC10T	3600003363

KWC Removable wall outlets and baby bathtub

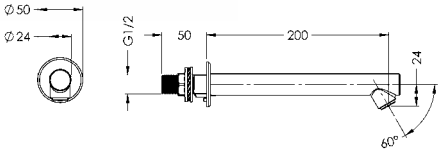
Type	Article Number



Wall outlet

Wall outlet, DN 15 for concealed mounting made of 316 stainless steel. Projection 200 mm and a jet angle of 90°. Equipped with a laminar flow regulator (5 l/min) and removable for disinfection purposes.

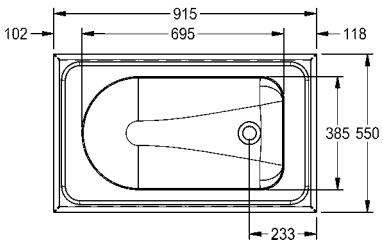
AT99-102 2030039046



Wall outlet

Wall outlet, DN 15 for concealed mounting made of 316 stainless steel. Projection 200 mm and a jet angle of 60°. Equipped with a laminar flow regulator (5 l/ min) and removable for disinfection purposes.

AT99-103 2030039048



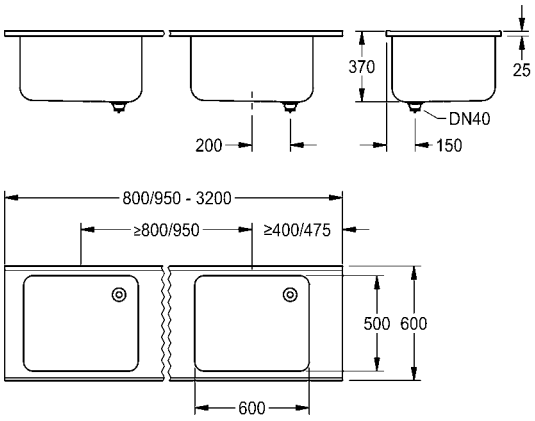
CAMPUS baby bathtub

Baby bath tube for inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, 10 mm incline on whole length towards waste, waste diameter outside 78 mm inside 50 mm, no overflow, no waste kit included.

Dimensions 915 x 150 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimension 695 x 150 x 385 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX403 2000090029

KWC VARIUSmed multi-purpose basins



Type	Article Number

VARIUSmed utility sinks

VARIUSmed multi-purpose basin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with a non-porous smooth surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C) coated all around. Alpine white colour. With up to 2 seamlessly integrated bowls with large inner radii, without overflow. Variable bowl spacing. Splash-guard edge front and back. With tube overflow DN 40 x 200 mm. Including fastening material (screws, dowels, wall bracket, consoles).

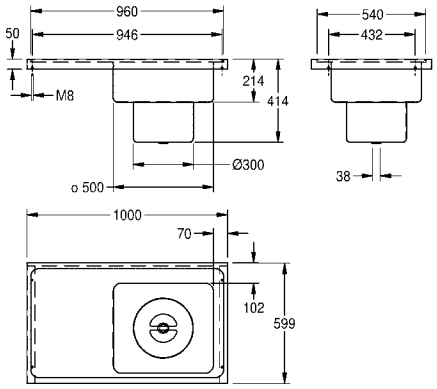
Bowl dimensions 600 x 350 x 500 mm (W x H x D)

When using stainless steel consoles:
Dimensions 800 - 3200 x 375 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Center-center spacing of the bowls min. 800 mm

When using MIRANIT consoles:
Dimensions 950 - 3200 x 375 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Center-center spacing of the bowls min. 950 mm

Customized fit to building specifications
Detailed specifications such as installation type and basin spacing, etc. are detailed on planning sheets for each specific project (to be requested from KWC Professional).

KWC SIRIUS plaster sink, cleaner sinks



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS plaster sink

Plaster sink for work top mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 450 x 500 x 150 mm, bowl and drain board with revolving channel, 1 1/2" centric waste hole punch, removable plaster basket with cover.

Dimensions 1000 x 420 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Drainboard left

SIRX835	2000071901

Drainboard right

SIRX836	2000071902

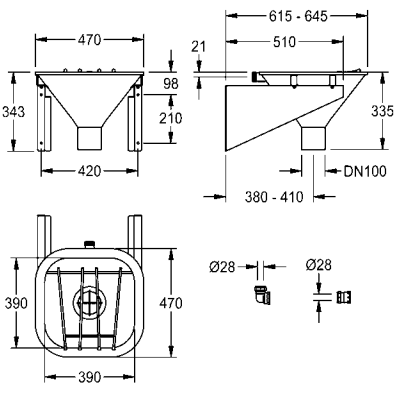
Optional accessories

Feet for plaster trap, stainless steel 2 pieces

SIRX838	2000103301

Brackets for plaster sink

SIRX837	2000103337



SIRIUS disposal sink

Disposal sink made of nickel-chromium steel 316Ti, surface satin finished, for wall mounting, concealed circular flushing rim, with rinsing tube connector for flush valve provided by customer, flush water volume 6 l. Vertical outlet DN 100, with removable strainer, hinged grating made of nickel-chromium steel for buckets, wall brackets and fixing material.

Dimensions 470 x 360 x 580 mm (B x H x D)

SIRX370	2000101175

Optional accessories

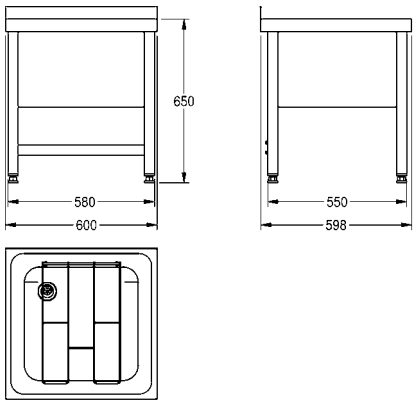
Trap, vertical outlet DN 100

ZCMPX002	2000102733

Trap, horizontal outlet DN 100

ZCMPX003	2000102734

Type	Article Number

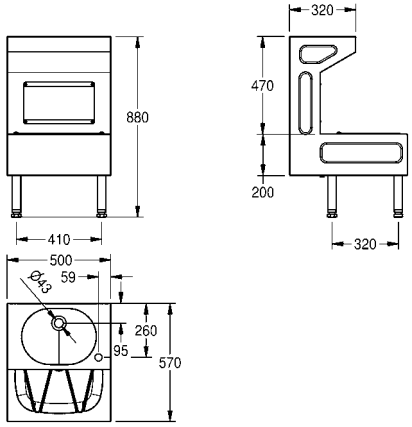


SIRIUS stand drain

Floor standing cleaners sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 450 x 450 x 250 mm, bowl with revolving channel, without tap ledge and 50 mm rear upstand, 1 1/2“ plug waste with stainless steel overflow tube, drainage back left, inclusive stainless steel folding grid with rubber bumps, underframe with 300 mm aprons, cross stud on backside for better stability, 650 mm working height, feet 40 x 40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm.

Floor standing janitorial unit for **screwing**.
Dimensions 600 x 700 x 598 mm (W x H x D)

F832V	2000100061
Stand drain with frame welded together	
F832V-F	2000057046



SIRIUS stand drain - washbasin combination

Cleaner sink wash basin combination, free standing or for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 360 x 272 x 135 mm, without overflow, 1 1/4“ flat perforated waste, inclusive tap hole top right, sink with diameter 420 x 350 x 180 mm and revolving channel, 1 1/2“ domed waste, drainage centric, inclusive stainless steel folding grid with rubber bumps, removable inspection cover, feet height adjustable.

Dimensions 500 x 880 x 570 mm (W x H x D)

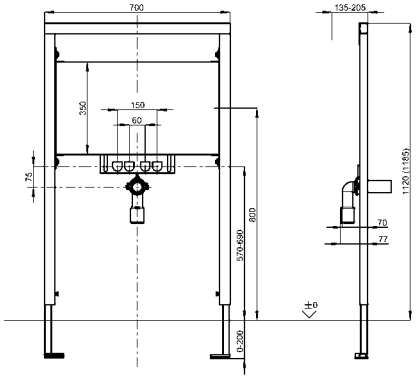
SIRX832	2000071907

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Installation elements for washbasins

AQUAFIX: TÜV-tested installation elements for washbasins, barrierfree sanitary facilities or stainless steel washbasins offer optimum installation support.

KWC AQUAFIX installation elements for washbasins



Type	Article Number

AQUAFIX installation frame for stainless steel washbasins

AQUAFIX installation frame for stainless steel wash basins with pillar type fittings, self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, with water-resistant, multiply bonded laminated wood panel, height-adjustable fastening for objects as well as fitting connections and outlet mount, sound-insulated wall ducts G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, building protection and fastening material.

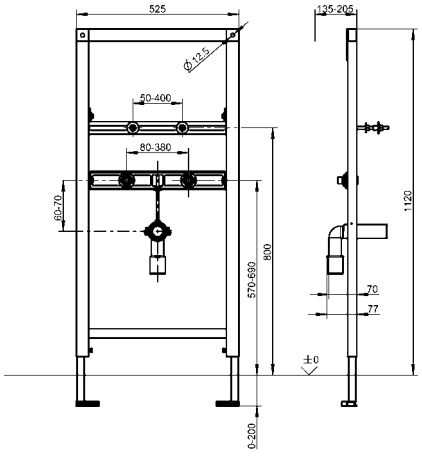
Dimensions 700 x 1120 mm (W x H)

CMPX150	2030020067

Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items

ZCMPX140	2000100867



AQUAFIX installation frame for wash basins

AQUAFIX installation frame for wash basins with pillar type fittings, self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height-adjustable fastening as well as fitting connections and outlet mount, sound-insulated wall ducts G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, retaining bolts for washbasin, building protection and fastening material.

Dimensions 525 x 1120 mm (W x H)

CMPX152	2030019897

Optional accessories

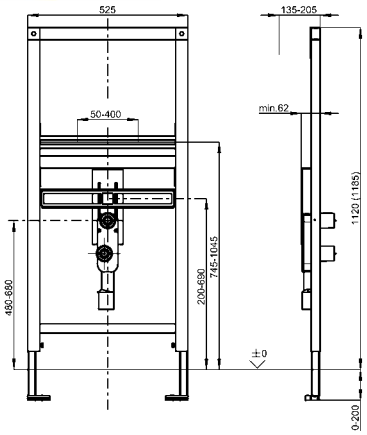
AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items

ZCMPX140	2000100867

AQUAFIX fastening module for installing on-wall wall fittings

ZCMPX152-1	2000100941

KWC AQUAFIX installation elements for washbasins



Type	Article Number

AQUAFIX installation frame for washbasins, suitable for disabled access

AQUAFIX installation frame for wash basins, suitable for disabled access, with stand fitting, self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height-adjustable fastening as well as fitting connections and outlet mount, sound-insulated wall ducts G 1/2, wall-concealed odour trap DN 50 / DN 40, retaining bolts for washbasin, building protection and fastening material.

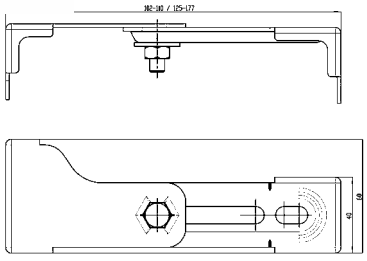
Dimensions 525 x 1120 mm (W x H)

CMPX151 2030019961

Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items
ZCMPX140 2000100867

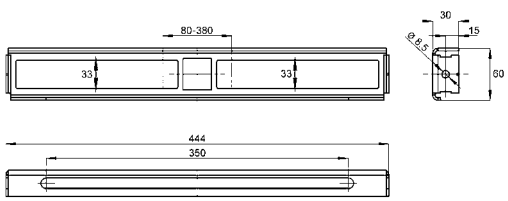
AQUAFIX fastening module for installing on-wall wall fittings
ZCMPX152-1 2000100941



AQUAFIX wall bracket

AQUAFIX wall brackets for pre-wall installation, for fastening AQUAFIX installation elements on masonry or in front of the single plank wall, continuously adjustable in depth, for individual mounting, galvanized steel, fixing material included, packing unit 2 pieces.

ZCMPX140 2000100867



AQUAFIX fastening module

AQUAFIX fastening module for installing on-wall wall fittings in conjunction with AQUAFIX installation element for washbasins, steel galvanized, without wall duct, inclusive mounting material.

Dimensions 444 x 72 x 30 mm (B x H x T)

ZCMPX152-1 2000100941

Self-closing, electronic, single lever mixers

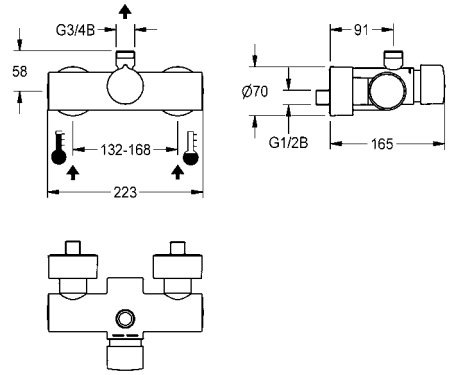
The state of the art tap technology supports the economical, hygienic and convenient equipment in professional shower facilities. In addition to the reliability and economic efficiency, the focus is on user convenience, safety while showering and hygiene.

A comprehensive range of shower controls for both wall mounting and recessed mounting is available, in addition to the various shower panel designs, shower trays and shower heads.

Shower taps

F5 self-closing mixers	144
F5 electronic mixers	150
F5 thermostatic single-lever mixer	154
F3 self-closing valves	158
F3 self-closing mixers	160
F3 electronic mixers	162
F5 shower panels made of stainless steel and MIRANIT	164
Free-standing shower	200
AQUAPAY coin-operated controllers	202
Shower heads, shower trays	204
Shower heads and accessories for F5 shower panels	208
Accessories	210

Type	Article Number



FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer

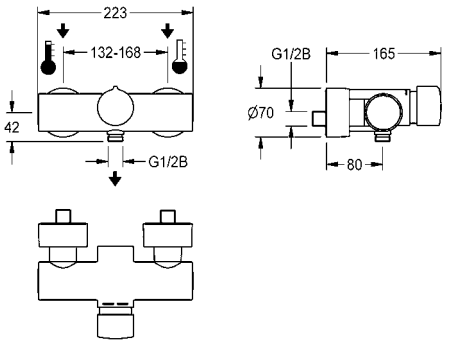
F5S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer DN 15 as single-mixer for wall mounting, for shower facilities. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure-independent due to medium-separated design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Connects to hot and cold water. Housing with outlet on top, G 3/4 B, for installation of bent outlet or surface-mounted shower pipe. All-metal construction, high-polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable and turn-proof connections with backflow preventer and strainers, completely covered with depth-adjustable screw rosettes.

F5SM2001	2030032998
with automatic shower pipe draining	
F5SM2002	2030036685

Optional accessories

Bent outlet 120 x150 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 134 mm	
ACXX2005	2030050434
Bent outlet 120 x 500 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 484 mm	
ACXX2006	2030050435
Shower pipe, length 1200 mm, crank 75 mm	
ACSX2002	2030041522
Diverter for hand shower	
ACXX2004	2030041561

Shower heads, see page 204 onwards



FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer with hand shower connection

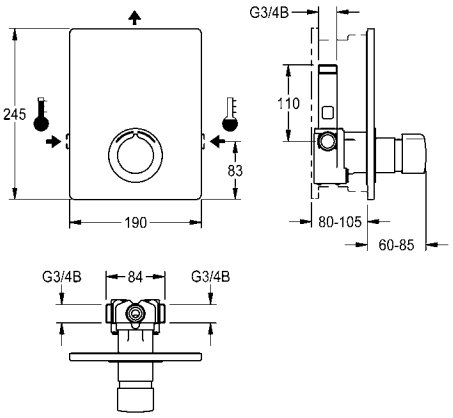
F5S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer DN 15 as single-mixer for wall mounting, for shower facilities. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure-independent due to medium-separated design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Connects to hot and cold water. Housing with hand shower connection G 1/2 B. All-metal version, high-polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable and turn-proof connections with backflow preventer and strainers, completely covered with depth-adjustable screw rosettes.

F5SM2003	2030036686

Optional accessories

Hand shower	
ACXX2107	3600012790
Shower bracket with shower holder	
ACXX2008	2030051217

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix self-closing in-wall mixer

F5S-Mix self-closing single-mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure-independent due to medium-separated design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. Connects to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chromium-plated. Holding frame including profile seal, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing, chromium-plated plastic rosettes, backflow preventer and strainers. Depth adjustability 25 mm.

F5SM2004	2030029012
with automatic shower pipe draining	
F5SM2005	2030036693

Mandatory accessories

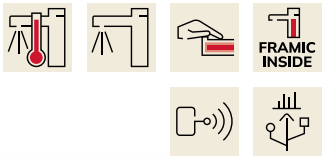
R5 System box for in-wall mixer

F5BX2001	2030028990

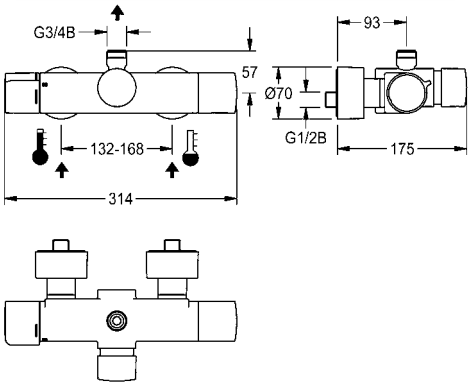
Optional accessories

Extension set for 25 mm depth compensation

ACSM2001	2030044781



FRAMIC INSIDE



F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixer with pre-fitted hygiene unit

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Pre-fitted hygiene unit with C-module including control electronics, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and solenoid valve cartridge for automatic hygiene flushing and saving of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Fully adjustable flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, with option for performance of manual thermal disinfection. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing with outlet on top, G 3/4 B, for installation of outlet bend or wall-mounted shower pipe. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app.

F5ST2109	3600008422

Optional accessories

Bent outlet 120 x150 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 134 mm

ACXX2005	2030050434

Bent outlet 120 x 500 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 484 mm

ACXX2006	2030050435

Shower pipe, length 1200 mm, crank 75 mm

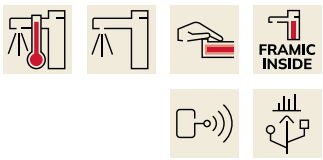
ACSX2002	2030041522

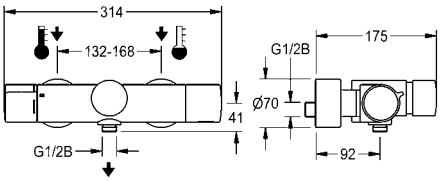
Diverter for hand shower

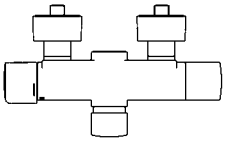
ACXX2004	2030041561

Shower heads, see page 204 onwards

Type	Article Number







F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixer with hand shower connection and pre-fitted hygiene unit

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Pre-fitted hygiene unit with C-module including control electronics, V lithium battery (CR-P2) and solenoid valve cartridge for automatic hygiene flushing and saving of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Fully adjustable flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, with option for performance of manual thermal disinfection. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing with hand shower connection, G 1/2 B. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app.

F5ST2111	3600008423

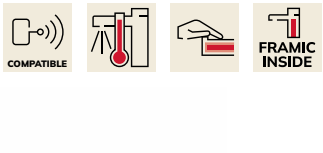
Optional accessories

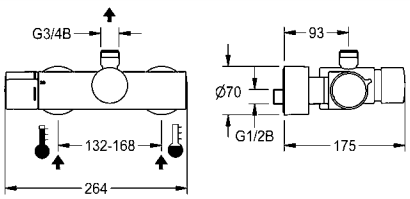
Hand shower

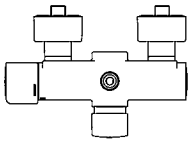
ACXX2107	3600012790

Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217







F5S-Therm self-closing thermostat wall-mounted mixer

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. With mechanism for optional hygiene unit with C-module for automatic hygiene flushing and readout of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Fully adjustable flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, with option for performance of manual thermal disinfection. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing with outlet on top, G 3/4 B, for installation of outlet bend or wall-mounted shower pipe. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes.

F5ST2101	3600008672
with automatic shower pipe draining	
F5ST2102	3600008673

Optional accessories

Bent outlet 120 x150 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 134 mm

ACXX2005	2030050434

Bent outlet 120 x 500 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 484 mm

ACXX2006	2030050435

Shower pipe, length 1200 mm, crank 75 mm

ACSX2002	2030041522

Diverter for hand shower

ACXX2004	2030041561

Hygiene unit for compatible KWC self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixers

ACST9002	3600008376

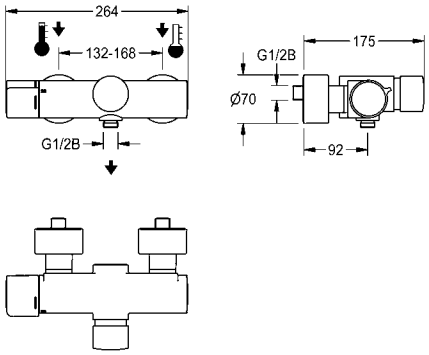
Shower heads, see page 204 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixer with hand shower connection

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. With mechanism for optional hygiene unit with C-module for automatic hygiene flushing and readout of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Fully adjustable flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, with option for performance of manual thermal disinfection. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing with hand shower connection, G 1/2 B. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes.



F5ST2103	3600008674

Optional accessories

Hand shower

ACXX2107	3600012790

Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217

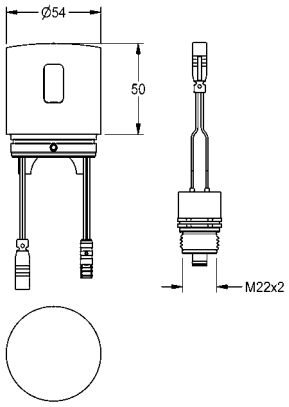
Hygiene unit for compatible KWC self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixers

ACST9002	3600008376

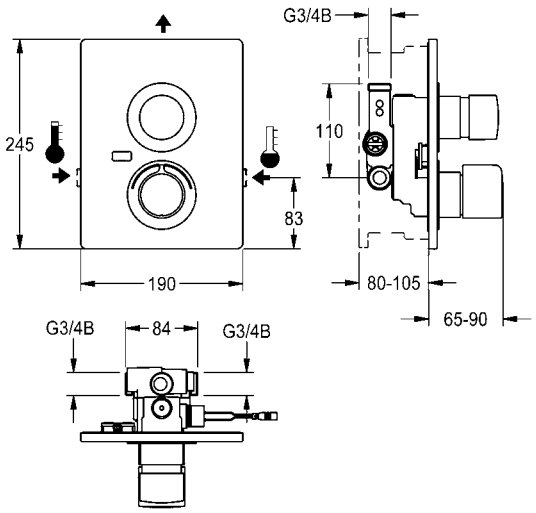
Hygiene unit for compatible KWC self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixers

Hygiene unit for compatible KWC self-closing thermostatic wall-mounted mixers for sanitary facilities and shower facilities, for carrying out automatic hygiene flushing and for saving statistical data. C-module including control electronics and 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) as well as solenoid valve cartridge. Activated water hygiene flushing (30 seconds), fixed interval of 24 hours and saving of statistical data. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app. With polished chromium-plated brass housing adapter.

ACST9002	3600008376



Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic in-wall mixer

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for wall mounting in mounting kit, for shower facilities. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics and 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Additional mechanism for second bypass solenoid valve cartridge for separate rinsing of the cold-water line and separate sampling of cold or hot water. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Continuously adjustable flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Holding frame including profile seal, stainless steel cover 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing, chrome-plated plastic rosettes, non-return valve and strainers. Depth adjustability 25 mm.

F5ST2037	2030067164

Mandatory accessories

R5 System box for in-wall mixer

F5BX2001	2030028990

Optional accessories

Extension set for depth adjustment 25 mm

ACXT9001	2030067889

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V DC

EAQFU0001	2030003033

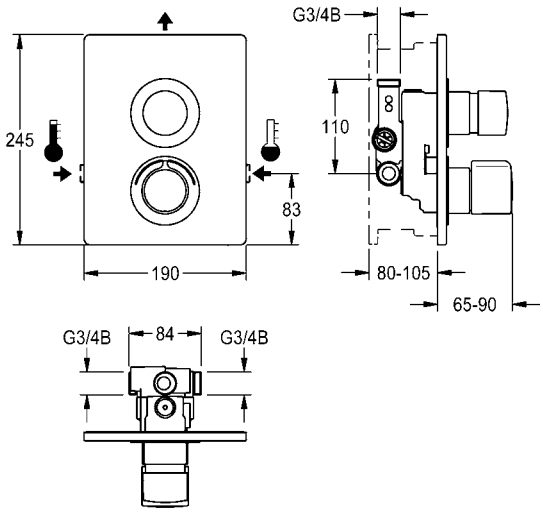
Set for flushing the cold-water line

ACXT2005	2030071564

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 213

Note:
Thermal disinfection performed using key switch with separate power supply on request.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic in-wall mixer

F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for wall mounting in mounting kit, for shower facilities. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Additional mechanism for second bypass solenoid valve cartridge for separate rinsing of the cold-water line and separate sampling of cold or hot water. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Continuously adjustable flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Holding frame including profile seal, stainless steel cover 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing, chrome-plated plastic rosettes, non-return valve and strainers. Depth adjustability 25 mm.

F5ST2032	2030067154
With automatic shower pipe emptying	
F5ST2036	2030067163

Version **without option for automatic water hygiene flushing or thermal disinfection**

F5ST2034	2030067158
with automatic shower pipe draining	
F5ST2039	2030067167

Mandatory accessories

R5 System box for in-wall mixer

F5BX2001	2030028990

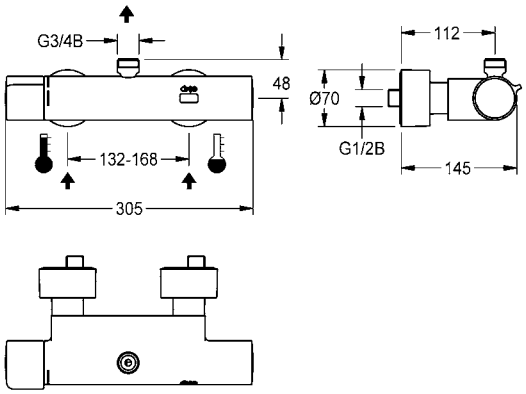
Optional accessories

Extension set for depth adjustment 25 mm

ACXT9001	2030067889
Hygiene unit for F5S-Therm	
ACST2001	2030041523
Set for flushing the cold-water line	
ACXT2005	2030071564

Note for F5ST2032 and F5ST2036:
Thermal disinfection performed using key switch with separate power supply on request.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

F5E-Therm electronic thermostatic wall-mounted mixer with battery operation

F5E-Therm thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Electronically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Thermostat with metal handle and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. With option for thermal disinfection, manually or automatically via optional disinfection unit. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and touch sensor in scald-protected safe-touch housing with outlet on top, G 3/4 B, for installation of bent outlet or surface-mounted shower pipe. All-metal construction, high-polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers, completely covered with depth-adjustable screw rosettes. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

F5ET2001	2030032990
Version **with pre-assembled thermal disinfection unit**	
F5ET2007	2030039547

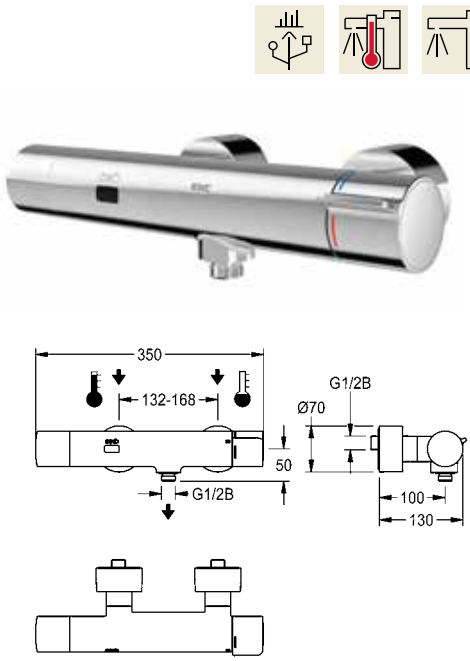
Optional accessories

Bent outlet 120 x150 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 134 mm	
ACXX2005	2030050434
Bent outlet 120 x 500 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 484 mm	
ACXX2006	2030050435
Shower pipe, length 1200 mm, crank 96 mm	
ACXX2003	2030041525
Diverter for hand shower	
ACXX2004	2030041561
Thermal disinfection unit	
ACET9001	2030039541

Shower heads, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 204 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5E-Therm electronic thermostatic wall-mounted mixer with battery operation and pre-fitted C-module unit

F5E-Therm thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Electrically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Pre-fitted C-module unit for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app. Thermostat with metal handle and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop With the option of manual thermal disinfection. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and touch sensor in all-metal housing with hand shower connection, G 1/2 B, polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflexion and saving of statistical data.

F5ET2108	3600008373

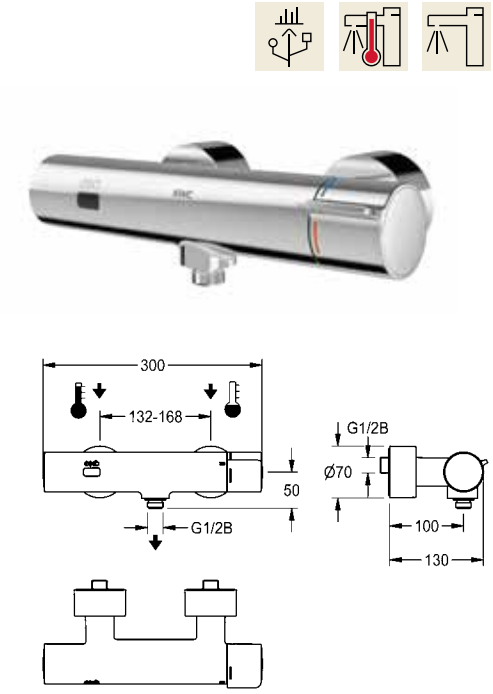
Optional accessories

Hand shower

ACXX2107	3600012790

Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217



F5E-Therm electronic thermostatic wall-mounted mixer with battery operation

F5E-Therm thermostatic mixer DN 15 for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Electrically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Thermostat with metal handle and adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop With the option of manual thermal disinfection. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and touch sensor in all-metal housing with hand shower connection, G 1/2 B, polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflexion and saving of statistical data. With facility for parameterisation and communication via optional bidirectional remote control or C-module unit with the necessary app.

F5ET2103	3600004013

Optional accessories

Hand shower

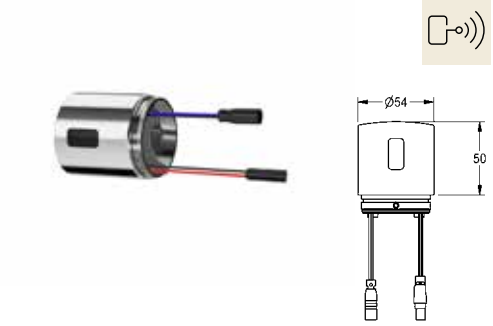
ACXX2107	3600012790

Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217

C-module unit for compatible KWC electronic wall-mounted mixers

ACET9003	3600008377



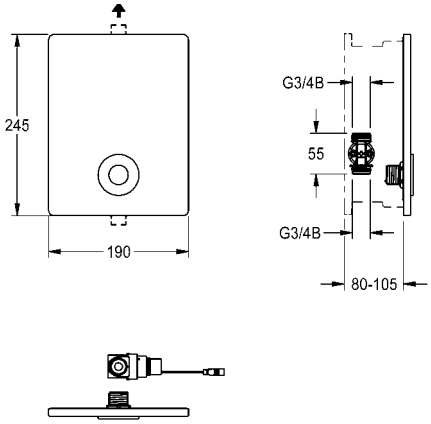
C-module unit for compatible KWC electronic wall-mounted mixers

C-module unit for compatible KWC electronic wall-mounted mixers for sanitary facilities and shower facilities. For radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app. With polished chromium-plated brass housing adapter.

ACET9003	3600008377

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5E electronic in-wall tap

F5E gate valve DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. Electronically controlled, for connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. With solenoid valve, holding frame with profile seal, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing including sensor with control electronics, start/stop function and cleaning deactivation. Depth adjustable by 25 mm. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parametrisation and communication via optional bidirectional remote control. Option for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5EV2005	2030067748

Mandatory accessories (power supply optionally)

R5 System box for in-wall valves

F5BV2002	2030055925

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

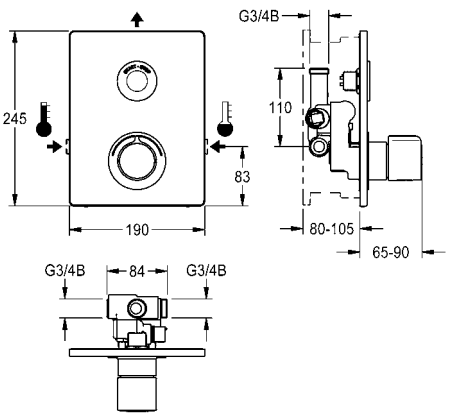
Optional accessories

Electronic module EM5 with ID 07120

ACEV2004	2030049353

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 213

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section.



F5E-Therm - A3000 open electronic thermostatic in-wall mixer

F5E-Therm - A3000 open thermostatic mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. Electrically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and two bypass solenoid valve cartridges for separate rinsing of the cold-water line and implementation of program-controlled thermal disinfection as well as for separate sampling of cold or hot water. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. With holding frame with profile seal, 190 x 245 mm stainless steel cover plate with covered screw fixing including touch sensor with control electronics, start/stop function, rosette, watertight electronic module and electric T-junction for connection to system cables, backflow preventers and strainers. Depth adjustability 25 mm. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. External control unit, like valve setting, cleaning deactivation, storage of statistical data and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

F5ET2040	2030071563

Mandatory accessories

R5 System box for in-wall mixer

F5BX2001	2030028990

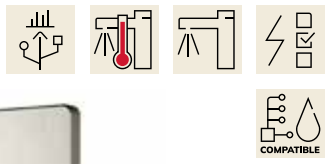
Optional accessories

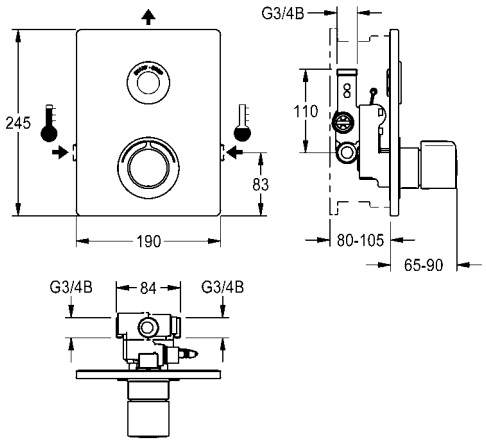
Extension set for depth adjustment 25 mm

ACXT9001	2030067889

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number





F5E-Therm electronic thermostatic in-wall mixer

F5E-Therm thermostatic mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for wall mounting in mounting material, for shower facilities. Electrically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for two optional bypass solenoid valve cartridges for separate rinsing of the cold-water line and implementation of program-controlled thermal disinfection as well as for separate sampling of cold or hot water. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. With holding frame and profile seal, stainless-steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing including sensor with control electronics, rosette, backflow preventers and strainers. Depth adjustability 25 mm. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and storage of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optionally for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories. Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5ET2031	2030067151

Mandatory accessories (power supply optionally)

R5 System box for in-wall mixer

F5BX2001	2030028990

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Extension set for depth adjustment 25 mm

ACXT9001	2030067889

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V DC

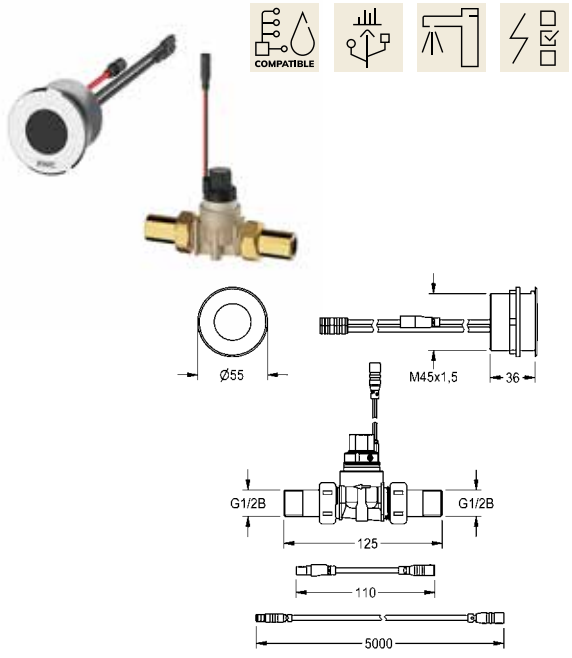
EAQFU0001	2030003033

Electronic module EM5 with ID 07040

ACET2001	2030041918

Set for flushing the cold-water line

ACXT2005	2030071564



F5E Shower fitting for concealed mounting

F5E Shower fitting DN 15 for concealed mounting. Opto-electronic control, activation on hand reflection. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. With round sensor (diameter 55 mm), with integrated control electronics and deactivation of cleaning, high-polished chrome-plated brass, to be screwed in from rear, with anti-twist protection, solenoid valve with screw fixings G 1/2 B, extension cable for solenoid valve, length 5 m. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With the option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories. Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5EV2002	2030062328

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Electronic module EM5 with ID 07120

ACEV2004	2030049353

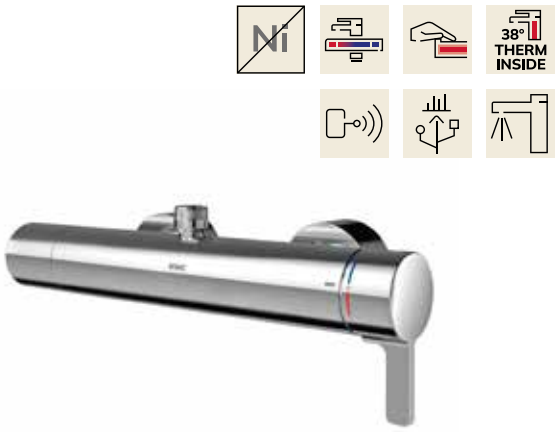
Stainless steel cover, round, diameter 136 mm, for sensor support

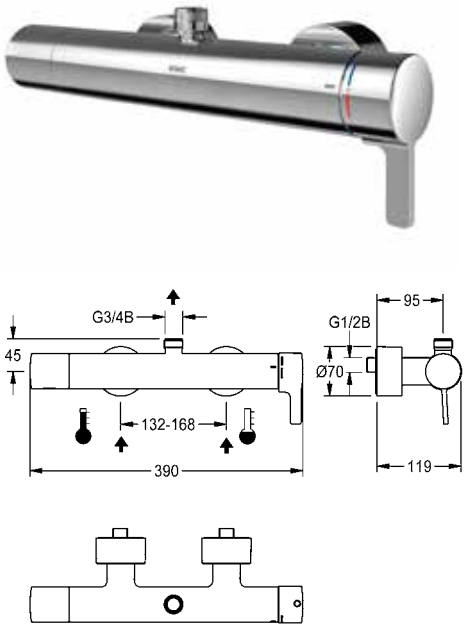
ZAQUA084	2000101054

For F5ET2031 and F5EV2002:
Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 213
AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number





F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixer with pre-fitted hygiene unit

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer DN 15 as wall-mounted mixer for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Thermostatically controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and ceramic disc technology. Pre-fitted hygiene unit with C-module including control electronics, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and solenoid valve cartridge for automatic hygiene flushing and saving of statistical data. For connection to hot and cold water. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing with outlet on top, G 3/4 B, for installation of outlet bend or wall-mounted shower pipe. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Volume-reduced, smooth water lines made of brass without nickel coating, decoupled from the tap housing. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app.

F5LT2104	3600003857

Optional accessories

Bent outlet 120 x150 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 134 mm

ACXX2005	2030050434

Bent outlet 120 x 500 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 484 mm

ACXX2006	2030050435

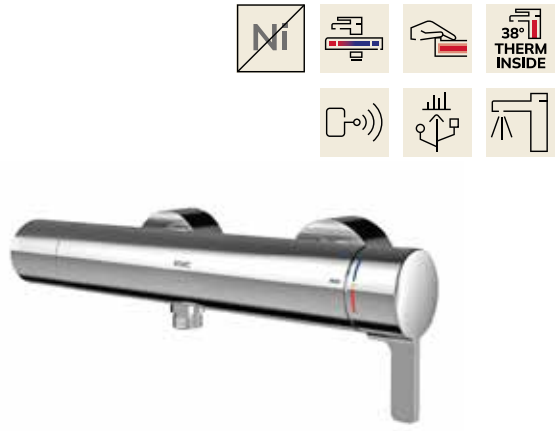
Shower pipe, length 1200 mm, crank 75 mm

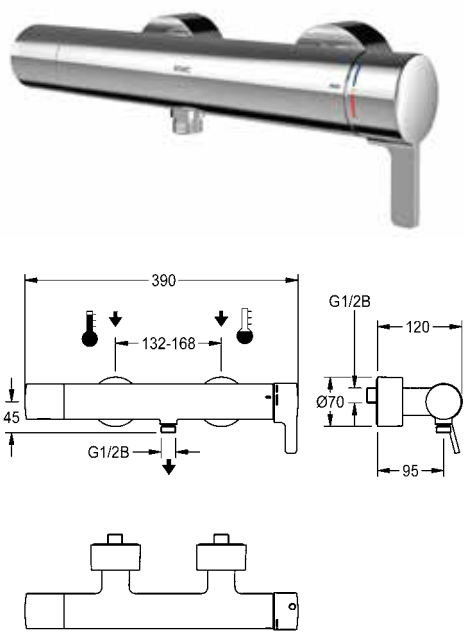
ACSX2002	2030041522

Diverter for hand shower

ACXX2004	2030041561

Shower heads, see page 204 onwards





F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixer with hand shower connection and pre-fitted hygiene unit

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer DN 15 as wall-mounted mixer for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Thermostatically controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and ceramic disc technology. Pre-fitted hygiene unit with C-module including control electronics, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and solenoid valve cartridge for automatic hygiene flushing and saving of statistical data. For connection to hot and cold water. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing with hand shower connection, G 1/2 B. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Volume-reduced, smooth water lines made of brass without nickel coating, decoupled from the tap housing. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventers and strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app.

F5LT2112	3600003858

Optional accessories

Hand shower

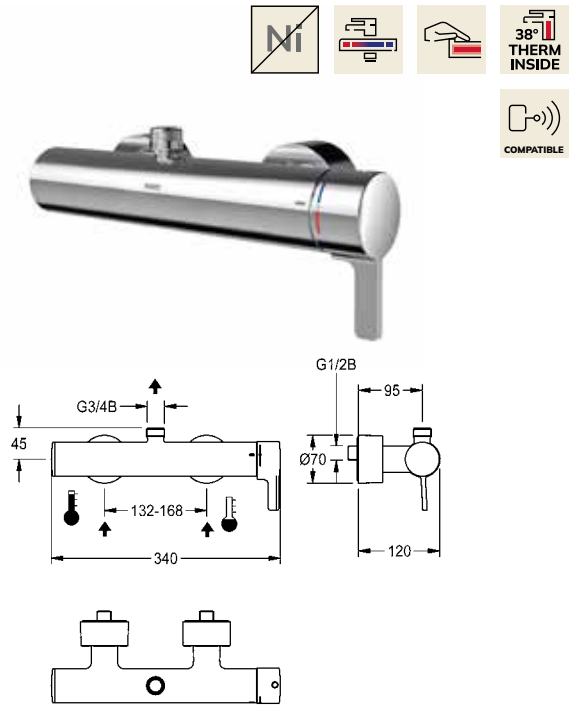
ACXX2107	3600012790

Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixer

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer DN 15 as wall-mounted mixer for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Thermostatically controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and ceramic disc technology. With mechanism for optional water hygiene unit with C-module for automatic hygiene flushing and readout of statistical data. For connection to hot and cold water. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing with outlet on top, G 3/4 B, for installation of outlet bend or wall-mounted shower pipe. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Volume-reduced, smooth water lines made of brass without nickel coating, decoupled from the tap housing. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. With adjustable and lockable connections with strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes.

F5LT2101	3600003859

Optional accessories

Bent outlet 120 x150 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 134 mm

ACXX2005	2030050434

Bent outlet 120 x 500 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 484 mm

ACXX2006	2030050435

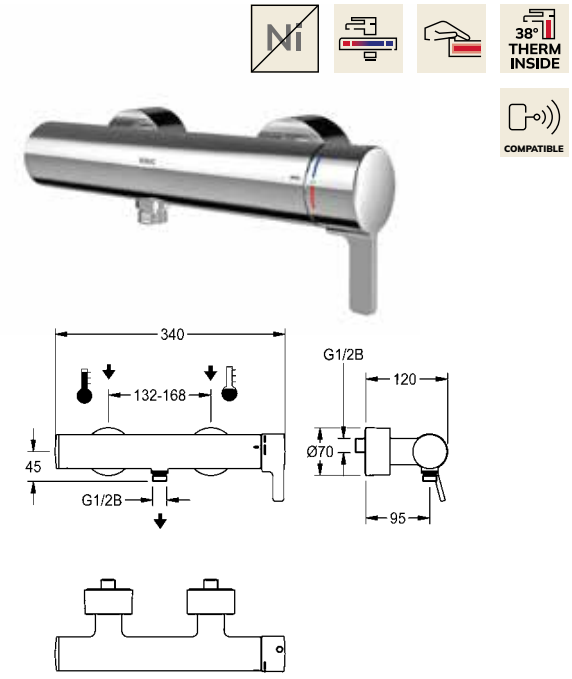
Shower pipe, length 1200 mm, crank 75 mm

ACSX2002	2030041522

Hygiene unit for compatible KWC thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixers

ACLT9001	3600003861

Shower heads, see page 200 onwards



F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixer with hand shower connection

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer DN 15 as wall-mounted mixer for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Thermostatically controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and ceramic disc technology. With mechanism for optional water hygiene unit with C-module for automatic hygiene flushing and readout of statistical data. For connection to hot and cold water. Scald-protected, safe-touch housing with hand shower connection, G 1/2 B. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. Volume-reduced, smooth water lines made of brass without nickel coating, decoupled from the tap housing. With thermal insulation components to reduce heat transfer from the tap housing to the cold-water line. With adjustable and lockable connections with strainers, fully covered by depth-adjustable screw rosettes.

F5LT2103	3600003860

Optional accessories

Hand shower

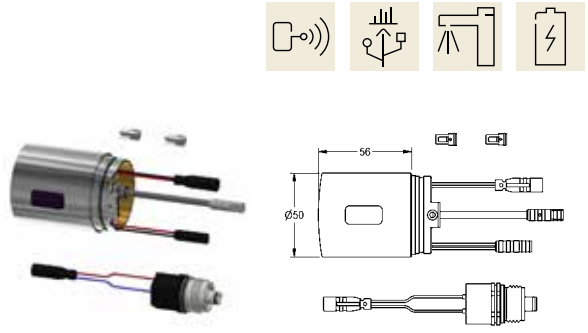
ACXX2107	3600012790

Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217

Hygiene unit for compatible KWC thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixers

ACLT9001	3600003861



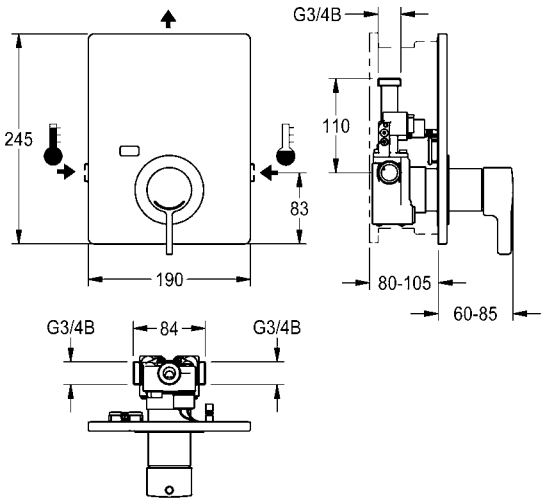
Hygiene unit for compatible KWC thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixers

Hygiene unit for compatible KWC thermostatic single-lever wall-mounted mixers for sanitary facilities and shower facilities, for automatic hygiene flushing and saving statistical data. C-module including control electronics and 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) as well as solenoid valve cartridge. Activated water hygiene flushing (30 seconds), fixed interval of 24 hours and saving of statistical data. With option for radio-controlled parameterisation, read-out of statistical data, realisation of predefined calendar functions as well as grouping of taps to perform predefined control functions via the necessary app. With polished chromium-plated brass housing adapter.

ACLT9001	3600003861

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 thermostatic single-lever mixer



Type	Article Number

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever in-wall mixer

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated thermostatic cartridge and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor and 6 V lithium battery (CR P2) for automatic hygiene flushing and program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Holding frame including profile seal, stainless-steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing, chrome-plated plastic rosette, backflow preventer and strainers. Depth adjustability 25 mm. Activated water hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

F5LT2007	2030066501

Mandatory accessories

R5 System box for in-wall mixer

F5BX2001	2030028990

Optional accessories

Extension set for depth compensation up to 25 mm

ACLM2002	2030044779

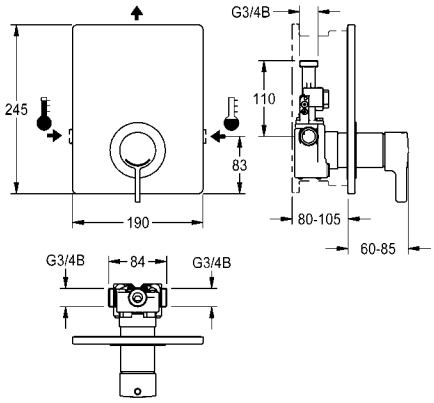
Bypass solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V DC

EAQFU0001	2030003033

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 213

Note:
Thermal disinfection performed using key switch with separate power supply on request.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever in-wall mixer

F5L-Therm thermostatic single-lever mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated thermostatic cartridge and mechanism for an optional hygiene unit for automatic hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Holding frame including profile seal, stainless-steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing, chrome-plated plastic rosette, backflow preventer and strainers. Depth adjustability 25 mm.

F5LT2005	2030066500

Mandatory accessories

R5 System box for in-wall mixer

F5BX2001	2030028990

Optional accessories

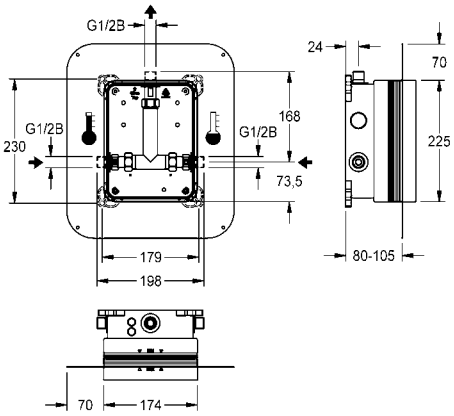
Extension set for depth compensation up to 25 mm

ACLM2002	2030044779

Hygiene unit including 6 V lithium battery

ACLM2001	2030041526

Note:
Thermal disinfection performed using key switch with separate power supply on request.



R5 System box for in-wall mixer

R5 basic installation kit with sliding adhesive flange for in-wall mounting of finished installation kits DN 15 with mixing unit, for shower facilities. For connection to hot and cold water. KWC system box made of plastic, 174 x 225 mm, with lockable connection screws, shell protection, flush connector for flushing and leak test. Continuously-adjustable sliding adhesive flange with form-closed, flexible, 70 mm wide sealing collar. Sealing collar made of water-tight, permanently-elastic, alkali-resistant, and crack-bridging thermoplastic elastomer with polypropylene fleece for connecting to compound seals in dry and wet construction.

F5BX2001	2030028990

Optional accessories

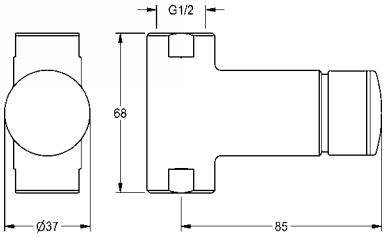
Mounting traverse, depth adjustable, for installing KWC fittings with flush-mounting cabinets in drywall, packaging unit: 2 pieces

ZCMPX006	2000106019

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F3 self-closing valves

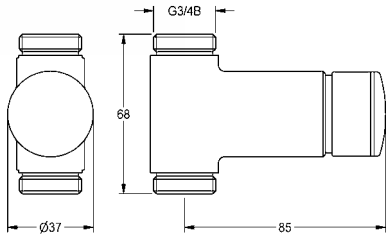
Type	Article Number



F3S self-closing straight-way valve

F3S self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 for surface mounting for shower facilities. Self-closing functional part, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless adjustment of flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Casing including changeable valve seat, with internal thread G 1/2, high-polished chromium-plated brass.

F3SV2004 2030037525



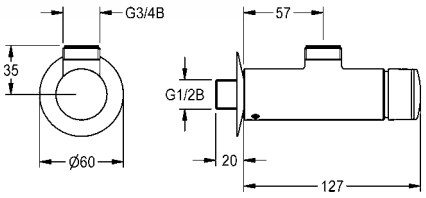
F3S self-closing straight-way valve

F3S self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 for surface mounting for shower facilities. Self-closing functional part, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless adjustment of flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Housing including changeable valve seat, with external thread G 3/4 B, high-polished chromium-plated brass.

F3SV2002 2030034415

Optional accessories

Screw connection
ACSV2001 2000105938



F3S self-closing bib tap

F3S self-closing bib tap DN 15 as wall fitting for wall mounting for shower facilities. Self-closing functional part, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless adjustment of flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Housing including changeable valve seat, with outlet on top, G 3/4 B, for installation of bent outlet or surface-mounted shower pipe, high-polished chromium-plated brass.

F3SV2001 2030034414

Optional accessories

Bent outlet 120 x150 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 134 mm
ACXX2005 2030050434

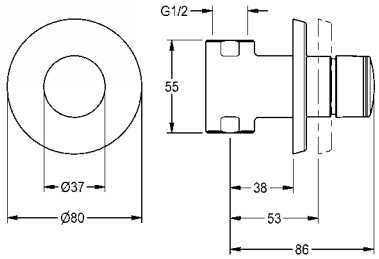
Bent outlet 120 x 500 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 484 mm
ACXX2006 2030050435

Shower pipe, length 1200 mm, crank 39 mm
ACSX2001 2030039555

Diverter for hand shower
ACXX2004 2030041561

Shower heads, see page 204 onwards

Type	Article Number



F3S self-closing straight-way valve

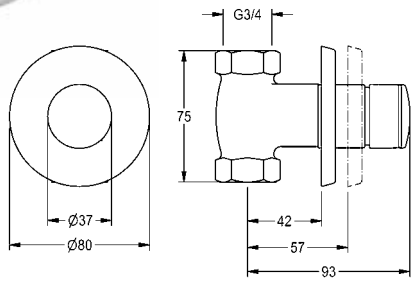
F3S self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 for in-wall mounting with noise-reducing styrene cladding, for shower facilities. Self-closing functional part, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless adjustment of flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Casing including changeable valve seat, with internal thread G 1/2, visible parts high-polished, chromium-plated brass. With rosette, depth adjustability 15 mm.

F3SV2003 2030034416

Optional accessories

Extension set for depth compensation until 33 mm
AQRM900 2000101451

Installation wrench required for installation of the extension set
AQRM967 2000101454



F3S Self-closing straight-way valve DN 20

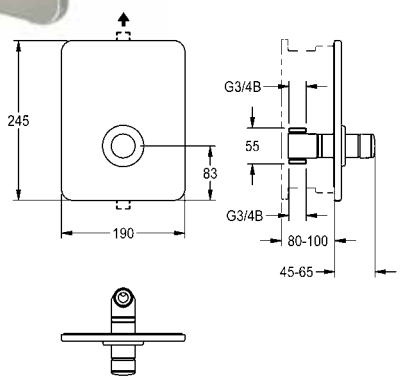
F3S Self-closing straight-way valve DN 20 for in-wall mounting, for shower facilities. Self-closing functional part, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, automatic closing, adjustable flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Housing including replaceable valve seat, with interior thread G 3/4, visible parts made of high-polished chrome-plated brass. With rosette, depth adjustability 15 mm.

F3SV2009 2030053188

Optional accessories

Extension set for depth compensation until 33 mm
ACSV2002 2030060823

Installation wrench DN 20 required for installation of the extension set
AQRM927 2000105638



F3S self-closing in-wall valve

F3S self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 as finished installation kit for installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. Self-closing functional part, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless adjustment of flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Housing including changeable valve seat, visible parts, high-polished chromium-plated brass. Holding frame including profile seal, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing and rosette. Depth adjustability 20 mm.

F3SV2005 2030040072

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

R3 system box for in-wall valves
F3BV2001 2030040069

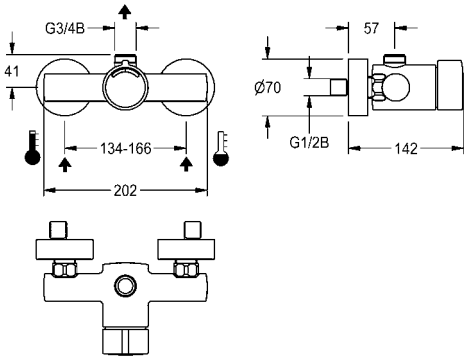
R5 system box with lockable screw connections and sliding adhesive flange, for in-wall valves
F5BV2002 2030055925

Optional accessories

Extension set for depth compensation until 33 mm
AQRM900 2000101451

Installation wrench required for installation of the extension set
AQRM967 2000101454

KWC F3 self-closing mixers



Type	Article Number

F3S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer

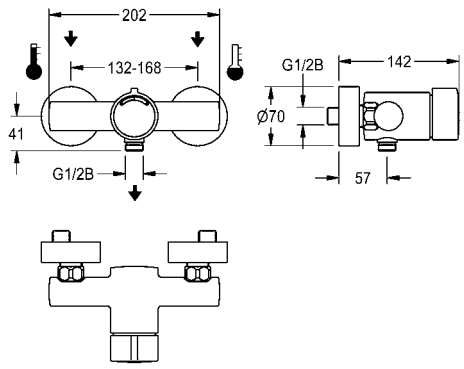
F3S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer DN 15 as single-mixer for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless configuration of flow duration. With adjustable temperature stop. Connects to hot and cold water. Housing with outlet on top, G 3/4 B, for installation of bent outlet or surface-mounted shower pipe, high-polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable connections, with backflow preventer, strainers and screw rosettes.

F3SM2001	2030036198

Optional accessories

Bent outlet 120 x150 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 134 mm	
ACXX2005	2030050434
Bent outlet 120 x 500 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 484 mm	
ACXX2006	2030050435
Shower pipe, length 1200 mm, crank 39 mm	
ACSX2001	2030039555
Diverter for hand shower	
ACXX2004	2030041561
Adjustable and lockable screw connection, packing unit 2 pieces	
ACXX9001	2030041416

Shower heads, see page 204 onwards



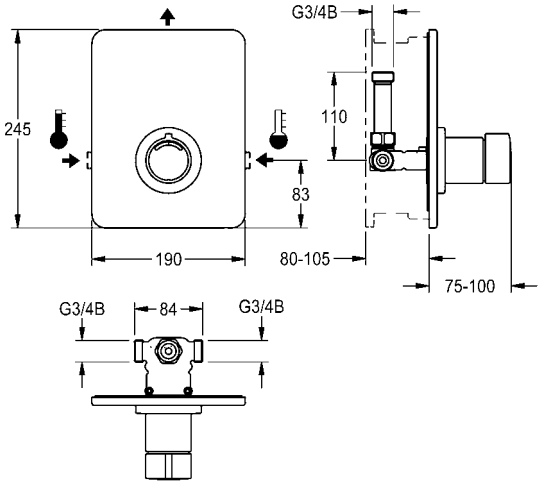
F3S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer with hand shower connection

F3S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer DN 15 as single-mixer for wall mounting, for shower facilities. Self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless configuration of flow duration. With adjustable temperature stop. Connects to hot and cold water. Housing with hand shower connection G 1/2 B, high-polished chromium-plated brass. With adjustable connections, with backflow preventer, strainers and screw rosettes.

F3SM2002	2030036202

Optional accessories

Hand shower	
ACXX2107	3600012790
Shower bracket with shower holder	
ACXX2008	2030051217
Adjustable and lockable screw connection, packing unit 2 pieces	
ACXX9001	2030041416



Type	Article Number

F3S-Mix self-closing in-wall mixer

F3S-Mix self-closing single-mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. Self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, stepless configuration of flow duration. With adjustable temperature stop. Connects to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chromium-plated. Holding frame including profile seal, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing, chromium-plated plastic rosettes, backflow preventer and strainers. Depth adjustability 25 mm.

F3SM2004	2030040074

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

R3 system box for in-wall mixers

F3BX2001	2030036141

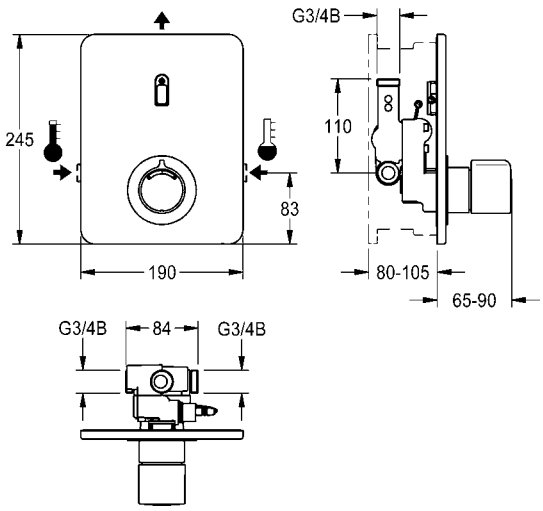
R5 system box with lockable screw connections and sliding adhesive flange, for in-wall mixer

F5BX2001	2030028990

Optional accessories

Extension set for 30 mm depth compensation

ACSM2002	2030046031



Type	Article Number

F3E-Therm electronic thermostat mixer

F3E-Therm thermostatic mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for wall mounting in mounting material, for shower facilities. Electrically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated solenoid valve cartridge and thermostat, with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. With holding frame and profile seal, stainless-steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing including sensor with control electronics, rosette, backflow preventers and strainers. Depth adjustability 25 mm. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and storage of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

Either for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F3ET2004	2030067170

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

R3 system box for in-wall mixers

F3BX2001	2030036141

R5 system box with lockable screw connections and sliding adhesive flange, for in-wall mixer

F5BX2001	2030028990

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Extension set for depth adjustment 25 mm

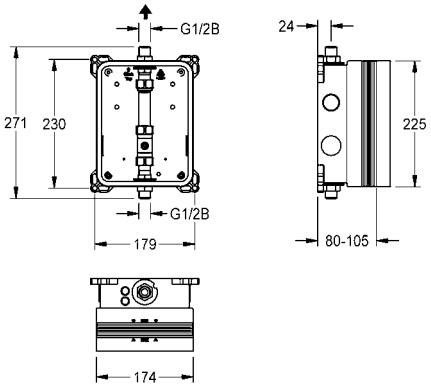
ACXT9001	2030067889

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 213

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC R3 system box

Type	Article Number



R3 system box for in-wall valves

R3 basic installation kit for in-wall mounting of finished installation kits DN 15 without mixing unit, for shower facilities. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. KWC system box made of plastic, 174 x 225 mm, with connection screws, shell protection, flush connector for flushing, and leak test.

F3BV2001 2030040069

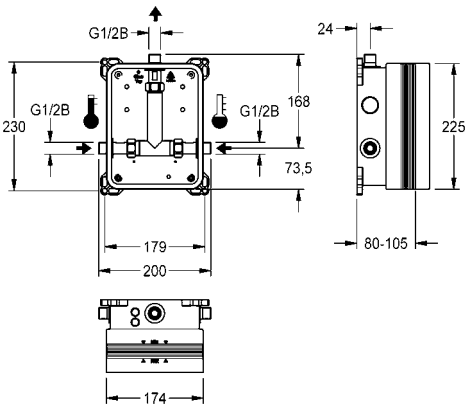
Optional accessories

Sliding adhesive flange

ACBX9002 2030041606

Mounting traverse, depth adjustable, for installing KWC fittings with flush-mounting cabinets in drywall, packaging unit: 2 pieces

ZCMPX006 2000106019



R3 system box for in-wall mixers

R3 basic installation kit for in-wall mounting of finished installation kits DN 15 with mixing unit, for shower facilities. For connection to hot and cold water. KWC system box made of plastic, 174 x 225 mm, with connection screws, shell protection, flush connector for flushing, and leak test.

F3BX2001 2030036141

Optional accessories

Sliding adhesive flange

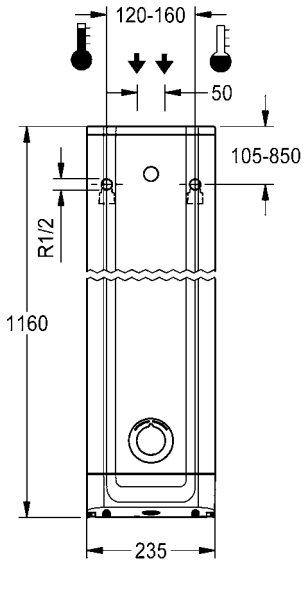
ACBX9002 2030041606

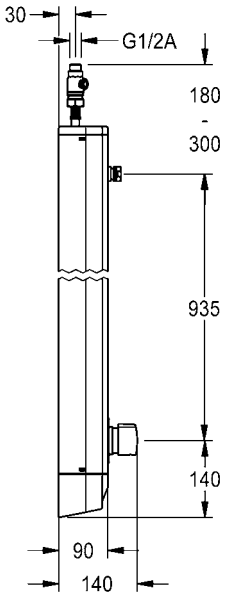
Mounting traverse, depth adjustable, for installing KWC fittings with flush-mounting cabinets in drywall, packaging unit: 2 pieces

ZCMPX006 2000106019

KWC F5 panels with self-closing mixer

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**





Type	Article Number

FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix stainless steel shower panel

F5S Mix shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing single control mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. For connection to hot water and cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and plastic cover caps. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head to be ordered separately.

F5SM2020	2030054248
with automatic shower pipe draining	
F5SM2014	2030056581

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

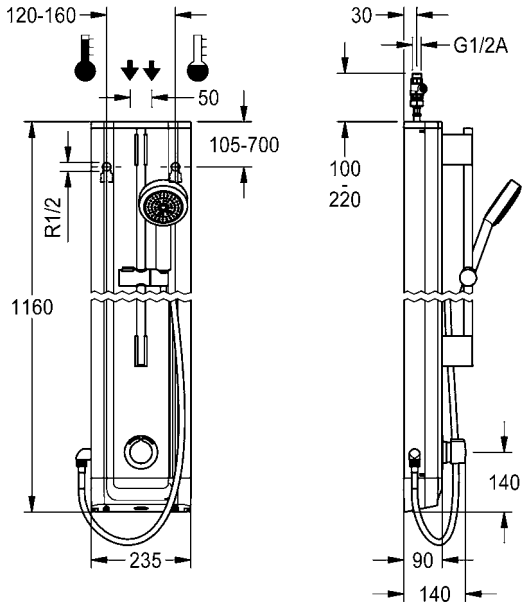
AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAS0011	2030054255
AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAC0011	2030054254
MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min	
ESHHE0004	2030027586
Flow controller 12.0 l/min	
ESHHE0002	2000104783
Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel	
ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions, see page 209

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix stainless steel shower panel with hand shower fitting

F5S Mix shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing single control mixer and connecting nozzles for a hand shower fitting. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. For connection to hot water and cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower pole with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and plastic cover caps. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

F5SM2021	2030056548

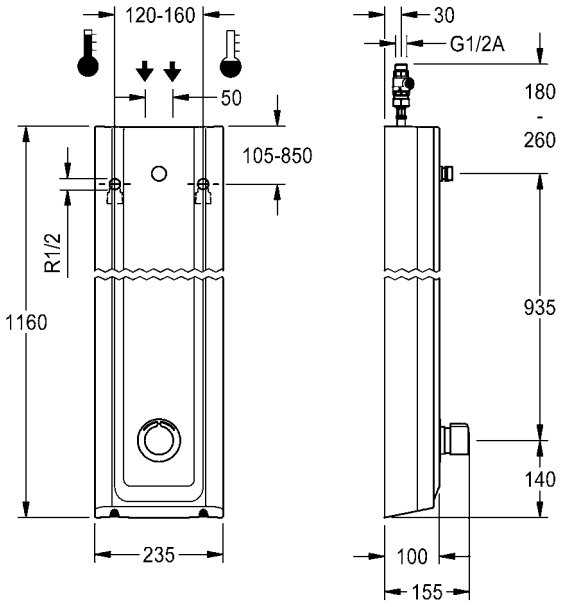
Optional accessories

Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions, see page 209

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix shower panel made of MIRANIT

F5S Mix shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing single control mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. For connection to hot water and cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head to be ordered separately.

F5SM2024	2030056549
with automatic shower pipe draining	
F5SM2015	2030056584

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAS0011	2030054255
AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAC0011	2030054254
MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min	
ESHHE0004	2030027586
Flow controller 12.0 l/min	
ESHHE0002	2000104783

Housing extensions, see page 209

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011

SHAC0011

SHMU0011

Type	Article Number

FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix shower panel made of MIRANIT with shower gel shelf

F5S Mix shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing single control mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. For connection to hot water and cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface and seamless moulded shower gel shelf made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head to be ordered separately.

F5SM2026	2030056552
with automatic shower pipe draining	
F5SM2016	2030056588

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

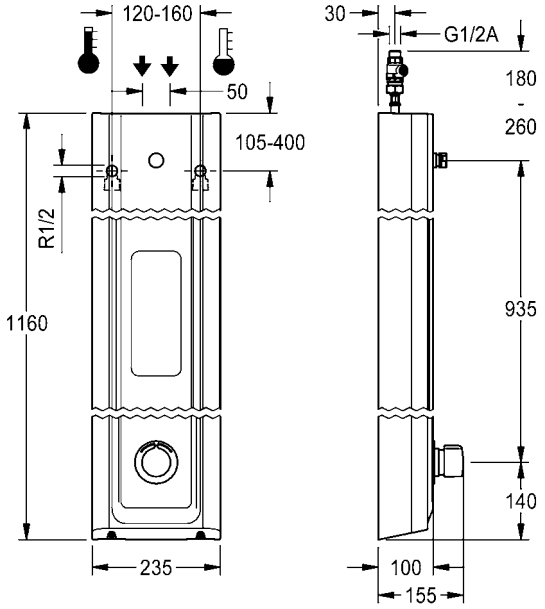
Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

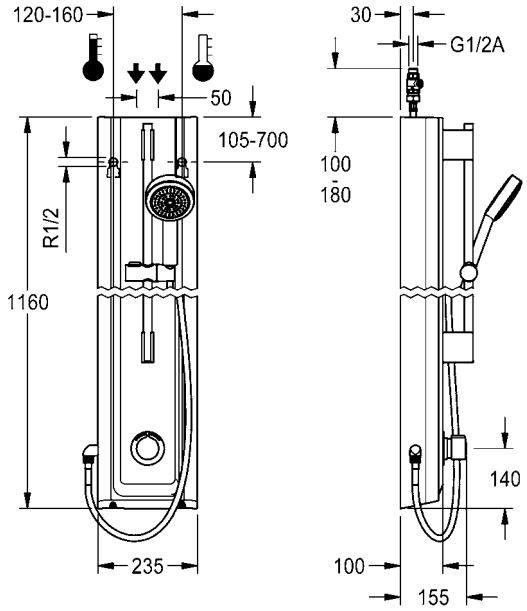
ESHHE0002	2000104783

Housing extensions, see page 209



Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 panels with self-closing mixer



Type	Article Number

FRAMIC INSIDE

F5S-Mix shower panel made of MIRANIT with hand shower fitting

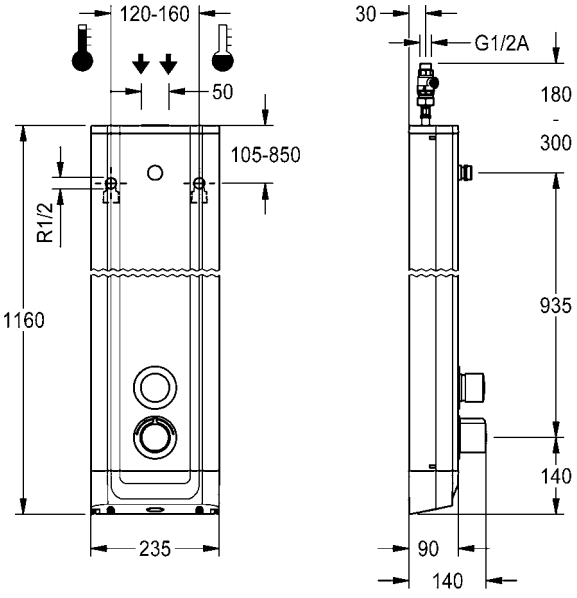
F5S Mix shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing single control mixer and connecting nozzles for a hand shower fitting. FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. For connection to hot water and cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower pole with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

F5SM2025	2030056550

Housing extensions, see page 209

SHAS0011 SHAC0011 SHMU0011



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm stainless steel shower panel

F5S Therm shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and plastic cover caps. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing at fixed intervals of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head and battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ST2020	2030055929

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

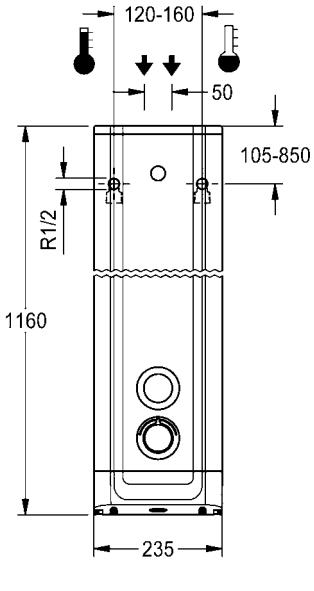
Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

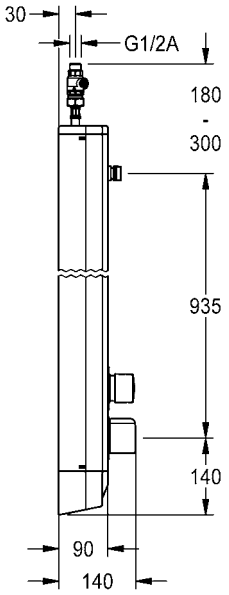
ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

KWC F5 panels with self-closing thermostatic mixer

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**





Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm stainless steel shower panel

F5S Therm shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and plastic cover caps. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head to be ordered separately.

F5ST2022	2030056541

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Hygiene unit for F5S Therm shower panel

ACST2004	2030057064

Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

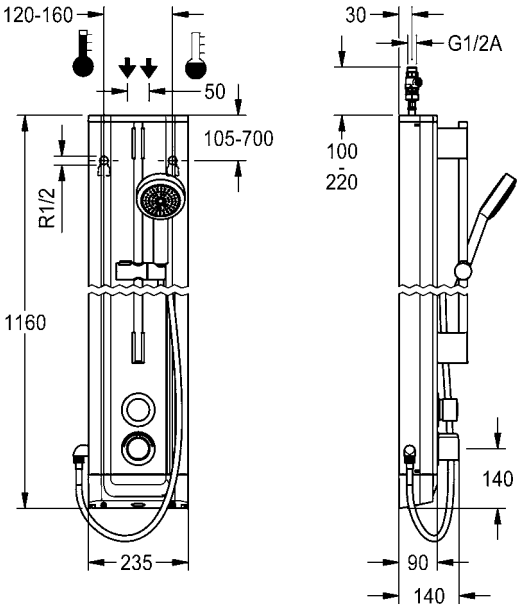
Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions see page 209

Note: When using the ACST2004 hygiene unit, the battery compartment and battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm stainless steel shower panel with hand shower fitting

F5S Therm shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for a hand shower fitting. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower pole with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and plastic cover caps. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing at fixed intervals of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ST2021	2030056539

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

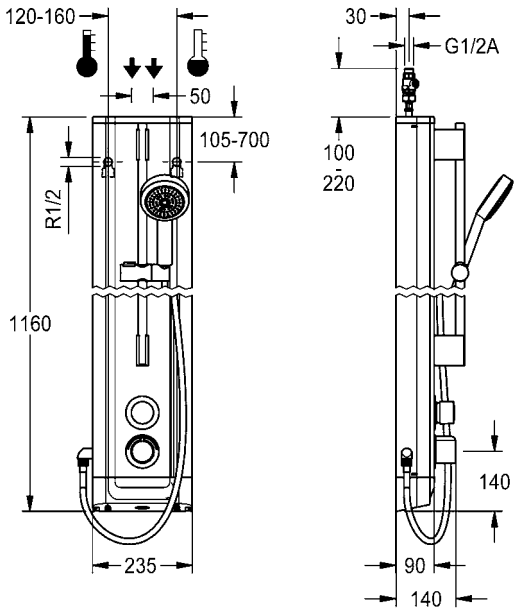
Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm stainless steel shower panel with hand shower fitting

F5S Therm shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and a hand shower fitting. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower pole with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and plastic cover caps. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

F5ST2023	2030056542

Optional accessories

Hygiene unit for F5S Therm shower panel

ACST2004	2030057064

Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

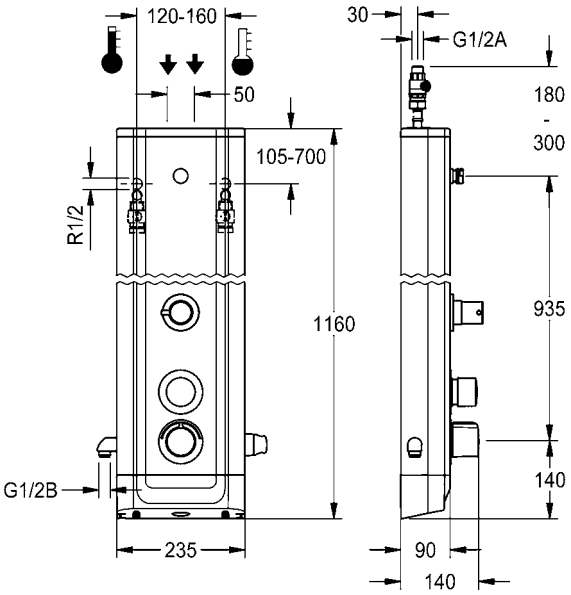
ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions see page 209

Note:
When using the ACST2004 hygiene unit, the battery compartment with battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm shower panel made of stainless steel with diverter between overhead shower and hand shower

F5S-Therm shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and diverter between overhead shower and hand shower. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Flow duration can be adjusted by any increment. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separately required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Stainless steel housing with raised function surface and cover caps made of plastic. Hand shower connection on the left and chrome-plated plastic hand shower holder on the right, both pre-assembled on the side. Connector hoses with lockable water flow control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head, hand shower with shower hose and battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5ST2046	3600004618

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Hand shower

ACXX2107	3600012790

Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217

Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

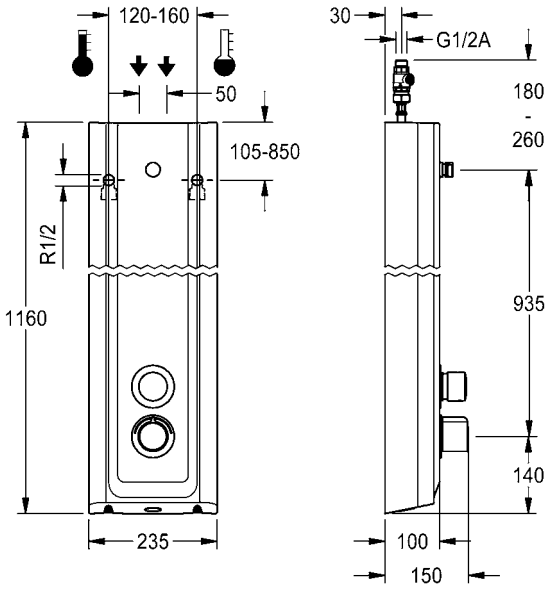
ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 panels with self-closing thermostatic mixer

SHAS0011 SHAC0011 SHMU0011



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT

F5S Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing at fixed intervals of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head and battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ST2024	2030056543

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

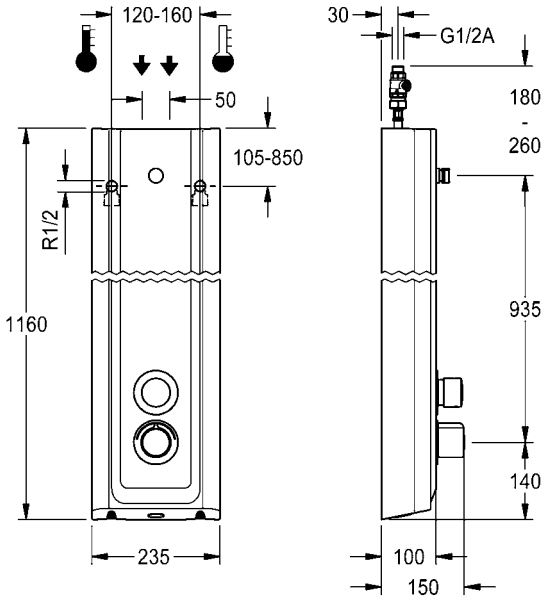
Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011

SHAC0011

SHMU0011



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT

F5S Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head to be ordered separately.

F5ST2027	2030056545

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Hygiene unit for F5S Therm shower panel

ACST2004	2030057064

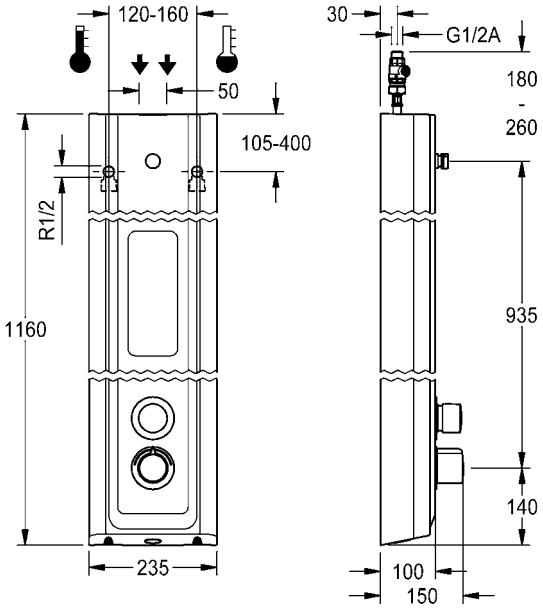
Housing extensions see page 209

Note:
When using the ACST2004 hygiene unit, the battery compartment and battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 panels with self-closing thermostatic mixer

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with shower gel shelf

F5S Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface and seamless moulded shower gel shelf made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing at fixed intervals of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ST2026	2030054253

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

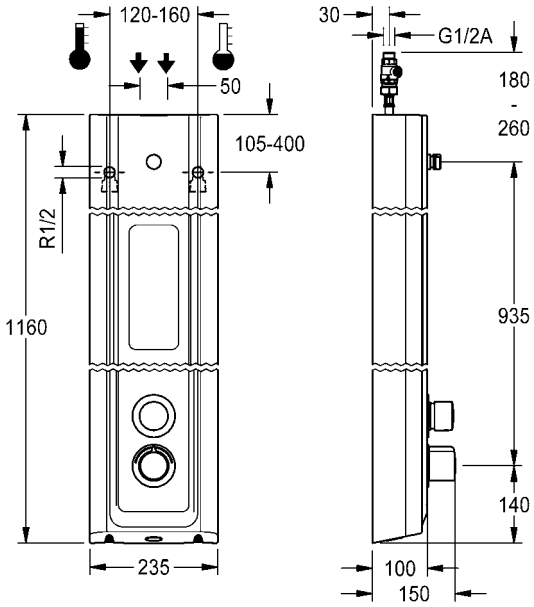
Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with shower gel shelf

F5S Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface and seamless moulded shower gel shelf made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head must be ordered separately.

F5ST2029	2030056547

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Hygiene unit for F5S Therm shower panel

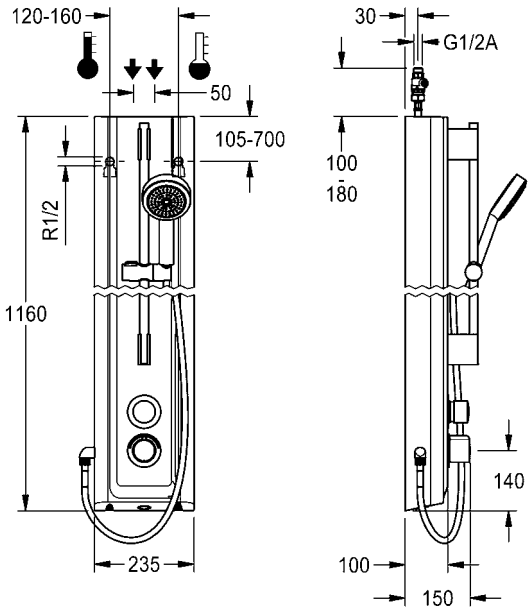
ACST2004	2030057064

Housing extensions see page 209

Note: When using the ACST2004 hygiene unit, the battery compartment and battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 panels with self-closing thermostatic mixer



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with hand shower fitting

F5S Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and a hand shower fitting. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower pole with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing at fixed intervals of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ST2025	2030056544

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

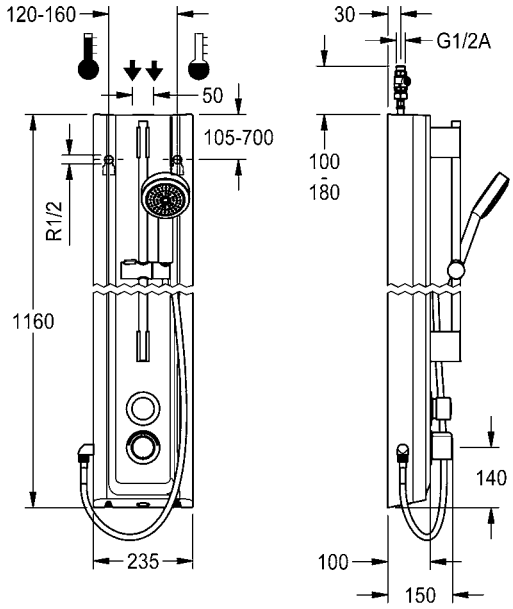
Optional accessories

Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with hand shower fitting

F5S Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and a hand shower fitting. Hydraulically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge required) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to the medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower pole with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

F5ST2028	2030056546

Optional accessories

Hygiene unit for F5S Therm shower panel

ACST2004	2030057064

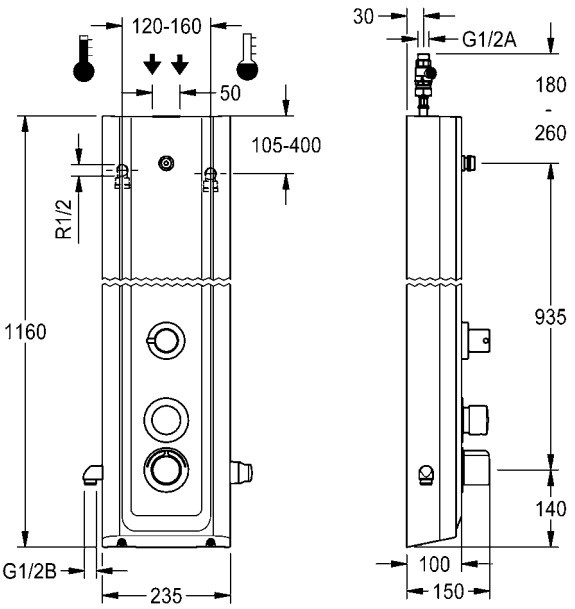
Housing extensions see page 209

Note:
When using the ACST2004 hygiene unit, the battery compartment and battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 panels with self-closing thermostatic mixer

SHAS0011 SHAC0011 SHMU0011



Type	Article Number

F5S-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with diverter between overhead shower and hand shower

F5S-Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing thermostatic mixer and diverter between overhead shower and hand shower. Hydraulically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Flow duration can be adjusted by any increment. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separately required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Hand shower connection on the left and chrome-plated plastic hand shower holder on the right, both pre-assembled on the side. Connector hoses with lockable water flow control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head, hand shower with shower hose and battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5ST2047	2030067188

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAS0011	2030054255
AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAC0011	2030054254
MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHMU0011	2030054793
Battery compartment including 6 V battery	
ACEX9023	3600002063
Power supply unit	
ACEX9001	2030039477
Extension cable 5 m (per tap)	
ACEX9010	2030043814

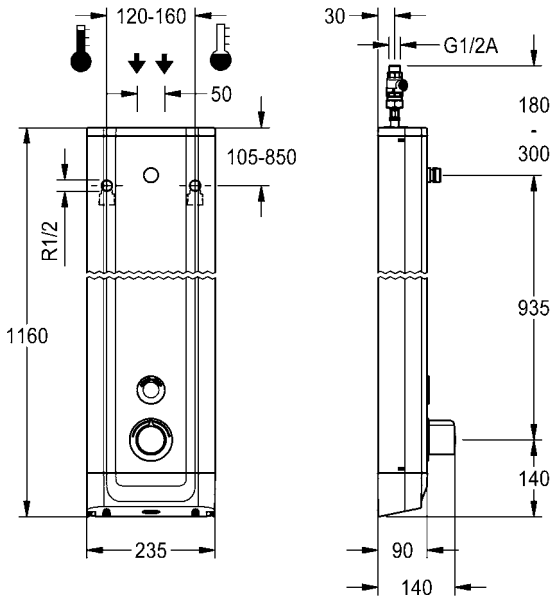
Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min	
ESHHE0004	2030027586
Flow controller 12.0 l/min	
ESHHE0002	2000104783
Hand shower	
ACXX2107	3600012790
Shower bracket with shower holder	
ACXX2008	2030051217
Set for thermal disinfection	
ACXT2001	2030057940

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5E-Therm stainless steel shower panel

F5E Therm shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. Electrically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge to perform program-controlled thermal disinfection. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and plastic cover caps. Button sensor including control electronics with start/stop function and deactivation for cleaning. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting, separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head and battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ET2020	2030054250

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAS0011	2030054255
AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAC0011	2030054254
MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHMU0011	2030054793
Battery compartment including 6 V battery	
ACEX9023	3600002063
Power supply unit	
ACEX9001	2030039477
Extension cable 5 m (per tap)	
ACEX9010	2030043814

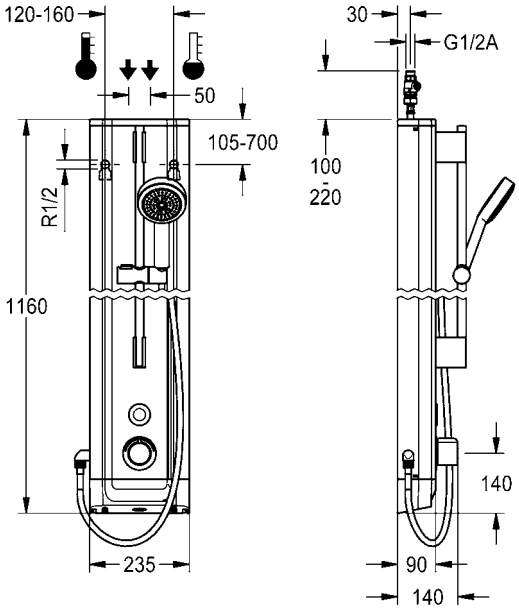
Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min	
ESHHE0004	2030027586
Flow controller 12.0 l/min	
ESHHE0002	2000104783
Set for thermal disinfection	
ACXT2001	2030057940
Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel	
ACXX2021	2030057077
Electronic module EM5 with ID 07040	
ACET2001	2030041918

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

F5E Therm stainless steel shower panel with hand shower fitting

F5E Therm shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with thermostatic mixer and a hand shower fitting. Electrically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge to perform program-controlled thermal disinfection. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower pole with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and plastic cover caps. Button sensor including control electronics with start/stop function and deactivation for cleaning. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting, separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V / 12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ET2021	2030056562

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

ACXX2021	2030057077

Electronic module EM5 with ID 07040

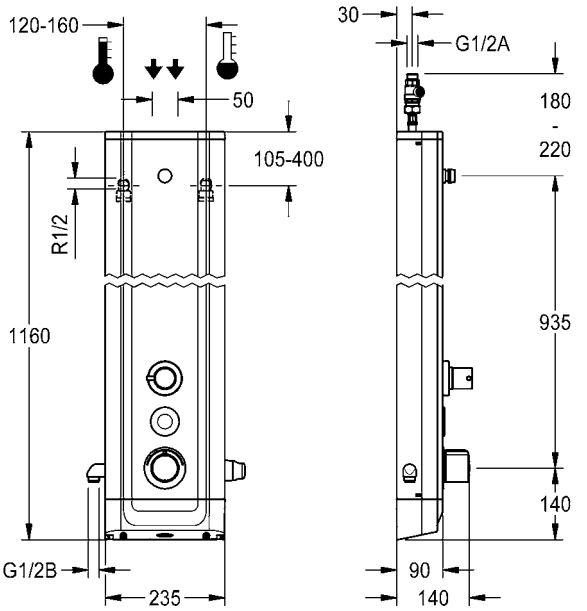
ACET2001	2030041918

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5E-Therm shower panel made of stainless steel with diverter between overhead shower and hand shower

F5E-Therm shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with thermostatic mixer and diverter between overhead shower and hand shower. Electrically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge to perform program-controlled thermal disinfection. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separately required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Stainless steel housing with raised function surface and cover caps made of plastic. Hand shower connection on the left and chrome-plated plastic hand shower holder on the right, both pre-assembled on the side. Button sensor including control electronics with start/stop function and deactivation of cleaning. Connector hoses with lockable water flow control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optionally for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via 6.75 V/12 V DC power supply unit or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head, hand shower with shower hose and battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5ET2049	2030062971

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAS0011	2030054255
AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAC0011	2030054254
MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHMU0011	2030054793
Battery compartment including 6 V battery	
ACEX9023	3600002063
Power supply unit	
ACEX9001	2030039477
Extension cable 5 m (per tap)	
ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

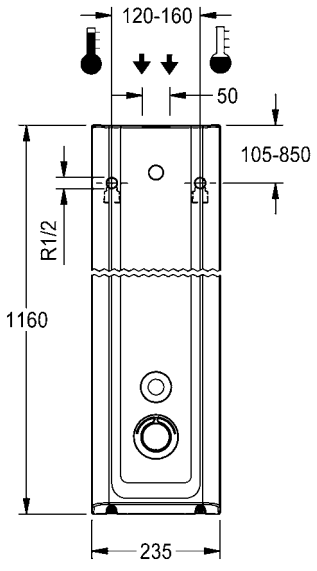
Flow controller 6.0 l/min	
ESHHE0004	2030027586
Flow controller 12.0 l/min	
ESHHE0002	2000104783
Hand shower	
ACXX2107	3600012790
Shower bracket with shower holder	
ACXX2008	2030051217
Set for thermal disinfection	
ACXT2001	2030057940
Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel	
ACXX2021	2030057077
Electronic module EM5 with ID 07040	
ACET2001	2030041918

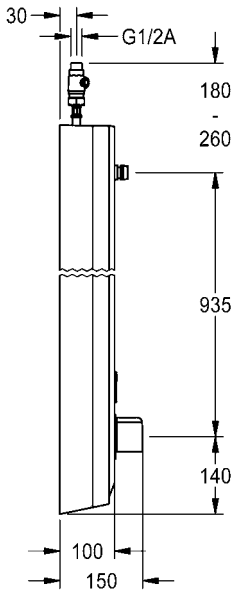
Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**





Type	Article Number

F5E-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT

F5E Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. Electrically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge to perform program-controlled thermal disinfection. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Button sensor including control electronics with start/stop function and deactivation for cleaning. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting, separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head and battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ET2024	2030056563

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

Electronic module EM5 with ID 07040

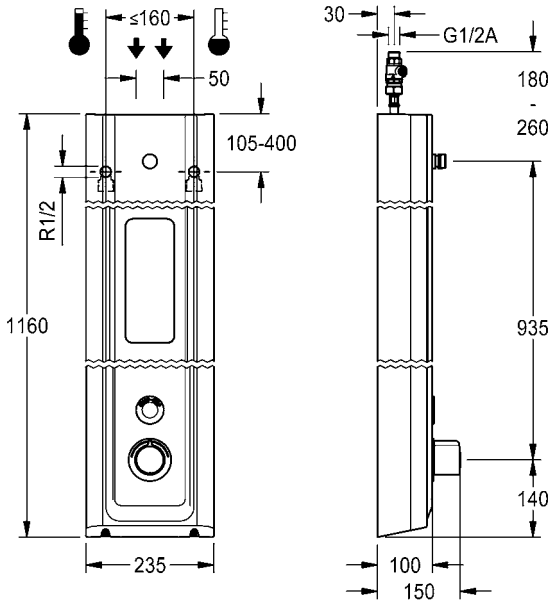
ACET2001	2030041918

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 SHAC0011 SHMU0011



Type	Article Number

F5E-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with shower gel shelf

F5E Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for the shower head. Electrically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge to perform program-controlled thermal disinfection. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface and seamless moulded shower gel shelf made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Button sensor including control electronics with start/stop function and deactivation for cleaning. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting, separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head and battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ET2026	2030056574

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Set for thermal disinfection

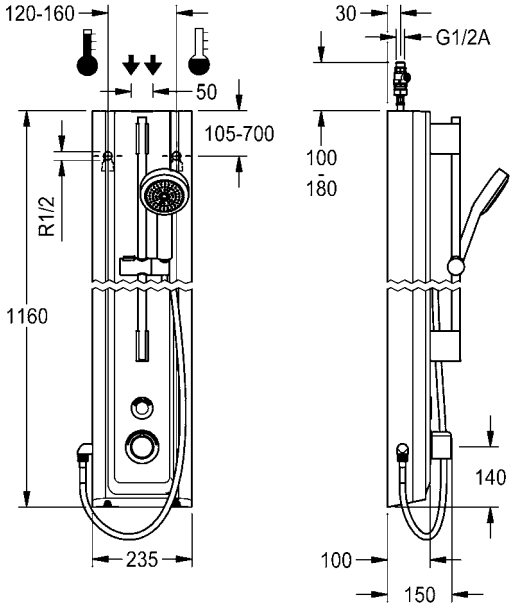
ACXT2001	2030057940

Electronic module EM5 with ID 07040

ACET2001	2030041918

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



Type	Article Number

F5E-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with hand shower fitting

F5E Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with thermostatic mixer and a hand shower fitting. Electrically controlled, for connection to hot water and cold water. Shower valve with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge to perform program-controlled thermal disinfection. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished or chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower pole with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Button sensor including control electronics with start/stop function and deactivation for cleaning. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via the optional bidirectional remote control. Battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting, separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Battery compartment including battery or plug-in power supply unit with extension cable to be ordered separately.

F5ET2025	2030056573

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

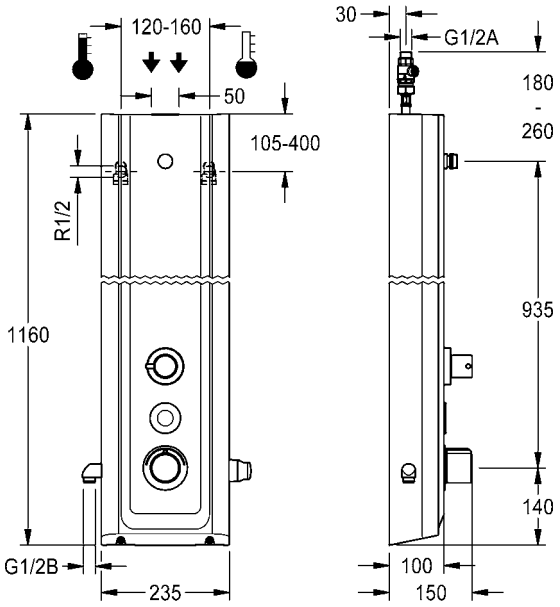
Electronic module EM5 with ID 07040

ACET2001	2030041918

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5E-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with diverter between overhead shower and hand shower

F5E-Therm shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with thermostatic mixer and diverter between overhead shower and hand shower. Electrically controlled, connects to hot water and cold water. Function block with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge to perform program-controlled thermal disinfection. Thermostat with metal handle with adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separately required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Hand shower connection on the left and chrome-plated plastic hand shower holder on the right, both pre-assembled on the side. Button sensor including control electronics with start/stop function and deactivation of cleaning. Connector hoses with lockable water flow control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optionally for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via 6.75 V/12 V DC power supply unit or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head, hand shower with shower hose and battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5ET2050	2030062975

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Hand shower

ACXX2107	3600012790

Shower bracket with shower holder

ACXX2008	2030051217

Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2001	2030057940

Electronic module EM5 with ID 07040

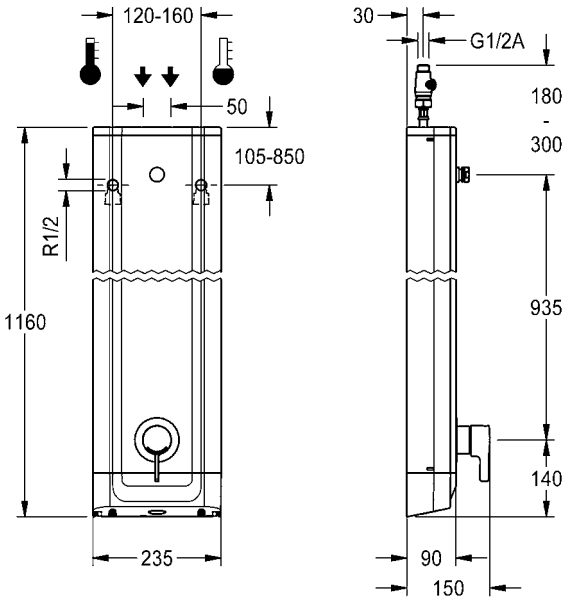
ACET2001	2030041918

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

KWC F5 panels with thermostatic single-lever mixer

SHAS0011 SHAC0011 SHMU0011



Type	Article Number

F5L-Therm stainless steel shower panel

F5L-Therm stainless-steel shower panel for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and connecting nozzle for shower head. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass so lenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separate required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Stainless steel housing with raised function surface and cover caps made of plastic. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head and battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5LT2020	2030066509

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V DC

EAQFU0001	2030003033

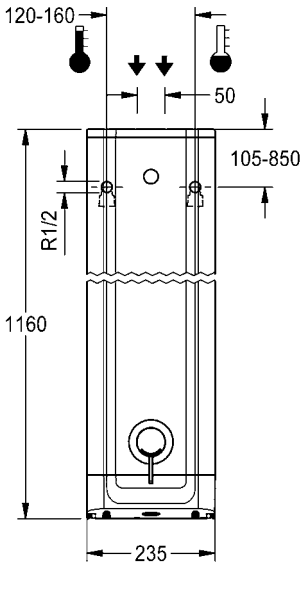
Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

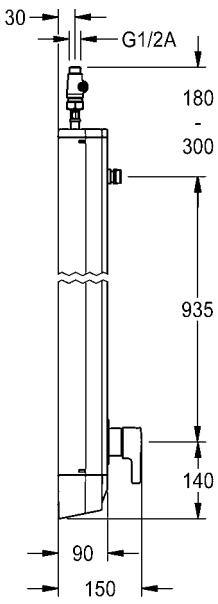
ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**





Type	Article Number

38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm stainless steel shower panel

F5L-Therm stainless-steel shower panel for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and connecting nozzle for shower head. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separate required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Stainless steel housing with raised function surface and cover caps made of plastic. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head must be ordered separately.

F5LT2022	2030066541

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Hygiene unit for F5L single lever mixer shower panel

ACLM2003	2030057065

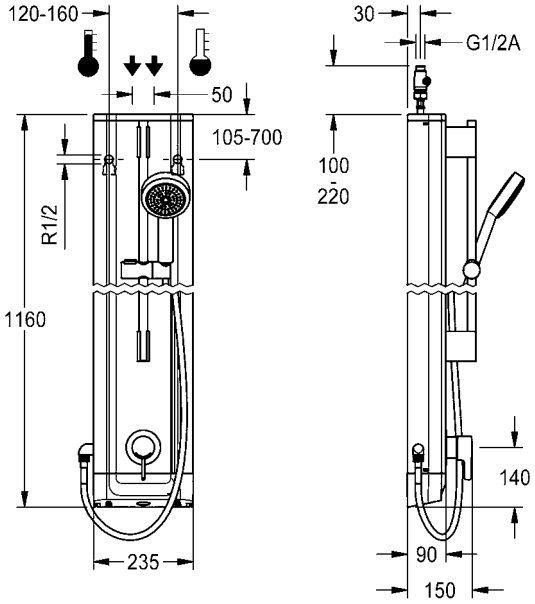
Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions see page 209

Note:
When using the ACLM2003 hygiene unit, the battery compartment and battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

KWC F5 panels with thermostatic single-lever mixer



Type	Article Number

F5L-Therm stainless steel shower panel with hand shower fitting

F5L-Therm stainless-steel shower panel for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and hand shower fitting kit. For connect ion to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-ope rated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower rail with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated brass hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and cover caps made of plastic. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5LT2021	2030066510

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V DC

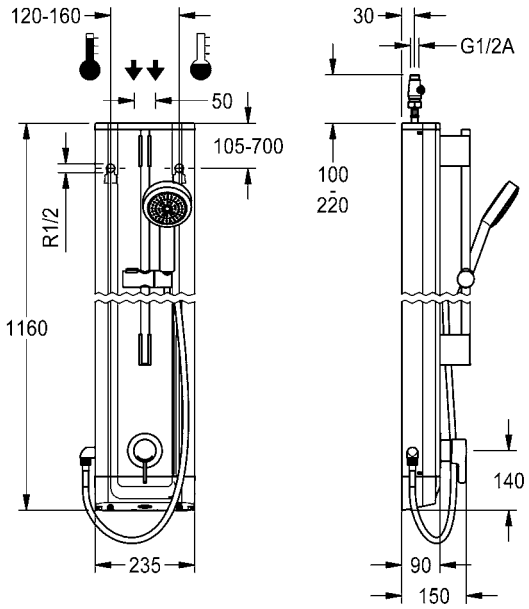
EAQFU0001	2030003033

Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm stainless steel shower panel with hand shower fitting

F5L-Therm stainless-steel shower panel for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and hand shower fitting kit. For connect ion to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower rail with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated brass hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing made of stainless steel with raised function surface and cover caps made of plastic. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

F5LT2023	2030066542

Optional accessories

Hygiene unit for F5L single lever mixer shower panel

ACLM2003	2030057065

Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

ACXX2021	2030057077

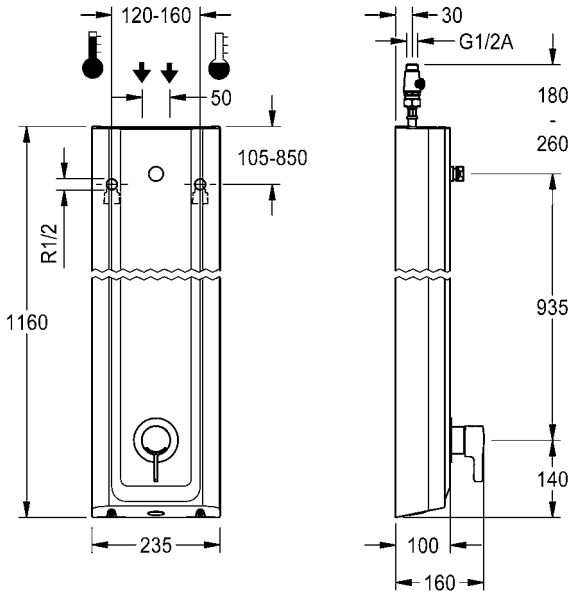
Housing extensions see page 209

Note:
When using the ACLM2003 hygiene unit, the battery compartment and battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 panels with thermostatic single-lever mixer

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5L-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT

F5L-Therm shower panel made from mineral material for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and connecting nozzle for shower head. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separate required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head and battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5LT2024	2030066543

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

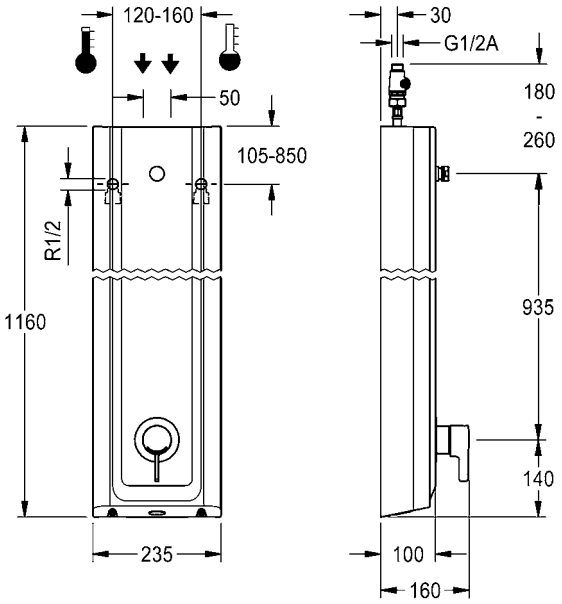
Bypass solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V DC

EAQFU0001	2030003033

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT

F5L-Therm shower panel made from mineral material for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and connecting nozzle for shower head. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separate required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head must be ordered separately.

F5LT2027	2030066547

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Hygiene unit for F5L single lever mixer shower panel

ACLM2003	2030057065

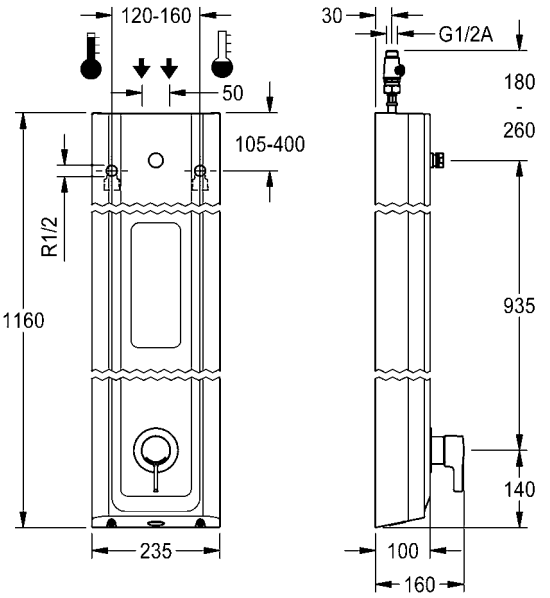
Housing extensions see page 209

Note:
When using the ACLM2003 hygiene unit, the battery compartment and battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F5 panels with thermostatic single-lever mixer

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5L-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with shower gel shelf

F5L-Therm shower panel made from mineral material for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and connecting nozzle for shower head. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separate required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface and seamless moulded shower gel shelf made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head and battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5LT2026	2030066546

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

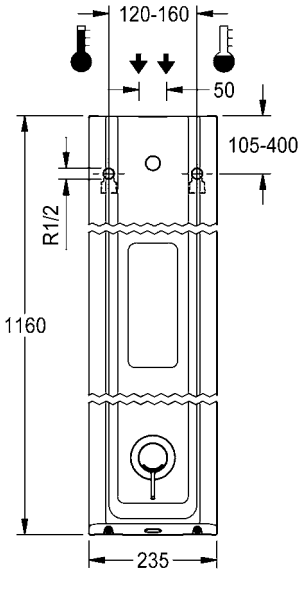
Bypass solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V DC

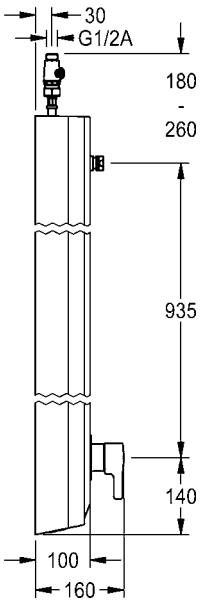
EAQFU0001	2030003033

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**





Type	Article Number

38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with shower gel shelf

F5L-Therm shower panel made from mineral material for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and connecting nozzle for shower head. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Connecting nozzles for separate required DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing with raised function surface and seamless moulded shower gel shelf made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head must be ordered separately.

F5LT2029	2030066549

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

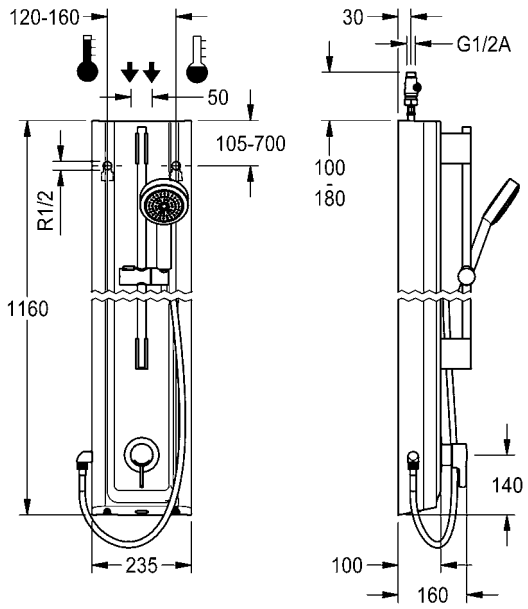
Hygiene unit for F5L single lever mixer shower panel

ACLM2003	2030057065

Housing extensions see page 209

Note:
When using the ACLM2003 hygiene unit, the battery compartment and battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

KWC F5 panels with thermostatic single-lever mixer



Type	Article Number

F5L-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with hand shower fitting

F5L-Therm shower panel made from mineral material for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and hand shower fitting kit. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and **pre-assembled hygiene unit** including sensor with control electronics to perform automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower rail with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers. Activated hygiene flushing, fixed interval of 24 hours. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional hygiene unit for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via plug-in power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Housing dimensions 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

F5LT2025	2030066544

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

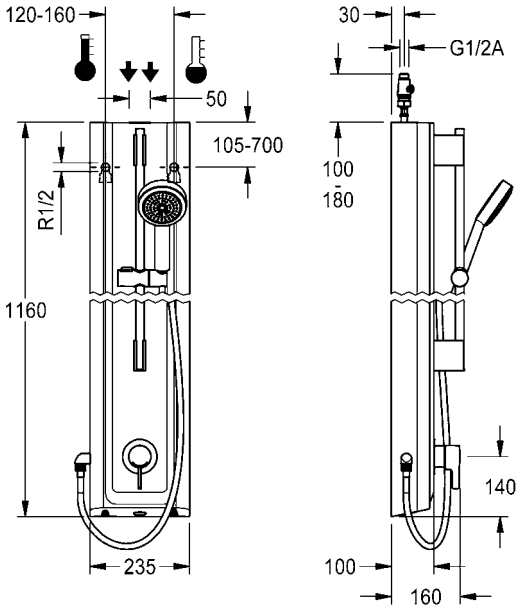
Optional accessories

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V DC

EAQFU0001	2030003033

Housing extensions, bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 209 onwards

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

38° THERM INSIDE

F5L-Therm shower panel made of MIRANIT with hand shower fitting

F5L-Therm shower panel made from mineral material for wall mounting with single-lever thermostat DN 15 and hand shower fitting kit. For connection to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated mixing cartridge and mechanism for an optional water hygiene unit for automatic water hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. Thermostatically-controlled mixer cartridge with expansion element and active scald protection as well as adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop, and ceramic disc technology. All-metal construction, visible parts high-polished, chrome-plated. Pre-fitted chrome-plated brass shower rail with height-adjustable hand shower holder and chrome-plated plastic hand shower, shower head with rain jet, diameter 110 mm, shower hose 900 mm. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. With adjustable and lockable connections with backflow preventer and strainers.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

F5LT2028	2030066548

Optional accessories

Hygiene unit for F5L single lever mixer shower panel

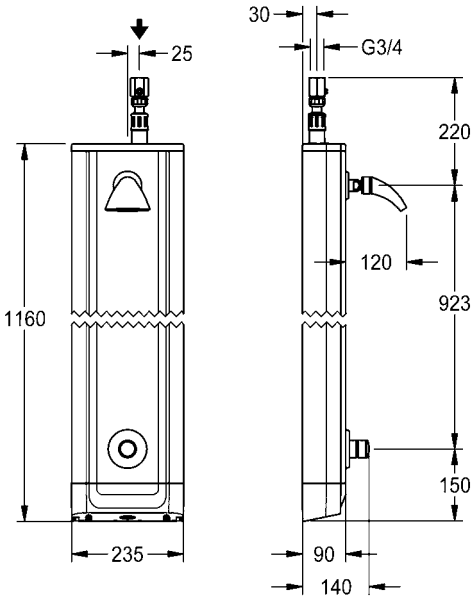
ACLM2003	2030057065

Housing extensions see page 209

Note:
When using the ACLM2003 hygiene unit, the battery compartment and battery (ACEX9023) or the power supply unit (ACEX9001) and extension cable (ACEX9010) must be ordered separately.

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC F3 shower panel with waterfall shower



Type	Article Number

F3S shower panel made of stainless steel with waterfall shower

F3S shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with DN 20 self-closing gate valve and waterfall shower. Hydraulically controlled, for connection from above to pre-mixed hot or cold water. Self-closing functional part, piston-free design, self-closing and stepless adjustment of flow duration. Valve housing including shuttle valve seat, visible parts polished chrome-plated. DN 15 waterfall shower with ball joint and rosette. Adjustable jet tilt angle 28°. Polished chromium-plated brass. Stainless steel housing with raised function surface and plastic cover caps. Connecting hose with lockable water flow regulator and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

F3SV2015	3600007158

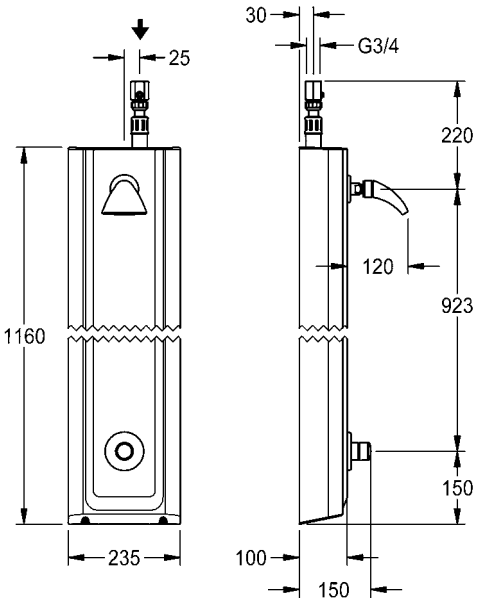
Optional accessories

Shower gel dish for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

ACXX2021	2030057077

Housing extensions, see page 209

KWC F3 shower panel with waterfall shower



Type	Article Number

F3S shower panel made of MIRANIT with waterfall shower

F3S shower panel made of mineral material for wall mounting with DN 20 self-closing gate valve and waterfall shower. Hydraulically controlled, for connection from above to pre-mixed hot or cold water. Self-closing functional part, piston-free design, self-closing and stepless adjustment of flow duration. Valve housing including shuttle valve seat, visible parts polished chrome-plated. DN 15 waterfall shower with ball joint and rosette. Adjustable jet tilt angle 28°. Polished chromium-plated brass. Housing with raised function surface made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C), Alpine white colour. Connecting hose with lockable water flow regulator and strainer.

Dimensions of housing 235 x 1160 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

F3SV2016	3600007159

Optional accessories

Housing extensions, see page 209

KWC Free-standing shower

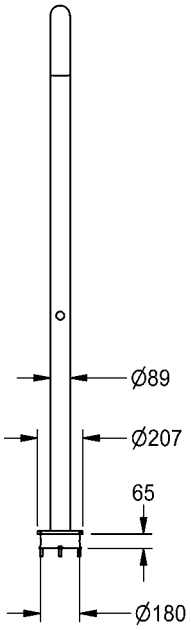
Type	Article Number

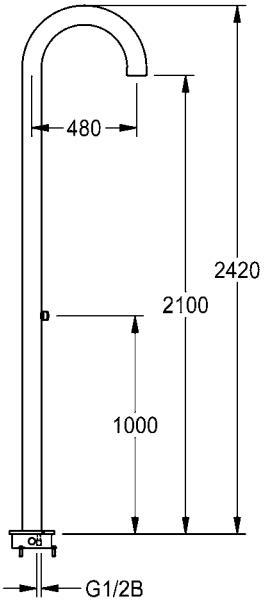
F3S free-standing shower

F3S free-standing shower made of stainless steel for free-standing installation, material 1.4404, surface ground, material thickness 3 mm, with mounting base for installation on the unfinished floor. Water connection from below to pre-mixed hot or cold water. Mounting stand with DN 15 integrated self-closing gate valve, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, fully adjustable flow time, visible parts in polished chromium-plated brass as well as stainless steel shower base with anti-limescale system, includes mounting material.

Dimensions 207 x 2420 x 630 mm (W x H x D)
Pipe diameter 89 mm

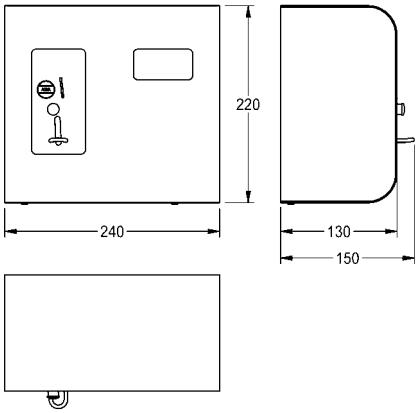
F3SV2014	3600006748





PAY

KWC AQUAPAY coin-operated controllers



Type	Article Number

AQUAPAY coin-operated controller

AQUAPAY coin-operated controller for chargeable water delivery for controlling one A3000 open shower fitting. Shower duration for one token is selectable in steps of one second up to a total of 8 minutes, preset to 3 minutes. Automatic interruption of shower-duration when water is not being withdrawn. Rugged stainless steel housing for on-wall mounting with safety lock. Model for tokens, 24 V DC.

Dimensions 240 x 220 x 130 mm (W x H x D)

AQUA800	2000100340
For € 0.50	
AQUA801	2000100342

Mandatory accessories for AQUA800

Token for AQUAPAY coin-operated controller, packaging unit: 50 pieces

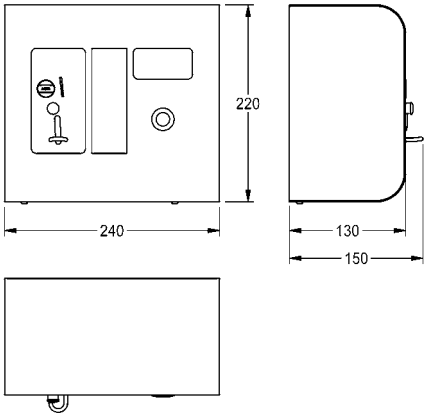
ZAQRP001	2000100751

Note:
In combination with F5 taps, the following electronic module must be used instead of the EM5 electronic module (ACET2001 and ACEV2004): **Electronic module EM1 with ID 07080** and electronic T-distribution. For integration in the AQUA 3000 open water management system in combination with a coin-operated contactor **for a shower fitting for connection to hot and cold water**, 24 V DC.

ACET2006	2030052502

Electronic module EM1 with ID 07110 and electronic T-distribution. For integration in the AQUA 3000 open water management system in combination with a coin-operated contactor **for a shower fitting for connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water**, 24 V DC.

ACEV2005	2030058735



AQUAPAY coin-operated controller

AQUAPAY coin-operated controller for chargeable water delivery for controlling 2-31 A3000 open shower fittings. Display for user guide and showing free showers, selectable via key. Shower duration for one token is selectable in steps of one second up to a total of 8 minutes, preset to 3 minutes. Automatic interruption of shower-duration when water is not being withdrawn. Rugged stainless steel housing for on-wall mounting with safety lock.

Model for tokens, 24 V DC.
Dimensions 240 x 220 x 130 mm (W x H x D)

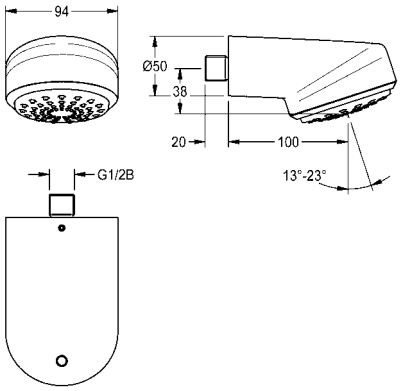
AQUA802	2000100418
For € 0.50	
AQUA803	2000100419

Mandatory accessoriesfor AQUA802

Token for AQUAPAY coin-operated controller, packaging unit: 50 pieces

ZAQRP001	2000100751

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for wall connection

AQUAJET-Comfort DN 15 shower head with plastic jet face continuously adjustable between 13–23°, anti-limescale system and low aerosol formation. For wall connector with insertable connecting nozzle, diameter 26 mm, high-polished chrome-plated brass housing, with integrated flow regulator 9.0 l/min, ready for installation of anti-twist protection.

Also suitable for shower trays, 800 x 800 mm.

SHAC0013	2030055724

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Anti-twist protection set

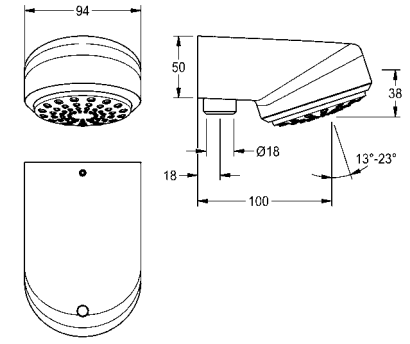
ZAQUA004	2000101108

Adhesive flange for shower heads DN 15, for in-wall installation

ZAQUA701	2000101467

Mounting bar for shower head installation in drywall

ZCMPX005	2000104310



AQUAJET-Comfort shower head

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head DN 15 with infinitely angle-adjustable plastic jet face 13° - 23°, anti-calcification system and low aerosol formation. Model for surface pipe installation 18 mm and enclosed flow controllers 6.0 l/min, 9.0 l/min and 12.0 l/min. Housing polished chromium-plated brass. Also suitable for shower trays, 800 x 800 mm.

SHAC0008	2030021283

Optional accessories

Shower pipe for wall mounting for connection to F5S self-closing shower fittings, polished, chrome-plated brass, with union nut. Diameter 18 x 0.8 mm, length 1200 mm, crank 75 mm

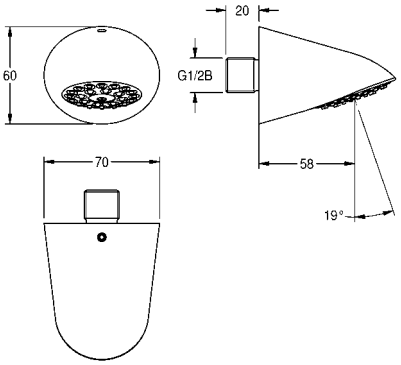
ACSX2002	2030041522

Shower pipe for wall mounting for connection to F3S self-closing shower fittings, polished, chrome-plated brass, with union nut. Diameter 18 x 0.8 mm, length 1200 mm, crank 39 mm

ACSX2001	2030039555

Shower pipe for wall mounting for connection to F5E-Therm electronic shower fittings and F5L-Mix lever mixer, polished, chrome-plated brass, with union nut. Diameter 18 x 0.8 mm, length 1200 mm, crank 96 mm

ACXX2003	2030041525



Type	Article Number

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for wall connection

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head DN 15 with plastic jet face with anti-calcification system and low aerosol formation, for wall connection, polished chromium-plated brass. With flow controller 9.0 l/min.

AQUA751	2000065932

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Anti-twist protection set

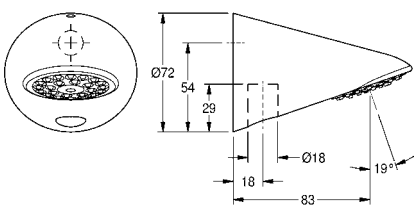
ZAQUA004	2000101108

Adhesive flange for shower heads DN 15, for in-wall installation

ZAQUA701	2000101467

Mounting bar for shower head installation in drywall

ZCMPX005	2000104310



AQUAJET-Slimline shower head

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head DN 15 with plastic jet face with anti-calcification system and low aerosol formation, for surface pipe mounting, polished chromium-plated brass. With flow controllers 9.0 l/min and 12.0 l/min.

AQUA757	2000103757

Optional accessories

Shower pipe for wall mounting for connection to F5S self-closing shower fittings, polished, chrome-plated brass, with union nut.
Diameter 18 x 0.8 mm, length 1200 mm, crank 75 mm

ACSX2002	2030041522

Shower pipe for wall mounting for connection to F3S self-closing shower fittings, polished, chrome-plated brass, with union nut.
Diameter 18 x 0.8 mm, length 1200 mm, crank 39 mm

ACSX2001	2030039555

Shower pipe for wall mounting for connection to F5E-Therm electronic shower fittings and F5L-Mix lever mixer, polished, chrome-plated brass, with union nut. Diameter 18 x 0.8 mm, length 1200 mm, crank 96 mm

ACXX2003	2030041525

Type	Article Number

MÜNCHEN shower head for wall connection

MÜNCHEN DN 15 shower head with shower jet continuously adjustable between 9–21°, for wall connector with insertable connecting nozzle, diameter 26 mm. High-polished chrome-plated brass housing with integrated flow regulator 9.0 l/min.

SHMU0012	2030055723

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

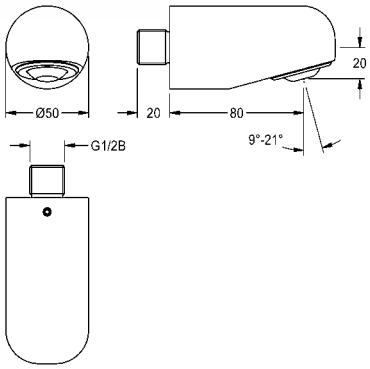
ESHHE0002	2000104783

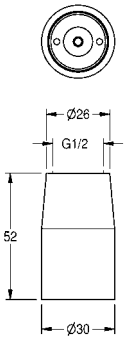
Adhesive flange for shower heads DN 15, for in-wall installation

ZAQUA701	2000101467

Mounting bar for shower head installation in drywall

ZCMPX005	2000104310





Shower jet nozzle

Jet shower head DN 15, polished chromium-plated brass, connection G 1/2. With flow controller 9.0 l/min.

AQRM706	2000100899

With 12,0 l/min flow regulator

AQRM707	2000100900

Optional accessories

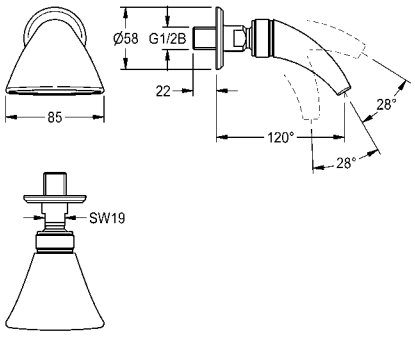
Wall arm with fixed wall flange, high-polished chrome-plated brass

ZAQUA033	2000100914

Drench shower for wall mounting

Drench shower DN 15 with ball joint for wall mounting. With shower head, projection 120 mm and rosette. Adjustable spray angle 28°. Chromium-plated brass. Volume flow 61.8 l/min at 3 bar flow pressure

SHHE0004	2030034417



Type	Article Number

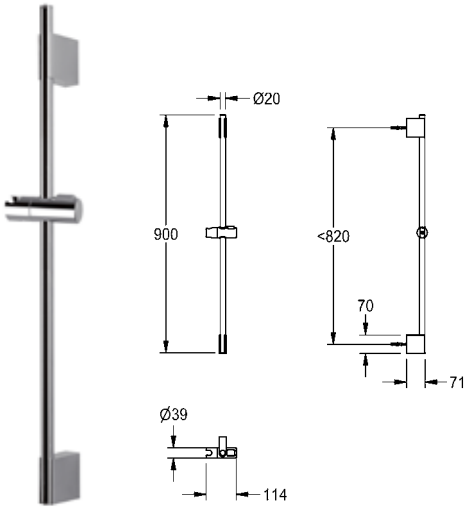
Hand shower

Hand shower made from chrome-plated plastic with rain jet, one jet type, diameter 110 mm, anti-scale system and low aerosol formation. Including nylon-reinforced, chrome-coloured shower hose. With twistable conical hand shower connection G 1/2 and knurled tap connection G 1/2, length 1500 mm. Brass used for parts come into contact with water comply with the EU positive list.

ACXX2107 3600012790

Optional accessories

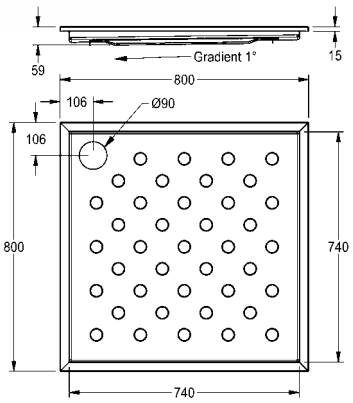
Shower bracket with shower holder
ACXX2008 2030051217



Shower bracket

Chrome-plated brass shower slider bar with two wall-mounted brackets. Adjustable shower holder with pushbutton operation, made from chrome-plated plastic. Length 900 mm, diameter 20 mm, including mounting material.

ACXX2008 2030051217



CAMPUS Shower tray

CAMPUS shower tray, for flush mounting, stainless steel, satin-finished surface, material thickness 1.2 mm, welded corners, with anti-slip floor profile and slope towards waste, waste diameter 90 mm, earthing lug.

Dimensions 800 x 59 x 800 mm (W x H x D)

Shower tray waste needs to be ordered separately.

CMPX401N 2030068013

Dimensions 900 x 59 x 900 mm (W x H x D)
CMPX404N 2030068014

Optional accessories

Shower tray drain 90 mm, plastic, siphoning height 50 mm, including dip tube and siphon.
ECMPX018 2000103391

KWC Shower heads and accessories for F5 shower panels

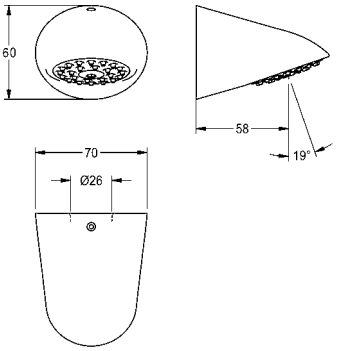
Type	Article Number

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for KWC shower panels and systems

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head with plastic jet face with anti-limescale system and low aerosol formation, for installation on KWC shower panels and shower systems with pre-mounted connecting nozzles DN 15, diameter 26 mm, polished chromium-plated brass.

SHAS0011 2030054255

for installation on F5 shower panels

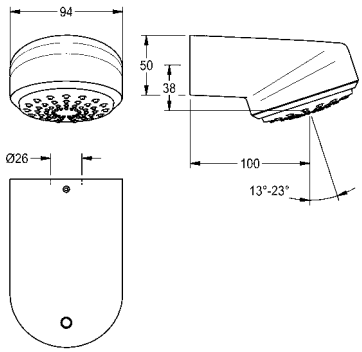


AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for KWC shower panels and systems

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head with plastic jet face continuously adjustable between 13° - 23°, anti-limescale system and low aerosol formation. For installation on KWC shower panels and shower systems with pre-mounted connecting nozzles DN 15, diameter 26 mm, polished chromium-plated brass housing.

SHAC0011 2030054254

for installation on F5 shower panels

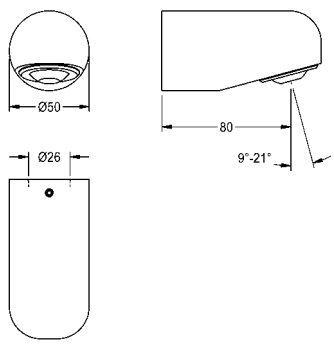


MÜNCHEN shower head for KWC shower panels and systems

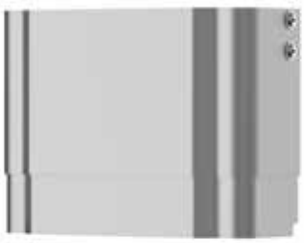
MÜNCHEN shower head with continuously adjustable shower jet between 9° - 21°, for installation on KWC shower panels and shower systems with pre-mounted connecting nozzles DN 15, diameter 26 mm. polished chromium-plated brass housing.

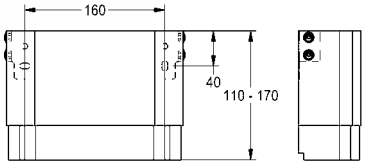
SHMU0011 2030054793

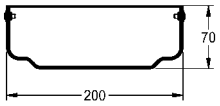
for installation on F5 shower panels



Type	Article Number







Housing extension for F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

Housing extension made of stainless steel, height-adjustable, for F5 shower panels made of stainless steel, to cover wall-mounted pipe installations, includes mounting materials.

Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 110–170 mm (W x H)

ACXX2011 2030057066

Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 160–250 mm (W x H)

ACXX2012 2030057067

Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 240–410 mm (W x H)

ACXX2013 2030057068

Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 400–660 mm (W x H)

ACXX2014 2030057069

Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 650–960 mm (W x H)

ACXX2015 2030057070

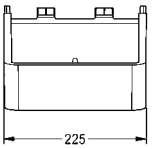
View of mounted shower gel dish

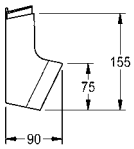
Shower gel dish for F5 shower panels made of stainless steel

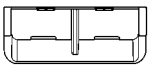
Shower gel dish made of plastic, for push-in installation on F5 shower panels made of stainless steel.

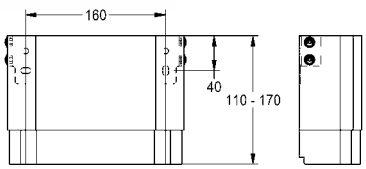
Dimensions 225 x 153 x 89 mm (W x H x D)

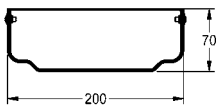
ACXX2021 2030057077











Housing extension for F5 shower panels made of MIRANIT

Housing extension made of stainless steel, powder-coated Alpine white colour, height-adjustable, for F5 shower panels made of MIRANIT mineral material, to cover wall-mounted pipe installations, includes mounting material.

Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 110–170 mm (W x H)

ACXX2016 2030057071

Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 160–250 mm (W x H)

ACXX2017 2030057072

Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 240–410 mm (W x H)

ACXX2018 2030057073

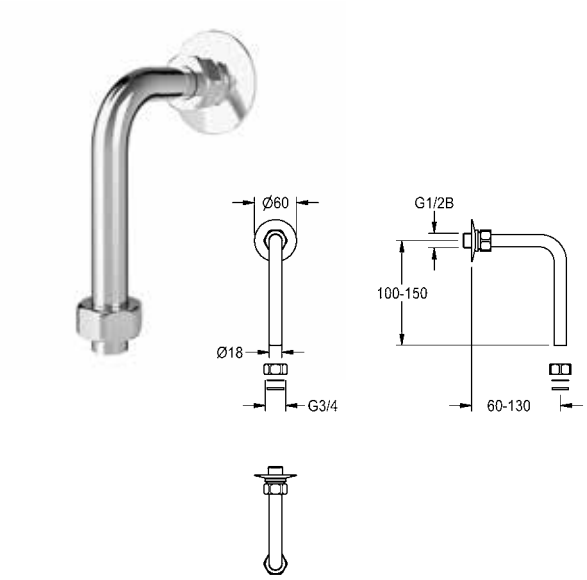
Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 400–660 mm (W x H)

ACXX2019 2030057075

Housing dimensions approx. 200 x 650–960 mm (W x H)

ACXX2020 2030057076

Type	Article Number



Bent outlet

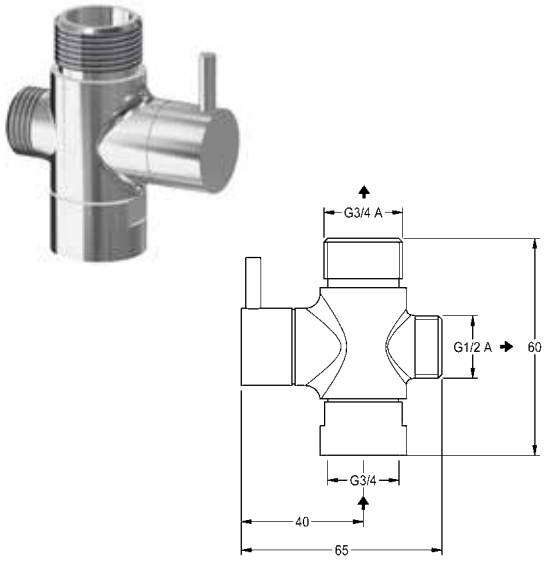
Bent outlet 120 x 150 mm, with reduction nipple G 1/2 B and 2 pinch union nuts G 3/4 x 18 mm. Chromium-plated brass.

Maximum mounting dimension 130 x 134 mm

ACXX2005 2030050434

Bent outlet 120 x 500 mm, maximum mounting dimension 130 x 484 mm

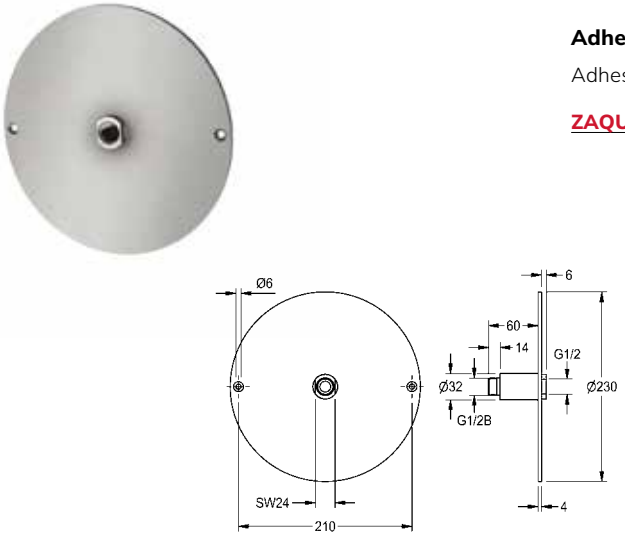
ACXX2006 2030050435



Diverter for hand shower

Diverter for hand shower, for surface mounting, for switch between shower head and hand shower.

ACXX2004 2030041561



Adhesive flange

Adhesive flange made of stainless steel for shower head installation.

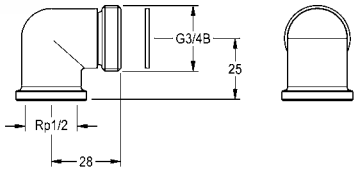
ZAQUA701 2000101467

Type	Article Number

Connection set for shower panel

Connection set for showerpanel for installed flush-mounting cabinet 195 x 215 mm, consisting of elbow 90°, G 1/2 x G 3/4 B and seal, packing unit 2 pieces.

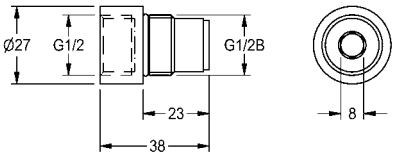
ZSHOW0006 2000104916

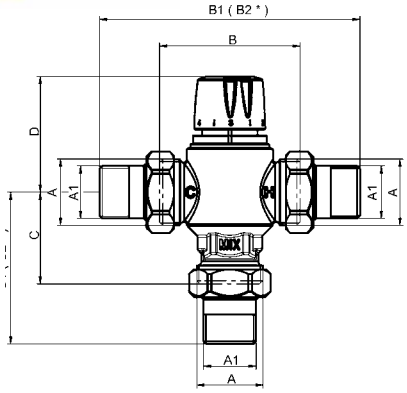


Connection adapter

Connecting adapter for hose connection for shower panels with existing built-in shower valve DN 15.

AQRM928 2000101441





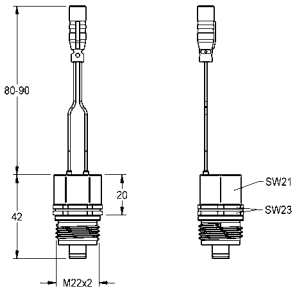
PURETHERM Thermostatic mixing unit DN 15

PURETHERM - thermostatically controlled mixing unit DN 15 for a constant temperature water supply of pre-mixed warm water, with connection unions, non-return valves and dirt strainers. Temperature selector for adjusting the temperature from 30 to 65 °C. Thermostat with expansion element (wax) and fastening made of brass, stainless steel springs, housing made of raw brass. Volume flow 38 l/min at a flow pressure of 3 bar (free outlet).

PURE0025 2000111051
DN 20, 49 l/min volume flow at 3 bar flow pressure (free outlet)
PURE0026 2000111052
DN 25, 84 l/min volume flow at 3 bar flow pressure (free outlet)
PURE0027 2000111053

DN	A	A1	B	B1	B2*	C	C1	C2*	D
15	G¾	G½	58	104	108	42	65	67	52
20	G1	G¾	66	126	125	45,5	75,5	75	54
25	G1 1/4	G1	89	165	165	58	96	96	73

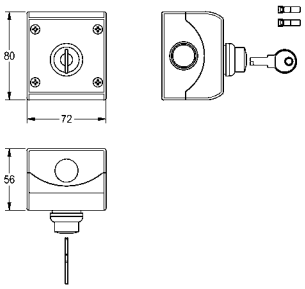
Type	Article Number



Solenoid valve cartridge

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge with waterproof plug and grit filter as a retrofitting set for performing thermal disinfections, 24 V DC.

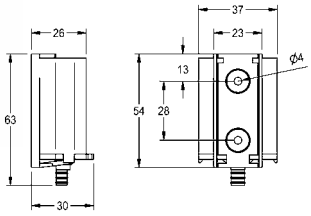
ZCTRL0001 2000111145



Key switch

Key switch, button for on-wall installation, lockable in both key positions, removable key. Maximum operating voltage 230 V AC.

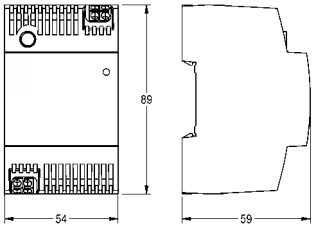
ZAQUA022 2000102675



Battery compartment

Battery compartment with holder and 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2).

ACEX9023 3600002063

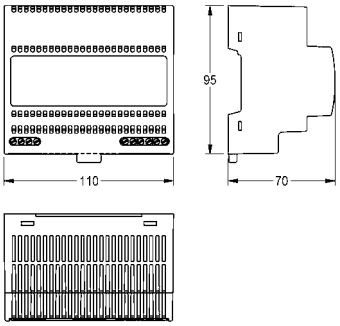


Power supply unit

Power supply unit for switching system installation (TS35) for power supply to AQUA 3000 open taps with a 100 m maximum cable length, 100 V AC-240 V AC/24 V DC, 60 W.

ASEX1031 2030068573

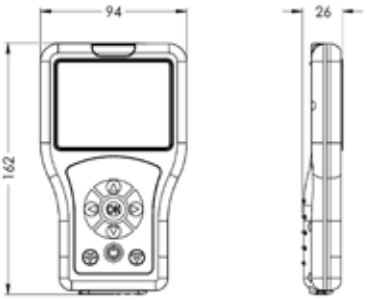
Type	Article Number



Power supply unit

Mains unit, for central power supply, operating voltage 100-240 V AC, output voltage switchable between 7 V DC, 31.5 W or 12 V DC, 50 W.

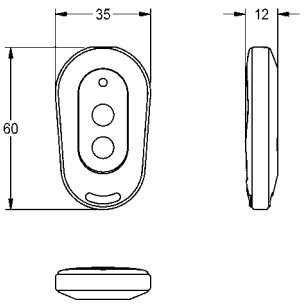
ACEX9001 2030039477



Bidirectional remote control for electronical fittings F3 and F5

Bidirectional remote control for setting function parameters, storage fitting profiles und statistical datas for electronical fittings F3 and F5 as well as hygiene units. Parameter display on menu-driven color screen. With internal rechargeable battery, USB port for transfer of fitting specific statistical datas as CSV file to PC. With possibility to import firmware files. Including protective bag and USB connecting cable.

ACEX9005 2030036654



2-button remote control for fittings F3 and F5

2 buttons remote control for fittings F3 and F5 for activation cleaning switch-off for 1 minute and deactivation/activation of hygiene flush.

ACEX9004 2030036849

AQUA 3000 open water management system

The requirements made of sanitary facilities in highly frequented and safety-relevant areas are continuously increasing. The AQUA 3000 open water management system, which consists of taps and accessories, sets modern benchmarks with regard to system security, economy, user-friendliness and hygiene in sanitary facilities. Different control functions are made possible for washing, showering or flushing, such as a variety of statistics functions, simple parameterisation settings, time-controlled hygienic flushes and automatic thermal disinfections.

AQUA 3000 open

Short description water management system	216
AQUA 3000 open tap overview	218
AQUA 3000 open system accessories	220

AQUA 3000 open can be integrated into any sanitary facility in the building network and connected to existing building management systems using various data protocols. The ECC2 function controller constitutes the transfer point to the building network, it communicates with the respective fitting via the electronic module.

The intelligent electronic module is at the heart of the system. The suitable electronic module from the accessory range is available for all A3000 opencompatible F5 basin taps and shower fittings. The electronic module is part of the product on all network-compatible shower panels and fittings for concealed mounting and flushing valves for WCs and urinals.

The factory programmed, „plug and play“ functionality of the electronic modules allow the fittings to be easily installed. Together with the electronic module, each fitting has application-specific programming for all of the important water supply functions which is independent of the higher-level control unit. Furthermore, a unique serial number provides the basis for additional control functions.

Sustainable

A flexible, expandable and future-proof system that can be usefully integrated into the building management system.

Hygienic

Regular water hygiene flushing operations and thermal disinfection programmes guarantee the high quality of the drinking water.

Economical

The efficient and demandoptimised use of resources (water, energy, time) makes the sanitary system cost effective.

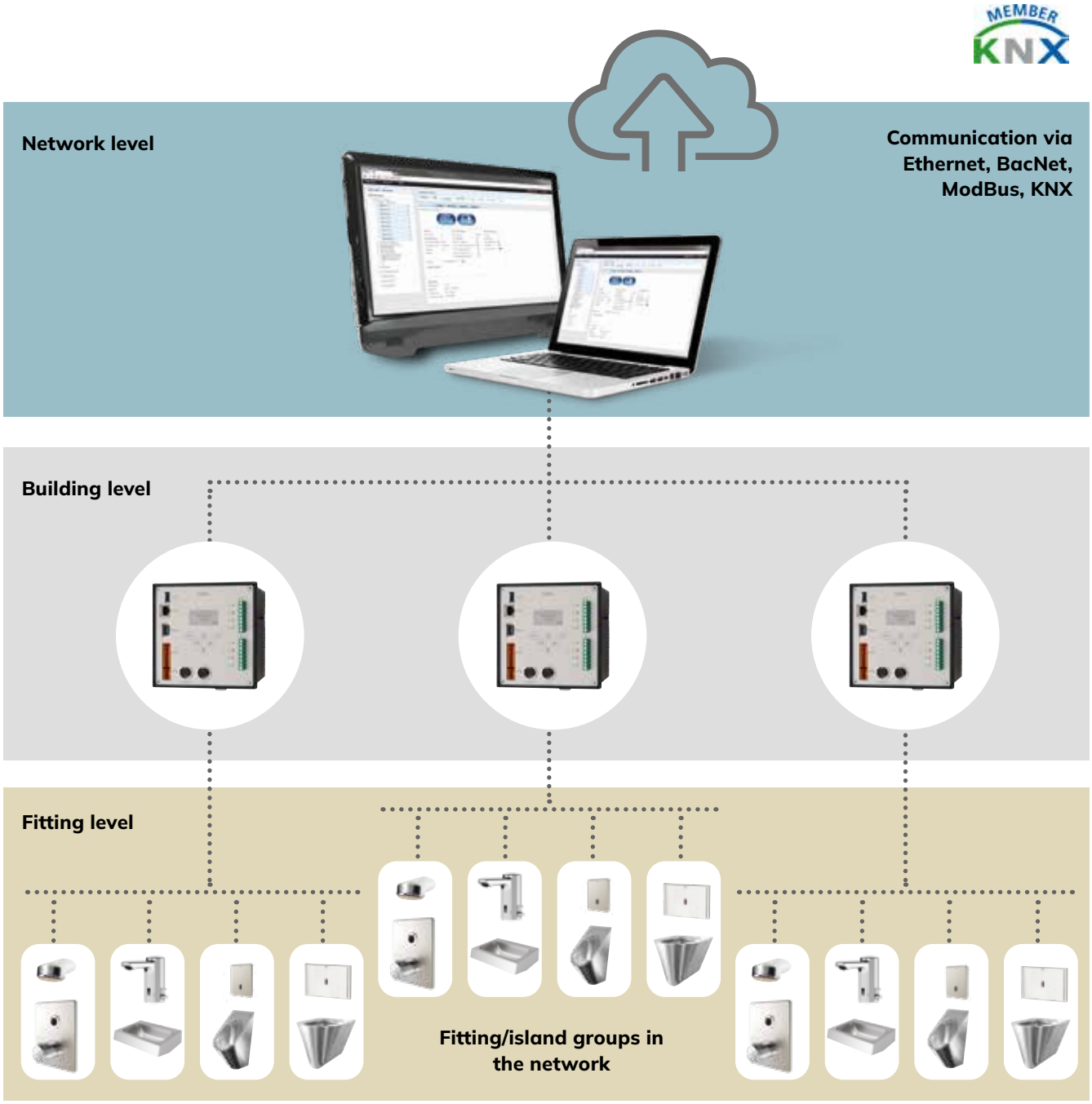
The intelligent fittings have the following functional programmes:

- Easy parameter settings
- Demand-optimised water supply functions
- Programme mode switching
- Peak-load optimisation
- Simultaneous-operation suppression
- Paid supply of water with AQUAPAY
- Safety switch-offs
- Deactivation of cleaning
- Statistical functions and temperature logs
- Automatic water hygiene flushing operations
- Thermal disinfection programmes

The AQUA 3000 open water management system is subdivided into a fitting building and network level. At the fitting level, an ECC2 function controller has a CAN island network with up to 32 fittings assigned to it. The ECC2 function controller at the building level serves as the transfer point to the network level.

For larger buildings, several ECC2-function controllers can be installed. The RJ45 ports *) of the individual ECCs can be used to connect all of the fittings installed in a building to a single PC or to the computer-aided facility management system (CAFM), from which they can then be jointly managed and/or controlled.

*) e.g. via KNX-IP | The membership as a certified manufacturer in the KNX Association exists since 2016.



KWC AQUA 3000 open tap overview

Wash basin taps | Hybrid taps

COMPATIBLE					
	F7EM1001 F7EM1002 F7EV1001 F7EV1002	F5EM1004 F5EM1008 F5EV1004 F5EV1008	F5ET1013 F5ET1014 F5ET1015	F5EV1013	F5LME001 F5LME002 F5LME005

Shower panels | Shower taps | Coin-operated controllers

COMPATIBLE					
	F5ET2020	F5ET2021	F5ET2049	F5ET2024	F5ET2026

COMPATIBLE				
	F5ET2025	F5ET2050	F5EV2005	F5ET2031

	F5ET2040	AQUA800 AQUA801	AQUA802 AQUA803

The detailed descriptions of taps can be found in the corresponding chapters. Please use the type index as search help.

KWC AQUA 3000 open tap overview

Flush valves urinal | WC

COMPATIBLE				
	F5EF3002	F5EF3010	F5EF4002	F5EF4008

F5EF4007	AT3O0051	EXOS0027

Fittings and combinations for facilities at risk of vandalism

	F5EV1017 F5EV1016	F5EV2007 F5EV2006	F5EF4005	F5EF4004 F5EF4003	F5EF4006

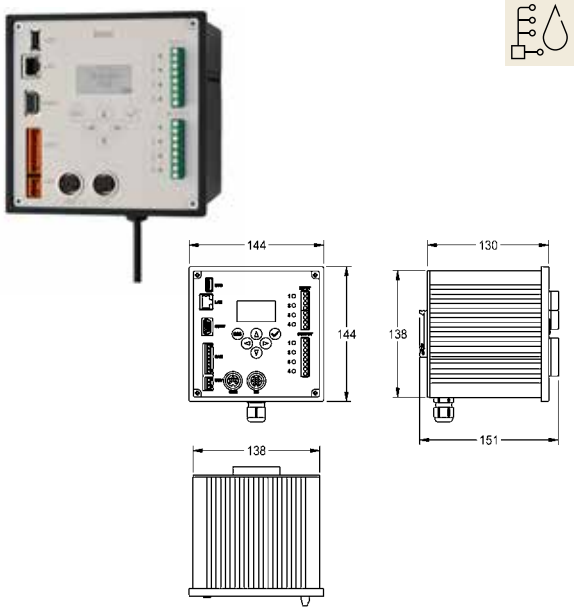
F5EV2008	F5ET2041	HDTX806L HDTX806M HDTX806R	HDTX816L HDTX816M HDTX816R

AQUA 3000 open
All fittings with this symbol are already network-compatible, since the necessary electronic module is included with the product.

AQUA 3000 open compatible
All fittings with this symbol can be integrated into the AQUA 3000 open water management system with the suitable electronic module from the accessory range. As standalone fittings, they also offer many hygiene and statistical functions.

The detailed descriptions of taps can be found in the corresponding chapters. Please use the type index as search help.

Type	Article Number



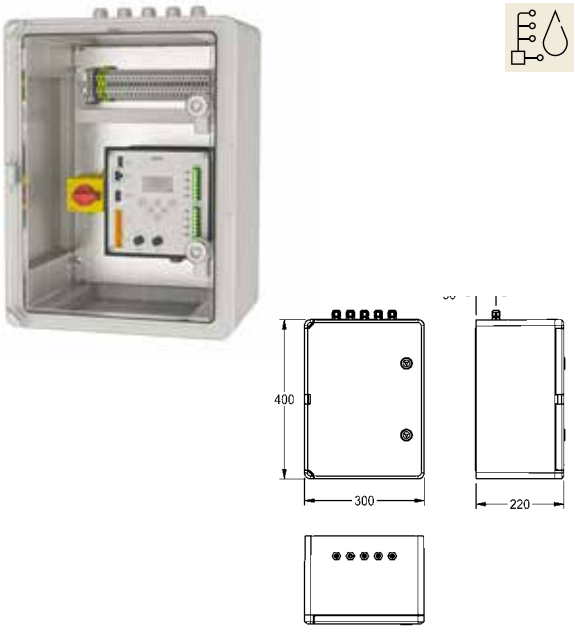
ECC2 function controller

ECC2 function controller - A3000 open with Ethernet and CAN bus connection for the fittings level and with integrated power supply, real-time clock with calendar function and WEB server. For connecting 32 AQUA 3000 open fittings/electronic system modules or up to 200 m cable length for the purpose of supplying power and external control, e.g. for adjusting fittings and for communication, 230 V AC / 24 V DC.

ZA3OP0011	2000108123

Version including BacNet-IP, KNX-IP and ModBus-TCP GLT-data protocols

ZA3OP0022	2030016282



Control cabinet with ECC2 function controller

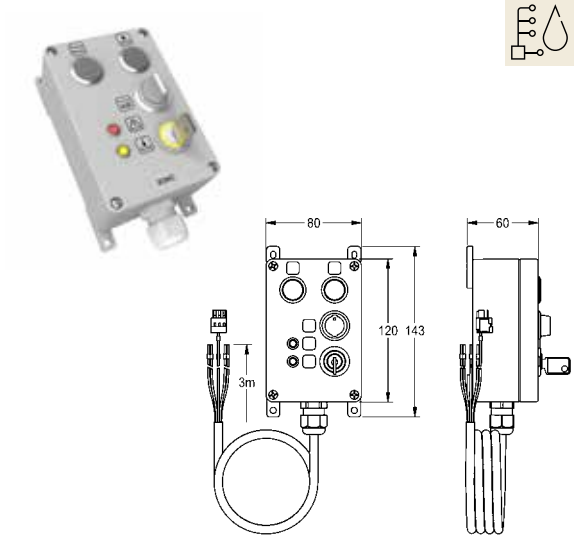
Control cabinet with ECC2 function controller - A3000 open, for wall mounting, made of plastic (ABS), light grey colour, left door hinge, lockable by means of triangular wrench, fully wired, including main switch. With Ethernet and CAN bus connection for the fitting level and with integrated power supply unit, real-time clock with calendar function and WEB - server. With connection option for digital inputs and outputs. For connecting 32 AQUA 3000 open fittings/electronic system modules or up to 200 m cable length for the purpose of supplying power and external control, e.g. for adjusting fittings and for communication, 230 V AC / 24 V DC.

Dimensions 300 x 400 x 220 mm (W x H x D)

ZA3OP0035	2030069338

Version including BMS - BacNet - TCP/IP, KNX-TCP and ModBus-TCP IP data protocols

ZA3OP0036	2030072185



Operation box for ECC2 function controller

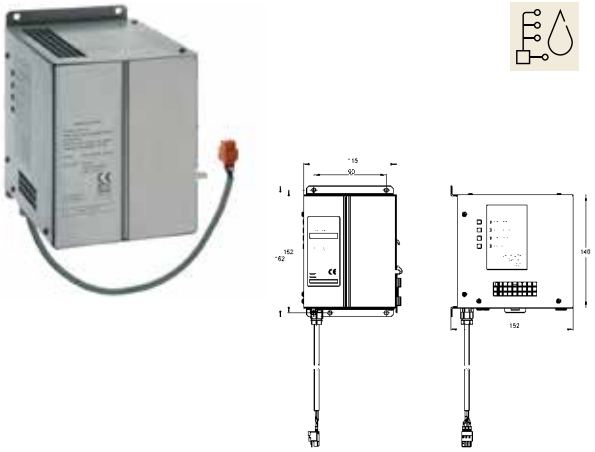
Operation box for digital inputs and outputs on the ECC2 function controller. Activation and display using buttons, switches and LEDs. Plastic housing for surface installation, with connection cable and keys, 24 V DC.

Housing dimensions 80 x 120 x 55 mm (W x H x D)

ZA3OP0034	2030068513

KWC AQUA 3000 open system accessories

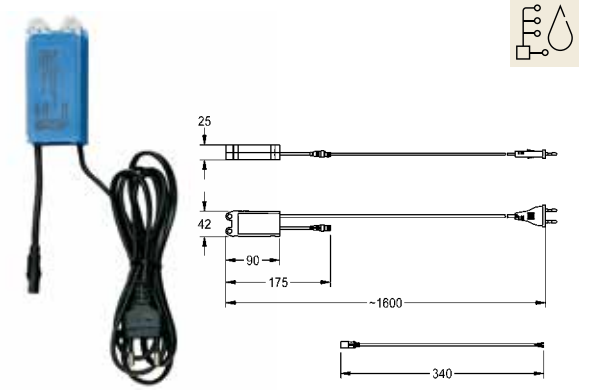
Type	Article Number



Uninterruptible power supply

Uninterruptible power supply - A3000 open for connection to ECC function controller, 24 V DC / 3.2 Ah.

ZAQUA006 2000100977



Power supply unit

Power supply - A3000 open in waterproof housing for supplying power to AQUA 3000 open fittings with up to 100 m cable length, 230 V AC / 24 V DC, 12 W. For wall mounting.

ZAQUA007 2000100375

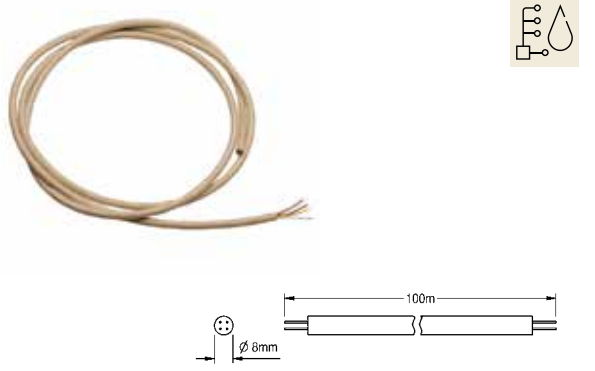
Optional accessories

Connection cable, Y-form, for dual power supply of A3000 open taps in connection with compact system power supply unit, 24 V DC

ZA3OP0027 2030030081

Extension cable for electronic modules when the electrical T-junction is installed outside the flush-mounting cabinet, length 5 m

ZAQUA073 2000101055



System cable

System cable - A3000 open for connecting AQUA 3000 open fittings/ system electronic modules. For providing power and communication, 24 V DC. Length 100 m. To be laid in protective ducting. Important note! Each power supply unit can be connected with up to 200 m cable length and up to 32 fittings/system electronic modules.

ZAQUA077 2000100801

System cable, length 25 m/ring

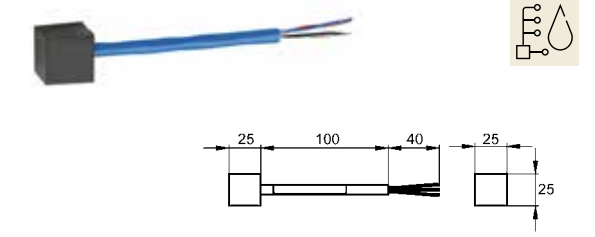
ZAQUA078 2000100852

Zero halogen version, length 25 m/ring

ZAQUA012 2000104274

Zero halogen version, length 100 m/ring

ZAQUA011 2000104272



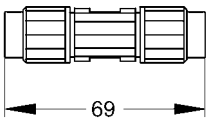
Terminating resistor

Terminating resistor – A3000 open for bilaterally terminating the system cable to ensure proper data communication. Consisting of a terminating resistor for connecting to the electric T-junction of the last fitting.

ZAQUA014 2000100847

KWC AQUA 3000 open system accessories

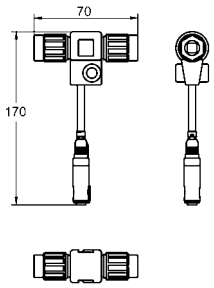
Type	Article Number



Coupling for system cable

Coupling for system cable - A3000 open, packaging unit with 5 pieces.

ZAQUA013 2000100857



Electrical T junction

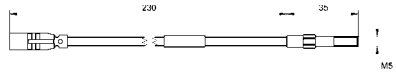
Electronic T-distribution with protection cap, for connecting electronic module and system cable - A3000 open.

ZAQUA075 2000100853

Optional accessories

Extension cable for electronic modules when the electrical T-junction is installed outside the flush-mounting cabinet, length 5 m

ZAQUA073 2000101055



Screw-in temperature sensor

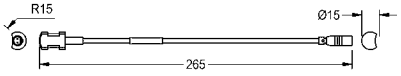
Screw-in temperature sensor for application with A3000 open thermostat fittings with function block for recording temperatures with PT1000 measuring element, for monitored thermal disinfection at the discharge fitting.

ZAQUA017 2000100972

Optional accessories

Raw brass screw-in connector, for screw-in temperature sensor.

ZA3OP0021 2030002428



Surface temperature sensor

Contact temperature sensor for application with A3000 open fittings, for recording temperatures with PT1000 measuring element.

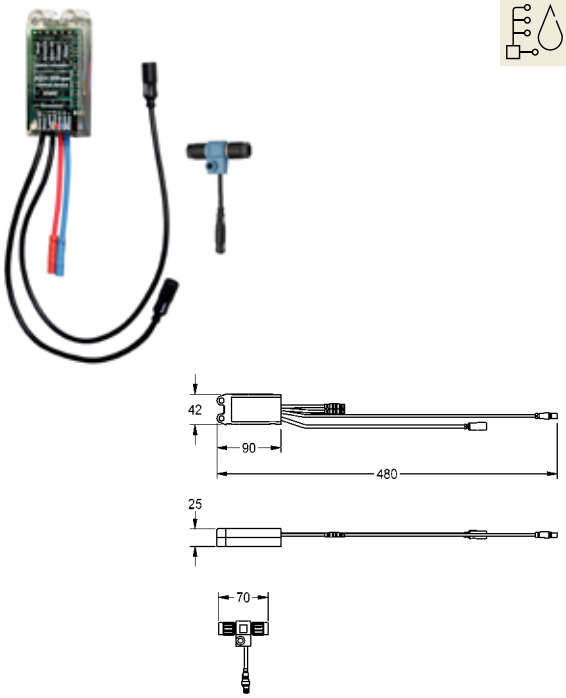
For hot-water pipeline

ZAQUA020 2000100975

Version for cold water pipe

ZAQUA021 2000100976

Type	Article Number



Electronic module for wash basin taps F5

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02010 and electronic T-distribution. For connection in water management system AQUA 3000 open, 24 V DC.

ACEX1002	2030041520

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02010, with flush box, for F5EV1004/1008 and F5EM1004/1010

ACEX1004	2030059118

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02020 for F5ET1013

ACET1002	2030041915

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02030 for F5ET1014

ACET1003	2030041916

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02040 for F5ET1015

ACET1004	2030041917

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02090 for F5EV1013

ACEV1002	2030065092

Optional accessories

Extension cable for sensor, 1 m

ACEX9006	2030041919

Extension cable for sensor, 2 m

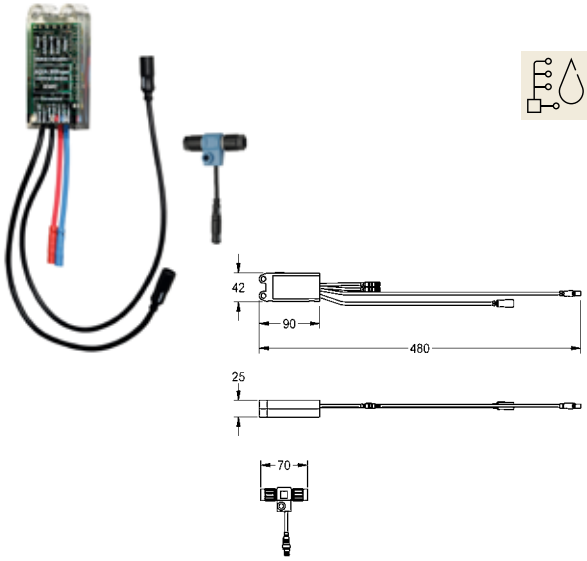
ACEX9007	2030041920

Extension cable for sensor, 3 m

ACEX9013	2030056669

Extension cable for electronic modules when the electrical T-junction is installed outside the flush-mounting cabinet, length 5 m

ZAQUA073	2000101055



Electronic module EM5 for F5 shower taps

Electronic module EM5 with ID 07040 and electronic T-distribution. For connection in water management system AQUA 3000 open, 24 V DC.

ACET2001	2030041918

Optional accessories

Extension cable for sensor, 1 m

ACEX9006	2030041919

Extension cable for sensor, 2 m

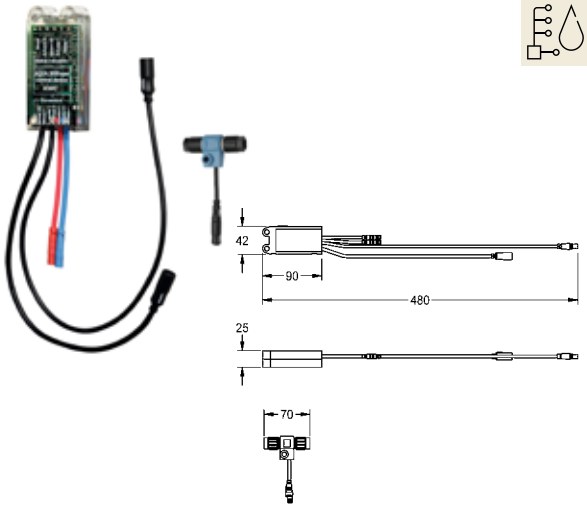
ACEX9007	2030041920

Extension cable for sensor, 3 m

ACEX9013	2030056669

Extension cable for electronic modules when the electrical T-junction is installed outside the flush-mounting cabinet, length 5 m

ZAQUA073	2000101055



Electronic module for F5 urinal flush valves

Electronic module EM5 with ID 09010 and electronic T-distribution. For connection in water management system AQUA 3000 open, 24 V DC.

ACEF3001	2030056786

Optional accessories

Extension cable for sensor, 1 m

ACEX9006	2030041919

Extension cable for sensor, 2 m

ACEX9007	2030041920

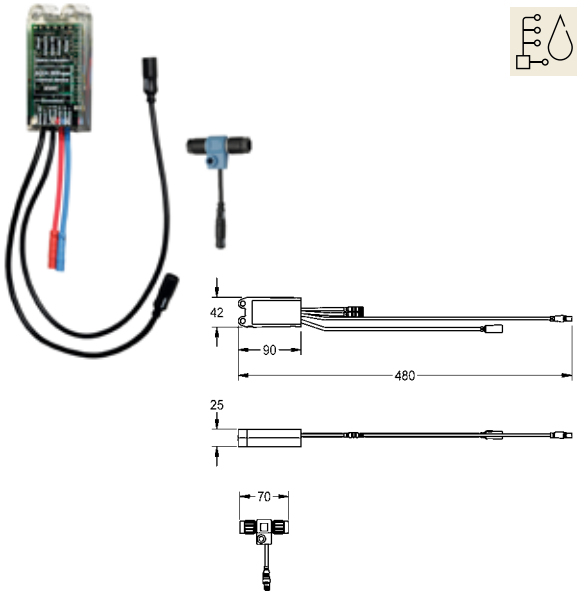
Extension cable for sensor, 3 m

ACEX9013	2030056669

Extension cable for electronic modules when the electrical T-junction is installed outside the flush-mounting cabinet, length 5 m

ZAQUA073	2000101055

Type	Article Number



Electronic module for F5 WC flushing valve

Electronic module EM5 with ID 13020 and electronic T-distribution. For connection in water management system AQUA 3000 open, 24 V DC.

ACEF4003	2030067649

Optional accessories

Extension cable for sensor, 1 m

ACEX9006	2030041919

Extension cable for sensor, 2 m

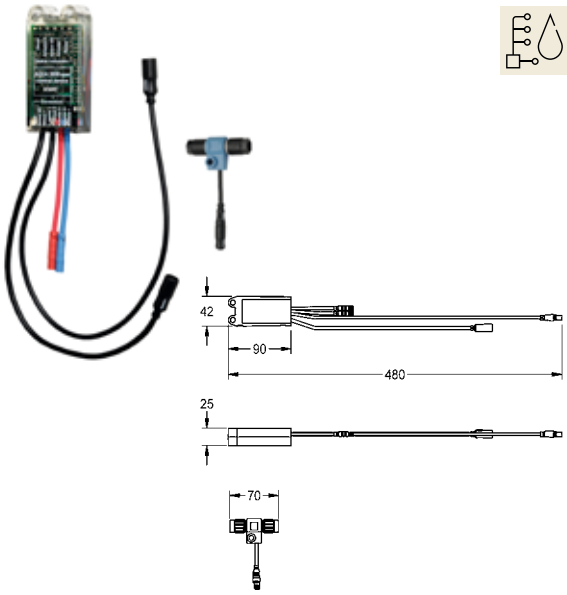
ACEX9007	2030041920

Extension cable for sensor, 3 m

ACEX9013	2030056669

Extension cable for electronic modules when the electrical T-junction is installed outside the flush-mounting cabinet, length 5 m

ZAQUA073	2000101055



Electronic module for F5 hybrid fittings

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02160 and electronic T-distribution. For connection in water management system AQUA 3000 open, 24 V DC.

ACEM1001	3600000504

Electronic module EM5 with ID 02160, with flush box

ACEM1002	3600000505

Optional accessories

Extension cable for sensor, 1 m

ACEX9006	2030041919

Extension cable for sensor, 2 m

ACEX9007	2030041920

Extension cable for sensor, 3 m

ACEX9013	2030056669

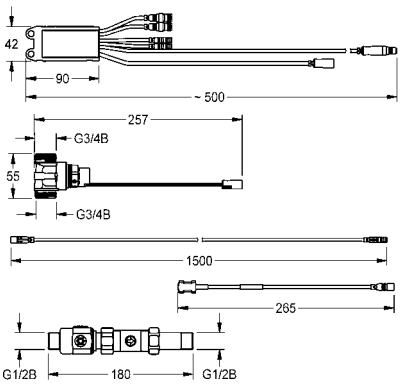
Extension cable for electronic modules when the electrical T-junction is installed outside the flush-mounting cabinet, length 5 m

ZAQUA073	2000101055

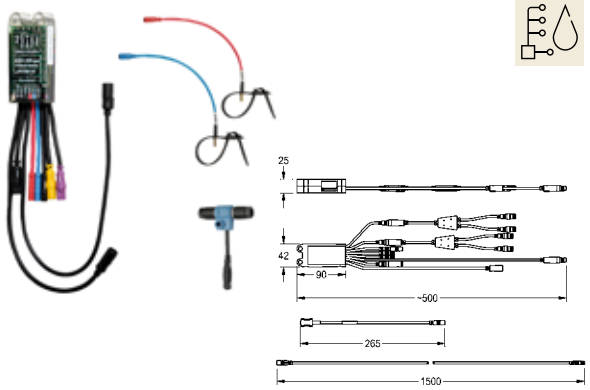
Electronic module for flushing the system

Electronic module A3000 open for flushing the system with cold water (hygiene flushing) and hot water (thermal disinfection) via ECC function controller. In combination design for concealed installation, 24 V DC.

ZAQUA029	2000101182



Type	Article Number



Electronic module for circulation line

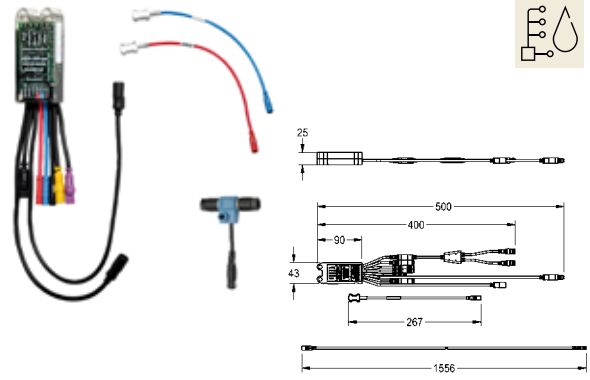
Electronic module - A3000 open for circulation line. For ensuring thermal treatment of the circulation line. Service software can be used to enter time and temperature parameters for specific building requirements.

ZAQUA030 2000101183

Optional accessories

Solenoid valve – A3000 open for combination with electronic module for circulation line

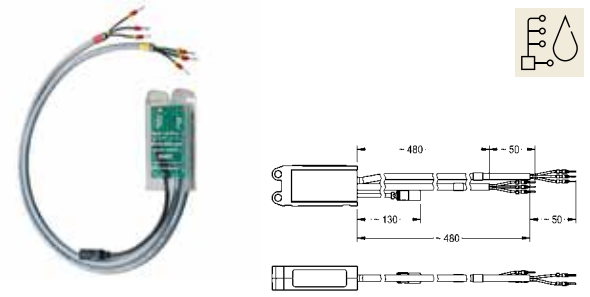
ZAQUA032 2000101328



Electronic module for drinking water heater

Electronic module - A3000 open, for drinking water heater. For ensuring thermal treatment of pipeline systems and fittings. For controlling the drinking-water heater to increase the storage temperature during thermal treatments. Including electronic T-junction and a clip-on temperature sensor with 1.5 m extension cable, 24 V DC.

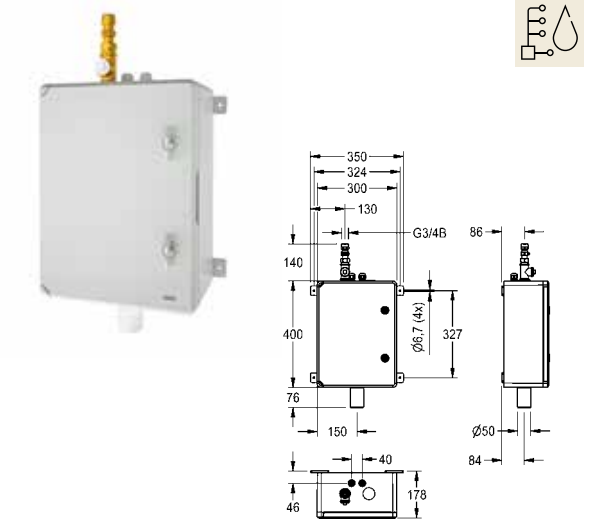
ZAQUA031 2000101509



Circuit breaker

Power switch - A3000 open, for electronic module. Facilitates switching external loads, e.g. fans. With 2 switched outputs for controlling 2 separate devices, with maximum power rating 10 A - 230 V AC.

ZAQUA026 2000101173



Automatic flushing module for one water line

Automatic flushing module for the time-controlled or manual system flushing of one water line, for wall mounting. Fitting group with lockable water volume control, T-piece for installing an on-site sampling valve, DN 15 solenoid valve, strainer and laminar jet controller 10.0 l/min. With water-tight electronic module and electrical T junction. Waste-water kit with intake funnel, adjustable fill level sensor for overflow protection and DN 50 outlet downwards for on-site siphon. Fitted in the plastic casing (ABS), light-grey colour, left-hand door stop, can be locked using a triangular wrench. Water and electrical connection from above, outside of the housing. Preset flushing, fixed interval time every 24 hours for 3 minutes, maximum water temperature of 70 °C. With the option to integrate into the AQUA 3000 open water management system as well as para-metrisation, statistical records and communication via the ECC function controller, 24 V DC.

Housing dimensions 300 x 400 x 170 mm (W x H x D)

A3OP0003 2030061587

for two water lines

A3OP0004 2030061589

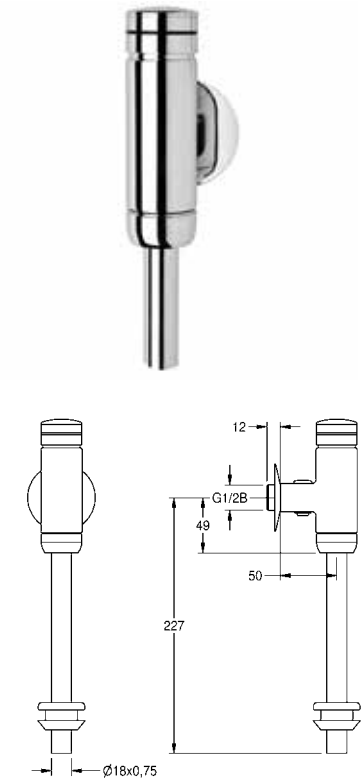
Flush valves for urinals and WCs

Sanitary products must be able to withstand the harshest of requirements inpublic-access WC facilities. An extremely high user frequency, coupled withconstantly changing users, leads to special challenges in this area.

Reliable flushing valves or the latest in flushing systems such as automatically controlled electronic fittings should be used in these generally problematic scopes of application.

Flush valves for urinals and WCs

Urinal flush valves, electronic fittings for urinals	228
Electronic urinal controls	230
WC flush valves	232
Electronic fittings for WC	234
Flushing plates for WC cisterns	236
Accessories	238



Type	Article Number

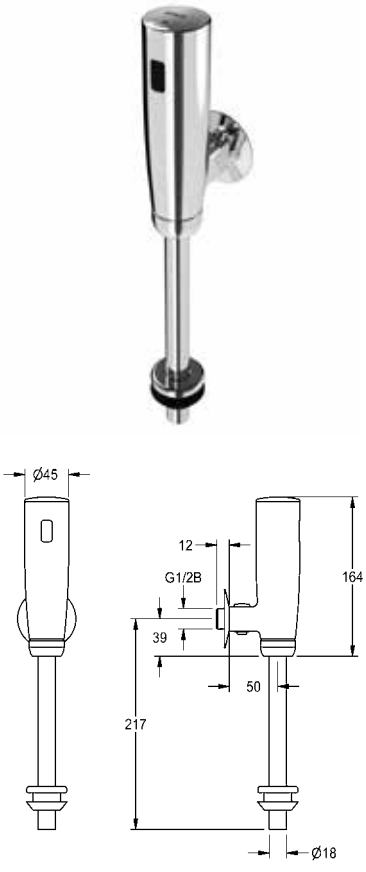
AQUALINE urinal flush valve

AQUALINE urinal flush valve DN 15 for surface installation, flushing quantity and volume flow adjustable, with lockable water quantity regulator, inlet pipe and connector, polished chromium-plated brass, push cap and screw fitting in chromium-plated plastic.

AQRM460	2000065995
All-metal construction	
AQRM464	2000100071

Optional accessories

Flushing pipe, elbowed offset 35 mm	
AQRM913	2000101435
Flushing pipe extension, length 350 mm, straight	
AQRM914	2000101436
Flushing pipe extension, length 350 mm, crank 25 mm	
AQRM916	2000101438
Flushing pipe extension,length 350 mm, crank 30 mm	
AQRM917	2000101439
Flushing pipe extension, length 350 mm, crank 35 mm	
AQRM918	2000101440



F3E electronic urinal flush valve for wall mounting

F3E urinal flush valve DN 15 for wall mounting, opto-electronically controlled. Control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge, 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) and sensor in all-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass. With lockable water volume regulation, urinal connector, flushing pipe and rosette. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation, safety switch-off for continuous reflexion and saving of statistical data. With option for parametrisation and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control.

F3EF3001	2030072417

Optional accessories

Flushing pipe, elbowed offset 35 mm	
AQRM913	2000101435
Flushing pipe extension, length 350 mm, straight	
AQRM914	2000101436
Flushing pipe extension, length 350 mm, crank 25 mm	
AQRM916	2000101438
Flushing pipe extension,length 350 mm, crank 30 mm	
AQRM917	2000101439
Flushing pipe extension, length 350 mm, crank 35 mm	
AQRM918	2000101440

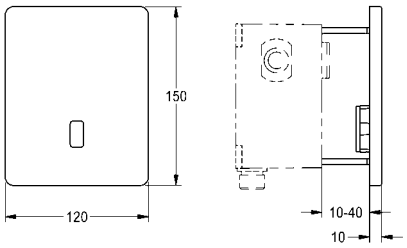
Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 238

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

F5E electronic urinal flush valve for in-wall installation

F5E urinal flush valve DN 15 and installation kit for in-wall installation with basic installation kit, opto-electronically controlled. With self-closing solenoid valve cartridge, holding frame, stainless steel cover plate 120 x 150 mm with covered screw fixing including sensor with control electronics and strainer. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parametrisation and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Option for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories. Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.



F5EF3010 2030067743

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Basic installation kit
AQLN0006 2000107414

Installation frame for stainless steel urinals with flush valve for in-wall installation
AQFX0002 2000110549

Installation frame for ceramic urinals, with flush valve for in-wall installation
AQFX0001 2030020123

Battery compartment including 6 V battery
ACEX9023 3600002063

Power supply unit
ACEX9001 2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)
ACEX9010 2030043814

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m
ACEX9003 2030039825

Optional accessories

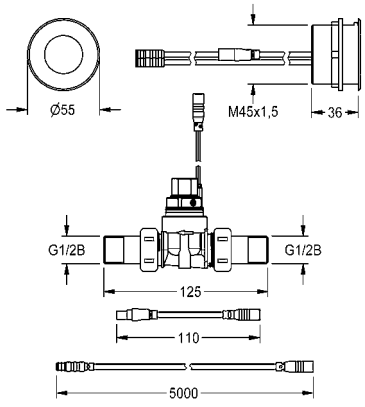
Electronic module EM5 with ID 09010
ACEF3001 2030056786

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 238
AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

F5E Urinal flush valve for concealed mounting

F5E Urinal flush valve DN 15 for concealed mounting, opto-electronic control. With round sensor (diameter 55 mm), with integrated control electronics and deactivation of cleaning, high-polished chrome-plated brass, to be screwed in from rear, with anti-twist protection, solenoid valve with screw fixings G 1/2 B, extension cable for solenoid valve, length 5 m. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parameterization and communication via optional, bidirectional remote control. Optional for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.



F5EF3002 2030062317

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery
ACEX9023 3600002063

Power supply unit
ACEX9001 2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)
ACEX9010 2030043814

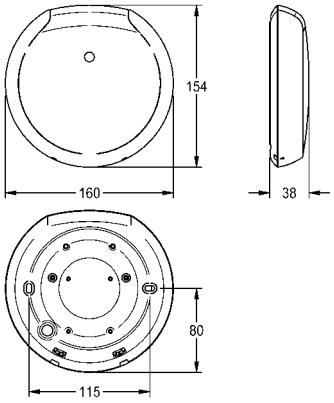
Optional accessories

Electronic module EM5 with ID 09010
ACEF3001 2030056786

Stainless steel cover, round, diameter 136 mm, for sensor support
ZAQUA084 2000101054

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 238
AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Type	Article Number



F5 smart urinal sensor

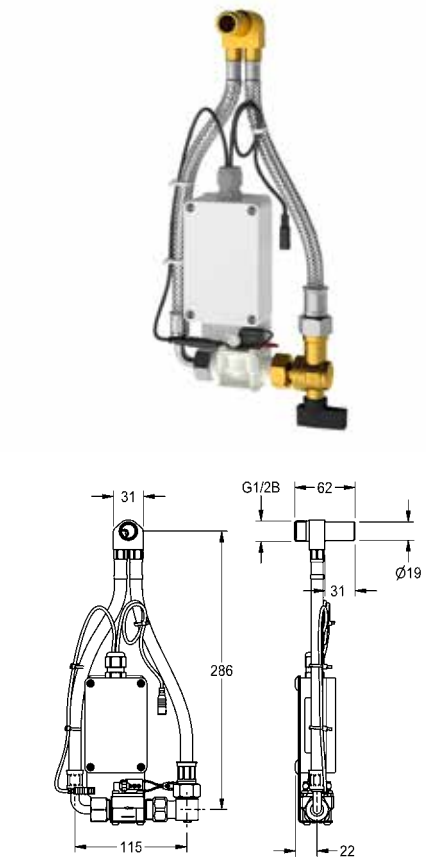
F5 smart urinal sensor for overhead installation for central flushing of urinal systems in a room. Control module designed with white plastic housing, for multiple simultaneous user detection and touch-free triggering of flushing programmes for connected F5 smart urinal units via wireless communication. Option to connect up to 20 F5 smart urinal units. The area covered by the sensors is dependent on the ceiling height. Activated, washing area-dependent hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. Commissioning and flushing programme selection and parametrisation for each smart urinal unit via the necessary app, installed on Bluetooth®-enabled mobile devices from Android 7 or iOS 11.

Connection voltage 110–240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Protection class IP20
Area covered 5 x 2.5 m at ceiling height 3 m
Housing dimensions 160 x 35 mm (D x H)

F5EF3008	2030067530
Black plastic housing	
F5EF3009	2030067531

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

F5 smart urinal unit for single ceramic urinals	
ACEF3002	2030067532
F5 smart urinal unit for single urinal made of stainless steel	
ACEF3003	2030070859
F5 smart urinal unit for row urinals made of stainless steel	
ACEF3004	2030072412



F5 smart urinal unit for single ceramic urinals

F5 smart urinal unit for installation behind single urinals made of ceramic. Water path pre-assembled with inlet connector, hoses, locking and solenoid valve. Control unit in sealed plastic box for wireless communication with the F5 smart urinal sensor. Either for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per control unit or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

You can find an overview of suitable ceramic urinals in the product information on our website.

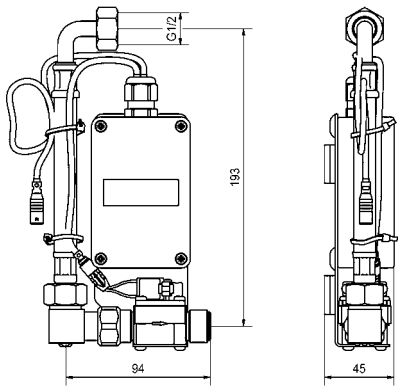
ACEF3002	2030067532

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery	
ACEX9023	3600002063
Power supply unit	
ACEX9001	2030039477
Extension cable 5 m (per Smart Urinal Unit)	
ACEX9010	2030043814

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5 smart urinal unit for single urinal made of stainless steel

F5 smart urinal unit for installation behind a single urinal made of CMPX539 stainless steel. Water path pre-assembled with hose for water connection, locking and solenoid valve. Control unit in sealed plastic box for wireless communication with the F5 smart urinal sensor. Either for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per control unit or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

ACEF3003	2030070859

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

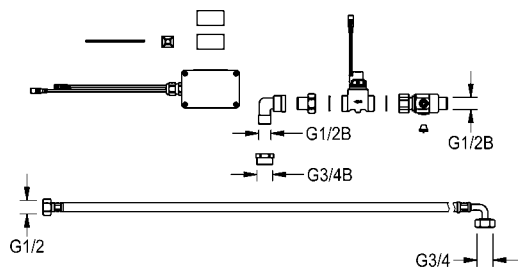
ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per Smart Urinal Unit)

ACEX9010	2030043814



F5 smart urinal unit for series of urinals made of stainless steel

F5 smart urinal unit for installation within the water inlet area of the CAMPUS urinal series. Water path pre-assembled with pipe elbows for DN 15 water connection and flushing pipe, valve assembly with water volume regulation including a strainer, solenoid valve and hose. Control unit in sealed plastic box for wireless communication with the F5 smart urinal sensor. Either for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per control unit or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

ACEF3004	2030072412

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

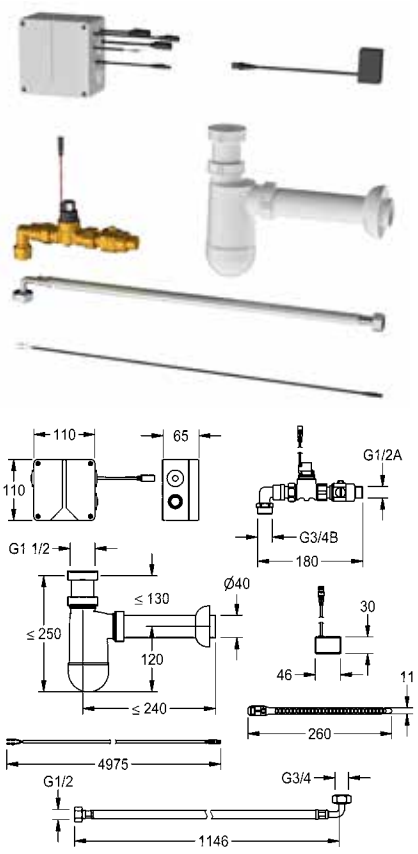
Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per Smart Urinal Unit)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

Electronic trap control

Electronic siphon control unit for invisible installation, for touch-free flushing of KWC stainless steel trough urinals. With connection hoses, solenoid valve, siphon with externally mounted sensor without water contact and electronic box including power supply unit and control with extended blocking time, 230 V AC.

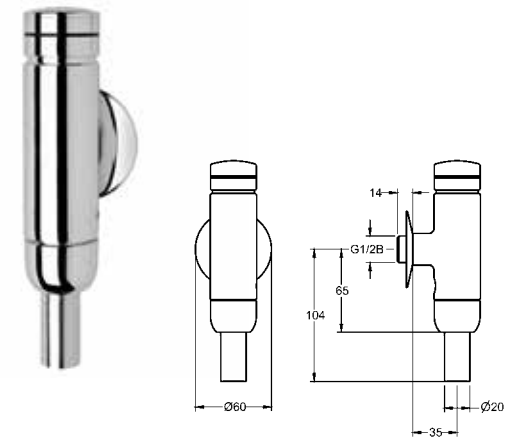
Trap cover must be ordered separately.

AQUA422N 3600002630

Mandatory accessories

Trap cover for slab urinals

ZCMPX0010 2000102739



AQUALINE WC flushing valve

AQUALINE WC flush valve for surface installation, flushing quantity and volume flow adjustable. With nominal diameter DN 15. Polished chromium-plated brass, push cap and screw fitting made of chromium-plated plastic.

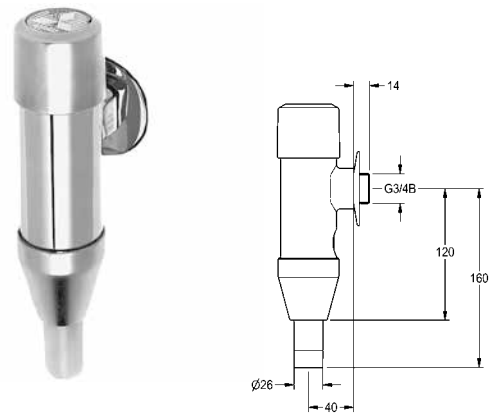
AQRM551 2000100082

AQUALINE WC DN 20 flushing valve

AQRM552 2000100083

AQUALINE WC flushing valve DN 20, all-metal construction

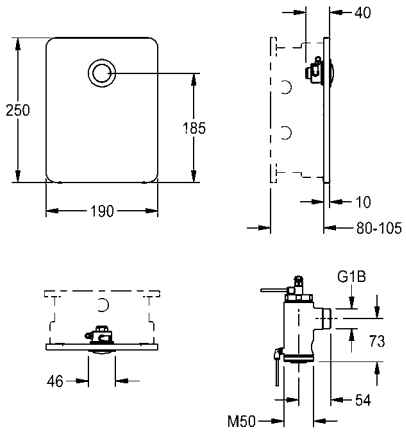
AQRM559 2000066508



AQUAREX WC flushing valve

AQUAREX WC flush valve DN 20, noise group I, for surface installation, with automatic volume flow control and adjustable flushing water volume, in polished chromium-plated brass, push cap and screw fitting made of metal.

AQRM550 2000100076



Type	Article Number

F3S WC flush valve for in-wall installation

F3S WC flush valve DN 20 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in the basic installation kit, fitting group I. Self-closing upper component hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, automatic and backlash-free closing. Automatic flush flow regulation and adjustable flush water volume. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chrome-plated. Holding frame including profile seal, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with covered screw fixing, pre-fitted push-button actuation, hydraulic control lines and mounting material. Depth adjustability 20 mm.

F3SF4003	3600005979

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

R3 system box for WC flush valve

F3BF4001	2030068205

Installation frame for wall-mounted toilet bowls

AQFX0012	3600005980

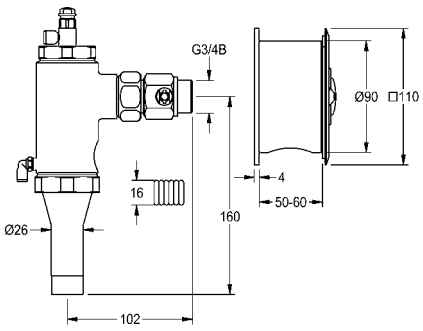
Installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowls

AQFX0013	3600005981

Optional accessories

Flushing pipe for in-wall installation, plastic flushing pipe with polystyrene jacket, inner width 45 mm

AQRM920	2000101466



AQUALINE WC flushing valve

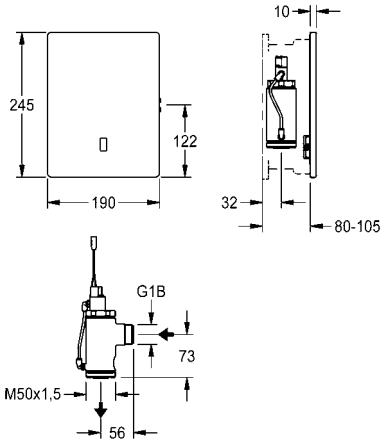
AQUALINE WC flush valve DN 20 with noise group I with remote control, for vandal resistant applications, installation of flush valve outside the user room, remote control in wall installation box with stainless steel cover plate and metal push button.

AQRM554C	2000103712

Version without noise group I

AQRM553C	2000101061

Type	Article Number



F5E WC flush valve for in-wall installation

F5E WC flush valve DN 20 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, touch-free, opto-electronically controlled. With solenoid flush valve fitting group I including enclosed throttle insert to reduce the flush volume, holding frame with profile seal and stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with integrated sensor and covered screw fixing. Depth adjustability 20 mm. Parameterisation and communication possible via optional bidirectional remote control. Optionally for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable or AQUA 3000 open system accessories must be ordered separately.

F5EF4008	3600000383

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

R3 system box for WC flush valve

F3BF4001	2030068205

Installation frame for wall-mounted toilet bowls

AQFX0012	3600005980

Installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowls

AQFX0013	3600005981

Battery compartment including 6 V battery

ACEX9023	3600002063

Power supply unit

ACEX9001	2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)

ACEX9010	2030043814

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 1 m

ACEX9003	2030039825

Optional accessories

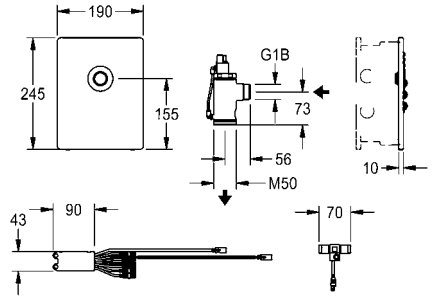
Electronic module EM5 with ID 13020

ACEF4003	2030067649

Flushing pipe for in-wall installation, plastic flushing pipe with polystyrene jacket, inner width 45 mm

AQRM920	2000101466

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 238
AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



F5E - A3000 open WC flush valve for in-wall installation

F5E - A3000 WC flush valve DN 20 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, electronically controlled. With solenoid flush valve fitting group I including enclosed throttle insert to reduce the flush volume, holding frame with profile seal and stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 mm with integrated piezo push-button and covered screw fixing. With waterproof electronic module with an additional input for customer-provided sensors (buttons), maximum distance to electronic module 5 m and electric T-junction for connection to system cable. Depth adjustability 20 mm. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after last operation. With facility for parameterisation, cleaning stop and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

F5EF4007	3600005635

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

R3 system box for WC flush valve

F3BF4001	2030068205

Installation frame for wall-mounted toilet bowls

AQFX0012	3600005980

Installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowls

AQFX0013	3600005981

Optional accessories

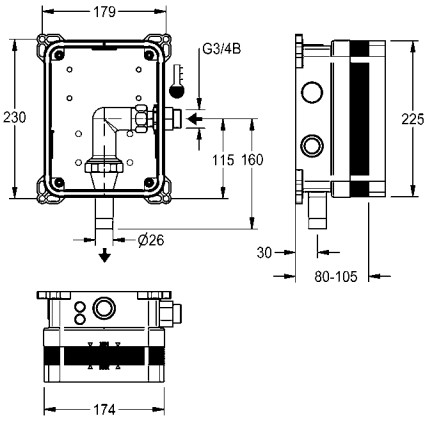
Flushing pipe for in-wall installation, plastic flushing pipe with polystyrene jacket, inner width 45 mm

AQRM920	2000101466

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



R3 system box for WC flush valve

R3 Basic installation kit for in-wall installation of finished installation kits for WC flushing valve DN 20. System box made of plastic, 174 x 225 mm, with screw connections, flush pipe connection, shell protection, flush connector for flushing and leak test, no stop valve.

F3BF4001 2030068205

Optional accessories

Sliding adhesive flange
ACBX9002 2030041606

Mounting traverse, depth adjustable, for installing KWC fittings with flush-mounting cabinets in drywall, packaging unit: 2 pieces
ZCMPX006 2000106019

F5E WC flush valve for concealed mounting

F5E WC flush valve DN 20 for concealed mounting, opto-electronically controlled. With circular sensor (diameter 55 mm), integrated control electronics and cleaning deactivation. Manufactured from polished chromium-plated brass, designed to be screwed from the rear, with anti-twist protection and solenoid flusher with extension cable for solenoid valve (length 5 m). Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data. With option for parametrisation and communication via optional bidirectional remote control. Options for battery operation with 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2) per fitting or separate power supply via power supply unit 6.75 V/12 V DC or AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

Battery compartment including battery or power supply unit with extension cable must be ordered separately.

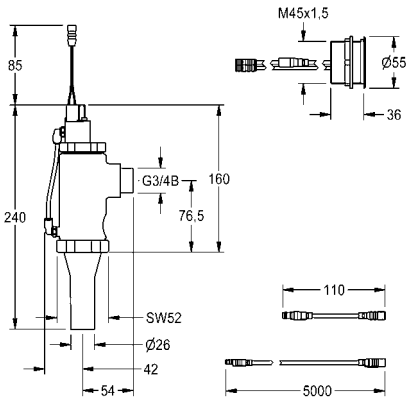
F5EF4002 2030062326

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Battery compartment including 6 V battery
ACEX9023 3600002063

Power supply unit
ACEX9001 2030039477

Extension cable 5 m (per tap)
ACEX9010 2030043814



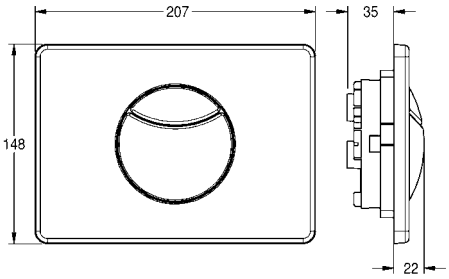
Optional accessories

Electronic module EM5 with ID 13020
ACEF4003 2030067649

Stainless steel cover, round, diameter 136 mm, for sensor support
ZAQUA084 2000101054

Bidirectional remote control, two-button remote control, see page 238
AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

KWC Flushing plates for WC cisterns



Type	Article Number

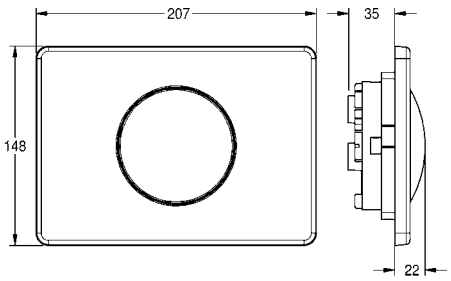
Flushing plate with 2 buttons for wall-installation cistern

Flushing plate for wall-installation cistern, operation from front, 2-level flushing or start/stop flushing, consisting of operating button, button mounting, installation frame, fixing bolts and securing screw, made of stainless steel.

Dimensions 207 x 148 mm (W x H)

AQUA555	2000067493

Note:
Installation element with cistern, see “Installation elements for flushing systems” section



Flushing plate with 1 button for wall-installation cistern

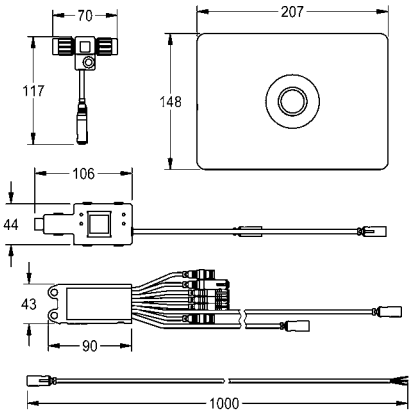
Flushing plate for wall-installation cistern, operation from front, consisting of operating button, button mounting, installation frame, fixing bolts and securing screw, made of stainless steel.

Dimensions 207 x 148 mm (B x H)

AQUA557	2000067429

Note:
Installation element with cistern, see “Installation elements for flushing systems” section

Type	Article Number



AQUATIMER - A3000 open electronic WC controller for cistern

AQUATIMER - A3000 open electronically controlled WC control for concealed cistern with option for external controlling options such as setting the parameters and comunciation via ECC function controller.
Consisting of waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensor switches (provided by customer), maximum distance to electronic module 5 m, servo motor, two waterproof electric t-junctions for connection to system cable, frame and stainless steel cover plate with integrated piezo switch and concealed screw connection, 24 V DC.

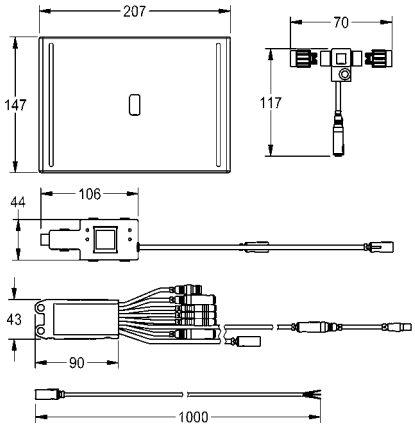
AT3O0051 2030021142

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Installation frame for WC pan, with wall-installation cistern
AQFX0006 2030020126

Installation frame for WC pan, barrier-free, with wall-installation cistern
AQFX0007 2030020128

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



EXOS. - A3000 open electronic WC controller for cistern

EXOS - A3000 open opto-electronic WC control for concealed toilet cistern. With option for external controlling options such as fittings settings and communication via ECC function controller or optional, bidirectional remote control. With waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensors to be provided by the client no more than 5 m away (e.g. support grips for disabled persons), low voltage motor, waterproof electric T-junction for connecting to system cable, mounting bracket and stainless steel cover plate with sensors and concealed screw fastening. Activated water hygiene flushing 24 hours after last activation and saving of statistical data.
Separate power supply 24 V DC via AQUA 3000 open system accessories.

EXOS0027 2030036621

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Installation frame for WC pan, with wall-installation cistern
AQFX0006 2030020126

Installation frame for WC pan, barrier-free, with wall-installation cistern
AQFX0007 2030020128

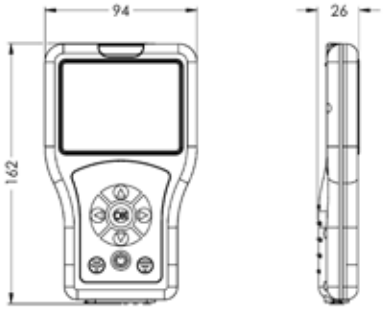
AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Optional accessories

Bidirectional remote control
ACEX9005 2030036654

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

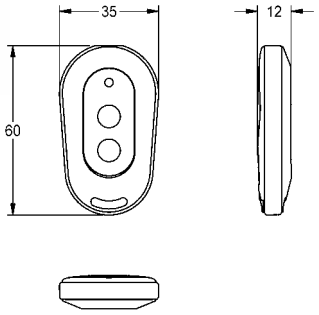
Type	Article Number



Bidirectional remote control for electronical fittings F3 and F5

Bidirectional remote control for setting function parameters, storage fitting profiles und statistical datas for electronical fittings F3 and F5 as well as hygiene units. Parameter display on menu-driven color screen. With internal rechargeable battery, USB port for transfer of fitting specific statistical datas as CSV file to PC. With possibility to import firmware files. Including protective bag and USB connecting cable.

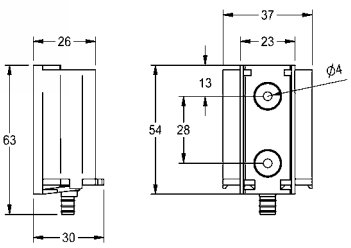
ACEX9005 2030036654



2-button remote control for fittings F3 and F5

2 buttons remote control for fittings F3 and F5 for activation cleaning switch-off for 1 minute and deactivation/activation of hygiene flush.

ACEX9004 2030036849



Battery compartment

Battery compartment with holder and 6 V lithium battery (CR-P2).

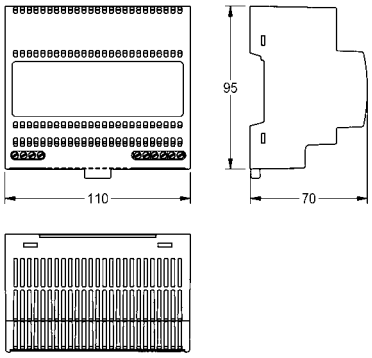
ACEX9023 3600002063

Type	Article Number

Power supply unit

Mains unit, for central power supply, operating voltage 100-240 V AC, output voltage switchable between 7 V DC, 31.5 W or 12 V DC, 50 W.

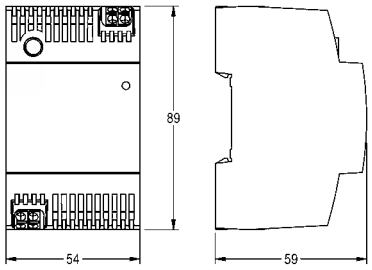
ACEX9001 2030039477



Power supply unit

Power supply unit for switching system installation (TS35) for power supply to AQUA 3000 open taps with a 100 m maximum cable length, 100 V AC-240 V AC/24 V DC, 60 W.

ASEX1031 2030068573



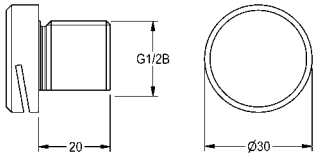
Urinal flushing head

DN 15 urinal flushing head, with narrow flushing slot, all-metal construction made of stainless steel, with 20 mm threaded connections.

ACXF3001 2030071742

with 60 mm threaded connections

ACXF3002 2030071743



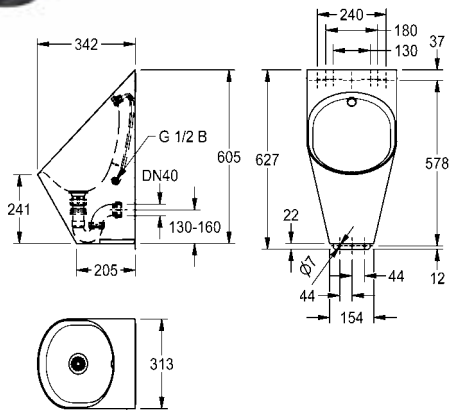
Urinals and WCs

A bright and friendly design, combined with durable and cleaning-friendly surfaces support the hygienic appearance of toilet facilities. Urinal and WCs made of easy to clean, robust stainless steel are to be recommended in sanitary facilities.

Urinals and WCs

CAMPUS urinals	242
CAMPUS ow urinals	243
CAMPUS WC pans	244
CAMPUS squat pans	245

Type	Article Number

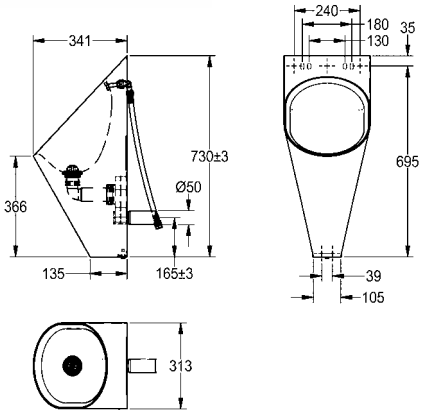


CAMPUS wall-mounted urinal

CAMPUS wall-mounted urinal made of 304 chromium-nickel steel, satin finished surface, bowl material thickness 1.2 mm, shroud 0.9 mm, oval bowl shape, stainless steel spreader with G 1/2 connecting hose, punched strainer waste, including DN 40 siphon, mounting strip and mounting material.

Dimensions 313 x 627 x 342 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX539 2030066247



CAMPUS wall-mounted urinal

Single urinal for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, oval bowl, stainless steel spreader 1/2“, hidden horizontal outlet towards wall, mounting and fixing conform to EN 80, hidden screws, included trap DN 50, included mounting bracket and domed waste.

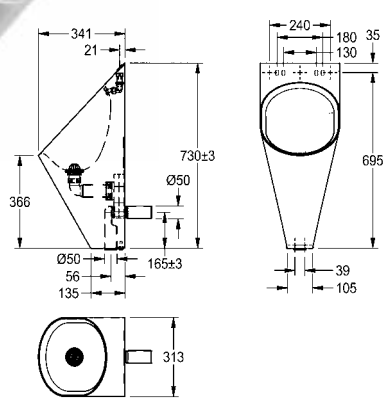
With stainless steel spreader 1/2“
Dimensions 313 x 733 x 341 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX538 2000071872
Version as waterless wall-mounted urinal, with DN 50 bent outlet, mounting strip and stainless steel waste with rubber membrane as trap

CMPX538WF 205.0000.057
Version as urinal with concealed flushing control, for installation from the front, with mounting clamp and concealed mounting

CMPX538RS 2000103380

Type	Article Number



CAMPUS urinal for wall mounted flush valves

Single urinal for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, oval bowl, stainless steel spreader 1/2“, hidden horizontal outlet towards wall, mounting and fixing conform to EN 80, hidden screws, included trap DN 50, included mounting bracket and domed waste.

With stainless steel spreader 1/2“, for exposed cistern and waste pipework. Dimensions 313 x 733 x 341 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX538E	2000100769

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUALINE – urinal flush valve DN 15

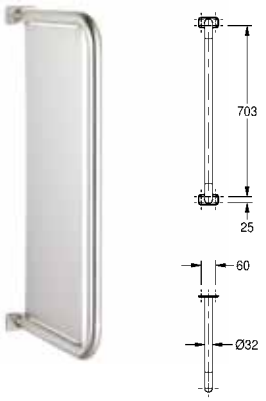
AQRM460	2000065995

AQUALINE – urinal flush valve DN 15 , all-metal construction

AQRM464	2000100071

Flushing pipe, elbowed offset 35 mm

AQRM913	2000101435

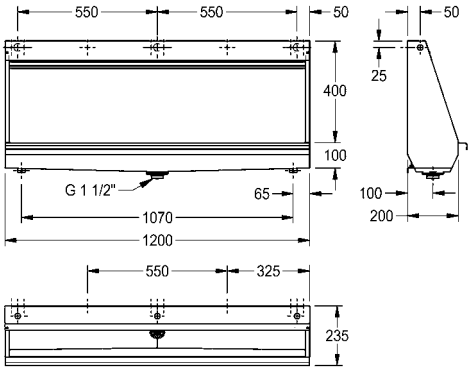


CAMPUS urinal divider

Urinal divider for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, 32 mm pipe diameter, with two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, includes screws and dowels.

Dimensions 60 x 760 x 397 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX560	2000056972



CAMPUS slab urinal

Wall hung slab urinal, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, water inlet can be choosen from top, back or each side with 3/4“ connection, included 3/4“ flexible hose to connect hidden plastic sparge pipe, complete back wall flushing, included flow regulator, bowl slanted towards middle, 1 1/2“ waste, trap not included, included wall fixing brackets and mounting set.

Dimensions 1200 x 515 x 235 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX551	2000056957

Width 1400 mm

CMPX552	2000056967

Width 1800 mm

CMPX553	2000056969

Width 2400 mm

CMPX555	2000056971

Optional accessories

Slab urinal connector

ZCMPX0008	2000101123

90° corner connection for Niagara CMPX slab urinal

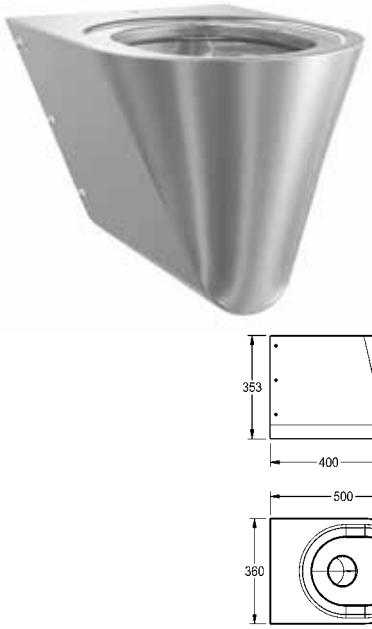
ZCMPX0099	2030048654

Trap cover for slab urinals

ZCMPX0010	2000102739

Note:
Electronic urinal control for slab urinals see chapter ‘Flush valves’

Type	Article Number

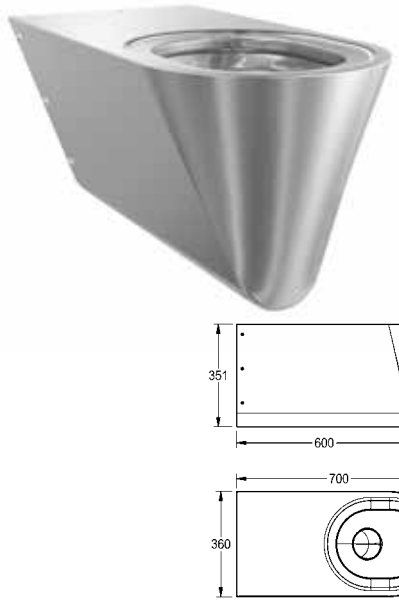


CAMPUS Wall hung WC pan

Wall hung WC pan, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1,5 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 liter flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal ‚P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with mounting plate supplied, conform to EN 33, includes security screws. 4 litre flush EN 997 approved.

Without seat
Dimensions 360 x 353 x 500 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX592	2000100133
With 2 toilet seat pads	
CMPX592S	2000100134
With black toilet seat	
CMPX592BN	3600000629
With grey toilet seat	
CMPX592GN	3600000650
With white toilet seat	
CMPX592WN	3600000651

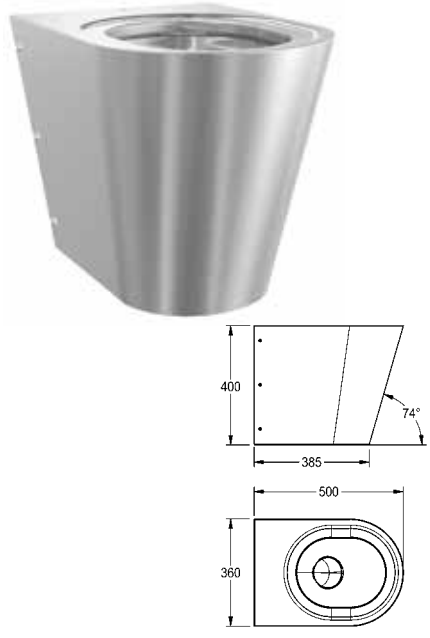


CAMPUS Wall hung WC pan barrier-free

Wall hung WC pan for disabled, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1,5 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 liter flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal ‚P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with included mounting plate conform to EN 33, including safety screws.

Without seat
Dimensions 360 x 351 x 700 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX594	2000100147
With 2 toilet seat pads	
CMPX594S	2000100148
With black toilet seat	
CMPX594BN	3600000652
With grey toilet seat	
CMPX594GN	3600000653
With white toilet seat	
CMPX594WN	3600000654



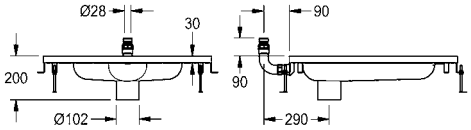
CAMPUS wall hung WC pan, shroud to the floor

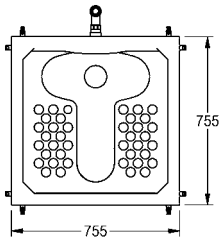
Wall hung WC pan, shroud to the floor, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1,5 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 litre flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal ‚P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with included mounting plate conform to EN 33, including safety screws. 4 litre flush EN 997 approved.

Without seat
Dimensions 360 x 400 x 500 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX597	2000100153
With 2 toilet seat pads	
CMPX597S	2000100154
With black toilet seat	
CMPX597BN	3600000655
With grey toilet seat	
CMPX597GN	3600000656
With white toilet seat	
CMPX597WN	3600000657

KWC CAMPUS squat pans





Type	Article Number

CAMPUS squat pan

Squat pan made of stainless steel, suitable for DN 20 in-wall flush valves, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, 9 liter flushing capacity, with circular folded edge (22 mm) and circular flushing rim. Vertical connection from behind with screw connection of 28 mm diameter, internal DN 100 waste outlet, fixing material and height adjustment included.

Dimensions 753 x 196 x 753 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX504	2000102732

Optional accessories

Polystyrene mounting support with wall connection elements and plastic mounting pins, dimensions 730 x 150 x 730 mm (W x H x D)

ZCMPX004	2000102731

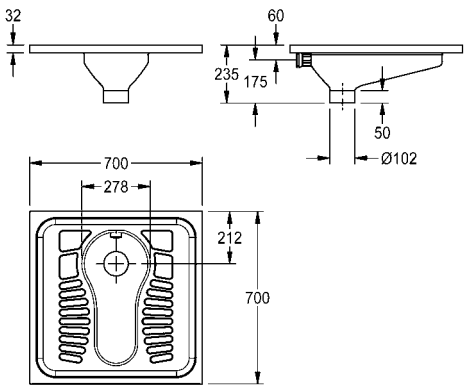
Trap, vertical outlet DN 100

ZCMPX002	2000102733

Trap, horizontal outlet DN 100

ZCMPX003	2000102734

Note: Suitable WC flushing valves, see “Flushing valves” section



CAMPUS squat pan

Squat pan, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, suitable for wall-mounted cisterns, for recessed or inset mounting, drain DN 100, drainage into ground, slip resistant patterned foot tread plate areas, including spreader with connection of 40 mm outer diameter, minimum flush volume 6.0 l.

Dimensions 700 x 235 x 700 mm (W x H x D)

CMPX502C	3600019481

Version without spreader

CMPX503N	2030023692

Mandatory accessories

Connection kit for squat pan, consisting of male connector and adapter, diameter 32 mm, for cistern

ZCMPX0012	2030030368

Optional accessories

Polystyrene mounting support, dimensions 680 x 200 x 680 mm (W x H x D)

ZCMPX0011	2030027861

Trap, horizontal outlet DN 100

ZCMPX003	2000102734

Trap, vertical outlet DN 100

ZCMPX002	2000102733

Installation elements for flushing systems

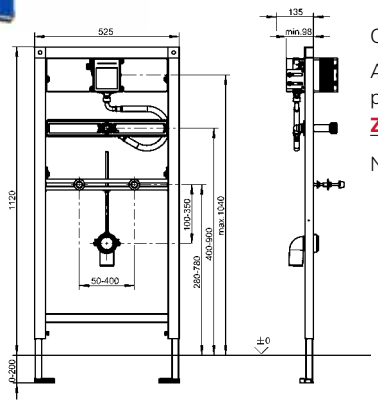
AQUAFIX: The product range includes TÜV-tested installation elements for urinals made of ceramic or stainless steel with pre-installed mounting kit.

Additionally, installation elements with mounting kits or cisterns as an installation aid, as well as designs for barrier-free WC facilities, are available for wall-mounted WCs.

Installation elements for flushing systems

AQUAFIX installation frame for urinals	248
AQUAFIX installation frame for WCs	250
AQUAFIX fastening elements	253

KWC AQUAFIX installation frame for urinals



Type	Article Number

AQUAFIX installation frame with flush valve for in-wall installation for ceramic urinals

AQUAFIX installation frame for ceramic urinals, with ready assembled basic installation kit for in-wall urinal flush valves, manually operated or touch-free, opto-electronically controlled. Self-supporting, powder-coated, steel frame construction, TÜV tested, for installation of single units in dry-wall lining, adjustable height fixing as well as tap connection and outlet mount, sound-insulated wall duct with flush connector, universal outlet bend 50 mm, urinal fixing bolts, building protection and fixing materials.

Dimensions 525 x 1120 mm (W x H)

AQFX0001	2030020123

Mandatory accessories

F5E electronic urinal flush valve for in-wall installation

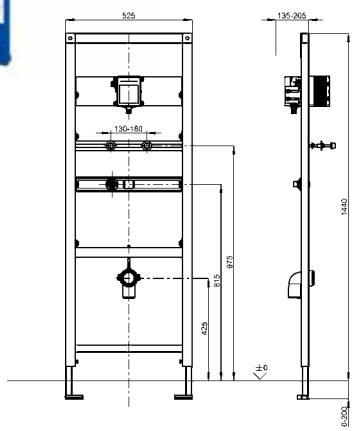
F5EF3010	2030067743

Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items

ZCMPX140	2000100867

Note: Fittings descriptions, see “Flush valves” section



AQUAFIX installation frame with flush valve for in-wall installation for stainless steel urinals

AQUAFIX installation frame for stainless steel urinals, with fully assembled basic installation kit for in-wall urinal flush valves, manually operated or touch-free, opto-electronically controlled. Self-supporting, powder-coated, steel frame construction, TÜV tested, for installation of single units in dry-wall lining, adjustable height fixing as well as tap connection and outlet mount, sound-insulated wall duct with G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fixing bolts, building protection and fixing materials.

Dimensions 525 x 1440 mm (W x H)

AQFX0002	2000110549

Mandatory accessories

F5E electronic urinal flush valve for in-wall installation

F5EF3010	2030067743

Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items

ZCMPX140	2000100867

Note: Fittings descriptions, see “Flush valves” section

KWC AQUAFIX installation frame for urinals

Type	Article Number

AQUAFIX urinal installation frame for stainless steel urinals with siphon control

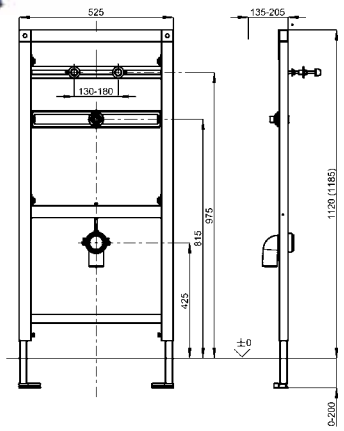
AQUAFIX urinal installation frame for stainless steel urinals with siphon control, self-supporting powder coated steel frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height adjustable fastening of objects, height adjustable fitting connection and outlet mount, premounted for KWC urinal CMPX538, sound-insulated wall duct G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection and fixing material.

Dimensions 525 x 1120 mm (W x H)

CMPX136 2030020069

Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items
ZCMPX140 2000100867



AQUAFIX urinal installation frame for waterfree urinals

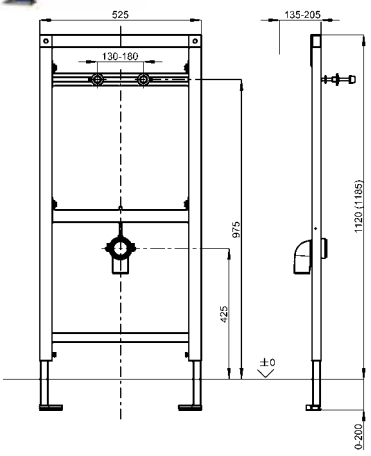
AQUAFIX urinal installation frame for waterfree urinals, self-supporting powder coated steel frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height adjustable fastening of objects and outlet mount, premounted for KWC urinal CMPX538WF, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection, fixing material and mounting instruction.

Dimensions 525 x 1120 mm (W x H)

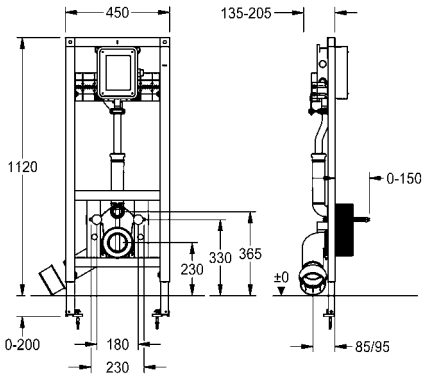
CMPX137 2030020070

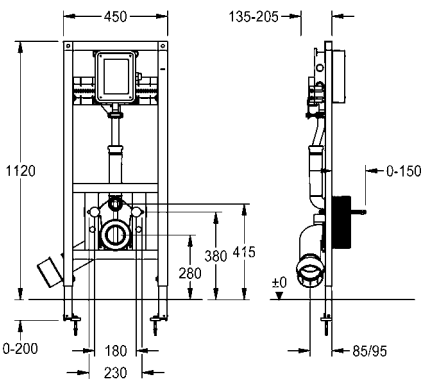
Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items
ZCMPX140 2000100867



KWC AQUAFIX installation frame for WCs





Type	Article Number

AQUAFIX installation frame with WC flush valve for in-wall installation

AQUAFIX installation frame for wall-mounted toilet bowls, with pre-fitted basic installation kit for KWC WC flush valves for in-wall installation. Self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction, TÜV tested, for installation of single units in dry wall lining, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for 90 / 100 mm toilet-connecting elbow, complete with inlet and outlet tap kit, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fixing materials.

Dimensions 450 x 1120 mm (W x H)

AQFX0012	3600005980

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

F3S WC flush valve for in-wall installation

F3SF4003	3600005979

F3S WC flush valve, especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism

F3SF4002	2030068201

F5E electronic WC flush valve for in-wall installation

F5EF4008	3600000383

F5E - A3000 open electronic WC flush valve for in-wall installation, with piezo push-button

F5EF4007	3600005635

F5E - A3000 open electronic WC flush valve for in-wall installation, especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism

F5EF4005	2030068203

Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items

ZCMPX140	2000100867

AQUAFIX installation frame for barrier-free WC systems, with WC flush valve for in-wall installation

AQUAFIX installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowls, with pre-fitted basic installation kit for KWC WC flush valves for in-wall installation. Self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction, TÜV tested, for installation of single units in dry wall lining, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for 90 / 100 mm toilet-connecting elbow, complete with inlet and outlet tap kit, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fixing materials.

Dimensions 450 x 1120 mm (W x H)

AQFX0013	3600005981

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

F3S WC flush valve for in-wall installation

F3SF4003	3600005979

F3S WC flush valve, especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism

F3SF4002	2030068201

F5E electronic WC flush valve for in-wall installation

F5EF4008	3600000383

F5E - A3000 open electronic WC flush valve for in-wall installation, with piezo push-button

F5EF4007	3600005635

F5E - A3000 open electronic WC flush valve for in-wall installation, especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism

F5EF4005	2030068203

Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items

ZCMPX140	2000100867

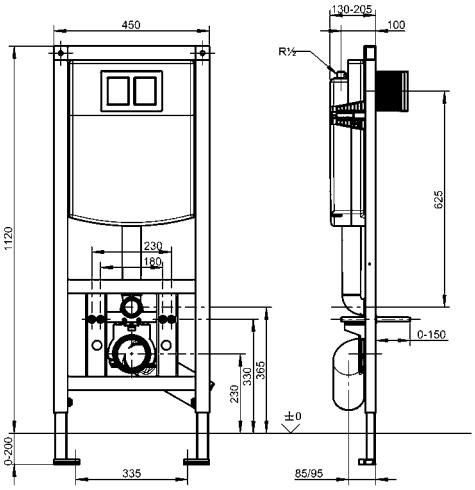
Subframe for right-hand installation

AQFX0003	2030019966

Subframe for left-hand installation

AQFX0004	2030019974

KWC AQUAFIX installation frame for WCs



Type	Article Number

AQUAFIX Installation frame for WC pan, with wall-installation cistern

AQUAFIX installation element for wall-mounted toilet bowl, with wall-installation cistern. Self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining. Concealed toilet cistern with water condensation insulation, with dual-volume flushing (7,5-4,5 l or 4-2 l) or Start/Stop flushing, triggering function transferred via flexible pressure spirals, charge valve noise group I, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet-connecting elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with flexible connecting hose, toilet-connecting elbow, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material.

Dimensions 450 x 1120 mm (W x H)

AQFX0006 2030020126

Mandatory accessories

Flushing plate made of stainless steel with one button
AQUA557 2000067429

Flushing plate made of stainless steel with two buttons for dual flushing or start/stop flush
AQUA555 2000067493

EXOS. - A3000 open electronic WC controller for cistern
EXOS0027 2030036621

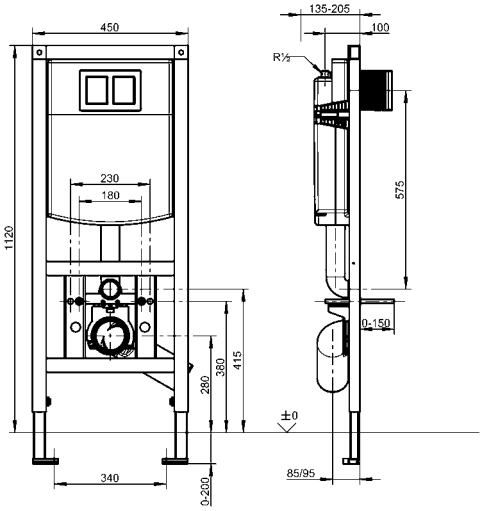
AQUATIMER - A3000 open electronic WC controller for cistern, with piezo switch
AT3O0051 2030021142

Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items
ZCMPX140 2000100867

Note: Fittings descriptions, see “Flush valves” section

KWC AQUAFIX installation frame for WCs



Type	Article Number

AQUAFIX installation frame for WC pan, barrier-free, with wall-installation cistern

AQUAFIX installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowl, with wall-installation cistern. Self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining. Concealed toilet cistern with watercondensation insulation, with dual-volume flushing (7,5-4,5 l or 4-2 l) or Start/Stop flushing, triggering function transferred via flexible pressure spirals, charge valve noise group I, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet- connecting elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with flexible connecting hose, toilet-connecting elbow, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material.

Dimensions 450 x 1120 mm (W x H)

AQFX0007	2030020128

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Flushing plate made of stainless steel with one button

AQUA557	2000067429

Flushing plate made of stainless steel with two buttons for dual flushing or start/stop flush

AQUA555	2000067493

EXOS. - A3000 open electronic WC controller for cistern

EXOS0027	2030036621

AQUATIMER - A3000 open electronic WC controller for cistern, with piezo switch

AT3O0051	2030021142

Optional accessories

AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items

ZCMPX140	2000100867

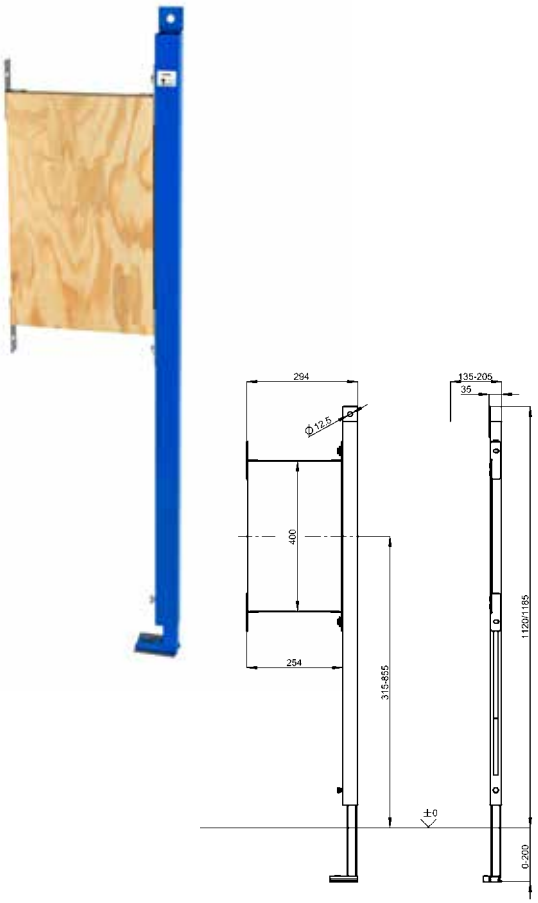
Subframe for right-hand installation

AQFX0003	2030019966

Subframe for left-hand installation

AQFX0004	2030019974

Note: Fittings descriptions, see “Flush valves” section



Type	Article Number

AQUAFIX subframe for attaching grab rails / handles to for right-hand

AQUAFIX subframe for attaching grab rails / handles to for right-hand installation on the installation frame, self-supporting powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, 2 fixing points, completely preassembled, with water-resistant, multi-bonded laminated wood panel, universally adjustable height, mounting material included.

Dimensions 300 x 1120 mm (W x H)

AQFX0003	2030019966

Subframe for **left-hand** installation

AQFX0004	2030019974

Optional accessories

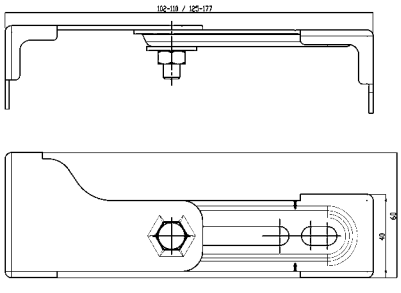
AQUAFIX wall bracket set for pre-wall installation, packaging unit: 2 items

ZCMPX140	2000100867

AQUAFIX wall bracket

AQUAFIX wall brackets for pre-wall installation, for fastening AQUAFIX installation elements on masonry or in front of the single plank wall, continuously adjustable in depth, for individual mounting, galvanized steel, fixing material included, packing unit 2 pieces.

ZCMPX140	2000100867



Accessories
EXOS. I STRATOS I RODAN

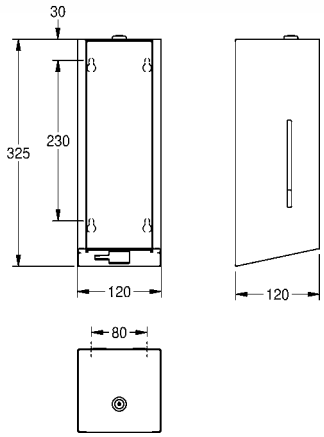
Modern, functional and hygienic accessories provide professionals with suitable solutions for designing washroom and toilet facilities.

With the EXOS., STRATOS and RODAN lines, finding easy-to-clean sanitary fittings has never been simpler.

EXOS. Accessories add new highlights: Clear design statements, modular systems and the combination of high-quality materials such as glass and stainless steel are brought together to create surface-mounted or flush-mounted solutions that are perfectly shaped and blend into any architecture.

Accessories for wall mounting and recessed mounting

EXOS. soap dispensers	256
EXOS. disinfectant dispensers	259
EXOS. hand dryer, paper towel dispensers	260
EXOS. waste bins	262
EXOS. combination, toilet roll holders, toilet brush holder	264
STRATOS Accessories	266
RODAN Accessories	282
Supplementary accessories	298



Type	Article Number

EXOS. electronic soap dispenser for wall mounting

EXOS electronic soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on the side, cylinder lock with key, with non-contact opto- electronically controlled proximity sensor, LED indicator for low battery status, requires four 1.5 V (=6 V) AA batteries, suitable for liquid soap or lotion, 800 ml refill container, dispenses between 0.6 and 1.1 ml depending on the soap used, mounting height at least 300 mm above the washbasin or tabletop, mounting materials included.

Dimensions 120 x 325 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

EXO625X	3600008772
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO625B	3600008774
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO625W	3600008793

Optional accessories

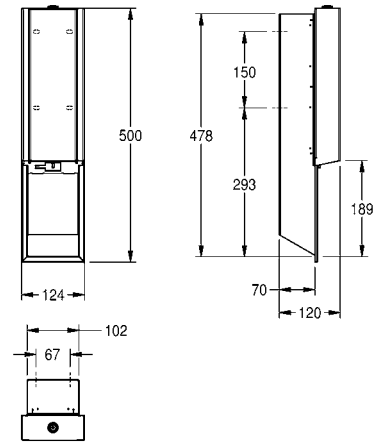
Stand Premium, for KWC touch-free disinfectant/soap dispensers

GLX2020	2030062801
Hose with outlet valve for disinfectant	
EACCS055	2000103333

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103
Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister	
SO10L	2000057168



EXOS. electronic soap dispenser for recessed mounting

EXOS electronic soap dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, cylinder lock with key, with non-contact opto-electronically controlled proximity sensor, LED indicator for low battery status, requires four 1.5 V (=6 V) batteries type AA, suitable for liquid soap or lotion, 800 ml refill container, dispenses between 0.6 and 1.1 ml depending on the soap used, mounting material included.

Dimensions 124 x 500 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

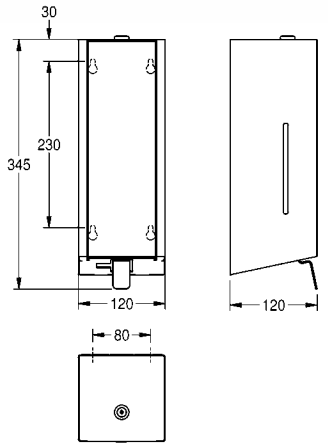
EXO625EX	3600008922
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO625EB	3600008923
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO625EW	3600008954

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103
Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister	
SO10L	2000057168

KWC EXOS. soap dispensers



Type	Article Number

EXOS. soap dispenser for wall mounting

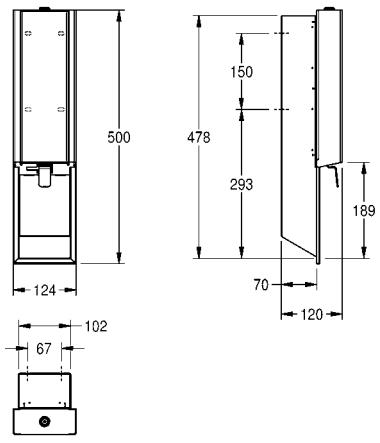
EXOS soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on the side, cylinder lock with key, suitable for liquid soap or lotion, 800 ml refill container, with stainless steel push lever, front mounted dispenser mechanism for easy filling, including mounting material.

Dimensions 120 x 345 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

EXO618X	3600008780
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO618B	3600008771
Stainless steel,main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO618W	3600008792

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack	
SO1LP	2030058103
Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister	
SO10L	2000057168



EXOS. soap dispenser for recessed mounting

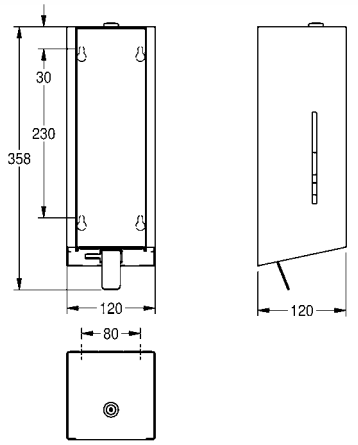
EXOS soap dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, cylinder lock with key, suitable for liquid soap or lotion, 800 ml refill container, with stainless steel push lever, front mounting dispenser mechanism for easy filling, including mounting material.

Dimensions 124 x 500 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

EXO618EX	3600008898
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO618EB	3600008899
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO618EW	3600008955

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack	
SO1LP	2030058103
Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister	
SO10L	2000057168



Type	Article Number

EXOS. foam soap dispenser for wall mounting

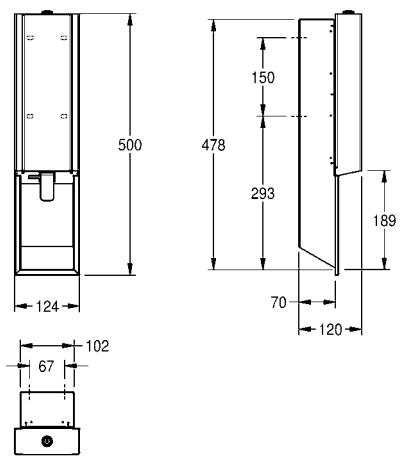
EXOS foam soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on the side, cylinder lock with key, with stainless steel pull handle, suitable for KWC foam soap, including mounting material and 650 ml KWC foam soap cartridge.

Dimensions 120 x 358 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

EXO616X	3600008775
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO616B	3600008776
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO616W	3600008794

Consumables

Foam soap cartridge, 650 ml, 9 cartridges per pack	
EXINX616FP	2030058766



EXOS. foam soap dispenser for recessed mounting

EXOS foam soap dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, cylinder lock with key, with stainless steel pull handle, suitable for KWC foam soap, including mounting material and 650 ml KWC foam soap cartridge.

Dimensions 124 x 500 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

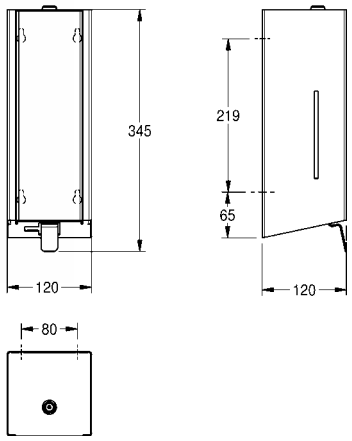
EXO616EX	3600008911
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO616EB	3600008912
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO616EW	3600008956

Consumables

Foam soap cartridge, 650 ml, 9 cartridges per pack	
EXINX616FP	2030058766

KWC EXOS. disinfectant dispensers

Type	Article Number

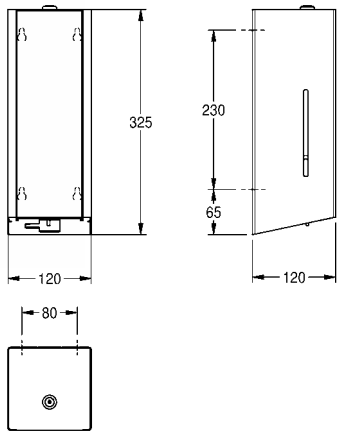


EXOS. disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting

EXOS disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on the side, front with application note, cylinder lock with key, suitable for liquid hand disinfectant or lotion, 800 ml refill container, with stainless steel pull lever, dispenser mechanism on the front for easy refilling, including mounting material.

Dimensions 120 x 345 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

EXO629X 3600008938



EXOS. electronic disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting

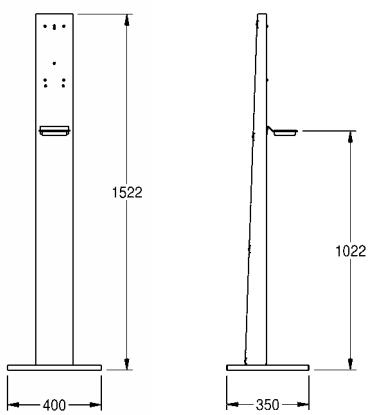
EXOS electronic disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on the side, front with operation instruction, cylinder lock with key, with non-contact opto-electronically controlled proximity sensor, LED indicator for low battery status, requires four 1.5 V (=6 V) AA batteries, suitable for liquid hand sanitiser or lotion, 800 ml refill container, dispenses between 0.6 and 1.1 ml depending on the product used, mounting height at least 300 mm above the washbasin or tabletop, mounting materials included.

Dimensions 120 x 325 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

EXO627X 3600008939

Optional accessories

Stand Premium, for KWC touch-free disinfectant/soap dispensers
GLX2020 2030062801



Premium Stand

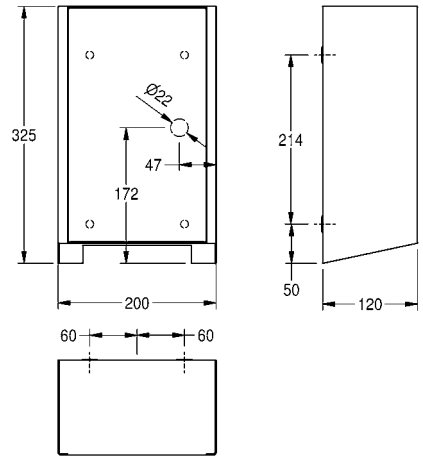
Premium Stand, free-standing, stainless steel with satin finish, material thickness 1.5 mm, comes with black plastic drip tray, provision threaded holes and fixing screws, compatible to mount KWC touch-free disinfectant/ soap dispensers, mounting material included.

Dimensions 400 x 1522 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions base plate 400 x 22 x 350 mm (W x H x D)

Dispensers not in scope of delivery.

GLX2020 2030062801

KWC EXOS. hand dryer, paper towel dispensers



Type	Article Number

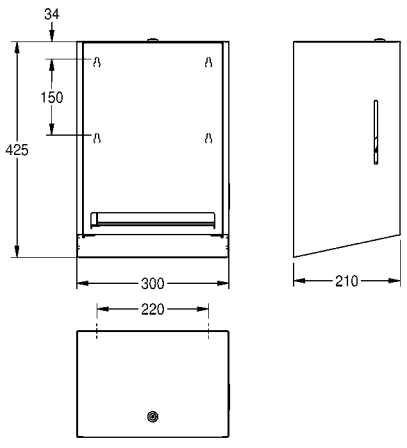
EXOS. hand dryers

EXOS hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with non-contact opto-electronically controlled proximity sensor, adjustable warm air temperature, sensor range adjustable from 10-25 cm, continuous operation protection with automatic switch-off after 60 seconds, adjustable air velocity, cable and plug provided by customer.

Connection voltage: 230 V, 50-60 Hz
Total power: 1000 W
Heater: 500 W
Motor: 500 W
Air volume: 80 m³/h
Air velocity: 95-115 m/s
Noise level: 76.2 dB(A)
Protection class IPX1
Protection class I

Dimensions 200 x 325 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

EXO220X	3600008883
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO220B	3600008901
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO220W	3600008937



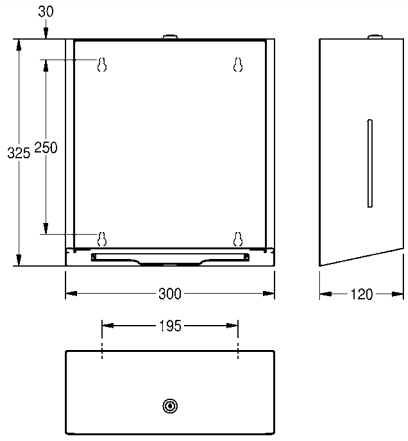
EXOS. paper towel dispenser for wall mounting

EXOS paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, cylinder lock with key, capacity one paper roll, paper is transported automatically - to be pulled by hand, maintenance-free mechanism, no electrical connections or batteries required, easy roll change mechanism for rolls with maximum width 205 mm and maximum diameter 200 mm, fixed paper tear-off length 260 mm, adjustable paper roll holder for optimised paper dispensing, mounting material included.

Dimensions 300 x 425 x 210 (W x H x D)

EXO637X	3600008778
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO637B	3600008779
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO637W	3600008796

KWC EXOS. paper towel dispensers



Type	Article Number

EXOS. paper towel dispenser for wall mounting

EXOS paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on the side, cylinder lock with key, capacity 300-400 pieces for paper with Z-fold, including mounting material.

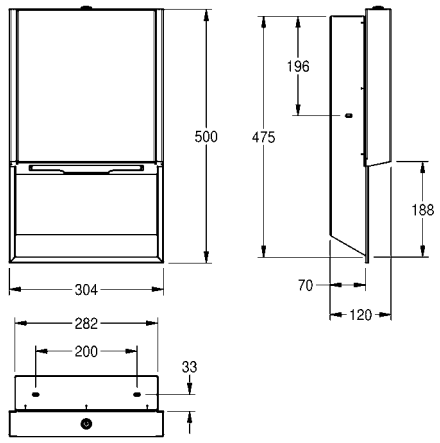
Dimensions 300 x 325 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

EXO600X	3600008766
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO600B	3600008770
white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO600W	3600008791

Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378



EXOS. paper towel dispenser for recessed mounting

EXOS paper towel dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, cylinder lock with key, capacity 300-400 pieces for paper with Z-fold, including mounting material.

Dimensions 304 x 500 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

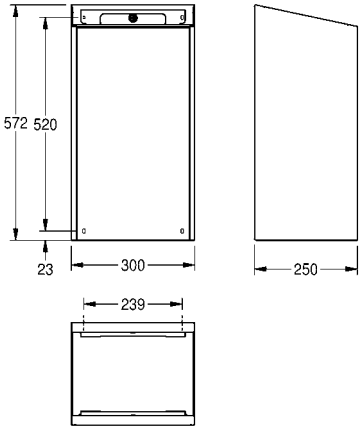
EXO600EX	3600008902
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO600EB	3600008903
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO600EW	3600008953

Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378

Type	Article Number

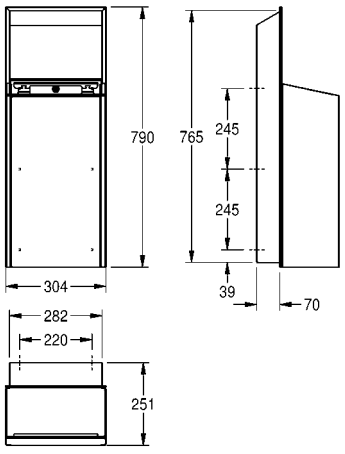


EXOS. waste bin for wall mounting

EXOS waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, cylinder lock with key, approx. 30 litre capacity, integrated bag holder, mounting material included.

Dimensions 300 x 572 x 250 mm (W x H x D)

EXO605X	3600008760
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO605B	3600008763
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO605W	3600008790



EXOS. waste bin for recessed mounting

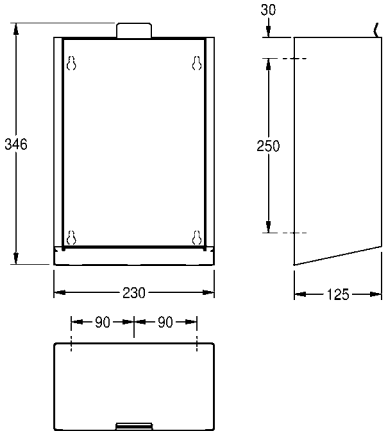
EXOS waste bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, cylinder lock with key, approx. 30 litre capacity, integrated bag holder, including mounting rail and fixing material.

Dimensions 304 x 790 x 251 mm (W x H x D)

EXO605EX	3600008906
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO605EB	3600008907
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO605EW	3600008943

KWC EXOS. waste bins

Type	Article Number

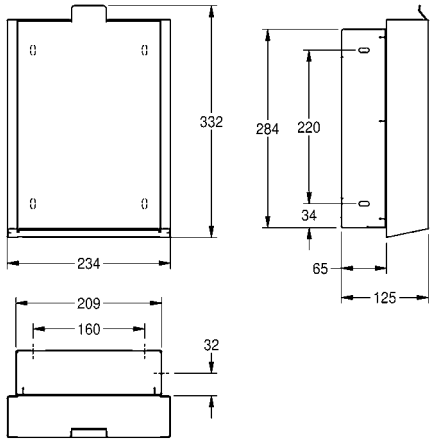


EXOS. hygiene waste bin for wall mounting

EXOS hygiene waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, approx. 3.7 litre capacity, hinged self-closing front, integrated plastic container for waste removal, including mounting material.

Dimensions 230 x 346 x 125 mm (W x H x D)

EXO611X	3600008888
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO611B	3600008891
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO611W	3600008893



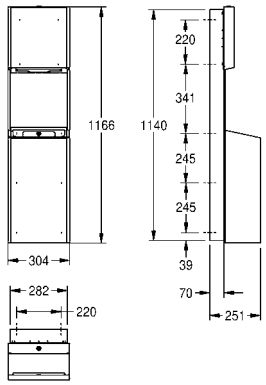
EXOS. hygiene waste bin for recessed mounting

EXOS hygiene waste bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, approx. 3.7 litre capacity, hinged self-closing front, integrated plastic container for waste removal, including mounting material.

Dimensions 234 x 332 x 125 mm (W x H x D)

EXO611EX	3600008908
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO611EB	3600008910
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO611EW	3600008957

KWC EXOS. combination, toilet roll holders



Type	Article Number

EXOS. paper towel dispenser and waste bin combination for recessed mounting

EXOS paper towel dispenser and waste bin combination for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, both parts with cylinder lock and key, capacity of the paper towel dispenser 300-400 pieces for paper with Z-fold, waste bin with approx. 30 litre capacity, integrated bag holder, including mounting material.

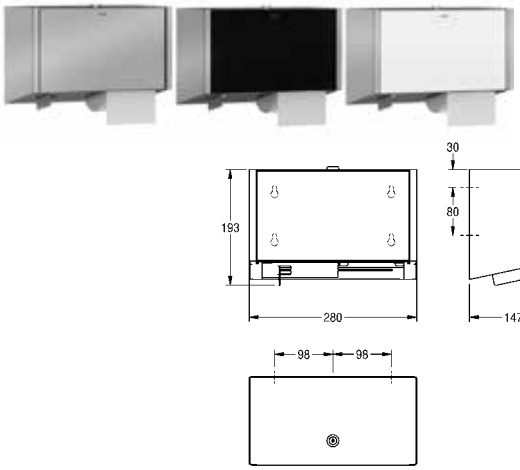
Dimensions 304 x 1166 x 251 mm (W x H x D)

EXO602EX	3600008904
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO602EB	3600008905
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO602EW	3600008944

Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378

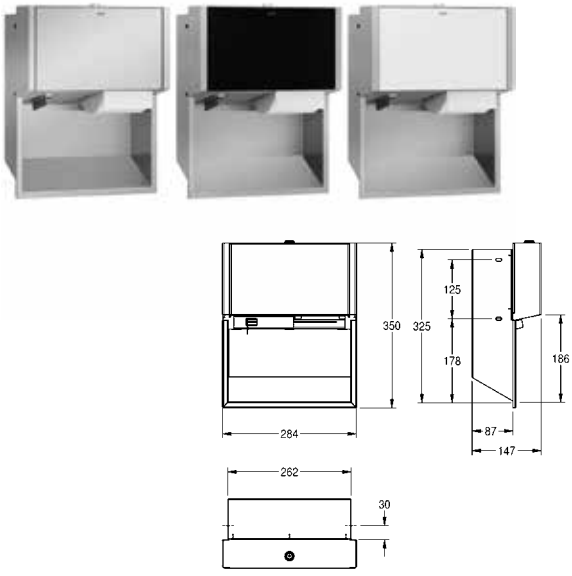


EXOS. double toilet roll holder for wall mounting

EXOS double toilet roll holder with spindle system for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, closed casing, cylinder lock with key, for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120 mm, release of the invisible spare roll after use of the first roll, including mounting material.

Dimensions 280 x 193 x 147 mm (W x H x D)

EXO676X	3600008900
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO676B	3600008926
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO676W	3600008951



EXOS. double toilet roll holder for recessed mounting

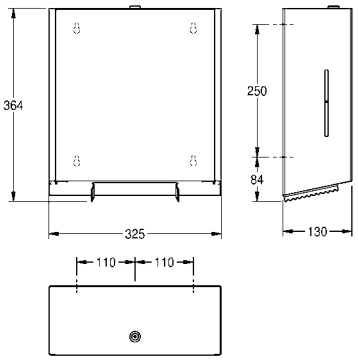
EXOS double toilet roll holder with spindle system for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, closed casing, cylinder lock with key, for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120 mm, release of the invisible spare roll after use of the first roll, including mounting material.

Dimensions 284 x 350 x 147 mm (W x H x D)

EXO676EX	3600008924
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO676EB	3600008925
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO676EW	3600008952

KWC EXOS. toilet roll holders, toilet brush holder

Type	Article Number

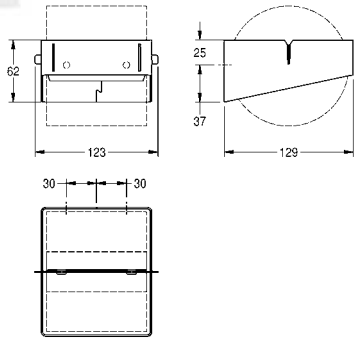


EXOS. jumbo toilet roll holder

EXOS jumbo toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, closed casing with side windows, paper outlet with two serrated tear-off edges, cylinder lock with key, for one large toilet roll with a maximum diameter of 280 mm and a core diameter of 40 mm, including mounting material.

Dimensions 325 x 364 x 130 mm (W x H x D)

EXO670X 3600008889

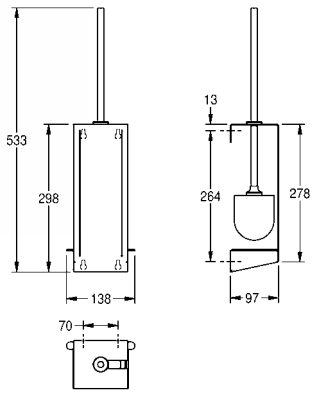


EXOS. toilet roll holder

EXOS toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, for rolls with a maximum diameter of 120 mm, stainless steel spindle with integrated roll stop function, including mounting material.

Dimensions 123 x 62 x 129 mm (W x H x D)

EXO675X 3600008848



EXOS. toilet brush holder

EXOS toilet brush holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, front closed housing, brush with stainless steel handle and black nylon brush head, brush holder on the right, removable plastic drip tray, mounting material included.

Dimensions 110 x 533 x 97 mm (W x H x D)

EXO687X 3600008886

STRATOS Accessories

With their curved fronts, STRATOS accessories are an eye-catching feature in any modern public sanitary facility. Robust stainless steel is perfectly combined with design and ease of care.

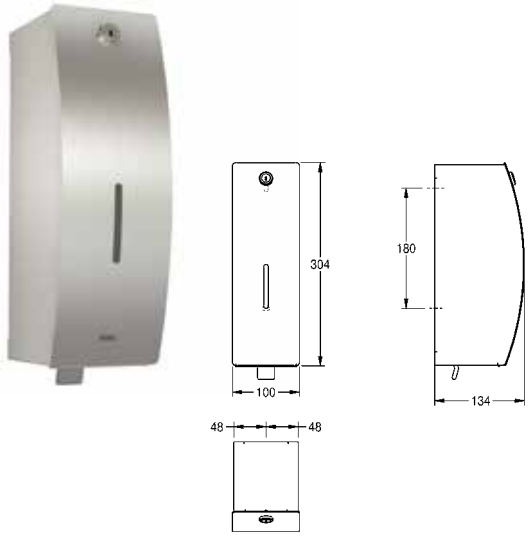
The series includes products for wall mounting and recessed mounting.

Accessories for wall mounting and recessed mounting

STRATOS soap dispensers	268
STRATOS disinfectant dispensers	270
STRATOS hand dryer, paper towel dispensers	271
STRATOS waste bin, combination	274
STRATOS toilet roll holders,toilet brush holder	277
STRATOS dispensers, shelf, clothes hooks	280

KWC STRATOS soap dispensers

Type	Article Number



STRATOS soap dispenser

STRATOS soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window, cylinder lock with key, suitable for liquid soap or lotion, 800 ml refill container, with plastic pull handle, including mounting material.

Dimensions 100 x 304 x 134 mm (W x H x D)

STR618	3600008894

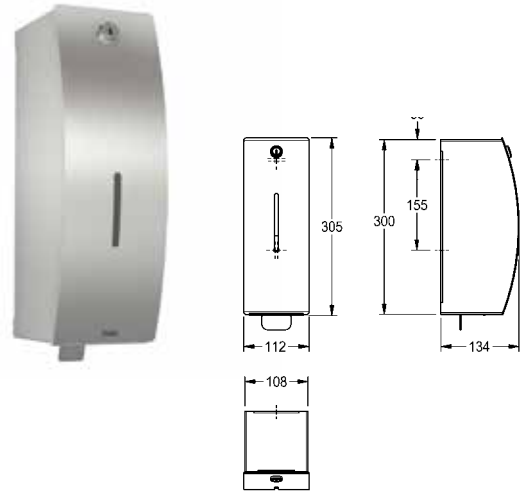
Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168



STRATOS foam soap dispenser for wall mounting

STRATOS foam soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window, cylinder lock with key, with stainless steel pull handle, suitable for KWC foam soap, including mounting material and 650 ml KWC foam soap cartridge.

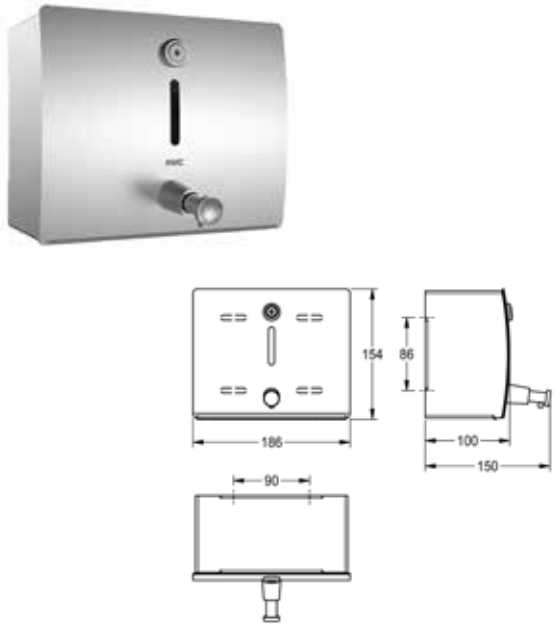
Dimensions 112 x 305 x 134 mm (W x H x D)

STR616	3600008870

Consumables

Foam soap cartridge, 650 ml, 9 cartridges per pack

EXINX616FP	2030058766



STRATOS soap dispenser for wall mounting

STRATOS soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window and push button for front operation, cylinder lock with key, suitable for liquid soap or lotion, 1000 ml refill container, including mounting material.

Dimensions 186 x 154 x 150 mm (W x H x D)

STR619N	3600008892

Consumables

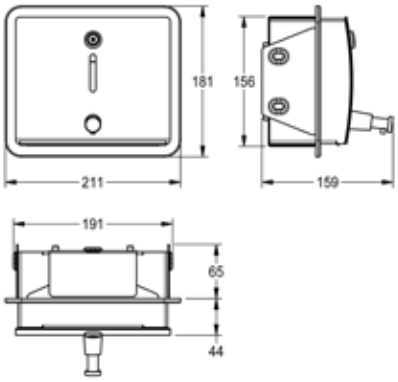
Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168

KWC STRATOS soap dispensers



Type	Article Number

STRATOS soap dispenser for recessed mounting

STRATOS soap dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window and push button for front operation, cylinder lock with key, suitable for liquid soap or lotion, 1000 ml refill container, including mounting material.

Dimensions 211 x 181 x 159 mm (W x H x D)

STR619EN	3600008890

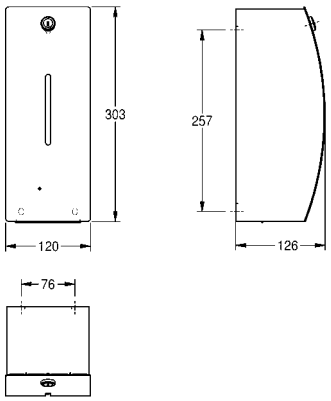
Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168



STRATOS electronic soap dispenser for wall mounting

STRATOS electronic soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window, cylinder lock with key, with non- contact opto-electronically controlled proximity sensor, integrated switch-off when housing is opened, LED indicator for low battery status, including six 1.5 V (=9 V) AA batteries, suitable for liquid soap or lotion, 800 ml refill container, dispenses between 0.6 and 1.1 ml depending on the soap used, mounting height at least 300 mm above the washbasin or tabletop, including mounting material.

Dimensions 120 x 303 x 126 mm (W x H x D)

STR625	3600008887

Optional accessories

Soap tank with dispensing tube, suitable for disinfectant

EACCS198	2030062870

Stand Premium, for KWC touch-free disinfectant/soap dispensers

GLX2020	2030062801

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

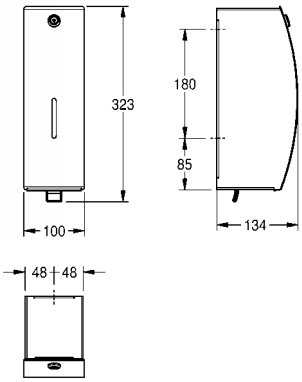
SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168

KWC STRATOS disinfectant dispensers

Type	Article Number

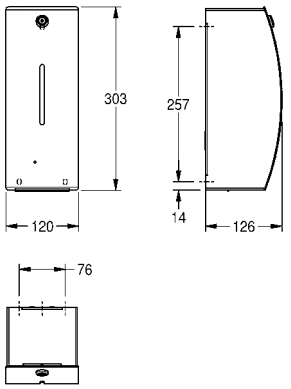


STRATOS disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting

STRATOS disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window and application note, cylinder lock with key, suitable for liquid hand disinfectant or lotion, 800 ml refill container, with plastic pull handle, including mounting material.

Dimensions 100 x 323 x 134 mm (W x H x D)

STR629 3600008781



STRATOS electronic disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting

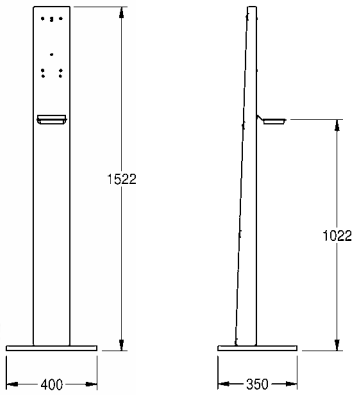
STRATOS electronic disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window and operating instruction, cylinder lock with key, with non-contact opto-electronically controlled proximity sensor, LED indicator for low battery status, requires six 1.5 V (=9 V) AA batteries, suitable for liquid hand sanitiser or lotion, 800 ml refill container, dispenses between 0.6 and 1.1 ml depending on the product used, mounting height at least 300 mm above the washbasin or tabletop, mounting materials included.

Dimensions 120 x 303 x 126 mm (W x H x D)

STR627 3600008861

Optional accessories

Stand Premium, for KWC touch-free disinfectant/soap dispensers
GLX2020 2030062801



Premium Stand

Premium Stand, free-standing, stainless steel with satin finish, material thickness 1.5 mm, comes with black plastic drip tray, provision threaded holes and fixing screws, compatible to mount KWC touch-free disinfectant/ soap dispensers, mounting material included.

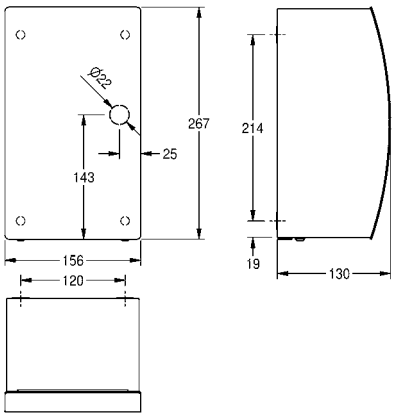
Dimensions 400 x 1522 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions base plate 400 x 22 x 350 mm (W x H x D)

Dispensers not in scope of delivery.

GLX2020 2030062801

KWC STRATOS hand dryer, paper towel dispensers

Type	Article Number



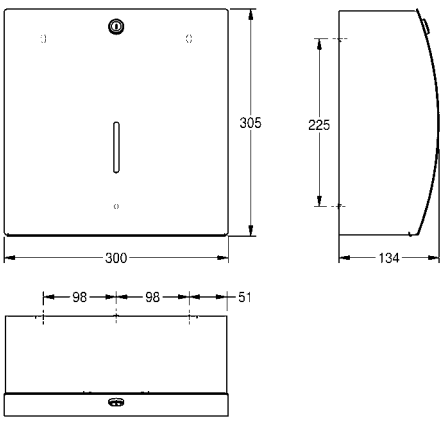
STRATOS electronic hand dryer

STRATOS hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front, with non-contact opto-electronically controlled proximity sensor, adjustable warm air temperature, adjustable sensor range from 10-25 cm, continuous operation protection with automatic switch-off after 60 seconds, adjustable air velocity, cable and plug provided by customer.

Connection voltage: 230-240 V, 50-60 Hz
Total power: 1000 W
Heater: 500 W
Motor: 500 W
Air volume: 80 m³/h
Air velocity: 95-115 m/s
Noise level: 76.2 dB(A)
Protection class IPX1
Protection class I

Dimensions 156 x 267 x 130 mm (W x H x D)

STR220	3600008862



STRATOS paper towel dispenser for wall mounting

STRATOS paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window, cylinder lock with key, capacity 300-400 pieces for paper with Z-fold, including mounting material.

Dimensions 300 x 305 x 134 mm (W x H x D)

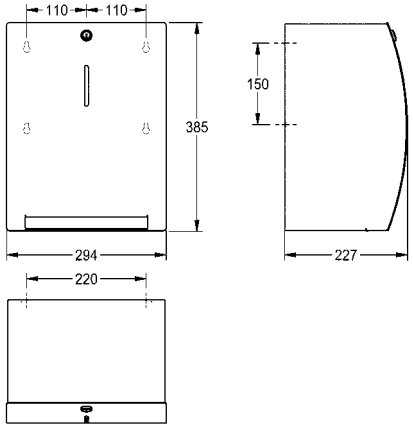
STR600	3600008935

Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378

KWC STRATOS paper towel dispensers



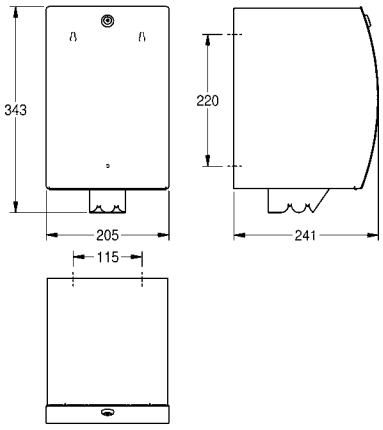
Type	Article Number

STRATOS paper towel dispenser for wall mounting

STRATOS paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window, cylinder lock with key, capacity one paper roll, paper is transported automatically - to be pulled by hand, maintenance-free mechanism, no electrical connections or batteries required, easy roll change mechanism for rolls with maximum width 205 mm and maximum diameter 200 mm, fixed paper tear-off length 260 mm, adjustable paper roll holder for optimised paper dispensing, including mounting material.

Dimensions 294 x 385 x 227 (W x H x D)

STR637	3600008866



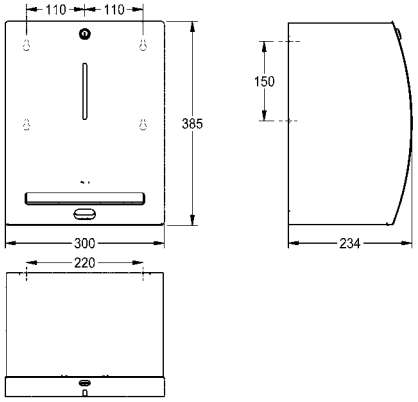
STRATOS paper roll box for wall mounting

STRATOS paper roll box for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front, cylinder lock with key, for paper rolls with maximum diameter 190 and maximum height 250 mm, only suitable for paper rolls with unwinding from the centre, integrated tear-off edge and strain relief to prevent paper tearing in the housing, including mounting material.

Dimensions 205 x 343 x 241 mm (W x H x D)

STR635B	3600008865

KWC STRATOS paper towel dispensers



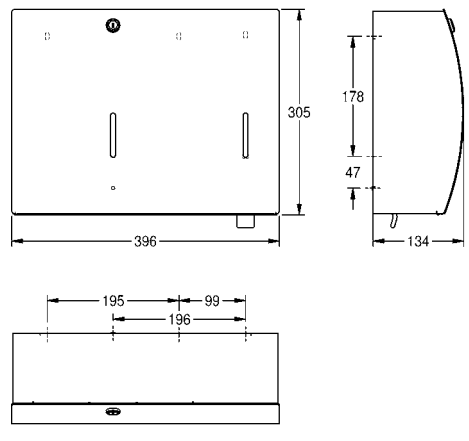
Type	Article Number

STRATOS electronic paper towel dispenser for wall mounting

STRATOS electronic paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window, cylinder lock with key, non-contact paper dispensing via infrared sensor, integrated tear-off edge, including four 1.5 V (=6 V) batteries type D, easy paper roll change, suitable for rolls with a width of 190-205 mm and a core of 35 mm, maximum diameter approx. 200 mm, paper length adjustable in three lengths to 200, 250 and 300 mm, including mounting material.

Dimensions 300 x 385 x 234 mm (W x H x D)

STR630	3600008885



STRATOS paper towel/soap dispenser combination for wall mounting

STRATOS paper towel and soap dispenser combination for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with two viewing windows, cylinder lock with key, paper towel dispenser capacity 300-400 pieces for paper with Z-fold, soap dispenser suitable for liquid soap or lotion, 800 ml refill container, with plastic push lever, including mounting material.

Dimensions 396 x 305 x 134 mm (W x H x D)

STR601	3600008934

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103

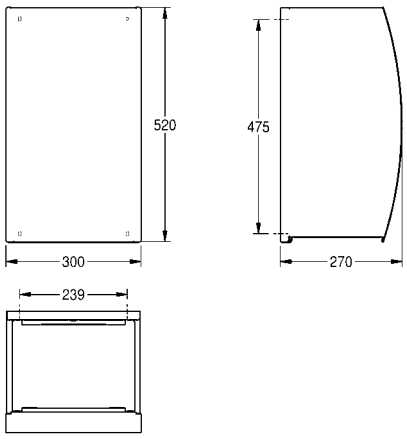
Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378

Type	Article Number

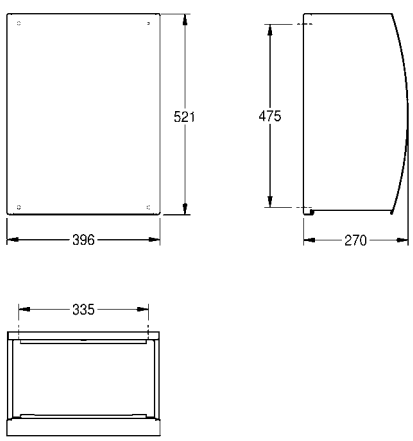


STRATOS waste bin for wall mounting

STRATOS litter bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front, cylinder lock with key, approx. 34 litre capacity, integrated bag holder, mounting material included.

Dimensions 300 x 520 x 270 mm (W x H x D)

STR605 3600008931



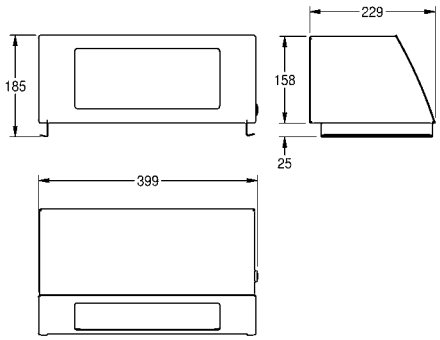
STRATOS waste bin for wall mounting

STRATOS litter bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front, cylinder lock with key, approx. 45 litre capacity, integrated bag holder, hinged lid attachment optionally available, mounting material included.

Dimensions 396 x 521 x 270 mm (W x H x D)

STR607 3600008930

KWC STRATOS waste bins



Type	Article Number

STRATOS folding self-closing lid for waste bin

STRATOS hinged lid attachment for waste bin STR607, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, bevelled front with self-closing hinged lid, cylinder lock with key, incl. mounting material.

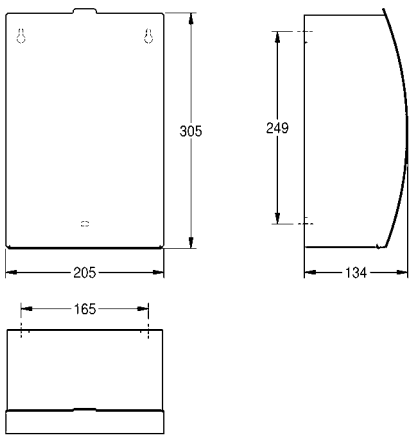
Dimensions 399 x 185 x 229 mm (W x H x D)

STR608	3600008919

Mandatory accessories

Waste bin for wall mounting
Dimensions 396 x 521 x 270 mm (W x H x D)

STR607	3600008930



STRATOS hygiene waste bin for wall mounting

STRATOS hygiene waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front, approx. 3.8 litre capacity, hinged self-closing front, integrated plastic container for waste removal, including mounting material.

Dimensions 205 x 305 x 134 mm (W x H x D)

STR611	3600008914

KWC STRATOS waste bin, combination

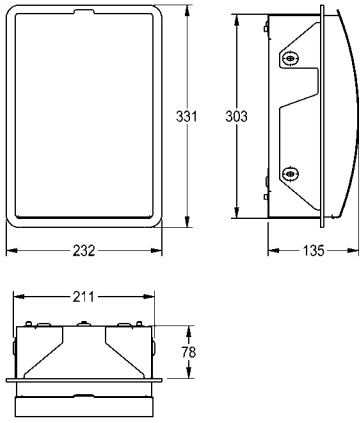
Type	Article Number

STRATOS hygiene waste bin for recessed mounting

STRATOS hygiene waste bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front, approx. 3.8 litre capacity, hinged self-closing front, integrated plastic container for waste removal, including mounting material.

Dimensions 232 x 331 x135 mm (W x H x D)

STR611E	3600008913



STRATOS paper towel/waste bin combination for recessed mounting

STRATOS paper towel dispenser and waste bin combination for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window, both parts with cylinder lock and key, paper towel dispenser capacity 300-400 pieces for paper with Z-fold, waste bin with approx. 22 litre capacity, integrated bag holder, including mounting material.

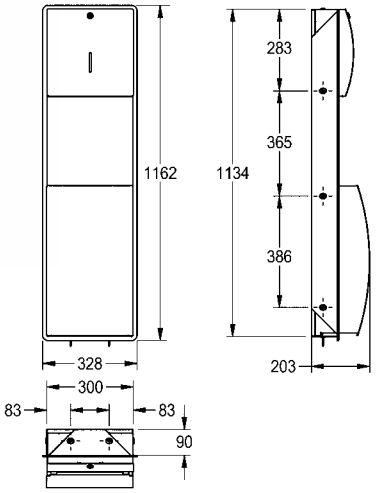
Dimensions 328 x 1162 x 203 mm (W x H x D)

STR602E	3600008932

Consumables

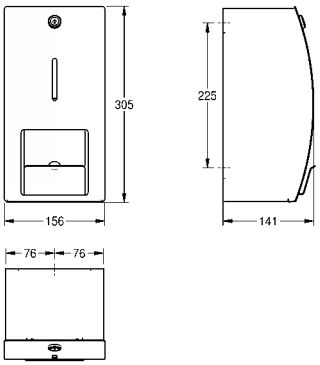
Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378



KWC STRATOS toilet roll holders

Type	Article Number

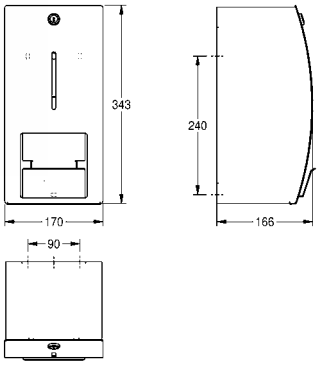


STRATOS toilet roll holder for wall mounting

STRATOS double toilet roll holder without spindle system for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, closed casing with curved front and inspection window, cylinder lock with key, for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120 mm, second roll falls into dispenser position when flap is opened, mounting material included.

Dimensions 156 x 305 x 141 mm (W x H x D)

STR671 3600008882

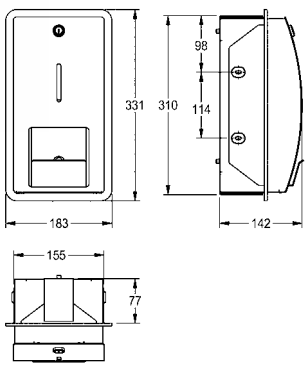


STRATOS toilet roll holder for wall mounting

STRATOS double toilet roll holder without spindle system for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, closed casing with curved front and inspection window, cylinder lock with key, for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 140 mm, second roll falls into dispenser position when flap is opened, mounting material included.

Dimensions 170 x 343 x 166 mm (W x H x D)

STR671L 3600008880



STRATOS toilet roll holder for recessed mounting

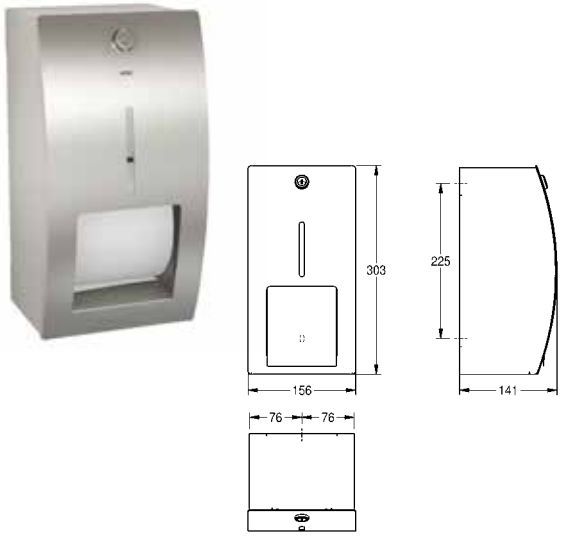
STRATOS double toilet roll holder without spindle system for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, closed casing with curved front and inspection window, cylinder lock with key, for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120 mm, second roll falls into dispenser position when flap is opened, mounting material included.

Dimensions 183 x 331 x 142 mm (W x H x D)

STR671E 3600008881

KWC STRATOS toilet roll holders

Type	Article Number

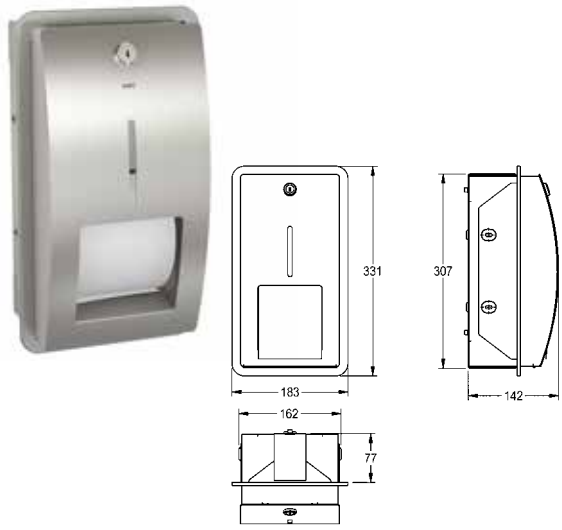


STRATOS toilet roll holder for wall mounting

STRATOS double toilet roll holder with spindle system for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, closed casing with curved front and inspection window, cylinder lock with key, for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120 mm, release of the invisible spare roll after use of the first roll, including mounting material.

Dimensions 156 x 303 x 141 mm (W x H x D)

STR672 3600008879

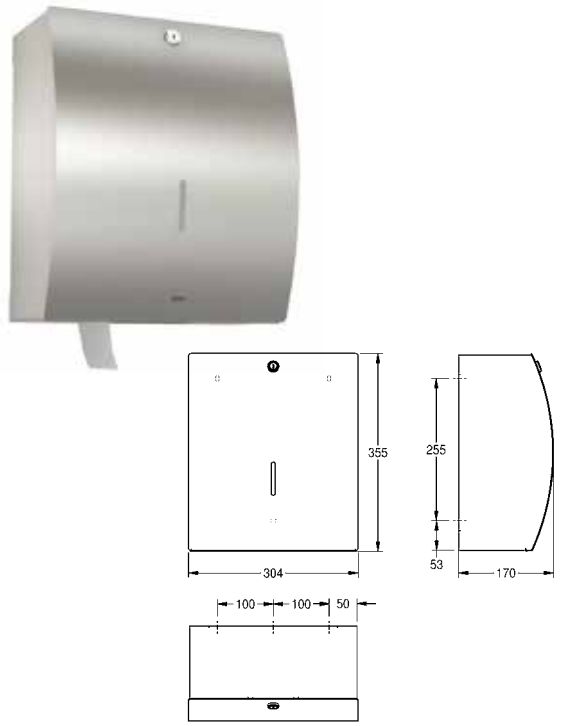


STRATOS toilet roll holder for recessed mounting

STRATOS double toilet roll holder with spindle system for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, closed casing with curved front and inspection window, cylinder lock with key, for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120 mm, release of the invisible spare roll after use of the first roll, including mounting material.

Dimensions 183 x 331 x 142 mm (W x H x D)

STR672E 3600008878



STRATOS Jumbo roll holder for wall mounting

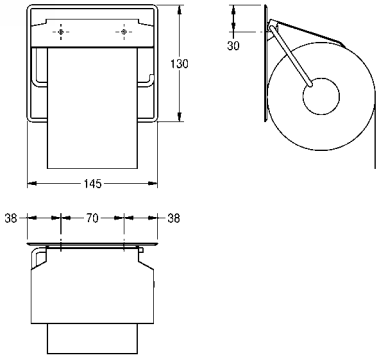
STRATOS jumbo toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, closed casing with curved front and inspection window, paper dispenser with two serrated tear-off edges, cylinder lock with key, for one large roll with maximum diameter 295 mm and maximum depth 105 mm, including mounting material.

Dimensions 304 x 355 x 170 mm (W x H x D)

STR670 3600008884

KWC STRATOS toilet roll holders, toilet brush holder

Type	Article Number

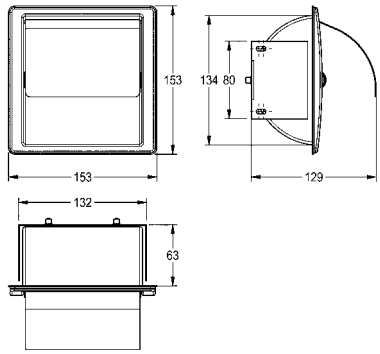


Toilet roll holder for wall mounting

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding cover, for 1 roll with max. diameter 130 mm, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 145 x 130 x 25 mm (W x H x D)

BS677 2000057045

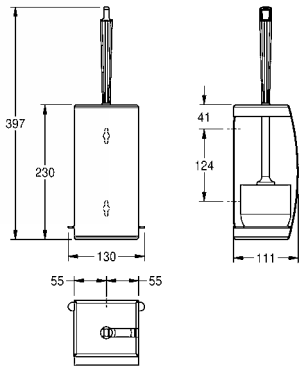


STRATOS toilet roll holder for recessed mounting

STRATOS toilet roll holder for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, curved hinged cover, for one roll with maximum width 130 mm, including mounting material.

Dimensions 153 x 153 x 129 mm (W x H x D)

STRX673E 2000057422



STRATOS toilet brush holder

STRATOS toilet brush holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front, front closed housing, white nylon brush with rim cleaner, brush removal opening left or right depending on mounting, removable plastic drip tray, mounting material included.

Dimensions 110 x 397 x 110 mm (W x H x D)

STR687 3600008876

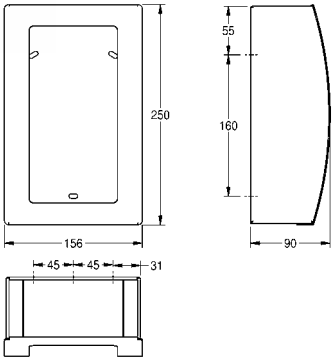
Optional accessories

Toilet brush for toilet brush set RODX687, STRX687, black nylon, stainless steel handle

E-STRX687 2000100020

KWC STRATOS dispensers, shelf

Type	Article Number



STRATOS hygiene bag dispenser

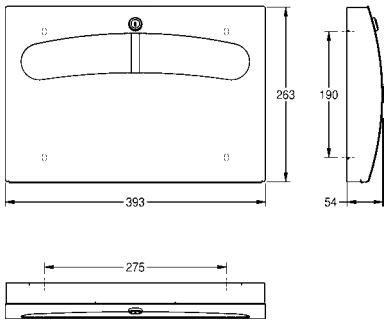
STRATOS hygienic bag dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, curved front with inspection window, incl. mounting material.

Dimensions 156 x 250 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

STR615 3600008869

Consumables

Hygiene bag made of paper, 100 items per pack, 10 packs per case
HB140P 2030058765



STRATOS toilet seat paper dispenser

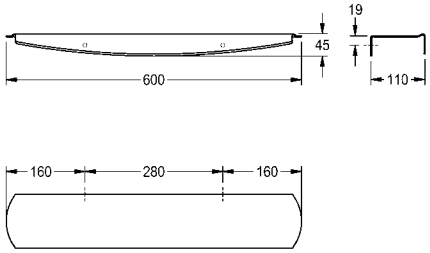
STRATOS toilet seat paper dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with oval opening, cylinder lock with key, for seat paper E-STRX680, incl. mounting material.

Dimensions 393 x 263 x 54 mm (W x H x D)

STR680 3600008877

Consumables

Toilet seat paper (box of 250 sheets)
E-STRX680 2000100018



STRATOS shelf

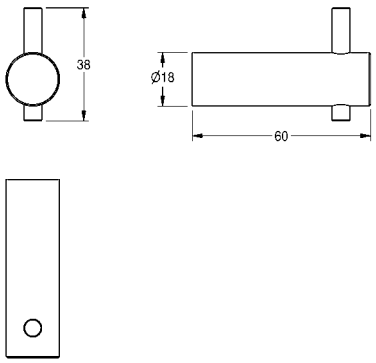
STRATOS shelf for wall mounting, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, rounded edges, with protective edge to prevent damage, including mounting material.

Dimensions 600 x 45 x 110 mm (W x H x D)

STR624 3600008867

KWC STRATOS clothes hooks

Type	Article Number

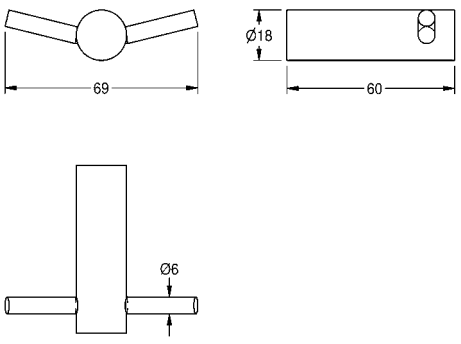


STRATOS clothes hook

Hook for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 18 mm pipe diameter, drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 18 x 38 x 60 mm (W x H x D)

STRX692	2000057979



STRATOS clothes hook

Double hook for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 18 mm pipe diameter, drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 69 x 18 x 60 mm (W x H x D)

STRX694	2000057985

RODAN Accessories

The timeless design of RODAN stainless steel accessories with their angular side profiles lends itself to the unobtrusive decor of heavily frequented washrooms.

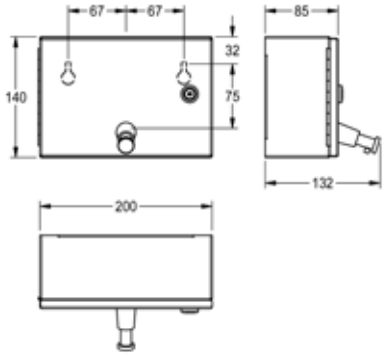
With these accessories, architects and users can create economically efficient, flexible designs for sanitary facilities using either wall or recessed mounting options.

Accessories for wall mounting and recessed mounting

RODAN soap dispensers	284
RODAN disinfectant dispensers	286
RODAN hand dryer, paper towel dispensers	287
RODAN waste bins, diposal flap, chute	289
RODAN combinations	294
RODAN toilet roll holders	296
RODAN dispenser, toilet brush holder	297

KWC RODAN soap dispensers

Type	Article Number



RODAN soap dispenser for wall mounting

RODAN Soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank, push button on front, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 200 x 140 x 132 mm (W x H x D)

RODX619N	3600009360

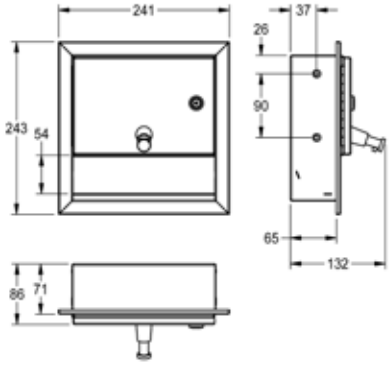
Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168



RODAN soap dispenser for recessed mounting

RODAN Soap dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank, push button on front, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 241 x 243 x 132 mm (W x H x D)

RODX619EN	3600009362

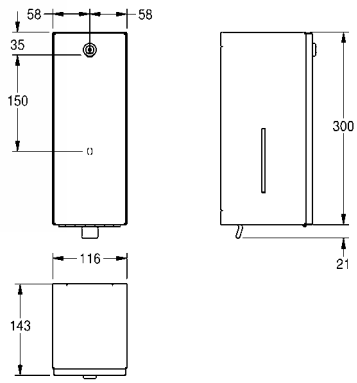
Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168



RODAN soap dispenser for wall mounting

Soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, lever to pull, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 116 x 321 x 143 mm (W x H x D)

RODX618	2000090067

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

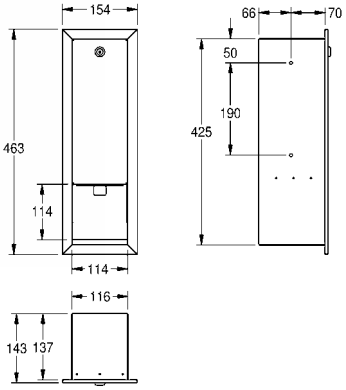
SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168

KWC RODAN soap dispensers

Type	Article Number



RODAN soap dispenser for recessed mounting

Soap dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, lever to pull, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 154 x 463 x 143 mm (W x H x D)

RODX618E	2000090066

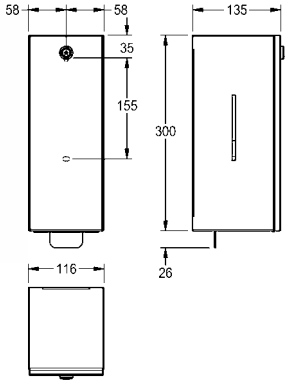
Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168



RODAN foam soap dispenser for wall mounting

Foam soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, inspection windows on sides, suitable for KWC foam soap (not included in scope of delivery), stainless steel pull lever, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

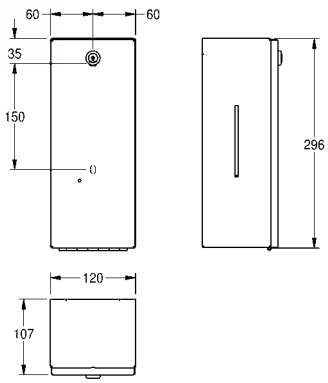
Dimensions 116 x 326 x 135 mm (W x H x D)

RODX616	2000101222

Consumables

Foam soap cartridge, 650 ml, 9 cartridges per pack

EXINX616FP	2030058766



RODAN electronic soap dispenser for wall mounting

RODAN Touch free soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, LED-display shows battery status, needs 4 pcs. 1.5 V Alkaline AA batteries, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 800 ml soap tank, depending on soap between 0.6 and 1.1 ml is dispensed, mounting height should be at least 300 mm above wash basin or table top, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 120 x 296 x 107 mm (W x H x D)

RODX625	2000090070

Optional accessories

Hose with outlet valve for disinfectant

EACCS055	2000103333

Stand Premium, for KWC touch-free disinfectant/soap dispensers

GLX2020	2030062801

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

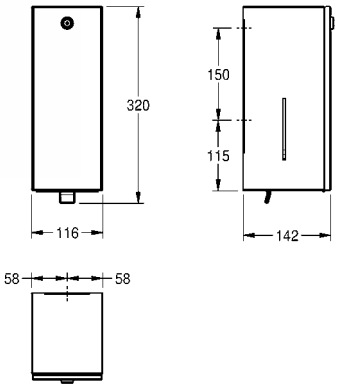
SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168

KWC RODAN disinfectant dispensers

Type	Article Number

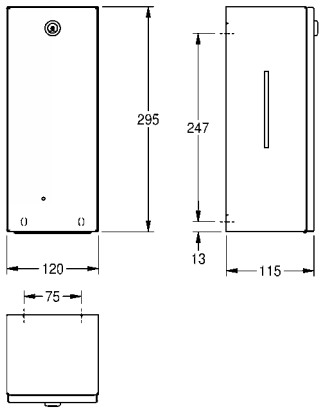


RODAN disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting

RODAN, disinfectant dispenser, for wall mounting, stainless steel with satin finish, material thickness 0,8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, inspection window on the side, front cover with application note, suitable for disinfectant and lotions, includes 800 ml refill tank, with plastic pull lever, includes mounting materials.

Dimensions 116 x 321 x 143 mm (W x H x D)

RODX629	2030062579



RODAN electronic disinfectant dispenser for wall mounting

RODAN, disinfectant dispenser, touch-free, for wall mounting, stainless steel with satin finish, material thickness 0,8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, inspection window on side, front cover with operating instructions, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, red light shows battery status, requires 6 pieces 1 ,5 V Alkaline AA batteries, suitable for disinfectant and lotions, includes 800 ml refill tank, depending on disinfectant between 0, 6 and 1,1 ml is dispensed, mounting height at least 300 mm above wash basin or table top, includes mounting materials.

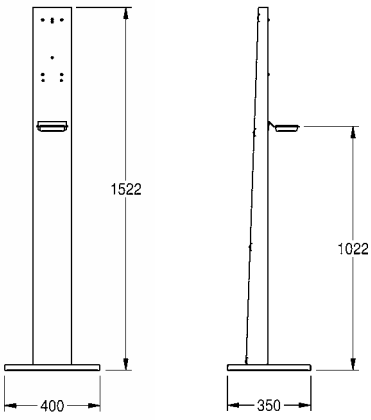
Dimensions 120 x 295 x 115 mm (W x H x D)

RODX627H	2030062868

Optional accessories

Stand Premium, for KWC touch-free disinfectant/soap dispensers

GLX2020	2030062801



Premium Stand

Premium Stand, free-standing, stainless steel with satin finish, material thickness 1.5 mm, comes with black plastic drip tray, provision threaded holes and fixing screws, compatible to mount KWC touch-free disinfectant/ soap dispensers, mounting material included.

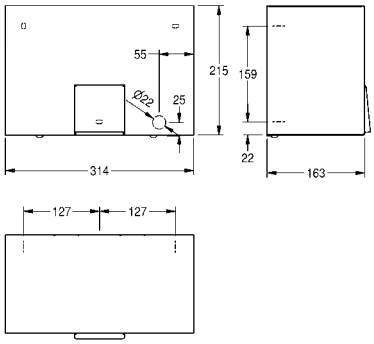
Dimensions 400 x 1522 x 350 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions base plate 400 x 22 x 350 mm (W x H x D)

Dispensers not in scope of delivery.

GLX2020	2030062801

KWC RODAN hand dryer, paper towel dispensers

Type	Article Number

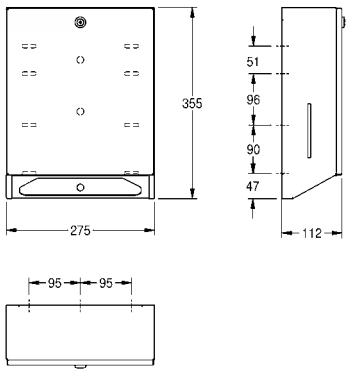


RODAN electronic hand dryer

Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 10 to 30 cm, cable and plug not included.

Connection voltage 230 V, 50 Hz
Total power 2200 W
Heater 2100 W
Motor 100 W
Motor min 2850 U/min
Air volume 274 m³/h
Air velocity 15.5 m/s
Dimensions 314 x 215 x 163 mm (W x H x D)

RODX310 2000090055



RODAN paper towel dispenser for wall mounting

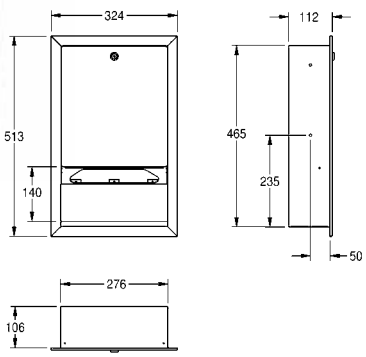
Paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, inspection windows on sides, loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 275 x 355 x 112 mm (W x H x D)

RODX600 2000090056

Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.
FH70P 2030072378



RODAN paper towel dispenser for recessed mounting

Paper towel dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 324 x 513 x 112 mm (W x H x D)

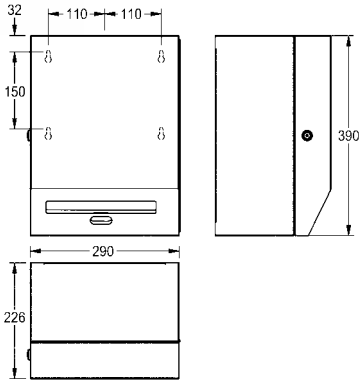
RODX600E 2000090057

Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.
FH70P 2030072378

KWC RODAN paper towel dispensers

Type	Article Number

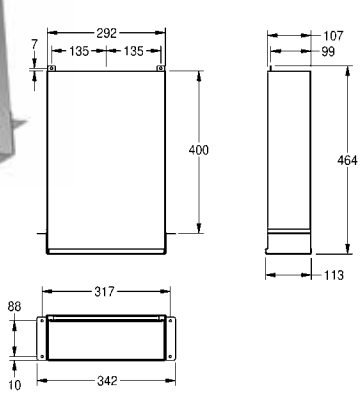


RODAN electronic paper towel dispenser for wall mounting

Touch free paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded cover with cylinder lock and standard KWC key, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, integrated tear-off edge, needs 4 pcs. standard D 1.5 V batteries, maintenance free mechanic and easy paper roll change mechanism, for rolls with max. width 205 mm and max. diameter 200 mm, paper length adjustable to 200, 250 and 300 mm, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 290 x 390 x 224 mm (W x H x D)

RODX630	2000090071



RODAN paper towel dispenser

Paper towel dispenser for hidden mounting behind wall and mirror, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, for 600 - 800 paper towels, depending on convolution, filling from bottom, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

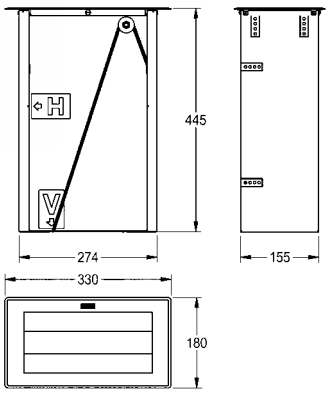
Dimensions 342 x 464 x 113 mm (W x H x D)

RODX600ME	2000090058

Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378



RODAN paper towel dispenser

Paper towel dispenser for installation from the front or from the top, stainless steel, surfaces satin finished, material strength 1 mm, capacity for 600 pieces of C-folded single-layer paper towels. Can be filled from the top.

Dimensions 330 x 445 x 180 mm (W x H x D)

RODX600TT	2000102672

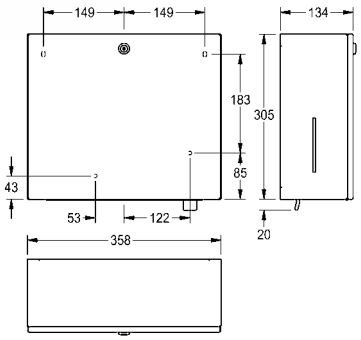
Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378

KWC RODAN paper towel dispensers, waste bins

Type	Article Number



RODAN paper towel/soap dispenser combination for wall mounting

Paper towel, soap dispenser combination for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, inspection windows on sides, paper towel dispenser with loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, pull lever, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 358 x 325 x 134 mm (W x H x D)

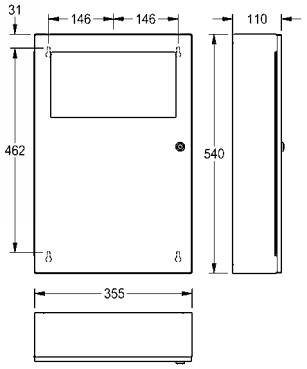
RODX601 2000101221

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack
SO1LP 2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister
SO10L 2000057168

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.
FH70P 2030072378



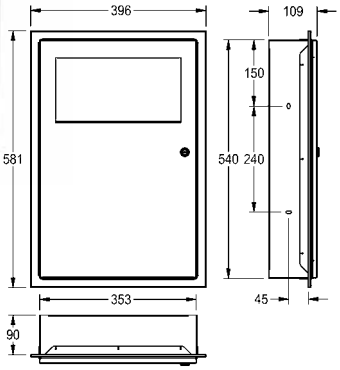
RODAN waste bin for wall mounting

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding self closing lid, with integrated bag holder, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Capacity approx. 13 liters
Dimensions 355 x 540 x 110 mm (W x H x D)

RODX604 2000101345

Capacity approx. 45 litres, dimensions 495 x 710 x 153 mm (W x H x D)
RODX606 2000101346

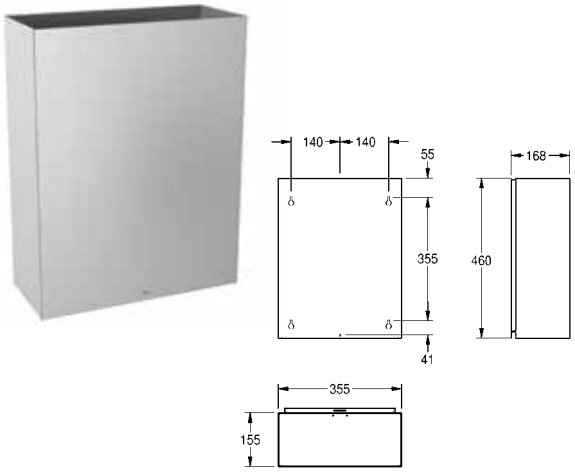


RODAN waste bin for recessed mounting

Waste bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding self closing lid, with integrated bag holder, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Capacity approx. 13 liters
Dimensions 396 x 581 x 109 mm (W x H x D)

RODX604E 2000101347



Type	Article Number

RODAN waste bin for wall mounting

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, rounded edges, mounting either with mounting bracket or directly onto the wall, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Capacity approx. 23 liter

Dimensions 355 x 460 x 168 mm (W x H x D)

RODX605	2000090061

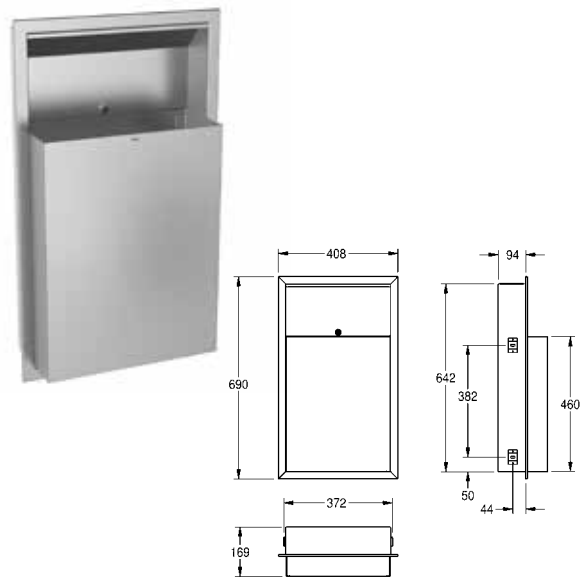
Capacity approx. 18 litres, dimensions 275 x 460 x 177 mm (W x H x D)

RODX605S	2000101236

Optional accessories

Bag holder for RODX605 and RODX605E waste bin, for screw mounting

E-RODX605N	2030022424



RODAN waste bin for recessed mounting

Waste bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, rounded edges, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, mounting with in-wall frame, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Capacity approx. 23 liter
Dimensions 408 x 690 x 169 mm (W x H x D)

RODX605E	2000090062

Optional accessories

Bag holder for RODX605 and RODX605E waste bin, for screw mounting

E-RODX605N	2030022424

RODAN waste bin for recessed mounting

Waste bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, rounded edges, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, mounting with in-wall frame, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Approx. 23 liter capacity, full recessed version
Dimensions 410 x 690 x 171 mm (W x H x D)

RODX605EE	2000101344

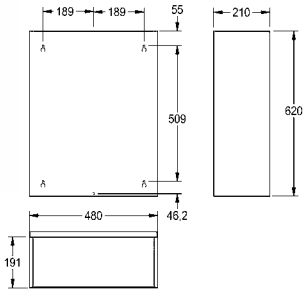
Optional accessories

Bag holder for RODX605 and RODX605E waste bin, for screw mounting

E-RODX605N	2030022424

KWC RODAN waste bins, diposal flap, chute

Type	Article Number



RODAN waste bin for wall mounting

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, rounded edges, mounting either with mounting bracket or directly onto the wall, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

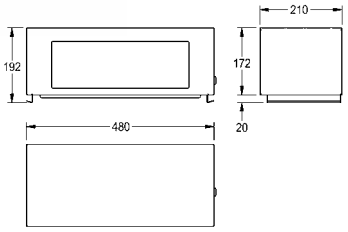
Capacity approx. 60 liter
Dimenmsions 480 x 620 x 210 mm (W x H x D)

RODX607 2000101351

Optional accessories

Bag holder for waste bin RODX607, for screw mounting
E-RODX607 2000101350

Folding self-closing lid for RODX607
RODX608 2000101357

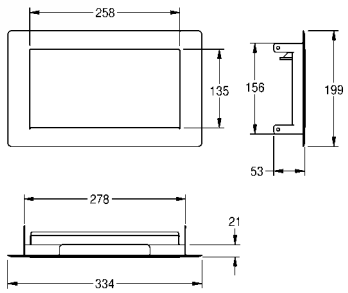


RODAN folding self-closing lid for waste bin

Folding self-closing lid for waste bin RODX607, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, without waste bin.

Dimensions 480 x 186 x 210 mm (W x H x D)

RODX608 2000101357

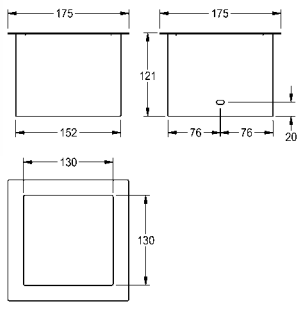


RODAN waste disposal flap

RODAN Waste disposal flap for table top installation, horizontal installation from above only, stainless steel, visible surfaces satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, springless self-closing disposal flap, without waste container.

Dimensions 334 x 53 x 199 mm (W x H x D)

RODX605TTH 2030064649



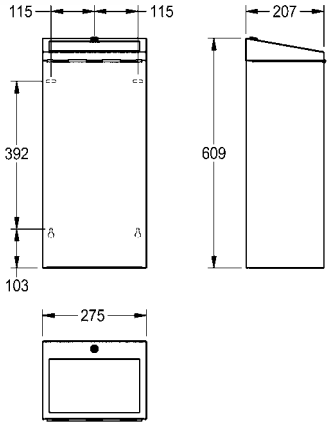
RODAN waste disposal chute

Waste chute for table top installation, stainless steel, visible surfaces satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, without waste container.

Dimensions 175 x 121 x 175 mm (W x H x D)

RODX607TT 2000101212

Type	Article Number

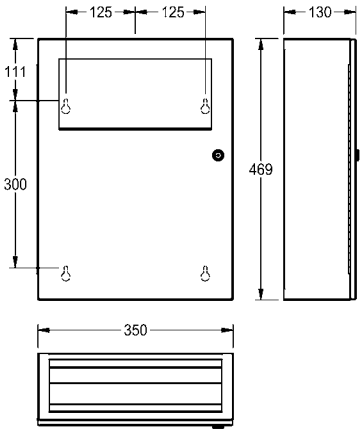


RODAN waste bin for wall mounting

Waste bin for wall mounting or floor standing, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, self closing lid, folding bag holder, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, approx. 30 liter capacity, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 275 x 610 x 207 mm (W x H x D)

RODX605SL 2000103806



RODAN hygiene waste bin for wall mounting

Sanitary towel and disposal bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, approx. 6 liter capacity, with integrated bag holder, self closing lid, with integrated storage for paper hygiene bags, can be combined with RODX191 hygiene bag dispenser for plastic bags, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

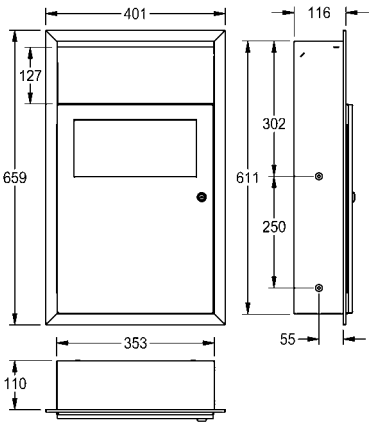
Dimensions 350 x 469 x 130 mm (W x H x D)

RODX612 2000101358

Optional accessories

Surface-mounted hygiene bag dispenser
Dimensions 91 x 150 x 21 mm (W x H x D)
RODX191 2000101218

KWC RODAN waste bins



Type	Article Number

RODAN hygiene waste bin for recessed mounting

Sanitary towel and disposal bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, approx. 6 liter capacity, with integrated bag holder, self closing lid, with integrated storage for paper hygiene bags, can be combined with RODX191 hygiene bag dispenser for plastic bags, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

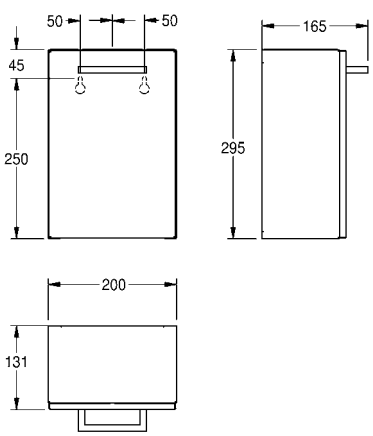
Dimensions 401 x 659 x 130 mm (W x H x D)

RODX612E	2000101359

Optional accessories

Surface-mounted hygiene bag dispenser
Dimensions 91 x 150 x 21 mm (W x H x D)

RODX191	2000101218



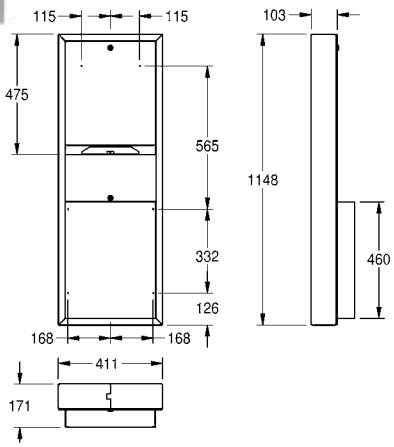
RODAN hygiene waste bin for wall mounting

Sanitary towel and disposal bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, approx. 3.7 liter capacity, removable plastic container inside, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 200 x 295 x 165 mm (W x H x D)

RODX611	2000090063

Type	Article Number



RODAN paper towel dispenser dispenser/waste bin combination for wall mounting

Paper towel dispenser, waste bin combination for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, loading capacity 500 - 800 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, waste bin with approx. 23 liter capacity, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 411 x 1148 x 171 mm (W x H x D)

RODX602	2000090059

Optional accessories

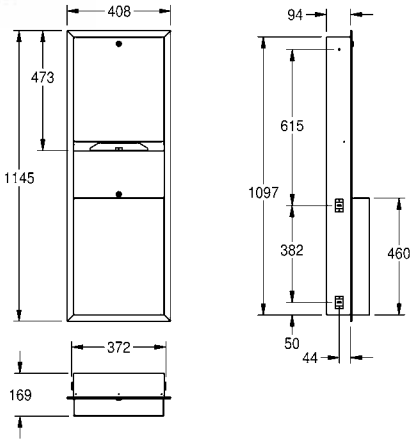
Bag holder for RODX605 and RODX605E waste bin, for screw mounting

E-RODX605N	2030022424

Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378



RODAN paper towel dispenser/waste bin combination for recessed mounting

Paper towel dispenser - waste bin combination for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, loading capacity 500 - 800 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, waste bin with approx. 23 liter capacity, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 408 x 1145 x 169 mm (W x H x D)

RODX602E	2000090060

Optional accessories

Bag holder for RODX605 and RODX605E waste bin, for screw mounting

E-RODX605N	2030022424

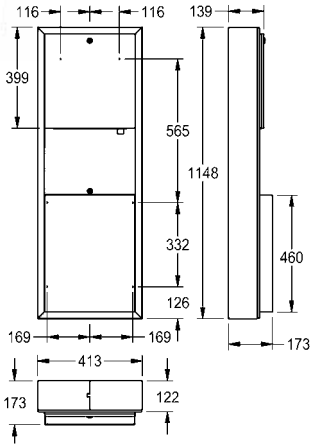
Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378

KWC RODAN combinations

Type	Article Number



RODAN paper towel/soap dispenser/waste bin combination for wall mounting

Waste bin, paper towel-, soap dispenser combination for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, paper towel dispenser with loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, push lever, waste bin with approx. 23 liter capacity, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 413 x 1148 x 173 mm (W x H x D)

RODX617	2000101219

Optional accessories

Bag holder for RODX605 and RODX605E waste bin, for screw mounting

E-RODX605N	2030022424

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

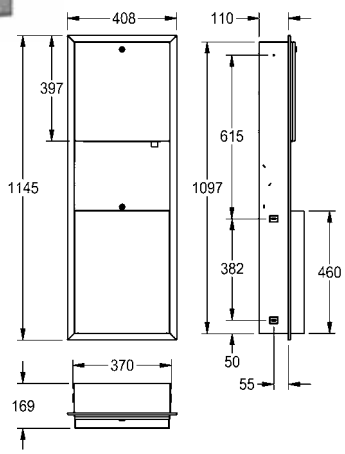
SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378



RODAN paper towel/soap dispenser/waste bin combination for recessed mounting

Paper towel-, soap dispenser and waste bin combination for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, paper towel dispenser with loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, push lever, waste bin with approx. 23 liter capacity, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 408 x 1145 x 169 mm (W x H x D)

RODX617E	2000101220

Optional accessories

Bag holder for RODX605 and RODX605E waste bin, for screw mounting

E-RODX605N	2030022424

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

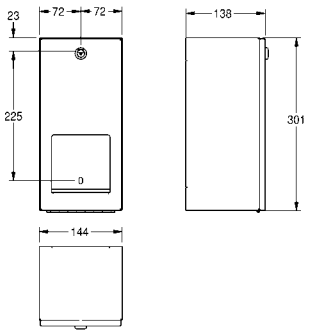
SO10L	2000057168

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378

KWC RODAN toilet roll holders

Type	Article Number

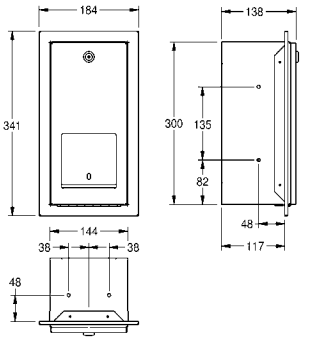


RODAN toilet roll holder for wall mounting

Double toilet roll holder with spindle system for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, for 2 rolls with max. diameter 120 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, with spindles, reserve roll not visible, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 144 x 301 x 138 mm (W x H x D)

RODX672 2000090072

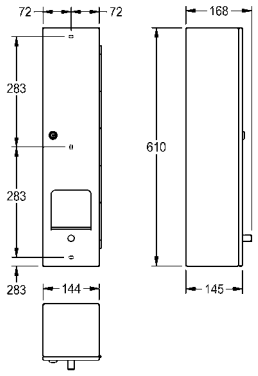


RODAN toilet roll holder for recessed mounting

Double toilet roll holder with spindle system for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, for 2 rolls with max. diameter 120 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, reserve roll not visible, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 184 x 341 x 138 mm (W x H x D)

RODX672E 2000090073

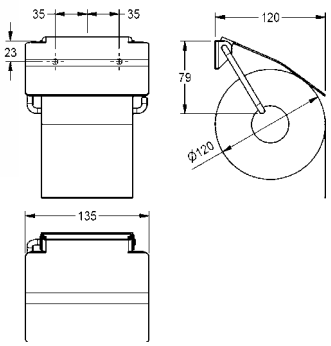


RODAN toilet roll holder for wall mounting

Toilet roll holder for 4 rolls for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, with spindle system, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Manual release of refilling paper
Dimensions 144 x 610 x 168 mm (W x H x D)

RODX674B 2030002104



RODAN toilet roll holder for wall mounting

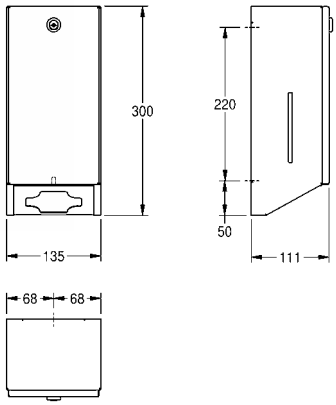
Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding cover, for 1 roll with max. diameter 130 mm, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 135 x 130 x 25 mm (W x H x D)

RODX678 2030013026

KWC RODAN dispenser, toilet brush holder

Type	Article Number

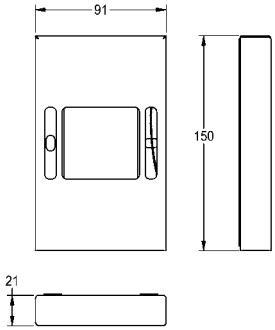


RODAN toilet paper dispenser for wall mounting

Rodan Toilet Paper Dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, inspection windows on sides, loading capacity 450 - 500 pcs. of toilet paper depending on convolution, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 135 x 300 x 111 mm (W x H x D)

RODX677 2030066921



RODAN hygiene bag dispenser

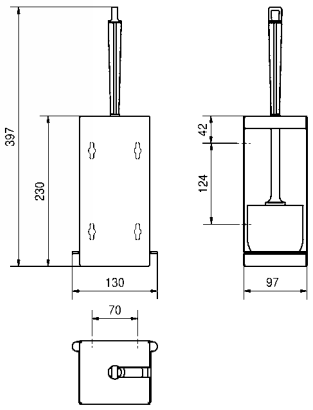
Hygiene bag dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, edges not welded, inboard lug to hold package, withdrawal from front, incl. premounted double side self-adhesive tape and stainless steel screws and dowels, includes cleaning rag to clean bonding surface.

Dimensions 91 x 150 x 21 mm (W x H x D)

RODX191 2000101218

Consumables

Hygiene bag, 30 items per box, 50 boxes per case
HBD191BP 2030058764



RODAN toilet brush holder

Toilet brush holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, folded front, closed cover to the front, with white nylon brush with flushing rim cleaner, withdrawal opening either left or right, depending on mounting, removable plastic drip tray, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 130 x 397 x 97 mm (W x H x D)

RODX687 2000100000

Optional accessories

Toilet brush for toilet brush set RODX687, STRX687, black nylon, stainless steel handle
E-STRX687 2000100020

Supplementary accessories

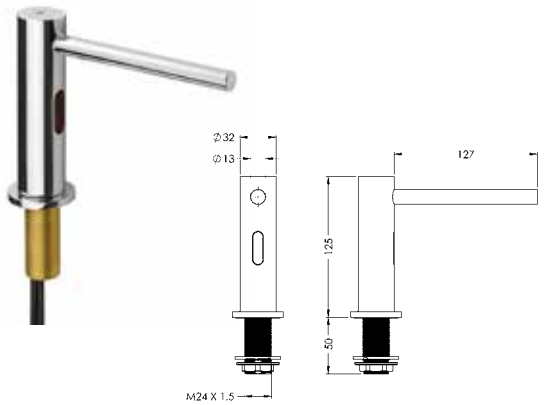
Functional, sturdy and hygienic accessories made of stainless steel provide professionals with suitable solutions for designing washroom and toilet facilities.

Sanitary fittings from KWC Professional succeed in ensuring easy to clean sanitary fittings.

Supplementary accessories

Soap dispensers	300
Waste bins, chute	301
Soap dishes	302
Trays, hook	303
Toilet roll holders, brushes	304
Mirrors	306
Baby changing tables	307

Type	Article Number



Deck mounted electronic soap dispenser

Deck mounted electronic soap dispenser, opto-electronically controlled, to be connected to an on-wall mounted intended unit. The unit consists of a tank for liquid soap, a power supply and a pump unit, including 4 adjustable volumes per sensor operation. Sensor located inside all-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass. Mains plug-in power supply unit 230 V AC including optional backup battery or external battery operation 6 V DC only (4 x AA, batteries not included).

SD99-010	2030039038
with nickel-coated brushed surface	
SD99-013	2030054678

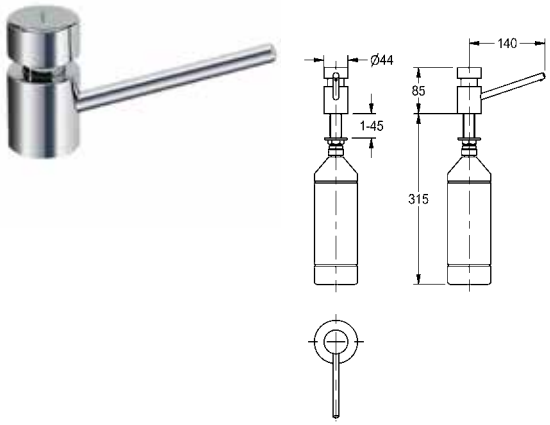


Table-top soap dispenser

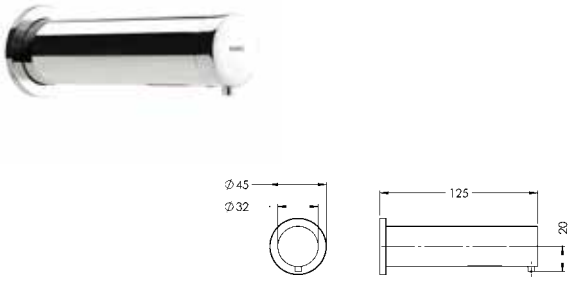
Soap dispenser for table top mounting into worktops with max. 45 mm thickness, high polished chromated brass, requires 22 mm drilling hole, 1/2" thread, spout not movable, spout length 140 mm, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank with membrane for pressure balance, filled from above.

With standard body lenght (85 mm)
Dimensions 44 x 400 x 162 mm (W x H x D)

SD80	2000056721

Consumables

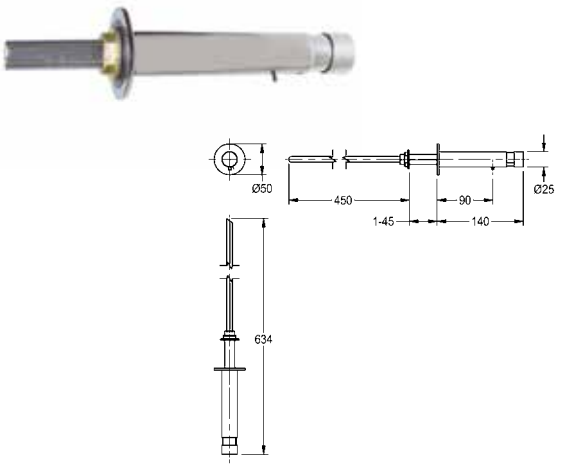
Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack	
SO1LP	2030058103
Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister	
SO10L	2000057168



Electronic soap dispenser for wall mounting

Wall mounted electronic soap dispenser for concealed backwall installations, opto-electronically controlled, to be connected to an either on-wall or backwall mounted intended unit. The unit consists of a tank for liquid soap, a power supply and a pump unit, includes 4 adjustable volumes per sensor operation. Sensor located inside all-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass. Mains plug-in power supply unit 230 V AC includes optional backup battery or external battery operation 6 V DC only (4 x AA, batteries not included).

SD99-009	2030039032
with nickel-coated brushed surface	
SD99-012	2030054679



Soap dispenser for wall mounting

Soap dispenser for wall mounting and re-filling from Serviceroom behind the wall, high polished chromated brass, requires 18 mm drilling hole, 3/8" thread, spout not movable, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, without soap tank (can be directly connected to soap can), for filling from behind the wall.

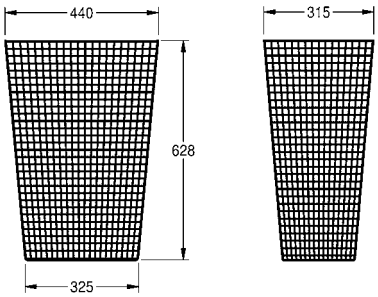
Dimensions 50 x 50 x 634 mm (W x H X D)

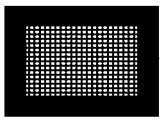
SD110	2000102699

Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack	
SO1LP	2030058103
Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister	
SO10L	2000057168

KWC Waste bins, chute





Type	Article Number

Waste bin

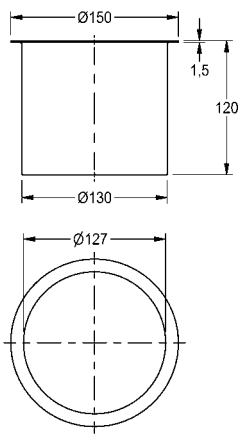
Waste bin free standing or for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, wire thickness 2 mm, square perforated facia pattern, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 440 x 628 x 315 mm (W x H x D)

CHRX607	2000057137

Fill volume 31 litres, dimensions 350 × 505 × 252 mm (W × H × D)

CHRX608	2000057138



Waste disposal chute

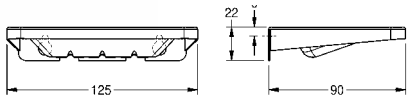
Waste disposal barrel for table top mounting, stainless steel, visible surfaces satin finished, with raised edge, opening with 127 mm inner diameter, without waste container.

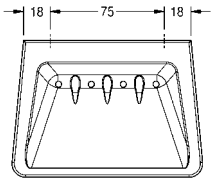
Dimensions 150 x 120 mm (D x H)

E-BS602E	2000101106

KWC Soap dishes

Type	Article Number



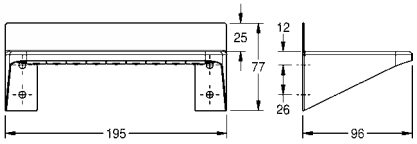


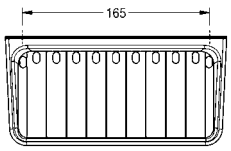
Soap tray

Soap tray for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished,material thickness 1.0 mm, deep drawn soap dish, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 125 x 22 x 90 mm (W x H x D)
Soap dish with drainage

BS646 2000056910



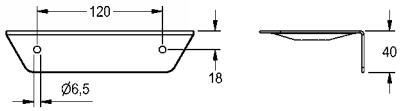


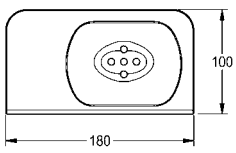
Storage dish

Tray/shelf for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, drilling holes for water drain, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 195 x 77 x 96 mm (W x H x D)

BS648 2000057041





Soap and shower gel tray

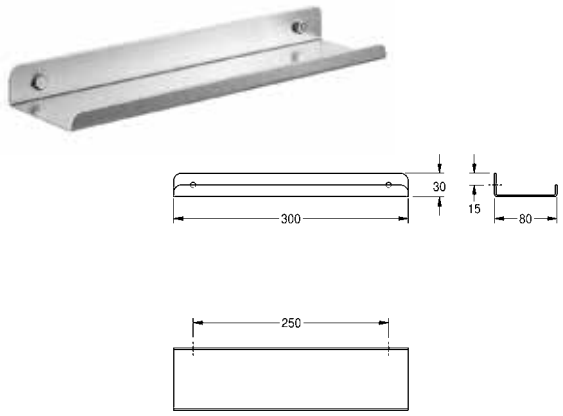
Soap and shower gel holder for wall mounting, nickel chromium steel, surface satin finish, material thickness 2.0 mm, deep drawn soap tray with drain holes, lateral shelf, rounded edges, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 180 x 40 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

CHRX644 2000100804

KWC Trays, hook

Type	Article Number



HEAVY-DUTY storage shelf

Shelf for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, rounded edges, protection edge at front. Inclusive stainless steel crosshead screws and dowels.

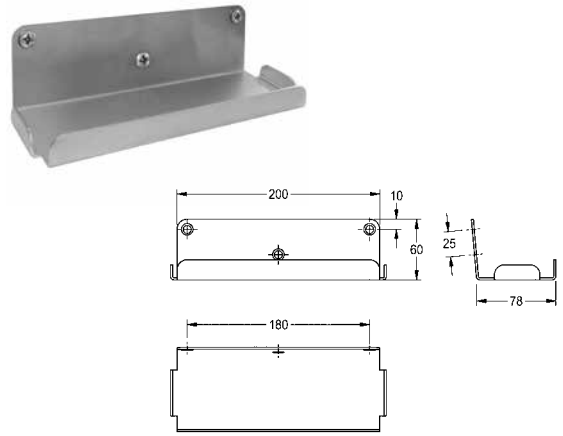
Dimensions 300 x 30 x 80 mm (W x H x D)

AL300HD	2000056718
Width 500 mm	
TA500HD	2000102702
Width 600 mm	
TA600HD	2000090054

Optional accessories

BX security system HD consisting of: 2 screws, 2 heavy duty wall plugs, 1 key (= set)

BF22HD	2000101366



HEAVY-DUTY storage shelf for wall mounting

Shelf for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, rounded edges, protection edge at front, Includes stainless steel crosshead screws and dowels.

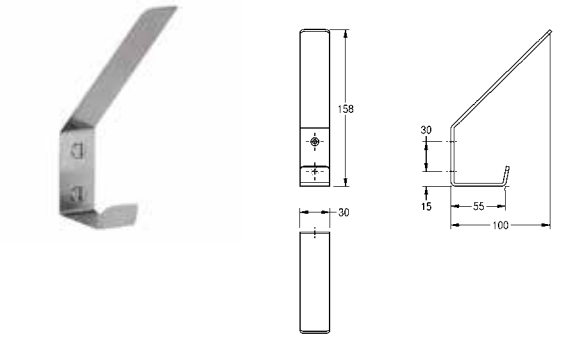
Dimensions 213 x 60 x 80 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX644	2000103076

Optional accessories

BX security system HD consisting of: 2 screws, 2 heavy duty wall plugs, 1 key (= set)

BF22HD	2000101366

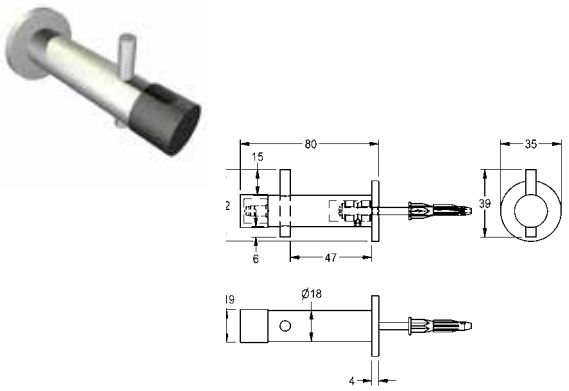


Clothes hook

Double cloth hook for wall mounting, stainless steel grade 304L, surface satin finished, two drilled holes for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 30 x 158 x 100 mm (W x H x D)

CHRX690	2000057150



Single coat hook with door stopper

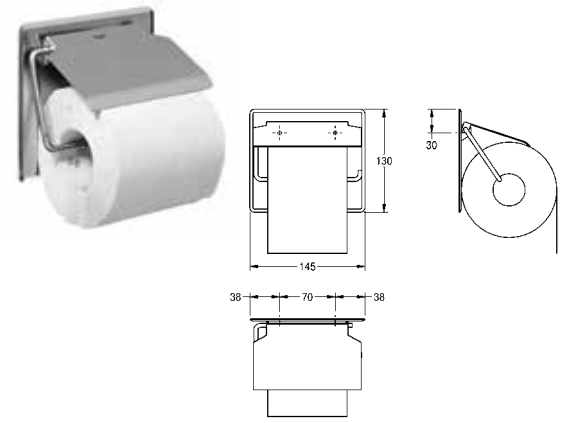
Single coat hook with door stopper, for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rubber door stopper at front end and steel plate at rear end, drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 80 x 42 x 39 mm (W x H x D)

FRK10233	2030016320

KWC Toilet roll holders

Type	Article Number

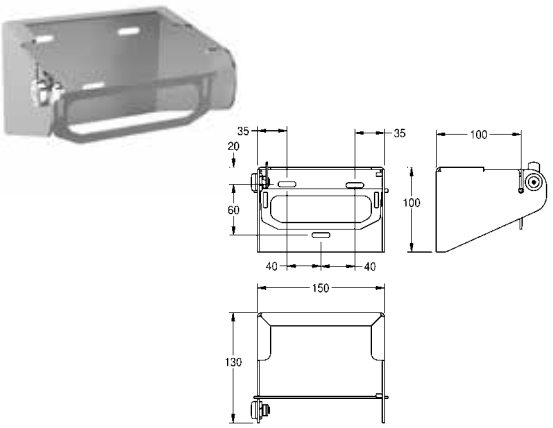


Toilet roll holder for wall mounting

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding cover, for 1 roll with max. diameter 130 mm, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 145 x 130 x 25 mm (W x H x D)

BS677 2000057045

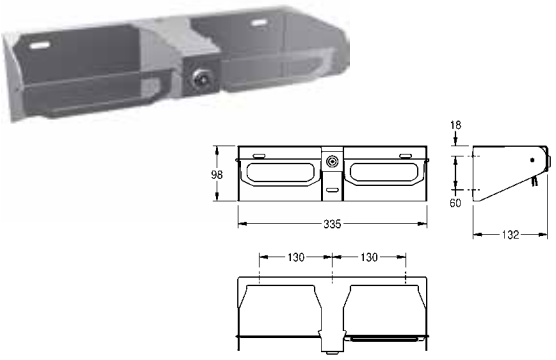


Toilet roll holder for wall mounting

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, for 1 roll with max. diameter 140 mm, thief protected spindle, controlled paper consumption due to spindle stop mechanism, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 150 x 100 x 130 mm (W x H x D)

CHRX675 2000057143

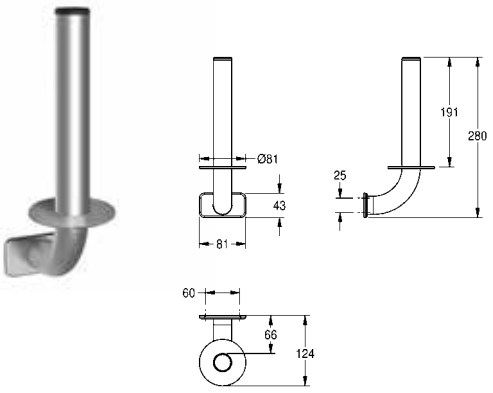


Double toilet roll holder for wall mounting

Double toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, for 2 rolls with a maximum diameter of 140 mm, thief protected spindles, controlled paper consumption due to spindle stop mechanism, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 335 x 98 x 132 mm (W x H x D)

CHRX676N 2030028851



Spare toilet roll holder

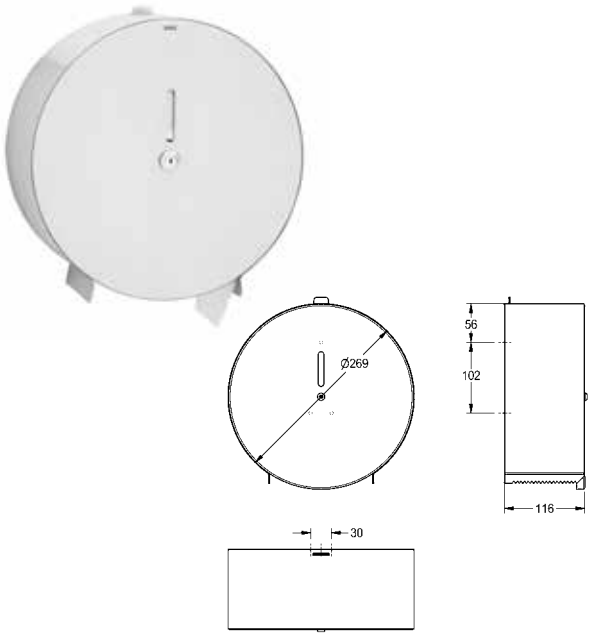
Spare roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, 32 mm pipe diameter, for 2 rolls, plate for hidden mounting with stainless steel cover, inclusive stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 81 x 280 x 124 mm (W x H x D)

CHRX679 2000057146

KWC Toilet roll holders, brushes

Type	Article Number

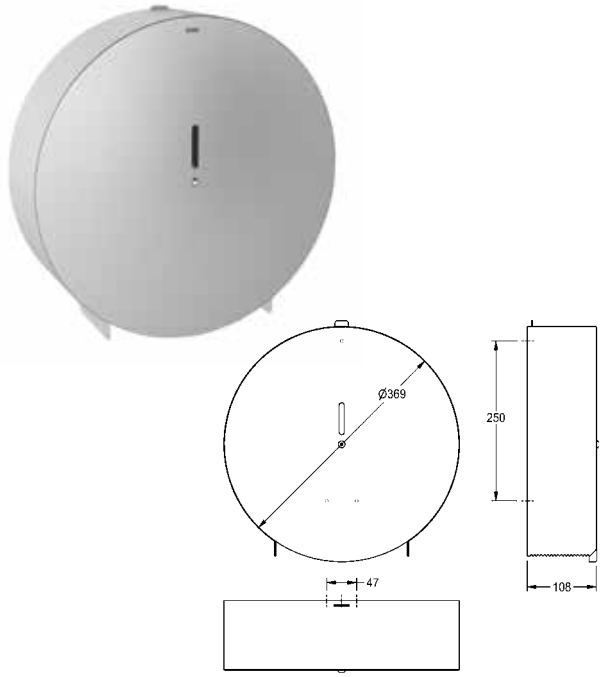


Jumbo toilet roll holder for wall mounting

Jumbo roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with KWC standard key, closed round casing with inspection window, paper withdrawal over two tear-off edges, for 1 roll with max. diameter 260 mm, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 269 x 269 x 116 mm (W x H x D)

CHRX669 2000060983

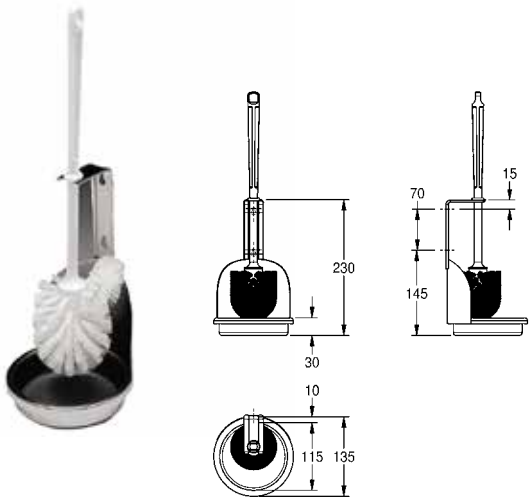


Jumbo toilet roll holder for wall mounting

Jumbo roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, closed round casing with inspection window, paper withdrawal over two tear-off edges, locked with hexagonal allen screw, for 1 roll with max. diameter 350 mm, includes stainless steel screws, dowels and hexagonal allen key.

Dimensions 369 x 369 x 108 mm (W x H x D)

CHRX670 2000057141



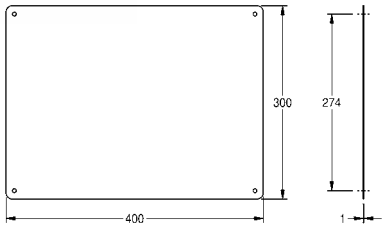
Toilet brush holder

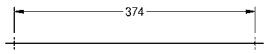
Toilet brush holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, white nylon brush with flushing rim cleaner, integrated drip tray, brush has to be hooked in, inclusive stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 135 x 235 x 135 mm (W x H x D)

BS686 2000057078

Type	Article Number





Mirror

Stainless steel mirror for wall mounting, mirror with a reflective polished surface, material thickness 1 mm, four visible fixation points, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 400 x 300 x 1 mm (W x H x D)

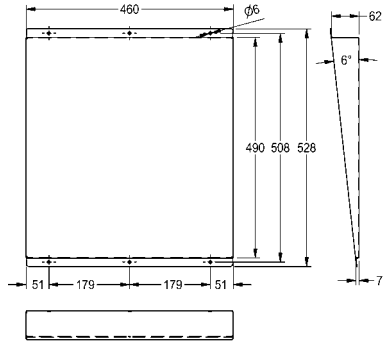
CHRH401	2000056953

Dimensions 500 x 400 x 1 mm (W x H x D)

CHRH501	2000056955

Dimensions 600 x 500 x 1 mm (W x H x D)

CHRH601	2000056956

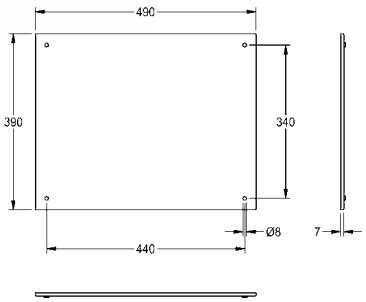


HEAVY-DUTY mirror

Stainless steel mirror for wall mounting, mirror with a reflective polished surface, material thickness 1 mm, mirror surface tilted towards user, six visible fixation points, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 460 x 528 x 62 mm (W x H x D)

M501HD	2000103195



HEAVY-DUTY Mirror

Stainless steel mirror, for wall mounting, high polished, material thickness 1.0 mm, continuous bevelling, reinforced with polystyrene plate, anti-theft fixings, mounting material included.

Dimensions 490 x 390 x 7 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX0010	2030019878

Dimensions 590 x 390 x 7 mm (W x H x D)

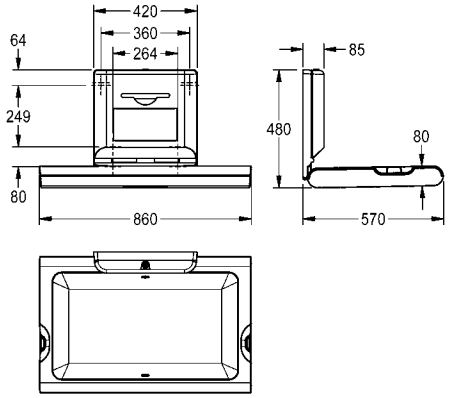
HDTX0011	2030019884

Dimensions 590 x 490 x 7 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX0012	2030019886

KWC Baby changing tables

Type	Article Number



CAMBRINO horizontal baby changing table

CAMBRINO horizontal baby changing table for wall mounting, made of polypropylene with antibacterial Biocote® protection, white colour, hinged, with integrated shock absorber for safe opening and closing, nylon safety belt and hooks on both sides, lockable dispenser for single-use paper covers in Interfold folding with maximum width 260 mm. Certified according to EN 12221-1 and EN 12221-2. Including mounting material and 80 single-use paper covers.

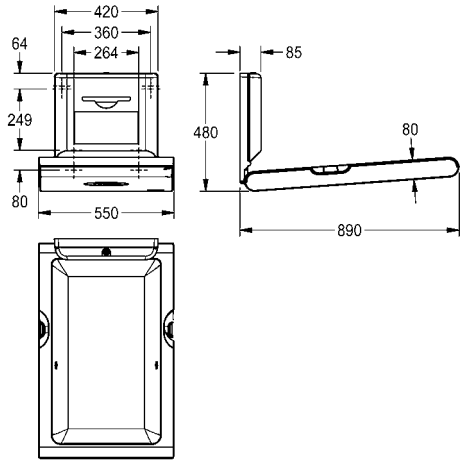
Dimensions when closed 860 x 565 x 100 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions when open 860 x 480 x 570 mm (W x H x D)

CAMB10HP	2030057691
with front panel made of stainless steel	
CAMB11HS	2030057693

Consumables

Single-use paper covers, 80 items per pack, 25 packs per case

ECAMB001	2030057745



CAMBRINO vertical baby changing table

CAMBRINO vertical baby changing table for wall mounting, made of polypropylene with antibacterial Biocote® protection, white colour, hinged, with integrated shock absorber for safe opening and closing, nylon safety belt and hooks on both sides, lockable dispenser for single-use paper covers in Interfold folding with maximum width 260 mm. Certified according to EN 12221-1 and EN 12221-2. Including mounting material and 80 single-use paper covers.

Dimensions when closed 550 x 890 x 100 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions when open 550 x 480 x 890 mm (W x H x D)

CAMB20VP	2030057694
with front panel made of stainless steel	
CAMB22VS	2030057695

Consumables

Single-use paper covers, 80 items per pack, 25 packs per case

ECAMB001	2030057745

Accessories
MEDIUS I CUBUS

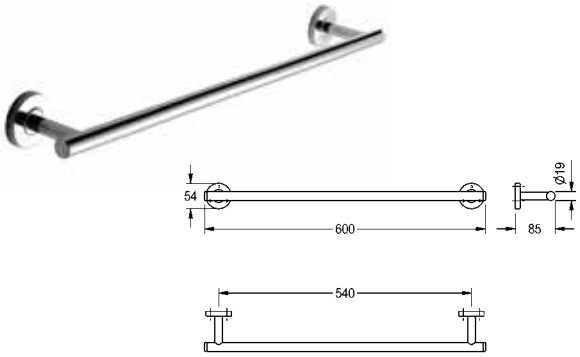
Accessories are a useful addition to any bathroom. KWC Professional's assortment of high-polished 1.4301 stainless steel accessories puts the finishing touches on a perfectly coordinated bathroom design.

The classic lines of the MEDIUS range and the striking forms of the CUBUS accessories support different design preferences and can be integrated into practically any design concept.

Hotel and residential accessories

MEDIUS Accessories	310
CUBUS Accessories	313

Type	Article Number

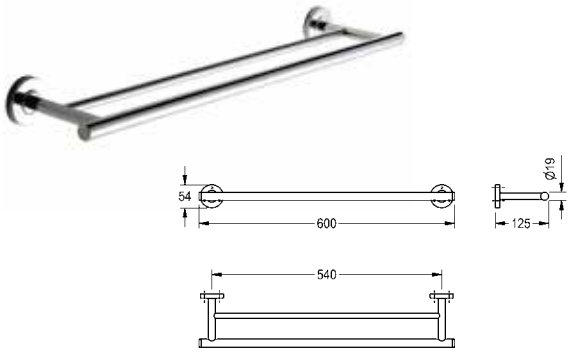


MEDIUS individual towel rail

Single towel rail for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, round covers to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 600 x 54 x 85 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX001HP 2000106243

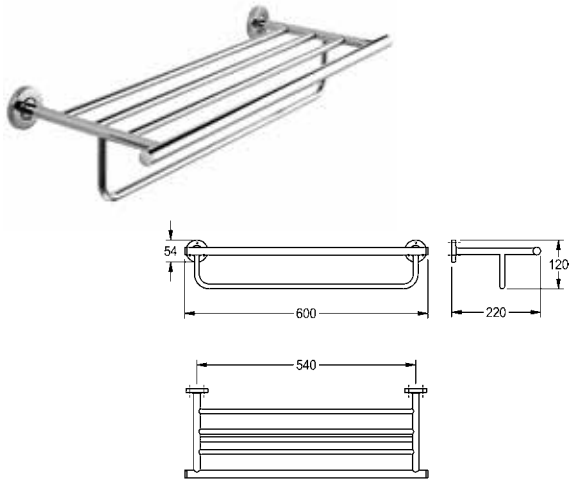


MEDIUS double towel rail

Double towel rail for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, round covers to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 600 x 54 x 125 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX002HP 2000106245

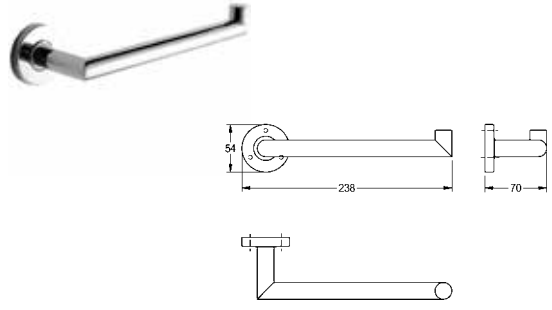


MEDIUS double towel rack

Double towel rack in combination of towel shelf and rail for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, round covers to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 600 x 120 x 220 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX012HP 2000106257



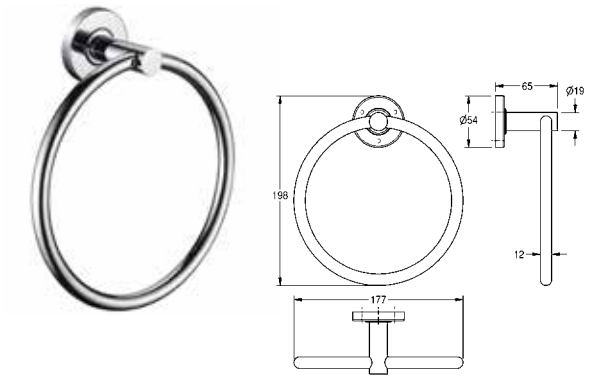
MEDIUS towel arm

Towel arm for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, round covers to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 238 x 54 x 70 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX004HP 2000106247

Type	Article Number

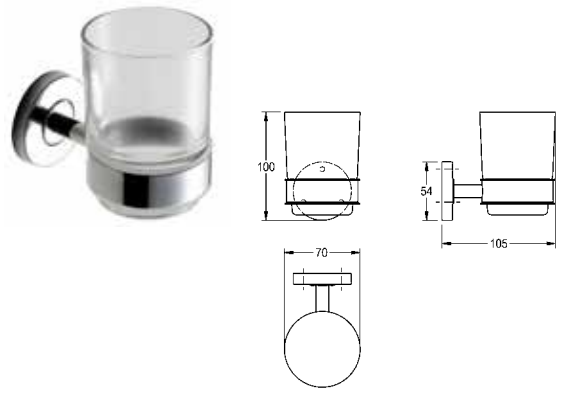


MEDIUS towel ring

Towel ring for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, round covers to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 177 x 198 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX104HP 2000106385

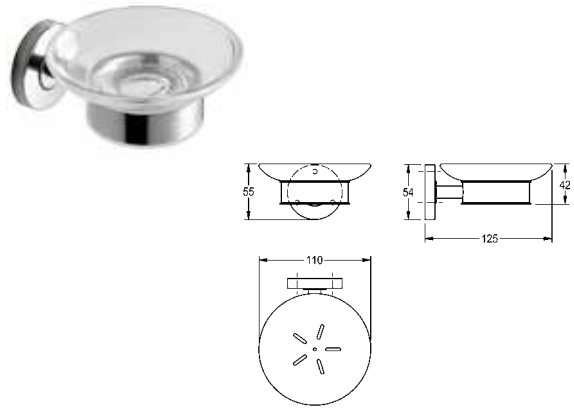


MEDIUS tumbler holder

Tumbler holder for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, glass cup, round covers to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 70 x 100 x 105 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX006HP 2000106251

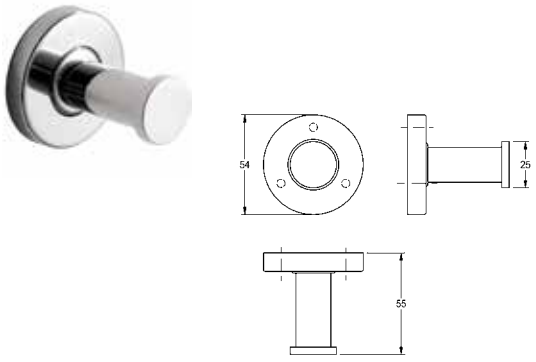


MEDIUS soap tray

Soap dish for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, glass dish, round covers to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 110 x 55 x 125 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX007HP 2000106253



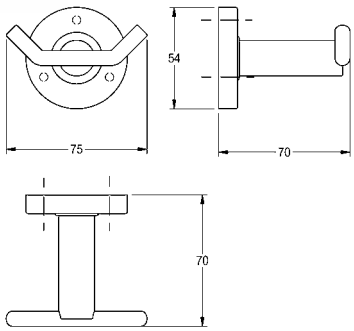
MEDIUS robe hook

Single robe hook for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, round cover to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 54 x 54 x 55 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX010HP 2000106255

Type	Article Number

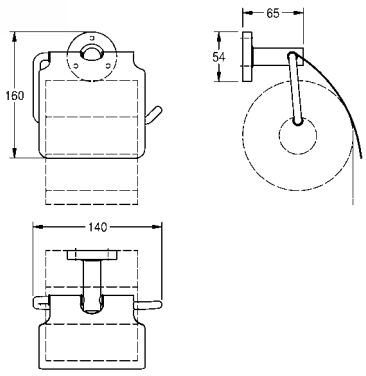


MEDIUS double robe hook

Double robe hook for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, round cover to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 75 x 54 x 70 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX0110HP 2000106261

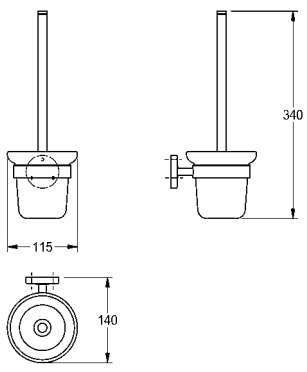


MEDIUS toilet roll holder

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, for 1 roll with max. diameter 130 mm, stainless steel folding cover, round cover to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 140 x 160 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX111HP 2000106263



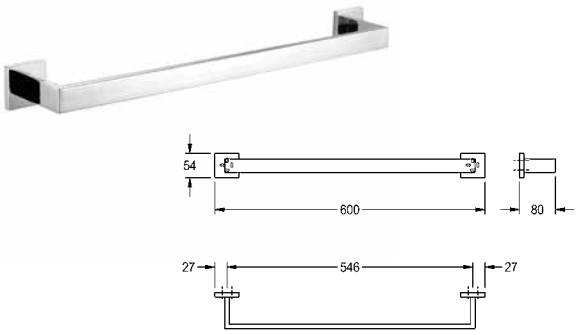
MEDIUS toilet brush holder

Toilet brush holder for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel handle with nylon brush, glass cup, round covers to conceal the fixing of screws, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 115 x 340 x 140 mm (W x H x D)

MEDX005HP 2000106249

Type	Article Number

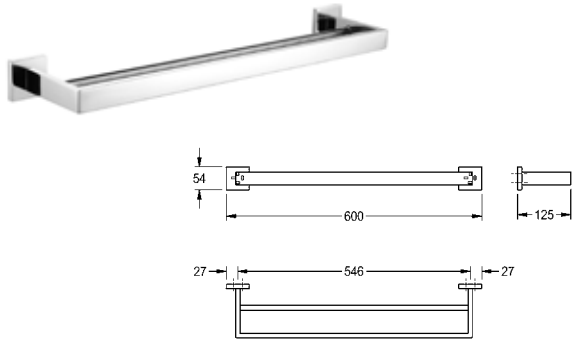


CUBUS individual towel rail

Single towel rail for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, square covers with drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 600 x 54 x 80 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX001HP 2000106345

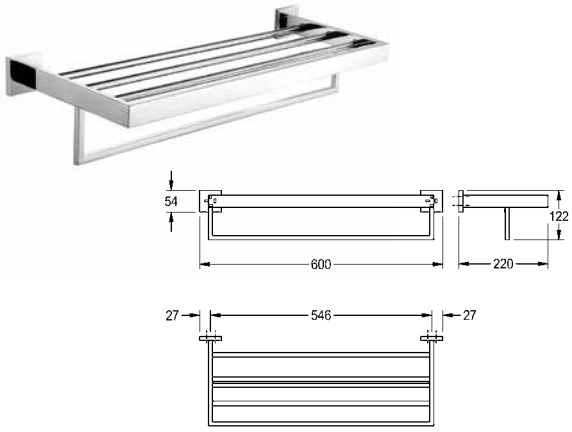


CUBUS double towel rail

Double towel rail for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, square covers with drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 600 x 54 x 125 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX002HP 2000106347

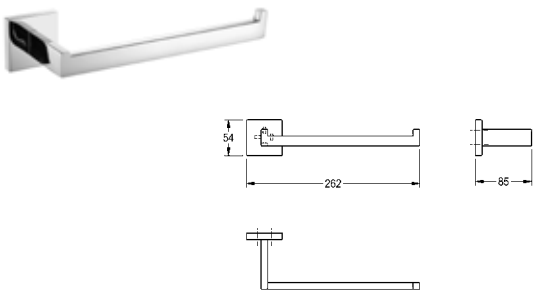


CUBUS double towel rack

Double towel rack in combination of towel shelf and rail for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, square covers with drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 600 x 122 x 220 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX012HP 2000106361



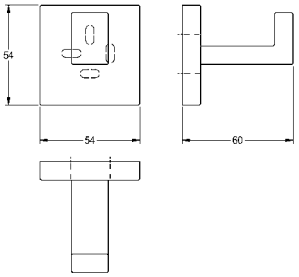
CUBUS towel arm

Towel arm for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, square covers with drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 262 x 54 x 85 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX004HP 2000106351

Type	Article Number

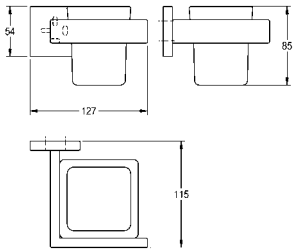


CUBUS robe hook

Single robe hook for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, square covers with drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 54 x 54 x 60 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX010HP 2000106359

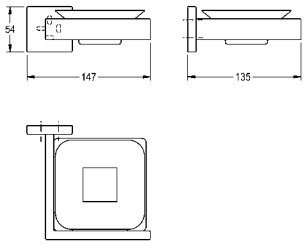


CUBUS tumbler holder

Tumbler holder for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, square glass cup, square cup with drilled holes on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 127 x 85 x 115 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX006HP 2000106355

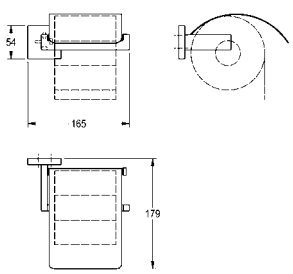


CUBUS soap tray

Soap dish for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, glass dish, square covers with drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 147 x 54 x 135 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX007HP 2000106357



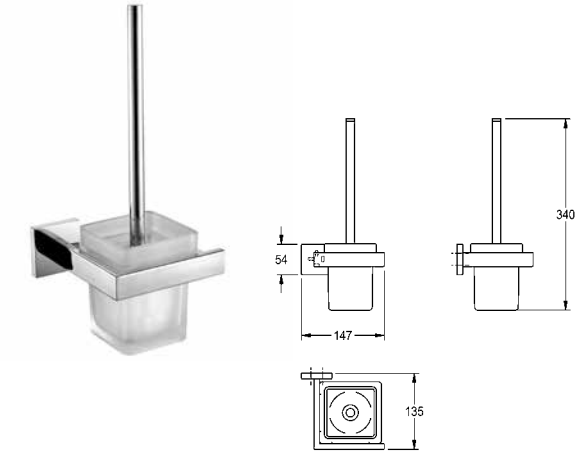
CUBUS toilet roll holder

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, for 1 roll with max. diameter 130 mm, stainless steel folding cover, square cover with drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 165 x 54 x 179 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX111HP 2000106363

Type	Article Number

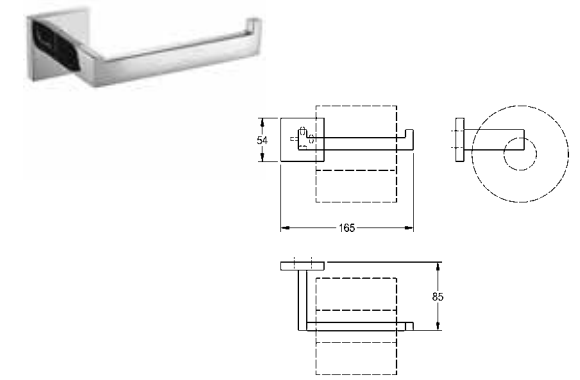


CUBUS toilet brush holder

Toilet brush holder for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel handle with nylon brush, square glass cup, square cover with drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 147 x 340 x 135 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX005HP 2000106353

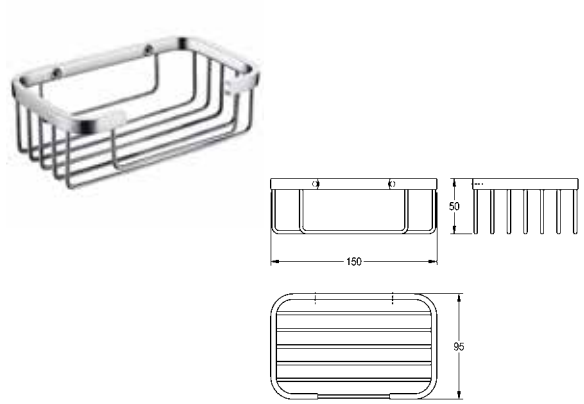


CUBUS replacement toilet roll holder

Spare toilet roll holder for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, square covers with drilled hole on bottom for fixation, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 165 x 54 x 85 mm (W x H x D)

CUBX211HP 2000106365

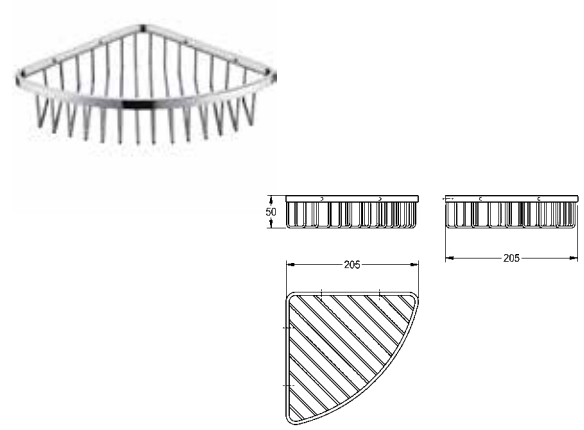


Square basket

Square basket for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, used for shower or bath, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 150 x 50 x 95 mm (W x H x D)

MISX0009HP 2000106381



Corner basket

Corner basket for wall mounting, 304 stainless steel, used for shower or bath, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Surface high polished
Dimensions 205 x 50 x 205 mm (W x H x D)

MISX2009HP 2000106380

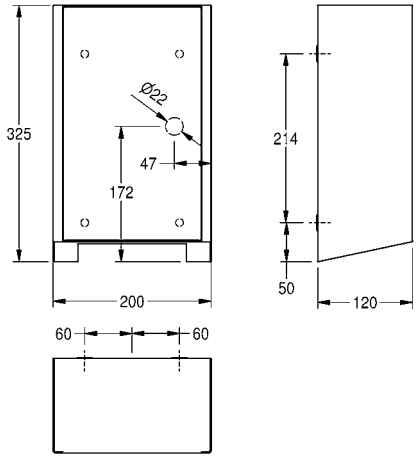
Hand and hair dryers

Compact and efficient hand and hair dryers have become an indispensable part of modern sanitary facilities.

The range of products includes matching models for the EXOS., STRATOS and RODAN accessory lines, in addition to an innovative Hands-in warm air hand dryer and the F5 hair dryer. Thanks to their high-performance, they ensure a convenient solution for drying hands and hair after washing.

Hand and hair dryers

Hand dryers	318
Hair dryer	321



Type	Article Number

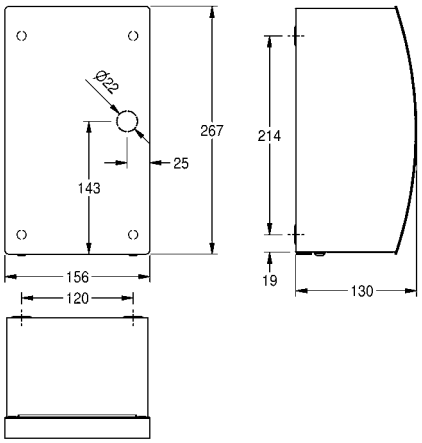
EXOS. hand dryers

EXOS hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with non-contact opto-electronically controlled proximity sensor, adjustable warm air temperature, sensor range adjustable from 10-25 cm, continuous operation protection with automatic switch-off after 60 seconds, adjustable air velocity, cable and plug provided by customer.

Connection voltage: 230 V, 50-60 Hz
Total power: 1000 W
Heater: 500 W
Motor: 500 W
Air volume: 80 m³/h
Air velocity: 95-115 m/s
Noise level: 76.2 dB(A)
Protection class IPX1
Protection class I

Dimensions 200 x 325 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

EXO220X	3600008883
Stainless steel main housing, black toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO220B	3600008901
Stainless steel main housing, white toughened safety glass front panel	
EXO220W	3600008937



STRATOS electronic hand dryer

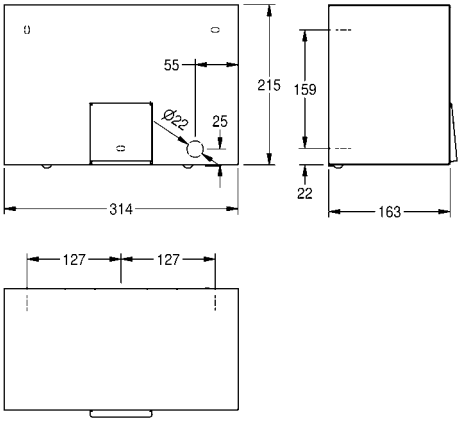
STRATOS hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front, with non-contact opto-electronically controlled proximity sensor, adjustable warm air temperature, adjustable sensor range from 10-25 cm, continuous operation protection with automatic switch-off after 60 seconds, adjustable air velocity, cable and plug provided by customer.

Connection voltage: 230-240 V, 50-60 Hz
Total power: 1000 W
Heater: 500 W
Motor: 500 W
Air volume: 80 m³/h
Air velocity: 95-115 m/s
Noise level: 76.2 dB(A)
Protection class IPX1
Protection class I

Dimensions 156 x 267 x 130 mm (W x H x D)

STR220	3600008862

Type	Article Number

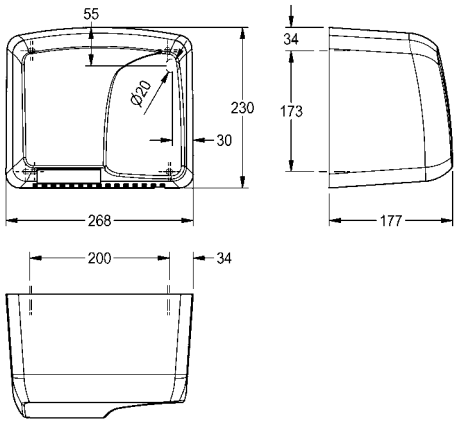


RODAN electronic hand dryer

Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 10 to 30 cm, cable and plug not included.

Connection voltage 230 V, 50 Hz
Total power 2200 W
Heater 2100 W
Motor 100 W
Motor min 2850 U/min
Air volume 274 m³/h
Air velocity 15.5 m/s
Dimensions 314 x 215 x 163 mm (W x H x D)

RODX310 2000090055



Electronic hand dryer

Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, material thickness 3 mm, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 15 to 19 cm, automatic power shut-off after 60 seconds, cable and plug not included.

Connection voltage 220 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Total power 1800 W
Heater 1720 W
Motor 80 W motor with 2800 rpm
Noise 64 db(A)
Air volume 255 m³/h
Air velocity 14.5 m/s“
Dimensions 268 x 230 x 177 mm (W x H x D)

ARTW410 2000056770

Type	Article Number

Hands-in dryer

High Speed „Hands-in“ hand dryer for wall mounting, antibacterial ABS plastic, colour silver, drying time 7-10 seconds, hygienic thanks to non-contact opto-electronically controlled release and integrated HEPA filter, adjustable air speed, optionally warm or cold air, auto shutdown after 25 seconds, water tank and discharge can be cleaned separately, protection class IP44. Cable and plug not included in scope of delivery.

Supply voltage 220 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Performance overall 1250 - 1650 W
Heating 550 W
Noise 65 - 69 dB(A)
Air speed 75 - 100 m/s
Water tank capacity 800 ml

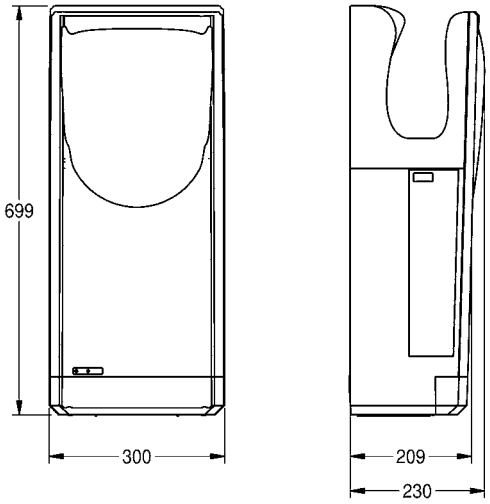
Dimensions 300 x 699 x 230 mm (W x H x D)

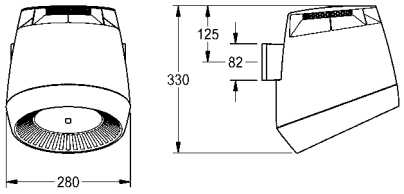
DRYX600	2030069907

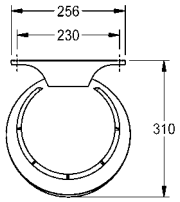
Consumables

HEPA filter for Hands-in hand dryer

EDRYX503	2030037355







Type	Article Number

F5 hood hair dryer

F5 hood hair dryer for wall mounting, opto-electronically controlled for touch-free activation, integrated ion technology, brushless and maintenance-free EC motor. Sensor range and safety switch-off for permanent reflexion adjustable using optional bidirectional remote control. Made of thermoplastic material, housing and mounting in light grey, **drying recess in white**, with 4 air outlets for even hot air distribution.

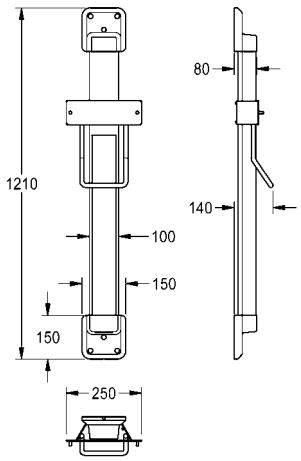
Operating voltage 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Overall power 1300 W
Heating power 1200 W
Protective system IP23
Air quantity 190 m3/h = 53 l/s
Air speed 8 m/s
Noise level 66 db (A)
Dimensions 280 x 331 x 307 mm (W x H x D)

F5DR2001	2030050305
Drying recess in basalt grey colour	
F5DR2002	2030052323
Drying recess in pearl gentian blue colour	
F5DR2003	2030052324
Drying recess in lemon yellow colour	
F5DR2004	2030052327
Drying recess in signal red colour	
F5DR2005	2030052328

Optional accessories

Bidirectional remote control

ACEX9005	2030036654



Height adjustment for F5 hood hair dryers

Height adjustment for F5 hood hair dryer, for wall mounting, 600 mm continuously adjustable, with constant force rolling band spring, guide rail made of anodised aluminium, with 4 mm thick crystal mirror, fully adhered, covered, vandalism-resistant cable channel, **colour combination silver/white** end caps.

Dimensions 250 x 1200 x 140 mm (W x H x D)

ACDR0001	2030052329
Colour combination silver/basalt grey end caps.	
ACDR0002	2030052330
Colour combination silver/pearl gentian blue end caps	
ACDR0003	2030052331
Colour combination silver/lemon yellow end caps	
ACDR0004	2030052332
Colour combination silver/signal red end caps	
ACDR0005	2030052333

Accessible washroom equipment

Stability and user-friendliness are the central topics for accessible sanitary facilities.

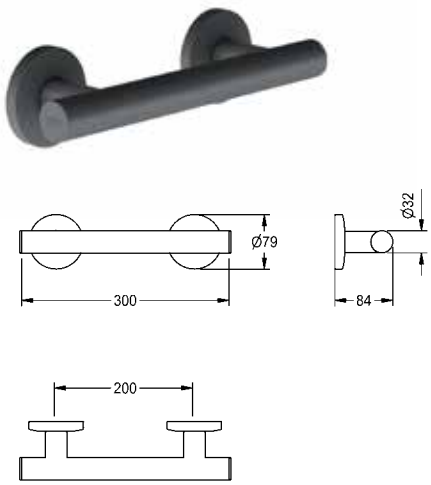
Whether it be in medical environments, care facilities or public toilets, mobility aids such as support and grab rails, hinged seats in showers, backrests, manual spray holders or and adjustable mirrors provide a safer environment.

Accessible washroom equipment

MEDCARE grab rails, angled grab rails, curtain rods	324
MEDCARE MEDCARE shower seat, backrest	326
MEDCARE hinged grab rail	327
CONTINA grab rails	328
CONTINA hand rails, hinged grab rails	330
CONTINA shower seats, shower head holder	332
CONTINA shelf, mirrors	333

Further barrier-free equipment elements can be found in the chapters “Mineral granite washbasins,” “Sanitary facilities for the healthcare sector,” and “Urinals and WC’s.”

KWC MEDCARE grab rails, angled grab rails



Type	Article Number

MEDCARE grab rail

MEDCARE grab rail for wall mounting, for barrier-free requirements, stainless steel, basalt grey coated surface, 32 mm pipe diameter, 1.5 mm material thickness, 84 mm wall clearance, with plastic end caps, concealed mounting via stainless steel cylinders and rosettes, including mounting material.

Length 300 mm
Dimensions 300 x 79 x 84 mm (W x H x D)

MEDC0001	3600003768

Length 600 mm

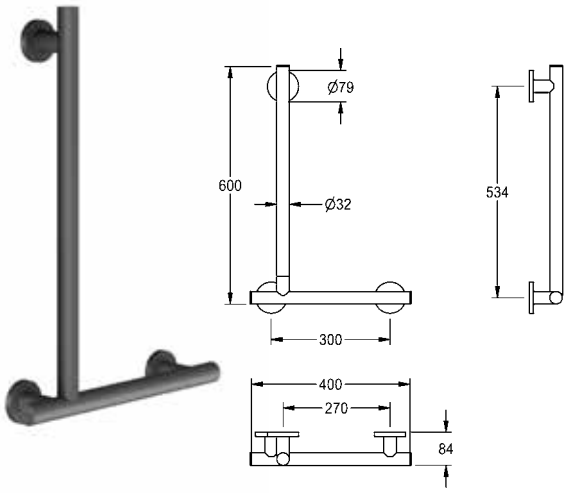
MEDC0002	3600003769

Length 750 mm

MEDC0003	3600003770

Length 900 mm

MEDC0004	3600003771



MEDCARE 90° angled grab rail

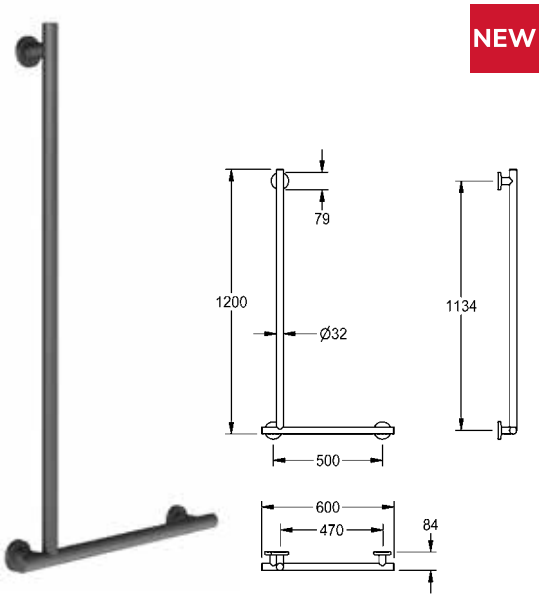
MEDCARE 90° angled grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, basalt grey coated surface, 32 mm pipe diameter, 1.5 mm material thickness, 84 mm wall clearance, with plastic end caps, concealed mounting via stainless steel cylinders and rosettes, including mounting material.

Right-hand version
Dimensions 400 x 600 x 84 mm (W x H x D)

MEDC0007	3600003775

Left-hand version

MEDC0008	3600003776



NEW

MEDCARE 90° angled grab rail

MEDCARE 90° angled grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, basalt grey coated surface, 32 mm pipe diameter, 1.5 mm material thickness, 84 mm wall clearance, with plastic end caps, concealed mounting via stainless steel cylinders and rosettes, including mounting material.

Right-hand version
Dimensions 600 x 1200 x 84 mm (W x H x D)

MEDC0017	3600018613

Left-hand version

MEDC0018	3600018617

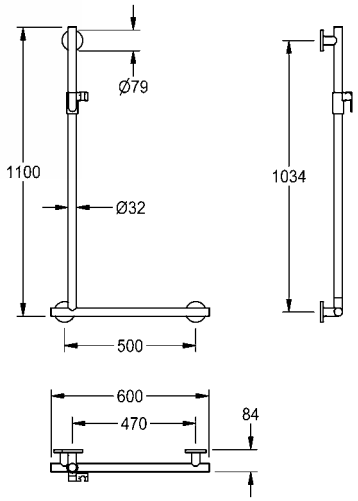
Optional accessories

Shower head holder

ZMEDC0002	3600018618

KWC MEDCARE angled grab rails, curtain rods

Type	Article Number



MEDCARE 90° angled grab rail with hand shower holder

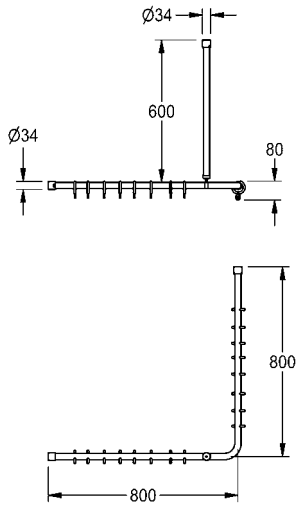
MEDCARE 90° angled grab rail with hand shower holder, for wall mounting, stainless steel, basalt grey coated surface, 32 mm pipe diameter, 1.5 mm material thickness, 84 mm wall clearance, with plastic end caps, concealed mounting via stainless steel cylinders and rosettes, equipped with plastic shower holder, Alpine white colour, including mounting material.

Right-hand version
dimensions 600 x 1100 x 84 mm (W x H x D)

MEDC0005	3600003772

Left-hand version

MEDC0006	3600003774



MEDCARE curtain rod

MEDCARE curtain rod, for wall and ceiling mounting, stainless steel, basalt grey coated surface, 27 mm pipe diameter, 1.5 mm material thickness, consisting of two horizontal rods joined at a right angle and one ceiling mounting; curtain rod and ceiling mounting can be shortened on site if necessary, stainless steel mounting cylinder, satin finish surface, curtain rings included, white colour, including mounting material.
Version for shower tray 800 x 800 mm

Dimensions 800 x 600 x 800 mm (W x H x D)

MEDC0014	3600003784

Version for shower tray 1500 x 1500 mm

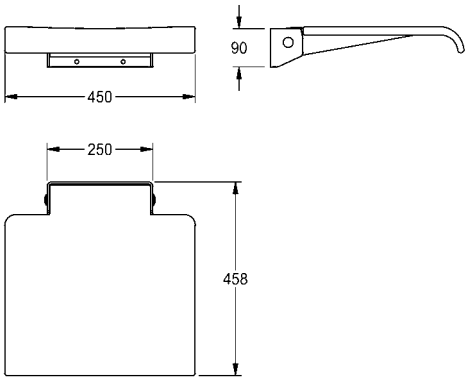
MEDC0015	3600003785

Optional accessories

MEDCARE joint for curtain rod for suicide prevention

ZMEDC0001	3600003786

KWC MEDCARE shower seat, backrest



Type	Article Number

MEDCARE foldable shower seat

MEDCARE foldable shower seat for wall mounting, with continuous and ergonomically shaped seat made of polyurethane, colour basalt grey, with integrated reinforcement frame, protection against accidental folding down, wall bracket made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, load capacity up to 150 kg, mounting material to be provided by the client.

Dimensions 450 x 90 x 458 mm (W x H x D)

MEDC0013	3600003783

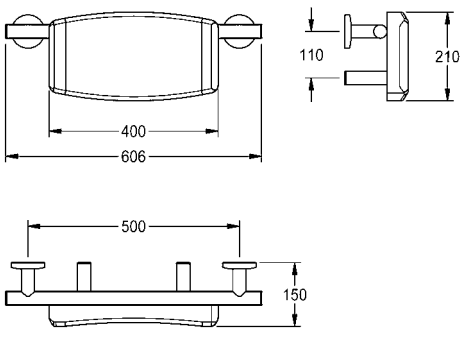
NEW

MEDCARE Backrest

MEDCARE backrest for wall mounting, for barrier-free requirements, stainless steel, basalt grey coated surface, 32 mm pipe diameter, 1.5 mm material thickness, 150 mm wall clearance, with plastic end caps, backrest made of polyurethane, colour basalt grey, concealed mounting via stainless steel cylinders and rosettes, including mounting material.

Dimensions 600 x 210 x 150 mm (W x H x D)

MEDC0019	3600018671



KWC MEDCARE hinged grab rail

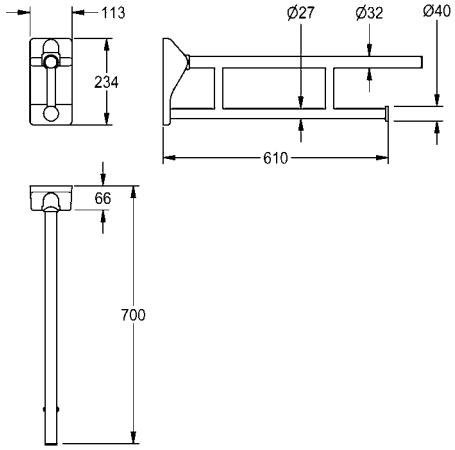
Type	Article Number

MEDCARE folding support rail with toilet roll holder

MEDCARE folding support rail with toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, basalt grey coated surface, two parallel rail levels, top rail 32 mm, bottom rail 27 mm, material thickness 1.5 mm, plastic end caps, protection against accidental folding, stainless steel mounting plate with basalt grey polyamide cover, load capacity up to 150 kg, mounting material to be provided by client.

Dimensions 113 x 234 x 700 mm (W x H x D)

MEDC0009	3600003778
Length 850 mm	
MEDC0010	3600003780

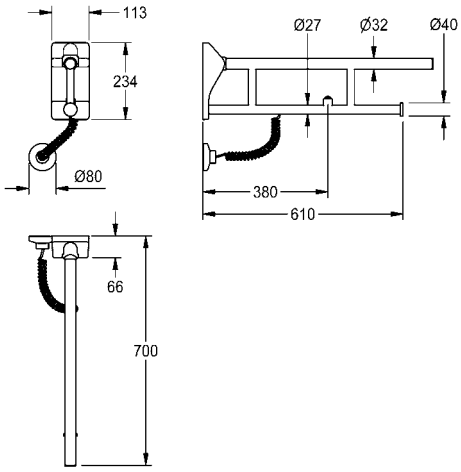


MEDCARE folding support rail with electronic flush actuation

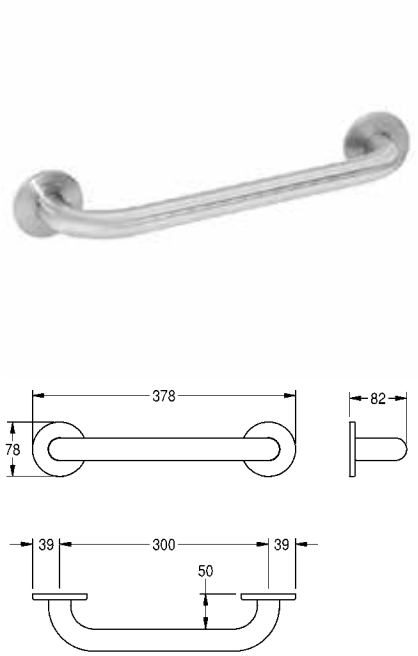
MEDCARE folding support rail with electronic flush actuation, for wall mounting, stainless steel, basalt grey coated surface, two parallel rail levels, upper rail 32 mm, lower rail 27 mm, material thickness 1.5 mm, with plastic end caps and integrated toilet roll holder, protection against unintentional folding, stainless steel mounting plate with basalt grey polyamide cover, load capacity up to 150 kg, mounting material to be provided by client.

Dimensions 113 x 234 x 700 mm (W x H x D)

MEDC0011	3600003781
Length 850 mm	
MEDC0012	3600003782



KWC CONTINA grab rails



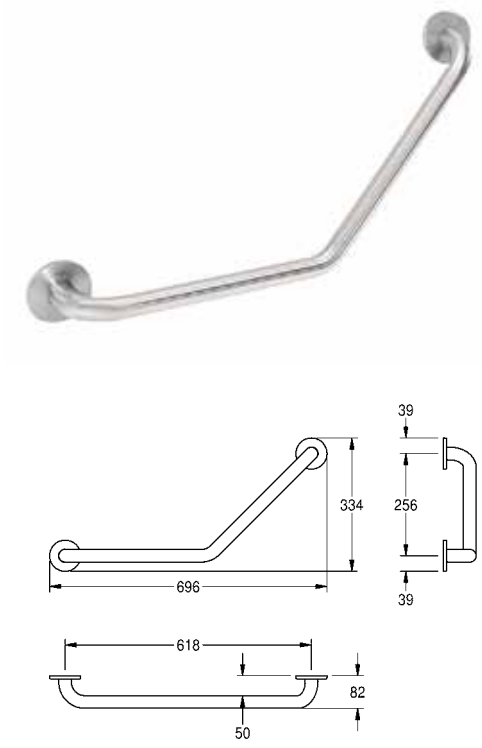
Type	Article Number

CONTINA grab rail

Grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, wall distance 82 mm, with two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Type 300 mm
Dimensions 378 x 78 x 82 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX300W	2030033995
450 mm version	
CNTX450W	2030033978
600 mm version	
CNTX600W	2030032985
750 mm version	
CNTX750W	2030033997
900 mm version	
CNTX900W	2030033990
1050 mm version	
CNTX1050W	2030034502
1100 mm version	
CNTX1100W	2030033994



CONTINA 135° angled grab rail

Angle grab rail, 135° angle grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, wall distance 82 mm, with two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 696 x 334 x 82 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX700WA	2030037502

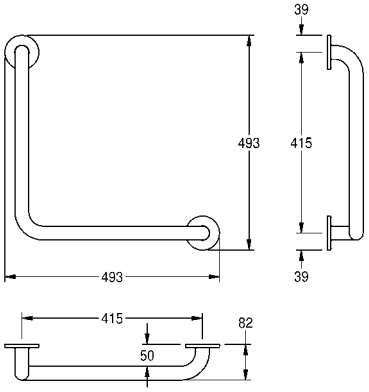
Type	Article Number

CONTINA 90° angled grab rail

90° angle grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, wall distance 82 mm, with two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 493 x 493 x 82 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX21W	2030038226

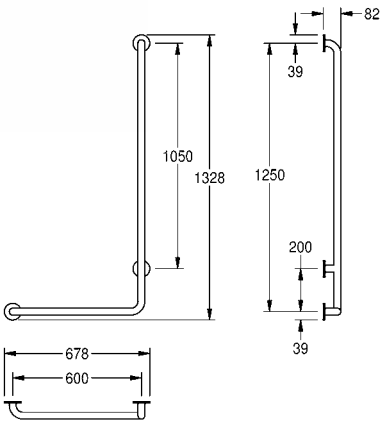


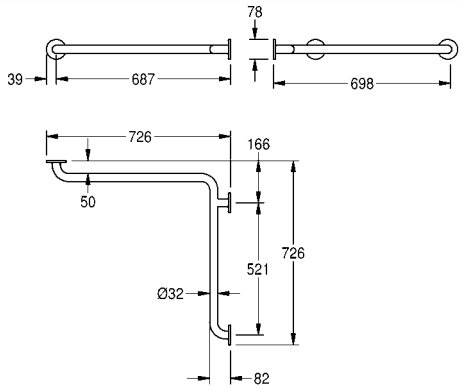
CONTINA 90° angled grab rail, left-hand version

90° angle grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, wall distance 82 mm, with three stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Type left
Dimensions 678 x 1328 x 82 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX20WL	2030038220
Right-hand version, dimension 678 x 1328 x 82 mm (W x H x D)	
CNTX20WR	2030038221
Left-hand version, dimensions 493 x 828 x 82 mm (W x H x D)	
CNTX22WL	2030038223
Right-hand version, dimension 493 x 828 x 82 mm (W x H x D)	
CNTX22WR	2030038225





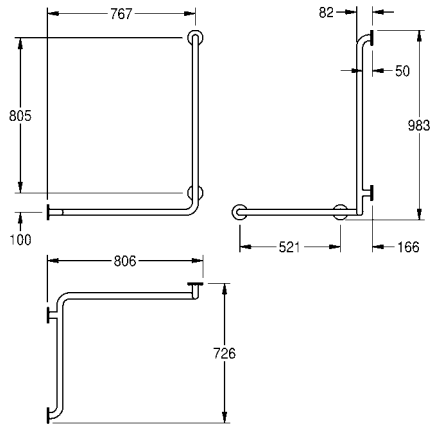
Type	Article Number

CONTINA handrail for corners

Horizontal corner bar for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, wall distance 82 mm, with three stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 726 x 78 x 726 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX52W	2030036235



CONTINA handrail for corners - left

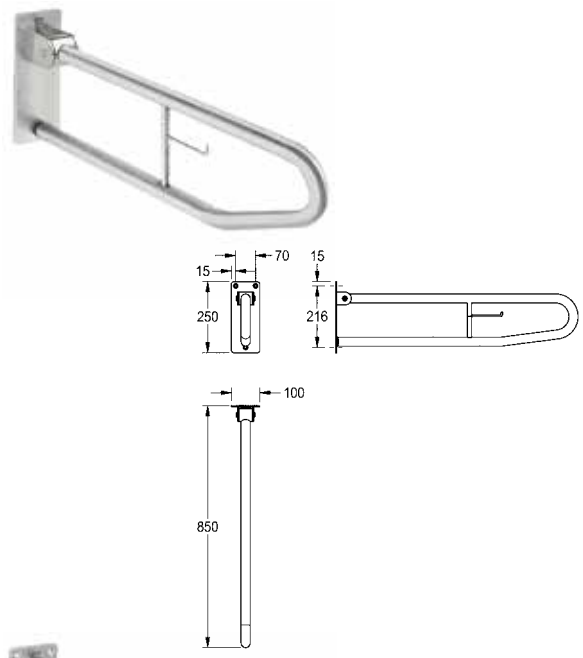
90° angle two way bar for wall mounting, horizontal and vertical, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, wall distance 82 mm, with four stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Type left
Dimensions 806 x 983 x 726 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX50WL	2030038227
Right-hand version	
CNTX50WR	2030038228

KWC CONTINA hinged grab rails

Type	Article Number

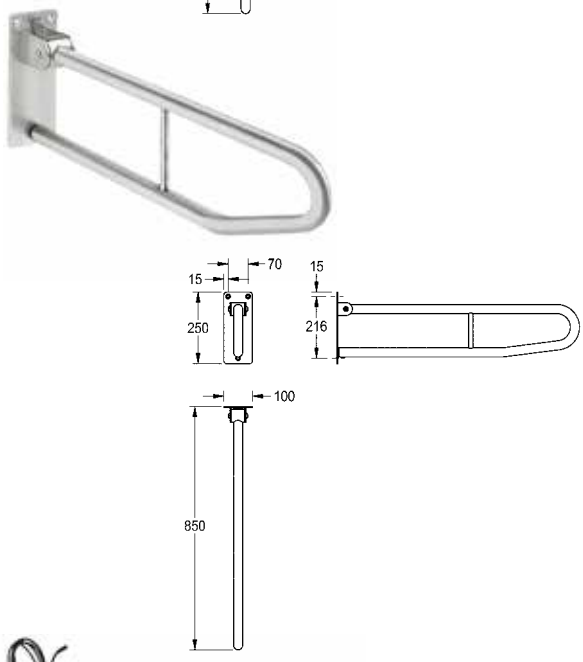


CONTINA hinged grab rail

Foldable grab rail with toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, integrated toilet roll holder, prevention against unmeant folding, gum rubber stop absorber, 4 mm thick mounting plate with three fixing holes, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 100 x 250 x 850 mm (W x H x D)
Complying with Norm ÖNORM B 1600:2017 (when upfolded, bar shows max. 20 cm towards room)

CNTX73A	2000103669
Lenght 700 mm	
CNTX70C	2000057751

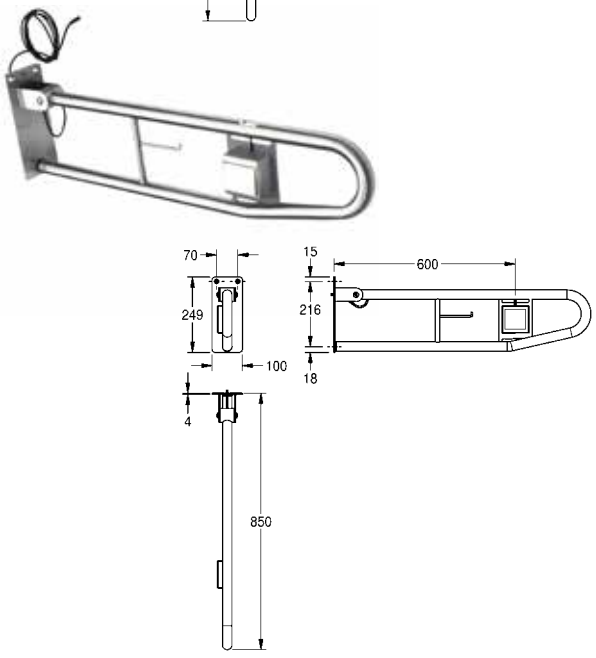


CONTINA hinged grab rail

Foldable grab rail without toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, prevention against unmeant folding, gum rubber stop absorber, 4 mm thick mounting plate with three fixing holes, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 100 x 250 x 850 mm (W x H x D)
Complying with Norm ÖNORM B 1600:2017 (when upfolded, bar shows max. 20 cm towards room)

CNTX73B	2000103670
Lenght 600 mm	
CNTX70E	2000057753
Lenght 700 mm	
CNTX70D	2000057752



CONTINA foldable grab with electronic flush button

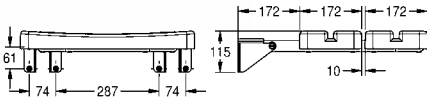
Foldable grab rail with electronic flush button for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, flush button right, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, stirrup shape, integrated toilet roll holder, electronic flush button in front area, prevention against unmeant folding, gum rubber stop absorber, load capacity up to 150 kg, 4mm thick mounting plate with three fixing holes, including stainless steel screws and dowels.

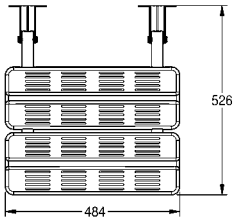
Dimensions 100 x 250 x 850 (W x H xD)
Protection class IP40

CNTX72F-R	2000103283
Foldable grab rail with electronic flush button, flush trigger left	
CNTX72F-L	2000103284

KWC CONTINA shower seats, shower head holder

Type	Article Number



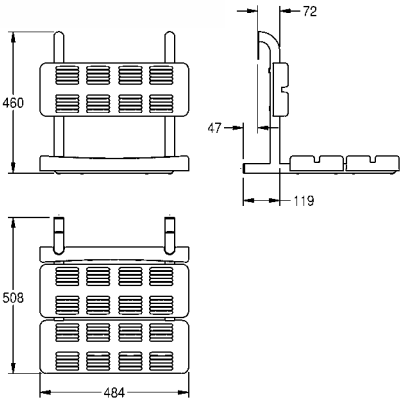


CONTINA foldable shower seat

Foldable shower seat for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, mounting through eight drilling holes, two prefixed white seat battens made of polyethylene, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 484 x 115 x 526 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX400A 2000057738

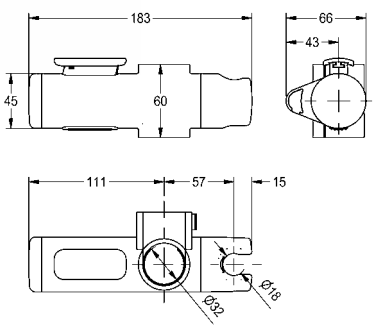


CONTINA shower seat

CONTINA hanging shower seat, stainless steel main frame, seating and backrest are white battens made from polyethylene, recommended to hang on a contina grab rail, with anti theft device to secure the seat on the rail.

Dimensions 484 x 460 x 508 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX400WB 2030041144



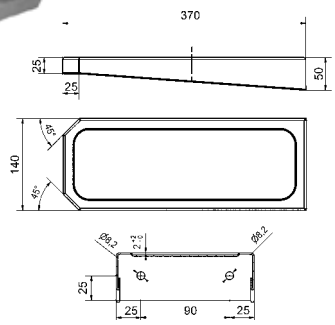
CONTINA shower head holder

Showerhead holder to be mounted on grab rails with 32 mm diameter, chrome-plated ABS plastic, suitable for retrofit installation.

Dimensions 183 x 65 x 66 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX268 2030038268

Type	Article Number

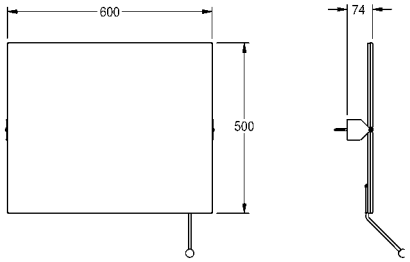


CONTINA shelf

Shelf for wall mounting, made of 304 chrome-nickel steel, satin finished surface, material thickness 1.5 mm, without mounting material.

Dimensions 140 x 50 x 370 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX007	2030021878

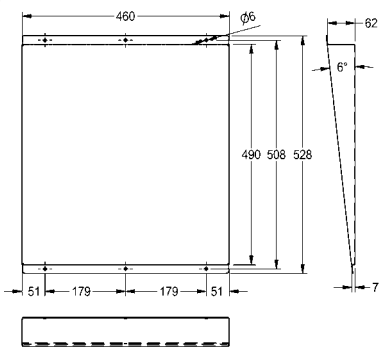


CONTINA swingable mirror

Swingable mirror for wall mounting, mirror and brackets stainless steel, mirror with a reflective polished surface, brackets surface satin finished, material thickness mirror 8 mm, material thickness brackets 4 mm, reinforced with polystyrene plate and hidden fixings, reinforced 1.5 mm stainless steel bracket on backside, swingable due to premounted lever, lever can be mounted right or left, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 600 x 500 x 74 mm (W x H x D)

CNTX91	2000057509



HEAVY-DUTY mirror

Stainless steel mirror for wall mounting, mirror with a reflective polished surface, material thickness 1 mm, mirror surface tilted towards user, six visible fixation points, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 460 x 528 x 62 mm (W x H x D)

M501HD	2000103195

High-security range

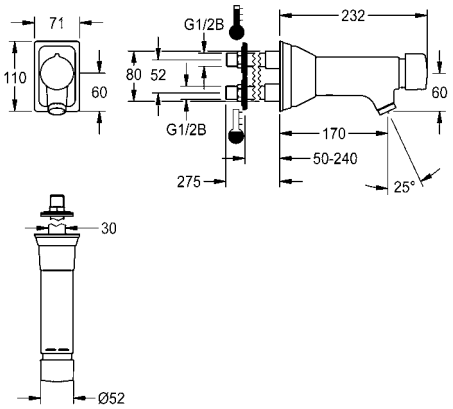
Safety issues are of prime importance for the furnishing of car park toilet facilities, in state prisons or at similar institutions.

Only special, easy to clean sanitary fittings made of sturdy materials with intelligent, touch-free water controls developed especially for these applications, can ensure reliability and hygiene.

High-security range

Washbasin taps for rear panel mounting and wall mounting	336
Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps	339
HEAVY-DUTY, ANIMA washbasins	340
ALL-IN-ONE washbasin units	342
Shower taps for rear panel mounting	344
Shower taps for in-wall installation	345
Shower panels, shower heads	347
Flush valves for rear panel mounting	352
Flush valves for in-wall installation	353
WC control units for concealed cisterns	354
HEAVY-DUTY WC pans	356
HEAVY-DUTY squat pan, urinal	358
HEAVY-DUTY WC washbasin combinations	359
HEAVY-DUTY accessories	364

Type	Article Number



F5S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer for rear panel mounting

F5S-Mix self-closing wall-mounted mixer DN 15 as single mixer with angled outlet, for sanitary facilities, for concealed mounting. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. FRAMIC self-closing mixer cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure-independent due to medium separated design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop with backflow preventers and strainers. For connection to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, polished, chromium-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min. Connecting flange with overlapping wall bushings for wall thicknesses from 50 to 240 mm.

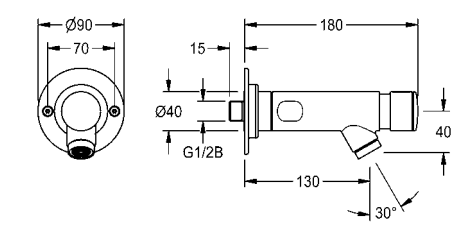
Other wall thicknesses on request.

F5SM1012	2030071618

Optional accessories

Outlet extension

AQRM909	2000101463



F3S Self-closing bib tap

F3S self-closing bib tap DN 15 with anti-twist protection for sanitary facilities. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Self-closing cartridge, hydraulically controlled, self-closing, adjustable flow duration and anti-blockinng system 2 (ABS2) for safety switch-off in case of continuous operation. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Rosette diameter 90 mm for visible front mounting, with anti-twist protection for bib tap and mounting material. All-metal construction, polished, chromi-um-plated brass. Anti-theft aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min.

F3SV1011	2030072636

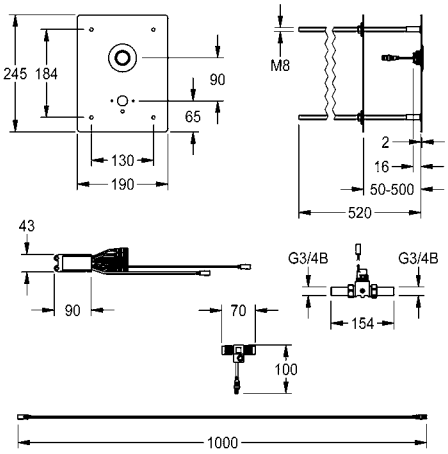
Optional accessories

Extension adapter, stackable (30 mm)

ZAQUA002	2000101433

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5E - A3000 open electronic washbasin tap for rear panel mounting

F5E - A3000 open washbasin mixer DN 15 for concealed mounting. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Electronically controlled, for connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. With waterproof electronic module and electric T-junction for connection to system cable, solenoid valve, 190 x 245 x 2 mm stainless steel cover plate for invisible mounting via threaded rods, up to a wall thickness of 50 to 500 mm, including piezo push-button with start/stop function and 2 m extension cable as well as recess for KWC wall outlet DN 15 (required separately). Connection and maintenance via service room. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

Wall outlet must be ordered separately.

F5EV1016	2030067882

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

ACXX1008	2030071655

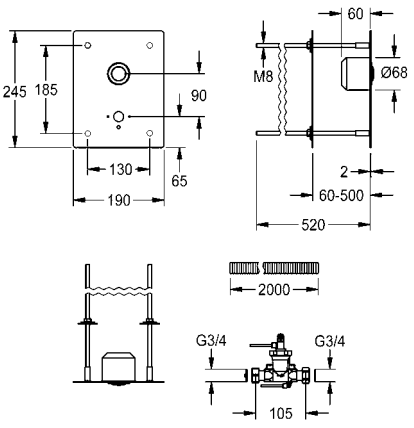
Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

ACXX1009	2030071654

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

ACXX1010	2030071663

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



F3S self-closing washbasin tap for rear panel mounting

F3S self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 for sanitary facilities, with remote control for concealed mounting. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Self-closing head part, hydraulically controlled for remote control, piston-free design, self-closing, for connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chromium-plated. Stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm for invisible mounting via threaded rods up to a wall thickness of 50 to 500 mm, with recess for KWC wall outlet DN 15 (required separately), pre-mounted push-button actuation. Flush-mounted box, hydraulic control lines with empty conduit (2 m) and mounting material. Connection and maintenance via service room

Wall outlet must be ordered separately.

F3SV1009	2030067876

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

ACXX1008	2030071655

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

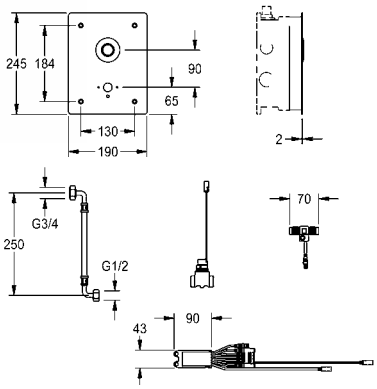
ACXX1009	2030071654

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

ACXX1010	2030071663

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5E - A3000 open electronic washbasin tap for in-wall installation

F5E - A3000 open washbasin tap DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in the basic installation kit, for sanitary facilities. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Electronically controlled, for connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. With waterproof electronic module and electric T-junction for connection to system cable, solenoid valve, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm, mounting from the front with safety screws, including piezo push-button with start/stop function and recess for KWC wall outlet DN 15 (required separately). Depth adjustability 20 mm. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

Wall outlet must be ordered separately.

F5EV1017 2030067880

Mandatory accessories (wall outlets optionally)

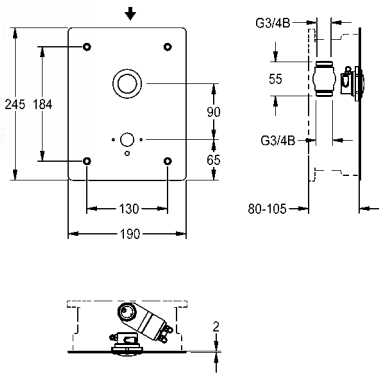
R3 system box for in-wall taps
F3BV1001 2030036142

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps
ACXX1008 2030071655

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps
ACXX1009 2030071654

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps
ACXX1010 2030071663

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



F3S self-closing washbasin tap for in-wall installation

F3S self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, for sanitary facilities. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Self-closing head part, hydraulically controlled for remote control, piston-free design, self-closing and for connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chromium-plated. Stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm, mounting from the front with safety screws, with recess for necessary KWC wall outlet DN 15, pre-mounted push-button actuation. Hydraulic control lines, connecting hose to the straight-way valve and mounting material. Depth adjustability 25 mm.

Wall outlet must be ordered separately.

F3SV1010 2030067885

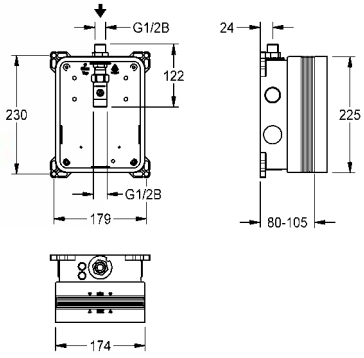
Mandatory accessories (wall outlets optionally)

R3 system box for in-wall taps
F3BV1001 2030036142

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps
ACXX1008 2030071655

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps
ACXX1009 2030071654

Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps
ACXX1010 2030071663



R3 system box for in-wall taps

R3 basic installation kit for in-wall mounting of finished installation kits DN 15 without mixing unit, for sanitary facilities. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. KWC system box made of plastic, 174 x 225 mm, with connection screws, shell protection, flush connector for flushing, and leak test.

F3BV1001 2030036142

Optional accessories

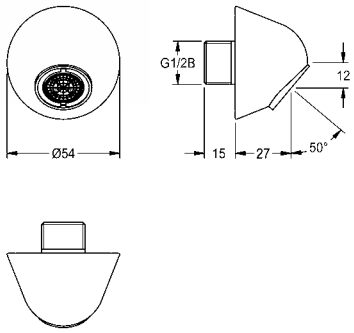
Sliding adhesive flange
ACBX9002 2030041606

Mounting traverse, depth adjustable, for installing KWC fittings with flush-mounting cabinets in drywall, packaging unit: 2 pieces
ZCMPX006 2000106019

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

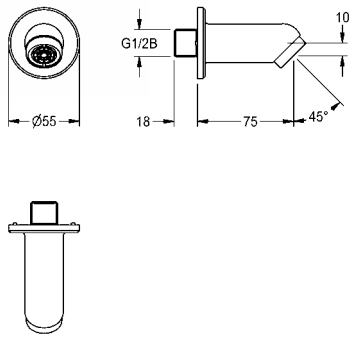
Type	Article Number



Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

Wall outlet DN 15 for mounting on in-wall washbasin taps. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Suicide-proof housing with anti-twist protection, anti-theft aerator with integrated flow regulator 3.8 l/min, tilt angle 50°, projection 27 mm. Polished chromium-plated brass with mounting material.

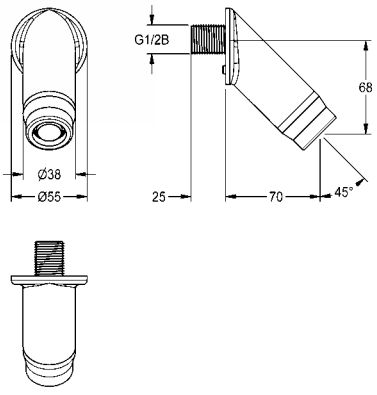
ACXX1009 2030071654



Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

Wall outlet DN 15 for mounting on in-wall washbasin taps. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. With anti-twist protection, rosette, anti-theft aerator with integrated flow regulator 6.0 l/min, tilt angle 45°, projection 75 mm. Polished chromium-plated brass with mounting material.

ACXX1008 2030071655

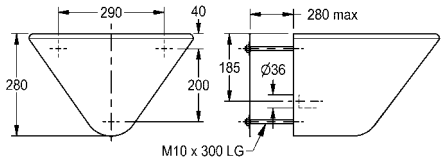


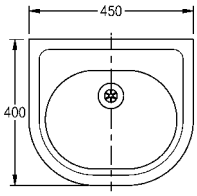
Wall outlet for in-wall washbasin taps

Wall outlet DN 15 for mounting on in-wall washbasin taps. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Suicide-proof housing with anti-twist protection, moulded rosette, anti-theft aerator with integrated flow regulator 5.7 l/min, SLIM design, tilt angle 45°, projection 69 mm, brushed stainless steel with mounting material.

ACXX1010 2030071663

Type	Article Number



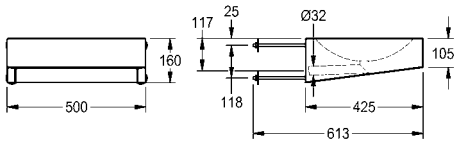


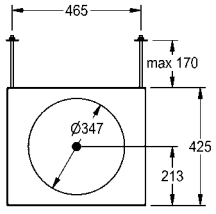
HEAVY-DUTY single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with 3 threaded rods for mounting through the wall via a service room, seamless welded bowl, 40 mm tap ledge, without taphole, without overflow, 1 1/4“ flat perforated waste, includes hidden mounted siphon DN 32.

Dimensions 450 x 280 x 400 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX450 2000100349





HEAVY-DUTY single washbasin

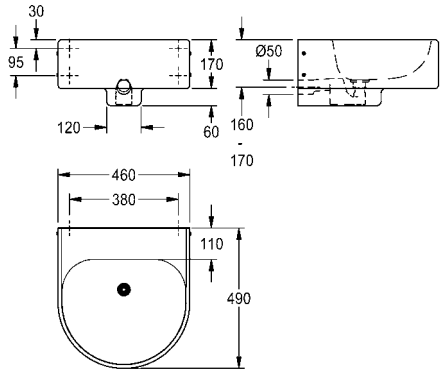
Wash basin for disabled for wall mounting, hidden mounting with stainless steel rods through wall, fixing and service via maintenance room, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded round bowl with diameter 347 mm, without tap ledge, without overflow, seamless welded waste with 32 mm drain pipe, drainage centric, for recessed trap mounting - trap not included, includes stainless steel rods and nuts.

Dimensions 500 x 105/160 x 425 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX455 2000100058

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

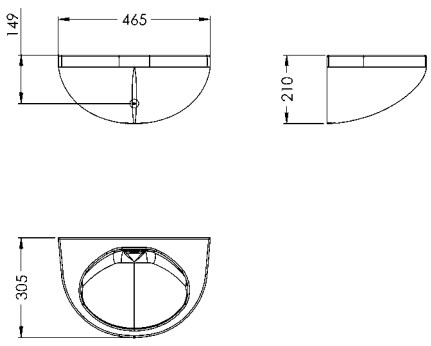


ANIMA single washbasin

Single wash basin for wall-mounting, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm. Seamless wash basin in one piece with rounded edges, tap landing without tap hole, strainer waste valve, DN 40/50 siphon included, without overflow. Mounting from the front, fixing material included. Wash basin suitable for areas exposed to vandalism and wheelchair users.

Dimensions of wash basin 460 x 170 x 490 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions of bowl 420 x 140 x 360 mm (W x H x D)

ANMX460	2000102710
With 35 mm diameter tap hole, centered	
ANMX461	2000102711
Version without tap ledge, dimensions 460 x 170/230 x 410 mm	
ANMX462	2000102712



Hand washbasin

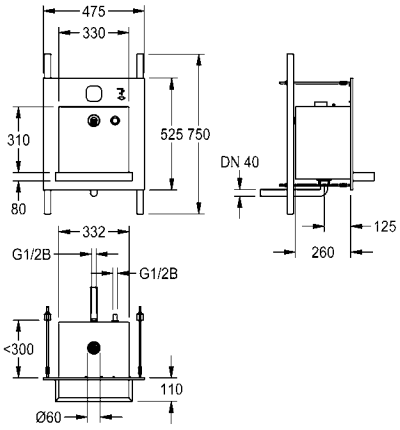
Wall mounted hand wash basin, manufactured with 8 mm thick reinforced fiberglass and impact-resistant plastic. Seamless design with a white (RAL 9016) easy-care gel coat surface. Anti-ligature and vandal resistant design, for use in high-security areas. Oval bowl without overflow or tap hole, with a DN 32 waste. Threaded M12 x 300 mm bolts for behind the wall mounted and siphon (not included) to be installed within a service room.

Dimensions 465 x 210 x 305 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 339 x 210 x 250 mm (W x H x D)

VR99-081	2030053464

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



ALL-IN-ONE washbasin unit for water, soap

Washing unit for installation in the wall, vandal-resistant, particularly suitable for public toilet facilities in car parks and parking decks. Function components accessible via service room. Complete unit with housing, user area and bowl made of stainless steel, surface brushed, welded. Bowl projection 125 mm.

Dimensions 475 x 530 x 390 mm (W x H x D)
For the delivery of water and soap

ALIO330	2000101445

Mandatory accessories

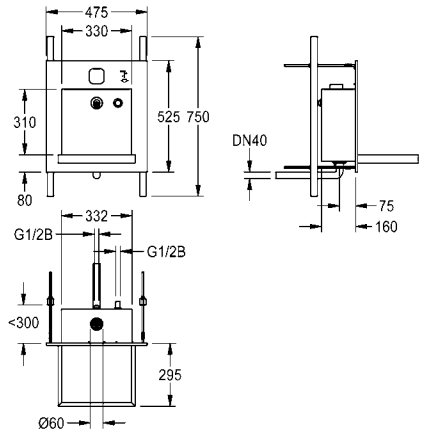
Electronic tap components for washbasin unit, for touch-free control of the water supply

AQUA121	2000101449

Soap tank for wall mounting in a utility room

ZAQUA083	2000101448

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



ALL-IN-ONE washbasin unit, barrier-free, for water, soap

Washing unit for installation in the wall, barrier-free version, vandal-resistant, particularly suitable for public toilet facilities in car parks and parking decks. Function components accessible via service room. Complete unit with housing, user area and bowl made of stainless steel, surface brushed, welded. Bowl projection 310 mm.

For the delivery of water and soap
Dimensions 475 x 530 x 470 mm (W x H x D)

ALIO335	2000101447

Mandatory accessories

Electronic tap components for washbasin unit, for touch-free control of the water supply

AQUA121	2000101449

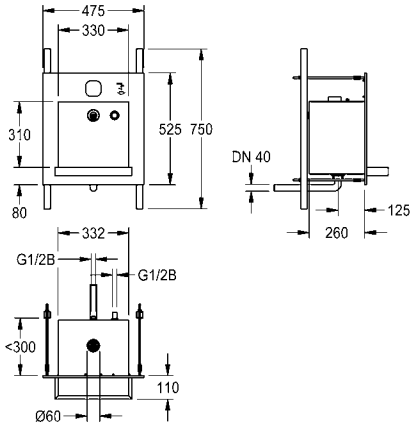
Soap tank for wall mounting in a utility room

ZAQUA083	2000101448

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



ALL-IN-ONE washbasin unit for water, soap, air

Washing unit for installation in the wall, vandal-resistant, particularly suitable for public toilet facilities in car parks and parking decks. Function components accessible via service room. Complete unit with housing, user area and bowl made of stainless steel, surface brushed, welded.

Dimensions 475 x 530 x 390 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl projection 125 mm
For the delivery of water and soap with sequence control for hand dryer

ALIO320	2000101444

Mandatory accessories

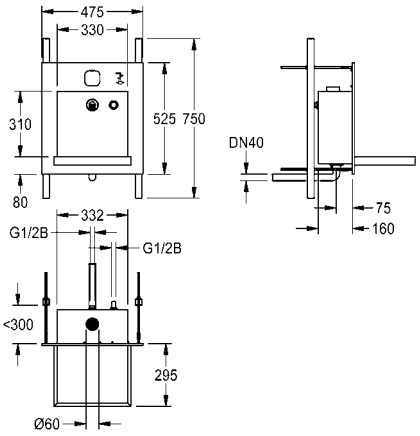
Electronic fitting components

PWC3O0002	2030048572

Soap tank for wall mounting in a utility room

ZAQUA083	2000101448

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



ALL-IN-ONE washbasin unit, barrier-free, for water, soap, air

Washing unit for installation in the wall, barrier-free version, vandal-resistant, particularly suitable for public toilet facilities in car parks and parking decks. Function components accessible via service room. Complete unit with housing, user area and bowl made of stainless steel, surface brushed, welded. Bowl projection 310 mm.

Dimensions 475 x 530 x 470 mm (W x H x D)
For the delivery of water and soap with sequence control for hand dryer

ALIO325	2000101446

Mandatory accessories

Electronic fitting components

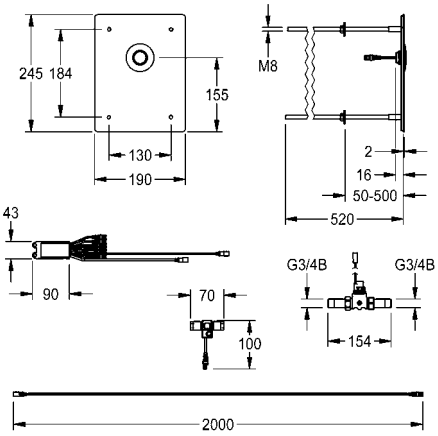
PWC3O0002	2030048572

Soap tank for wall mounting in a utility room

ZAQUA083	2000101448

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Type	Article Number



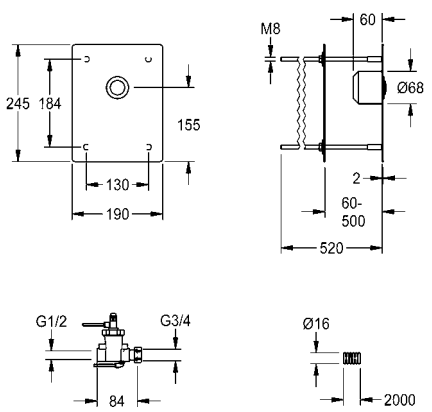
F5E - A3000 open electronic shower fitting for rear panel mounting

F5E - A3000 open straight-way valve DN 15 for shower facilities, for concealed mounting. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Electronically controlled, for connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. With waterproof electronic module and electric T-junction for connection to system cable, solenoid valve, 190 x 245 x 2 mm stainless steel cover plate for invisible mounting via threaded rods, up to a wall thickness of 50 to 500 mm, including piezo push-button with start/stop function and 2 m extension cable. Connection and maintenance via service room. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

F5EV2006 2030068173

Mandatory accessories

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



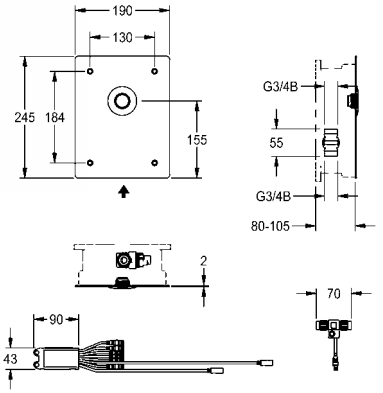
F3S self-closing shower fitting for rear panel mounting

F3S self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 for shower facilities, with remote control for concealed mounting. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Self-closing head part, hydraulically controlled for remote control, piston-free design, self-closing, for connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chromium-plated. Stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm for invisible mounting via threaded rods, up to a wall thickness of 50 to 500 mm, pre-assembled push-button operation. Flush-mounted box, hydraulic control lines with empty conduit (2 m) and mounting material. Connection and maintenance via service room.

F3SV2010 2030068165

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5E - A3000 open electronic shower fitting for in-wall installation

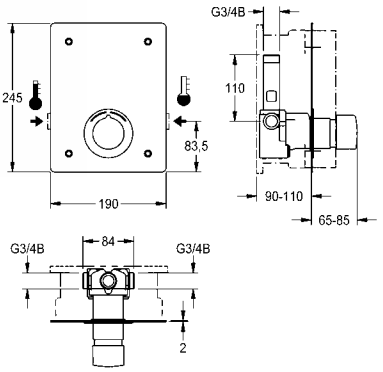
F5E - A3000 open straight-way valve DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Electronically controlled, for connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. With waterproof electronic module and electric T-junction for connection to system cable, solenoid valve, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm, mounting from the front with safety screws, including piezo push-button with start/stop function. Depth adjustability 25 mm. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

F5EV2007 2030068174

Mandatory accessories

R5 System box for in-wall valves
F5BV2002 2030055925

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



F5S-Mix self-closing shower mixer for in-wall installation

F5S-Mix self-closing single mixer DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. FRAMIC self-closing mixer cartridge, hydraulically controlled, low-maintenance and stagnation-free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure-independent due to medium separated design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. With adjustable, turn-proof temperature stop. For connection to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chromium-plated. Stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm. Mounting from the front with safety screws, chromium-plated rosette, backflow preventer and strainers. Depth adjustability 20 mm.

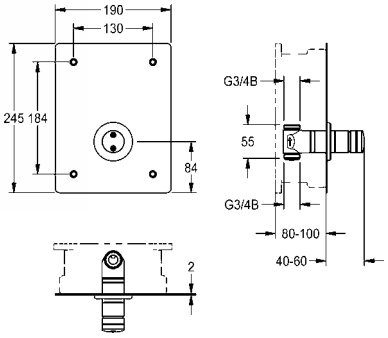
F5SM2013 2030072468

Mandatory accessories

R5 System box for in-wall mixer
F5BX2001 2030028990

Optional accessories

Extension set for 25 mm depth compensation
ACSM2001 2030044781



F3S self-closing shower fitting for in-wall installation

F3S self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, for shower facilities. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Self-closing functional part, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, self-closing, continuously adjustable flow duration. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. Housing including shuttle valve seat, pressure cap with safety screws, visible parts, polished chromium-plated brass. Stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm, mounting from the front with safety screws and rosette. Depth adjustability 20 mm.

F3SV2011 2030068215

Mandatory accessories

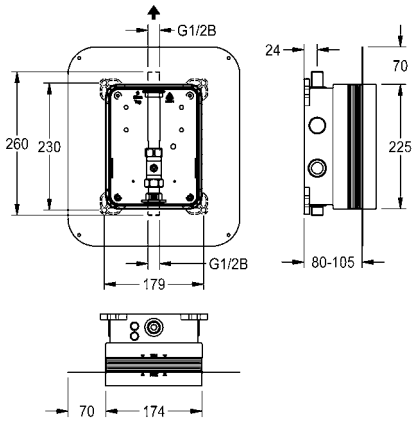
R5 System box for in-wall valves
F5BV2002 2030055925

Optional accessories

Extension set for depth compensation until 33 mm
AQRM900 2000101451

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



R5 System box for in-wall valves

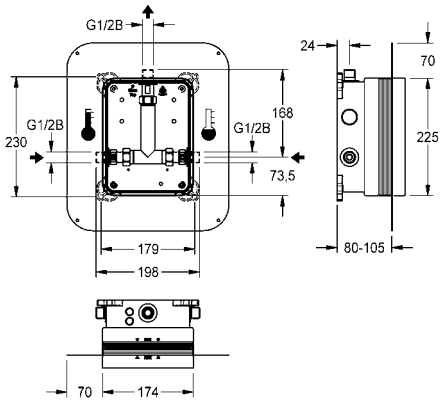
R5 basic installation kit with sliding adhesive flange for in-wall mounting of finished installation kits DN 15, for shower facilities. For connection to pre-mixed hot water or cold water. KWC system box made of plastic, 174 x 225 mm, with lockable connection screw, shell protection, flush connector for flushing and leak test. Continuously-adjustable sliding adhesive flange with form-closed, flexible, 70 mm wide sealing collar. Sealing collar made of water-tight, permanently-elastic, alkali-resistant, and crack-bridging thermoplastic elastomer with polypropylene fleece for connecting to compound seals in dry and wet construction.

F5BV2002	2030055925

Optional accessories

Mounting traverse, depth adjustable, for installing KWC fittings with flush-mounting cabinets in drywall, packaging unit: 2 pieces

ZCMPX006	2000106019



R5 System box for in-wall mixer

R5 basic installation kit with sliding adhesive flange for in-wall mounting of finished installation kits DN 15 with mixing unit, for shower facilities. For connection to hot and cold water. KWC system box made of plastic, 174 x 225 mm, with lockable connection screws, shell protection, flush connector for flushing and leak test. Continuously-adjustable sliding adhesive flange with form-closed, flexible, 70 mm wide sealing collar. Sealing collar made of water-tight, permanently-elastic, alkali-resistant, and crack-bridging thermoplastic elastomer with polypropylene fleece for connecting to compound seals in dry and wet construction.

F5BX2001	2030028990

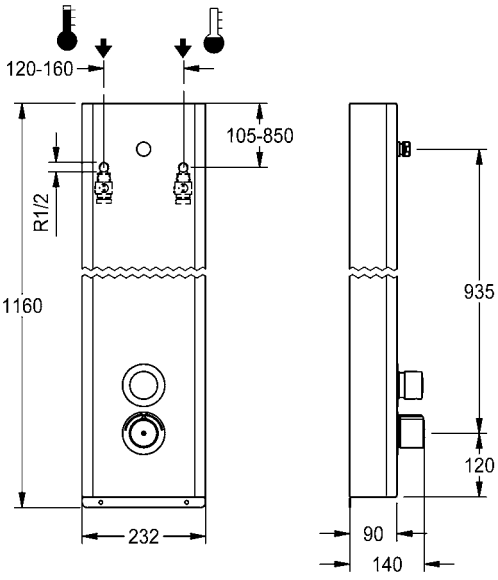
Optional accessories

Mounting traverse, depth adjustable, for installing KWC fittings with flush-mounting cabinets in drywall, packaging unit: 2 pieces

ZCMPX006	2000106019

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 SHAC0011 SHMU0011



Type	Article Number

FS5-Therm stainless steel shower panel

F5S-Therm shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 and connecting nozzles for shower head. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Hydraulically controlled, for connection from the rear to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for a water hygiene unit for automatic hygiene flushing, program-controlled thermal disinfection (additional bypass solenoid-operated flush valve cartridge necessary) and storage of statistical data. FRAMIC self-closing cartridge, low maintenance and stagnation free, with ceramic disc technology, self-closing, flow pressure independent due to medium-independent design. Stepless adjustment of flow duration. Thermostat with metal handle, an adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and an option for manual thermal disinfection, visible parts polished chromium-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing made of stainless steel, single-piece enclosed, including safety screws. Connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer.

Housing dimensions 232 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head must be ordered separately.

F5ST2043	2030068003

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

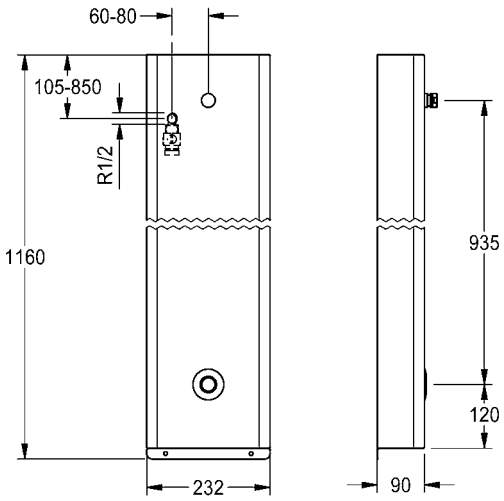
AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAS0011	2030054255
AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHAC0011	2030054254
MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels	
SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min	
ESHHE0004	2030027586
Flow controller 12.0 l/min	
ESHHE0002	2000104783
Hygiene unit for F5S Therm shower panel	
ACST2004	2030057064

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5E - A3000 open stainless steel shower panel

F5E - A3000 open shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with straight-way valve and connecting nozzles for shower head. Electronically controlled, for connection from the rear to pre-mixed hot or cold water. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing made of stainless steel, single-piece enclosed, including safety screws. With solenoid valve, piezo push-button with start/stop function, waterproof electronic module, electric T-junction for connection to system cable, connecting hose with lockable water flow regulator and strainer. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

Dimensions of housing 232 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head must be ordered separately.

F5EV2008	2030070434

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

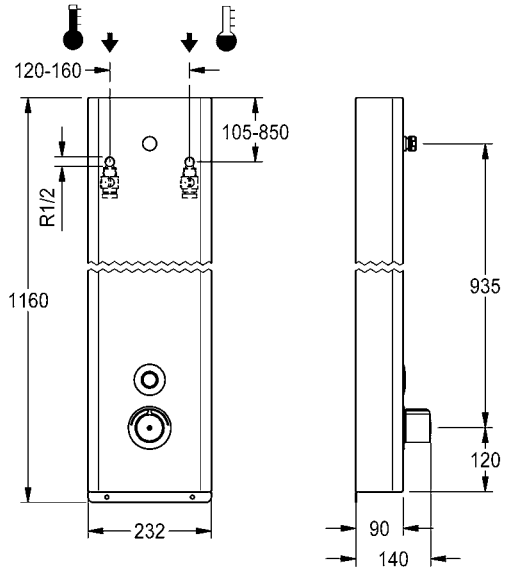
ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F5E-Therm - A3000 open stainless steel shower panel

F5E-Therm - A3000 open shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with thermostatic mixer and connecting nozzles for shower head. Hydraulically controlled, for connection from the rear to hot and cold water. Function block with integrated solenoid valve cartridge, thermostat and mechanism for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge to perform program-controlled thermal disinfection. Thermostat with anti-theft metal handle, adjustable and turn-proof temperature stop and option for manual thermal disinfection. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chromium-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing made of stainless steel, single-piece enclosed, including safety screws. Piezo push-button with start/stop function. With waterproof electronic module, electric T-junction for connection to system cable, connecting hoses with lockable water volume control with backflow preventer and strainer. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

Dimensions of housing 232 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head must be ordered separately.

F5ET2041	2030070431

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

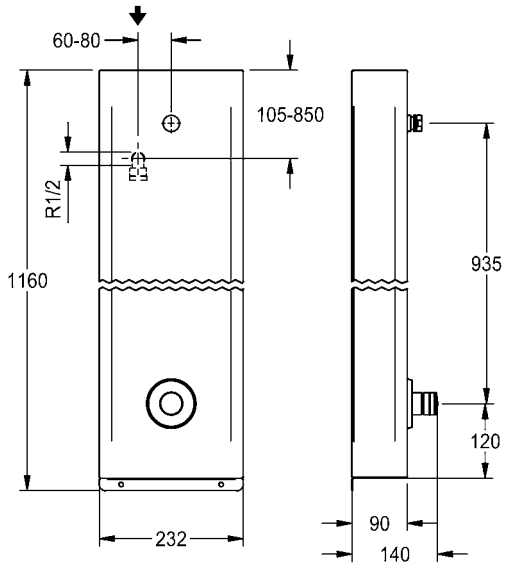
Set for thermal disinfection

ACXT2003	2030063990

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC Shower panels for facilities at risk of vandalism

SHAS0011 **SHAC0011** **SHMU0011**



Type	Article Number

F3S stainless steel shower panel

F3S shower panel made of stainless steel for wall mounting with DN 15 self-closing straight-way valve and connecting nozzles for shower head. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Hydraulically controlled, for connection from the rear to pre-mixed hot or cold water. Self-closing functional part, piston-free design, self-closing and stepless adjustment of flow duration. Valve housing including shuttle valve seat, visible parts polished chromium-plated. Connecting nozzles for the required additional DN 15 KWC shower head with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min. Housing made of stainless steel, single-piece enclosed, including safety screws. Connecting hose with lockable water flow regulator and strainer.

Housing dimensions 232 x 1160 x 90 mm (W x H x D)

Shower head must be ordered separately.

F3SV2012	2030070435

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAS0011	2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels

SHAC0011	2030054254

MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels

SHMU0011	2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min

ESHHE0004	2030027586

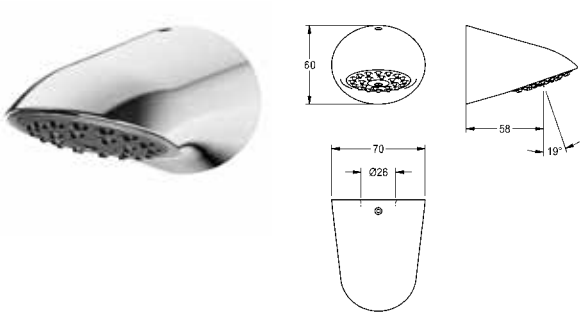
Flow controller 12.0 l/min

ESHHE0002	2000104783

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC Shower heads for shower panels, mounting plate

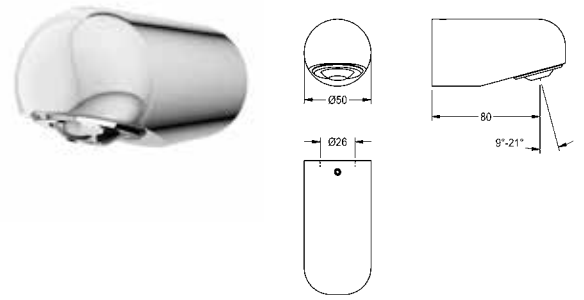
Type	Article Number



AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for KWC shower panels and systems

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head with plastic jet face with anti-limescale system and low aerosol formation, for installation on KWC shower panels and shower systems with pre-mounted connecting nozzles DN 15, diameter 26 mm, polished chromium-plated brass.

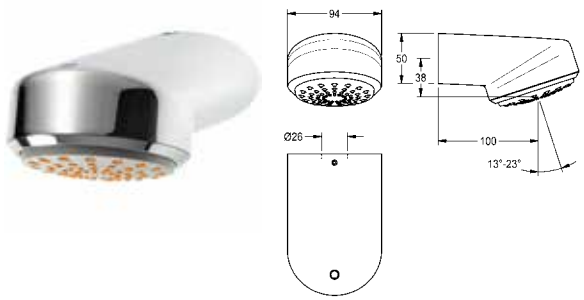
SHAS0011 2030054255



MÜNCHEN shower head for KWC shower panels and systems

MÜNCHEN shower head with continuously adjustable shower jet between 9° - 21°, for installation on KWC shower panels and shower systems with pre-mounted connecting nozzles DN 15, diameter 26 mm. polished chromium-plated brass housing.

SHMU0011 2030054793



AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for KWC shower panels and systems

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head with plastic jet face continuously adjustable between 13° - 23°, anti-limescale system and low aerosol formation. For installation on KWC shower panels and shower systems with pre-mounted connecting nozzles DN 15, diameter 26 mm, polished chromium-plated brass housing.

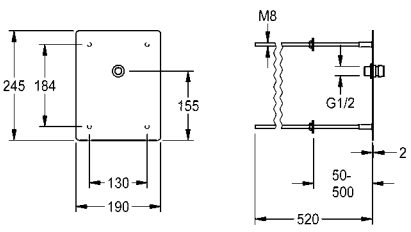
SHAC0011 2030054254

Mounting plate with connecting nozzle for shower head for rear panel mounting

Mounting plate with connecting nozzles for shower head DN 15 for concealed mounting. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Stainless steel plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm for invisible mounting via threaded rods, up to a wall thickness of 50 to 500 mm, with connecting nozzle with pre-fitted flow regulator 9.0 l/min for KWC shower head DN 15 (required separately).

Shower head must be ordered separately.

ACXX2023 2030068175



Mandatory accessories

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head for F5 shower panels
SHAS0011 2030054255

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head for F5 shower panels
SHAC0011 2030054254

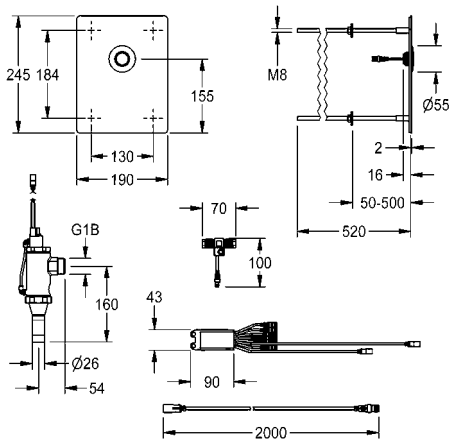
MÜNCHEN shower head for F5 shower panels
SHMU0011 2030054793

Optional accessories

Flow controller 6.0 l/min
ESHHE0004 2030027586

Flow controller 12.0 l/min
ESHHE0002 2000104783

Type	Article Number



F5E - A3000 open electronic WC flush valve for rear panel mounting

F5E - A3000 open WC flush valve for concealed mounting, electronically controlled. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. With waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensors to be provided by the client, maximum distance to the electronic module 5 m, solenoid flush valve including enclosed throttle insert for reducing flush volume, waterproof electrical T-junction for connection to system cable, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm for invisible mounting via threaded rods, up to a wall thickness of 50 to 500 mm, including piezo push-button and 2 m extension cable. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

F5EF4004 2030068198

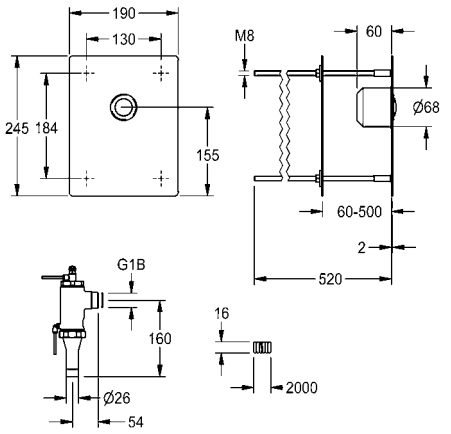
Mandatory accessories

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Optional accessories

Flushing pipe made of plastic, with bend for connection to WC flush valve, 28x1 x 700 x 250 mm
ACXF4002 2030068209

Plastic flush pipe extension 28x1 x 400 mm
ACXF4003 3600003801



F3S WC flushing valve for rear panel mounting

F3S WC flushing valve DN 20, for wall-mounted toilet bowls, fitting group 1, with remote control for concealed mounting. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Self-closing upper component for remote operation, hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, automatic and backlash-free closing. Automatic flush flow regulation and adjustable flush water volume. Flush valve complete with flush pipe connection and screw connection. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chromium-plated. Stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm for invisible mounting via threaded rods, up to a wall thickness of 50 to 500 mm, pre-mounted push-button actuation, flush-mounted box. Hydraulic control lines and empty conduit (2 m) and mounting material. Connection and maintenance via service room.

F3SF4001 2030068191

Optional accessories

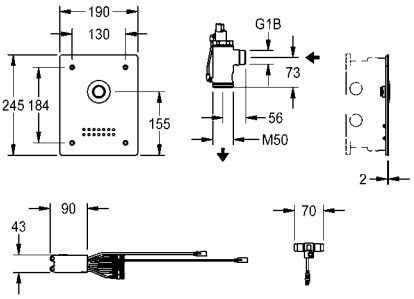
Flushing pipe made of plastic, with bend for connection to WC flush valve, 28x1 x 700 x 250 mm
ACXF4002 2030068209

Plastic flush pipe extension 28x1 x 400 mm
ACXF4003 3600003801

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC Flush valve for in-wall installation, R3 system box

Type	Article Number



F5E - A3000 open electronic WC flush valve for in-wall installation

F5E - A3000 open WC flush valve DN 20 as finished installation kit for in-wall installation in basic installation kit, electronically controlled. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. With waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensors to be provided by the client, maximum distance to the electronic module 5 m, solenoid flush valve including enclosed throttle insert for reducing flush volume, waterproof electric T-junction for connection to system cable, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm with ventilation holes, mounting from the front with safety screws, including piezo push-button. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

F5EF4005 2030068203

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

R3 system box for WC flush valve
F3BF4001 2030068205

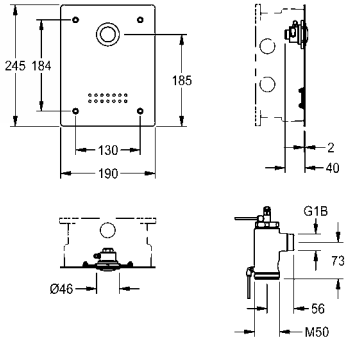
Installation frame for wall-mounted toilet bowls
AQFX0012 3600005980

Installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowls
AQFX0013 3600005981

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Optional accessories

Flushing pipe for in-wall installation, plastic flushing pipe with polystyrene jacket, inner width 45 mm
AQRM920 2000101466



F3S WC flush valve for in-wall installation

F3S WC flush valve DN 20 as a finished installation kit for in-wall installation in the basic installation kit, for wall-mounted toilet bowls, fitting group 1. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Self-closing upper component hydraulically controlled, piston-free design, automatic and backlash-free closing. Automatic flush flow regulation and adjustable flush water volume. All-metal construction, visible parts polished chromium-plated. Stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm, mounting from the front with safety screws, pre-mounted push-button actuation. Hydraulic control lines and mounting material. Depth adjustability 20 mm.

F3SF4002 2030068201

Mandatory accessories (optionally)

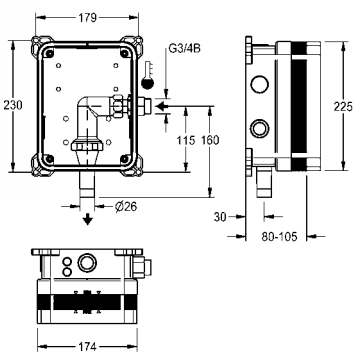
R3 system box for WC flush valve
F3BF4001 2030068205

Installation frame for wall-mounted toilet bowls
AQFX0012 3600005980

Installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowls
AQFX0013 3600005981

Optional accessories

Flushing pipe for in-wall installation, plastic flushing pipe with polystyrene jacket, inner width 45 mm
AQRM920 2000101466



R3 system box for WC flush valve

R3 Basic installation kit for in-wall installation of finished installation kits for WC flushing valve DN 20. System box made of plastic, 174 x 225 mm, with screw connections, flush pipe connection, shell protection, flush connector for flushing and leak test, no stop valve.

F3BF4001 2030068205

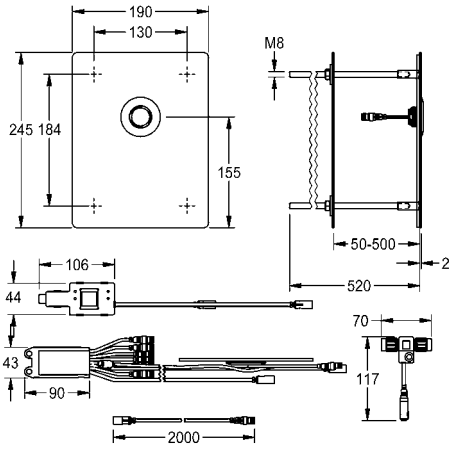
Optional accessories

Sliding adhesive flange
ACBX9002 2030041606

Mounting traverse, depth adjustable, for installing KWC fittings with flush-mounting cabinets in drywall, packaging unit: 2 pieces
ZCMPX006 2000106019

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



F5E - A3000 open electronic WC control unit for concealed cisterns

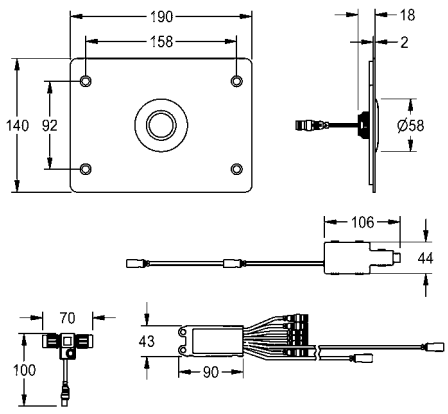
F5E - A3000 open WC control unit for cistern for concealed mounting, electronically controlled. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. With waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensors to be provided by the client, maximum distance to electronic module 5 m, servomotor unit, two waterproof electric T-junctions for connection to system cable, stainless steel cover plate 190 x 245 x 2 mm for invisible mounting via threaded rods, up to a wall thickness of 50 to 500 mm, including piezo push-button and 2 m extension cable. Connection and maintenance via service room. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

F5EF4003 2030068176

Mandatory accessories

WC cistern for rear mounting in the utility room
FLSY0003 2030066229

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



F5E - A3000 open electronic WC control unit for concealed cisterns

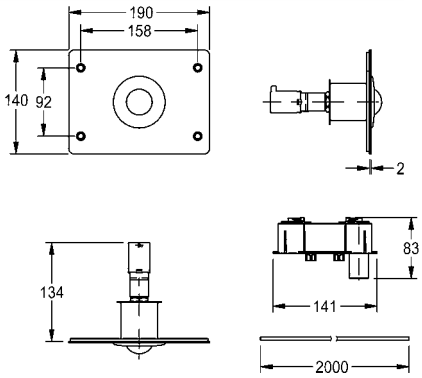
F5E - A3000 open WC control unit for concealed cistern, electronically controlled. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. With waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensors to be provided by the client, maximum distance to electronic module 5 m, servomotor unit, two waterproof electric T-junctions for connection to system cable, stainless steel cover plate 190x 140 x 2 mm, mounting from front with safety screws, including piezo push-button. Activated hygiene flushing 24 hours after the last activity. With facility for parameterization, cleaning deactivation and communication via ECC2 function controller, 24 V DC.

F5EF4006 2030068182

Mandatory accessories

AQUAFIX installation frame with cistern for WC systems, for facilities at risk of vandalism
AQFX0011 2030072936

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section



Type	Article Number

Actuator plate for concealed cisterns

Stainless steel actuator plate for concealed cistern in the AQUAFIX installation frame. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Actuation button for single flush with start/stop, mounting from the front with safety screws.

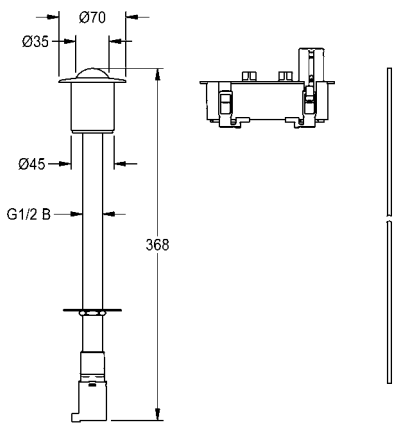
Dimensions 190 x 140 x 2 mm (W x H x D)

ACSF4001	2030068181

Mandatory accessories

AQUAFIX installation frame with cistern for WC systems, for facilities at risk of vandalism

AQFX0011	2030072936



WC actuation for cisterns for rear wall mounting

WC actuation for cistern for rear wall mounting, pneumatically controlled. Especially suitable for facilities at risk of vandalism. Remote actuation with push-button for single flush, self-closing, for wall thicknesses from 60 to 270 mm. Polished chromium-plated brass actuation. With pneumatic lifting unit, pneumatic control line 2350 mm and mounting material.

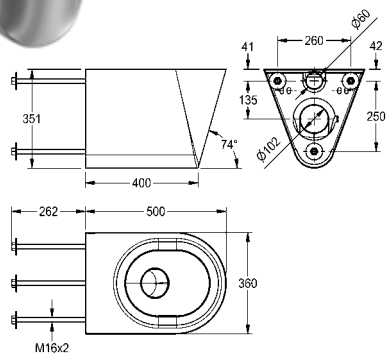
FLSY0004	3600005033

Mandatory accessories

WC cistern for rear mounting in the utility room

FLSY0003	2030066229

Type	Article Number

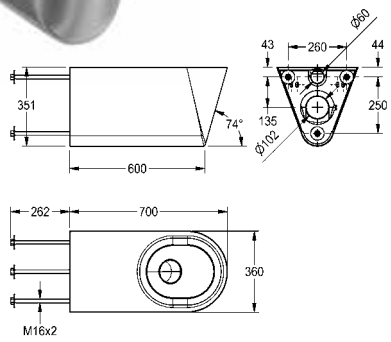


HEAVY-DUTY wall hung WC pan

Wall hung WC pan, hidden mounting with stainless steel rods through wall, fixing and service via maintenance room, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1,5 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 liter flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal ‚P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with 280 mm stainless steel rods and screw nuts (included) through the wall. 4 litre flush EN 997 approved.

Without seat and lid
Dimensions 360 x 351 x 500 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX592 2000100447

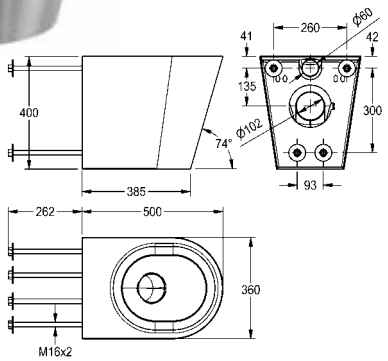


HEAVY-DUTY wall hung WC pan

Wall hung WC pan for disabled, hidden mounting with stainless steel rods through wall, fixing and service via maintenance room, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1,5 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 liter flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal ‚P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with 280 mm stainless steel rods and screw nuts (included) through the wall.

Dimensions 360 x 350 x 700 mm (B x H x T)

HDTX594 2000100444



HEAVY-DUTY floor standing WC pan

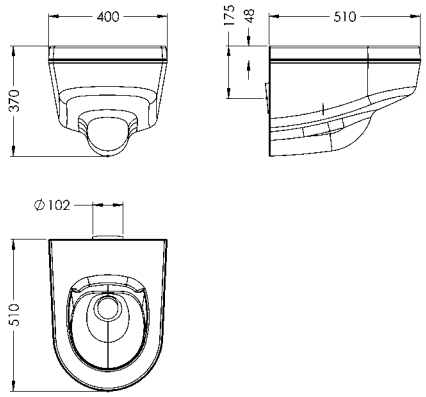
Campus Wall hung WC pan for fitting through duct wall, manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, material thickness 1,5 mm for the pan and shroud - satin polish finish. The WC incorporates a stainless steel P trap 102 mm o/d. A separate mounting plate and 4 bolts are provided for mounting the WC through a duct wall. The Campus WC has a pressed seating area that does not require a separate seat in vandal prone installations. However, a seat and lid can be fitted. Approval: Complies with BS EN 997 for 4.5 litre flushing. Also complies with the Australian and German test standards.

Without seat and lid
Dimensions 360 x 400 x 500 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX597 2000100729

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



Wall-mounted WC pan

Wall Hung WC Pan made of glass-fiber reinforced high impact resistant composite material and easily cleanable white colored (RAL 9016) gel-coated surface. Seamless manufactured pan with a material thickness of 8 mm. With through-wall M12 x 300 mm stainless steel all-thread studding for vandalism resistant fixing and service via maintenance room. Flushing certificated according to EN 997 with minimum 4 litre flushing capacity. Concealed horizontal rear waste outlet (diameter 100 mm) and flush inlet (diameter 55 mm).

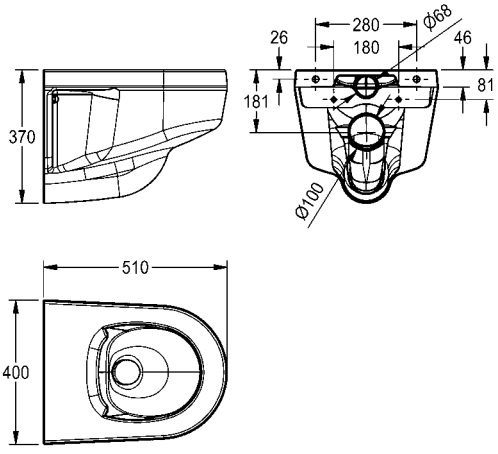
Dimensions 400 x 370 x 510 mm (W x H x D)

VR99-017	2030039303

Optional accessories

Bracket for wall hung pan

VR01-018	2030042528



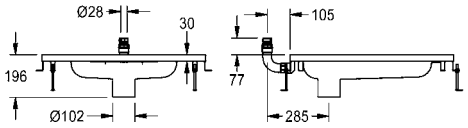
Wall mounted rimless WC pan

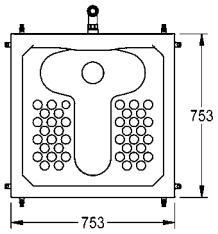
Wall mounted rimless WC pan, manufactured with 8 mm thick reinforced fiberglass and impact-resistant plastic. Seamless design with a white (RAL 9016) easy-care gel coat surface. Anti-ligature and vandal resistant design, for use in high-security areas. Flushing certified according to EN 997, with a 4 litre flush capacity, rear inlet (55 mm diameter) and rear horizontal outlet with siphon (diameter 100mm). Including stainless steel mounting plate in accordance with EN 33.

Dimensions 400 x 370 x 510 mm (W x H x D)

VR99-086	2030053462

KWC HEAVY-DUTY squat pan, urinal





Type	Article Number

HEAVY-DUTY squat pan

Squat pan made of stainless steel, suitable for DN 20 in-wall flush valves, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, 9 liter flushing capacity, with circular folded edge (22 mm), circular flushing rim, suicide-resistant. Vertical connection from behind with screw connection of 28 mm diameter, internal DN 100 waste outlet, fixing material and height adjustment included.

Dimensions 755 x 200 x 755 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX504	2000108804

Optional accessories

Polystyrene mounting support with wall connection elements and plastic mounting pins, dimensions 730 x 150 x 730 mm (W x H x D)

ZCMPX004	2000102731

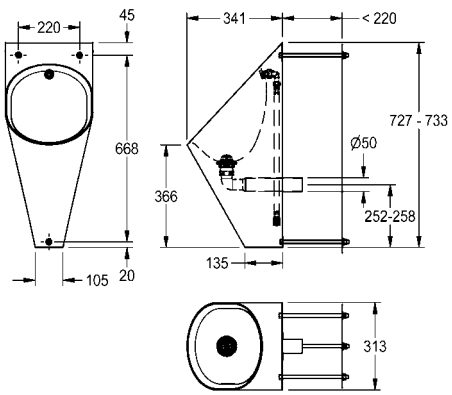
Trap, vertical outlet DN 100

ZCMPX002	2000102733

Trap, horizontal outlet DN 100

ZCMPX003	2000102734

Note: Suitable WC flushing valves, see “Flushing valves” section



HEAVY-DUTY urinal

Single urinal, hidden mounting with stainless steel rods through wall (service room behind needed), stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, oval bowl, hidden horizontal outlet towards wall, mounting and fixing conform to EN 80, hidden screws, inclusive wall fixing bolts. 4 liter flush. With stainless steel spreader 1/2“, inclusive domed waste and mounting material.

Dimensions 313 x 733 x 342 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX538	2000101023

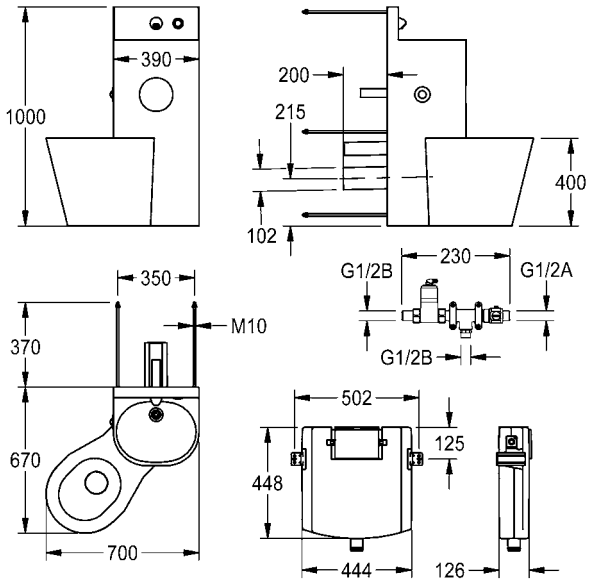
Version as wall-mounted urinal with invisible flushing control

HDTX538RS	2000103385

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC HEAVY-DUTY WC washbasin combinations

KWC HEAVY-DUTY WC washbasin combinations



Type	Article Number

HEAVY-DUTY WC washbasin combination

Chromium nickel steel WC wash basin combination, satin finish surface for installing outside a utility room accessible from the back **with remotely controlled tap components for fitting in the utility room**, fixing from the back with threaded pins. Mounting stand, material thickness 2 mm with elevated rear wall including wall outlet and press button operation, seamless welded WC paper compartment and seamless moulded wash basin with trap, outlet DN 40. WC pan, material thickness 1.6 mm with full-length skirting, arranged on the left 45 degrees, bowl rim where nothing can hide, flushing certified pursuant to EN 997, horizontal outlet at the back DN 100. Self-closing gate valve with remote control to connect to premixed hot water or cold water, closing automatically with no blow back. Condensation water-proof concealed cistern with single flush technology (9 or 6 litres) Including fixing material.

Overall dimensions 700 x 1000 x 670 mm (W x H x D)
WC position on the left

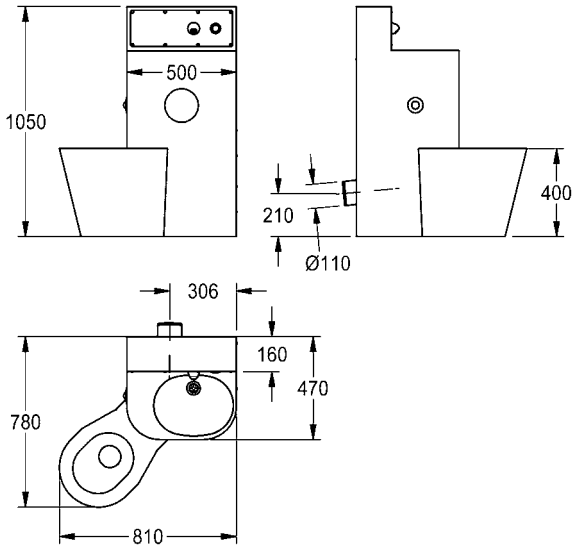
HDTX805L	2000100953
Version with centrally arranged WC pan Dimensions 390 x 1000 x 780 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX805M	2000100954
Version with WC pan angled 45° to the right Dimensions 700 x 1000 x 670 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX805R	2000100955

Version with DN 20 flushing valve

Version with WC pan angled 45° to the left Dimensions 700 x 1000 x 670 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX0020	2000108112
Version with WC pan angled 45° to the right Dimensions 700 x 1000 x 670 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX0021	2000108113
Version with centrally positioned WC pan Dimensions 390 x 1000 x 780 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX0022	2030005341

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC HEAVY-DUTY WC washbasin combinations



Type	Article Number

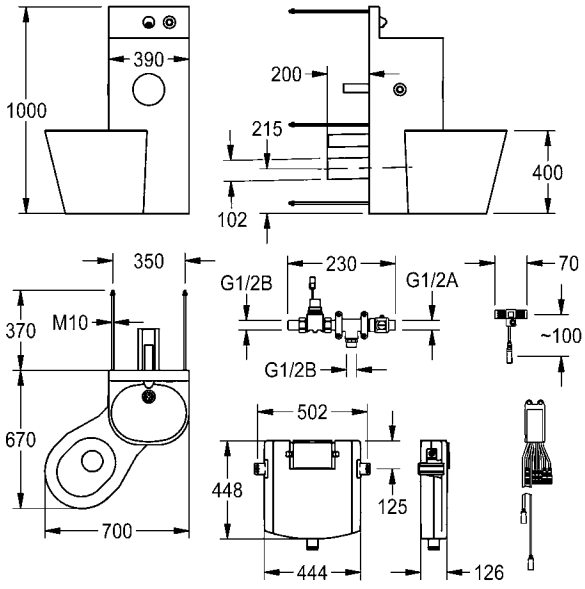
HEAVY-DUTY WC washbasin combination

Chromium nickel steel WC wash basin combination, satin finish surface **for installing against a wall**, invisible fixing with grub screws, lockable inspection opening. Mounting stand, material thickness 2 mm with elevated rear wall including wall outlet and press button operation, seamless welded toilet paper roll compartment and seamless moulded oval wash basin with plastic trap. WC pan, material thickness 1.6 mm with full-length skirting, arranged on the left 45 degrees, bowl rim where nothing can hide, flushing certified pursuant to EN 997, horizontal outlet at the back DN 100.
Self-closing gate valve with remote control to connect to premixed hot water or cold water, closing automatically with no blow back. Condensation water-proof concealed cistern with single flush technology (9 or 6 litres) Including fixing material.

Overall dimensions 810 x 1050 x 780 mm (W x H x D)
WC position on the left

HDTX815L	2000100965
Version with centrally arranged WC pan Dimensions 500 x 1050 x 890 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX815M	2000100966
Version with WC pan angled 45° to the right Dimensions 810 x 1050 x 780 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX815R	2000100967

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

HEAVY-DUTY WC washbasin combination

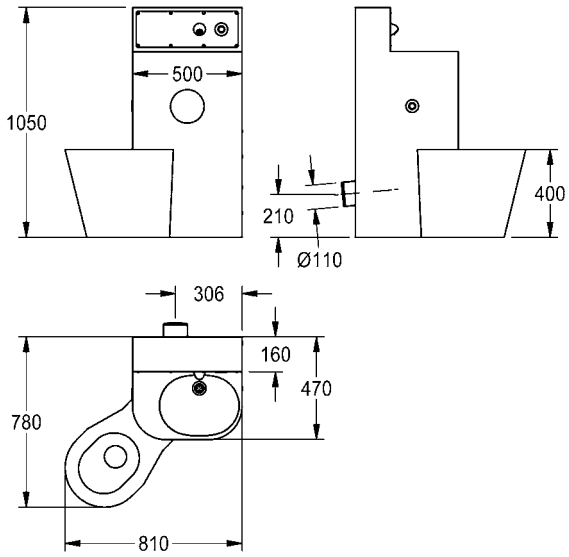
Chromium nickel steel WC wash basin combination, satin finish surface **for installing outside a utility room accessible from the back with remotely controlled tap components for fitting in the utility room**, fixing from the back with threaded pins. Mounting stand, material thickness 2 mm with elevated rear wall including wall outlet and piezo button with start/stop function with seamless welded WC paper compartment and seamless moulded wash basin with trap, outlet DN 40. WC pan, material thickness 1.6 mm with full-length skirting, arranged on the left 45 degrees, bowl rim where nothing can hide with piezo button for WC flushing, flushing certified pursuant to EN 997, horizontal outlet at the back DN 100. With solenoid to connect to premixed hot water or cold water. Condensation water-proof concealed cistern with single flush technology (9 or 6 litres) Supply voltage 24 V DC Including fixing material.

Overall dimensions 700 x 1000 x 670 (W x H x D)

HDTX806L	2000100956
Version with centrally arranged WC pan Dimensions 390 x 1000 x 780 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX806M	2000100957
Version with WC pan angled 45° to the right Dimensions 700 x 1000 x 670 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX806R	2000100958

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13



Type	Article Number

HEAVY-DUTY WC washbasin combination

Chromium nickel steel WC washbasin combination, satin finish surface, **for installing against a wall, with integrated electronic tap components.** Invisible fixing with grub screws, lockable inspection opening Mounting stand, material thickness 2 mm with elevated rear wall including wall outlet and piezo button with start/stop function with seamless welded toilet paper roll compartment and seamless moulded wash basin with plastic trap. WC pan, material thickness 1.6 mm with full-length skirting, arranged on the left 45 degrees, bowl rim where nothing can hide with piezo button for WC flushing, flushing certified pursuant to EN 997, horizontal outlet at the back DN 100 With solenoid to connect to premixed hot water or cold water. Condensation water-proof concealed cistern with single flush technology (9 or 6 litres) Supply voltage 24 V DC Including fixing material.

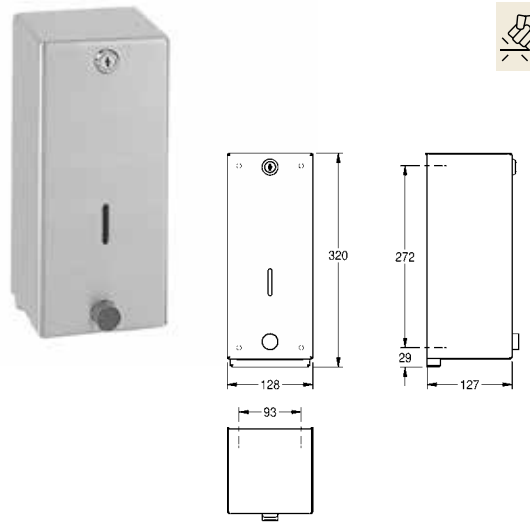
Overall dimensions 810 x 1050 x 780 (W x H x D)

HDTX816L	2000100968
Version with centrally arranged WC pan Dimensions 500 x 1050 x 890 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX816M	2000100969
Version with WC pan angled 45° to the right Dimensions 810 x 1050 x 780 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX816R	2000100970

AQUA 3000 open system accessories, see “AQUA 3000 open” section

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



HEAVY-DUTY soap dispenser

Soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 14 gauge (2 mm), casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank, push button on front, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 128 x 320 x 127 mm (W x H x D)

SD300	2000057729

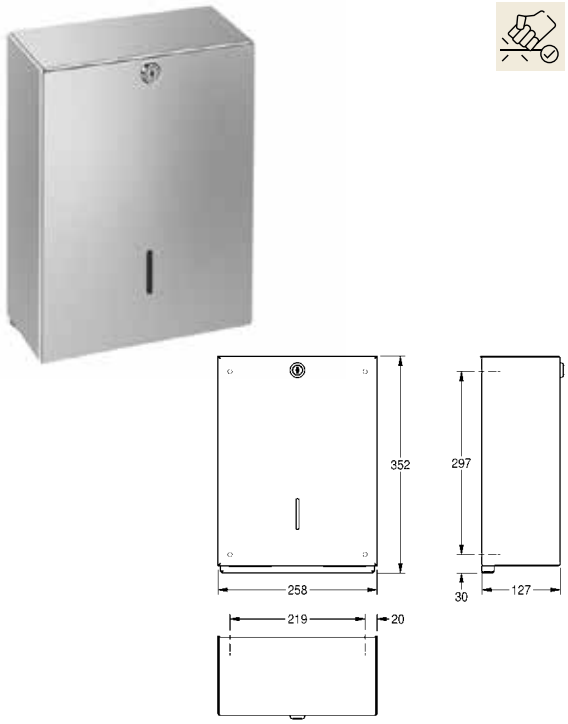
Consumables

Liquid soap, 1 litre, 6 bottles per pack

SO1LP	2030058103

Liquid soap, in 10 litre canister

SO10L	2000057168



HEAVY-DUTY paper towel dispenser

Paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 14 gauge (2 mm), complete closed casing, casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock, loading capacity 400 - 600 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

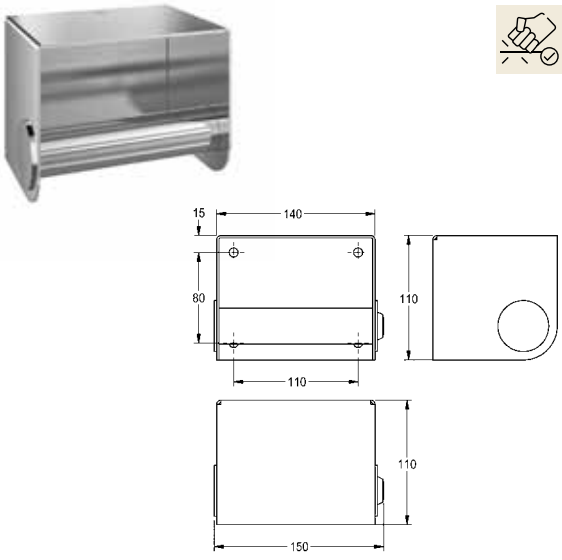
Dimensions 258 x 352 x 127 mm (W x H x D)

TD350	2000057407

Consumables

Folded paper towels, 225 items per pack, 20 packs per case.

FH70P	2030072378



HEAVY-DUTY toilet roll holder

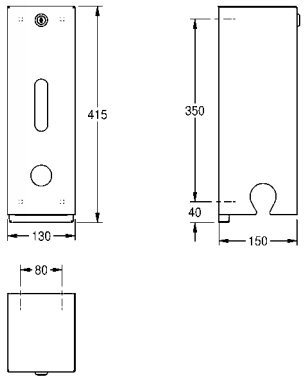
Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 14 gauge (2 mm), replaceable spindle secured by heavy-duty lock, for 1 roll with maximum 130 mm width, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 140 x 110 x 110 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX0001	2030005623

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

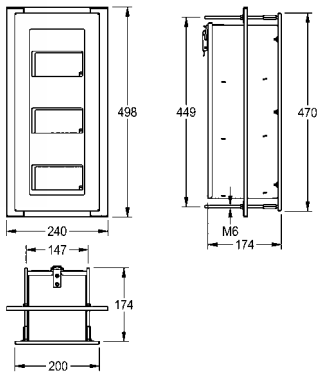


HEAVY-DUTY toilet roll holder

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 14 gauge (2 mm), casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock, paper withdrawal over tear-off edge, for three rolls with max. 120 mm width and max. diameter 115 mm, without spindles, reserve rolls visible, inclusive stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 130 x 415 x 150 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX674 2000057081

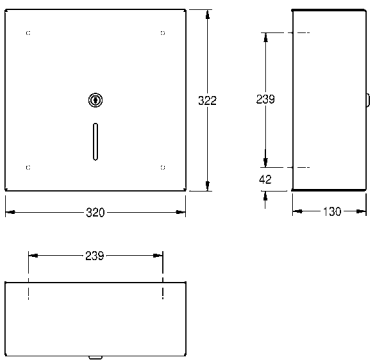


HEAVY-DUTY toilet roll holder

Triple toilet roll holder with spindle system for recessed mounting and re-filling from service room behind the wall, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, mounting with stainless steel threaded rods trough the wall, for 3 rolls with max. diameter 120 mm, all 3 rolls accessible from the front, includes stainless steel rods and nuts.

Dimensions 240 x 498 x 174 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX675E 2000103188



HEAVY-DUTY Jumbo toilet roll holder

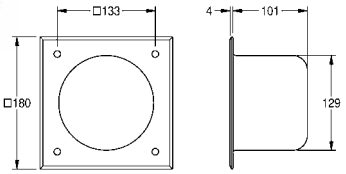
Jumbo roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin inished, material thickness 14 gauge (2 mm), casing is held in place by stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock, paper withdrawal over two tear-off edges, for 1 roll with max. diameter 300 mm, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 320 x 322 x 130 mm (W x H x D)

RH320 2000057717

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number

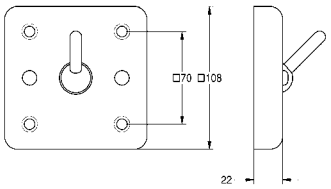


HEAVY-DUTY toilet paper roll compartment

Toilet paper roll compartment for installation in walls, stainless steel, material thickness 2,0 mm, visible surface satin finished. Round insert compartment for one WC paper roll. Mounting from front. With 4 mounting holes, fixing material included.

Dimensions 180 x 180 x 105 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX673E 2000102704



HEAVY-DUTY clothes hook

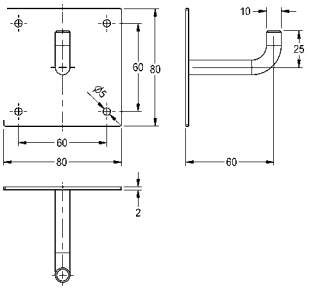
Coat hook for on-wall installation, stainless steel, material thickness 2 mm, visible surface satin finished. Safety hook tilts downwards when overloaded (5kg), projection 30 mm from wall plate. Mounting from the front with screws. M6S plastic dowels to be provided by the builder.

Dimensions 108 x 108 x 52 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX692 2000090046

Version for installation from the rear, with threaded pins for vandalism-resistant installation via utility room

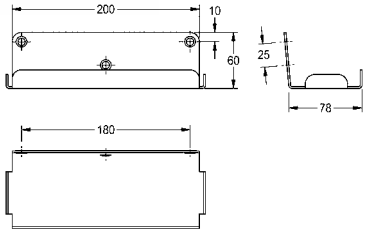
HDTX693 2000090047



HEAVY DUTY coat hook

Coat hook for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, mounting from front. For covering the mounting plate with plaster after fixing to wall, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

HDTX691 2030022465



HEAVY-DUTY storage shelf for wall mounting

Shelf for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, rounded edges, protection edge at front, Includes stainless steel crosshead screws and dowels.

Dimensions 213 x 60 x 80 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX644 2000103076

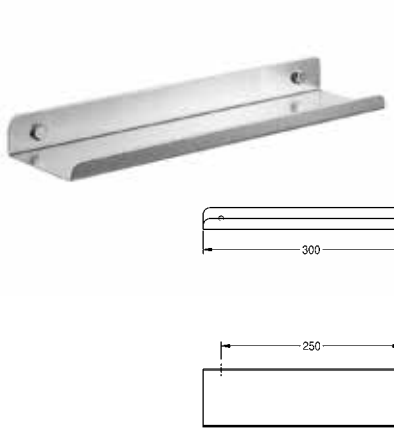
Optional accessories

BX security system HD consisting of: 2 screws, 2 heavy duty wall plugs, 1 key (= set)

BF22HD 2000101366

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



HEAVY-DUTY storage shelf

Shelf for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, rounded edges, protection edge at front. Inclusive stainless steel crosshead screws and dowels.

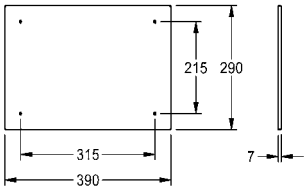
Dimensions 300 x 30 x 80 mm (W x H x D)

AL300HD	2000056718
Width 500 mm	
TA500HD	2000102702
Width 600 mm	
TA600HD	2000090054

Optional accessories

BX security system HD consisting of: 2 screws, 2 heavy duty wall plugs, 1 key (= set)

BF22HD	2000101366

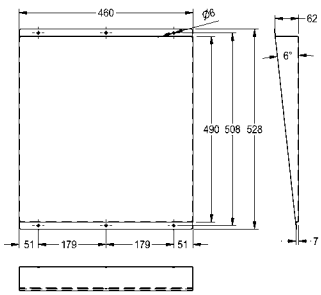


HEAVY-DUTY mirror

Stainless steel mirror, high polished, material thickness 1.0 mm, continuous bevelling, anti-theft front-wall mounting system through underlaid polystyrene plate with concealed fastening (adhesive tape), mounting material included.

Dimensions 390 x 290 x 7 mm (W x H x D)

HDTX0013	2030020885
Dimensions 490 x 390 x 7 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX0014	2030020886
Dimensions 590 x 490 x 7 mm (W x H x D)	
HDTX0015	2030020887

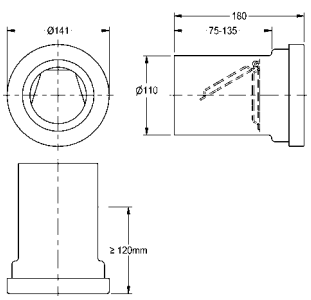


HEAVY-DUTY mirror

Stainless steel mirror for wall mounting, mirror with a reflective polished surface, material thickness 1 mm, mirror surface tilted towards user, six visible fixation points, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 460 x 528 x 62 mm (W x H x D)

M501HD	2000103195



Communication stopper

Communication preventer for the use in prisons to prevent communication between prison cells using the WC pipework, for connection to WC flushing pipes DN 100, material PE (weldable), EN 997 approved, EN 476 approved, DIN 1389 approved.

ZCMPX0001	2000102705

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Cleaning basins

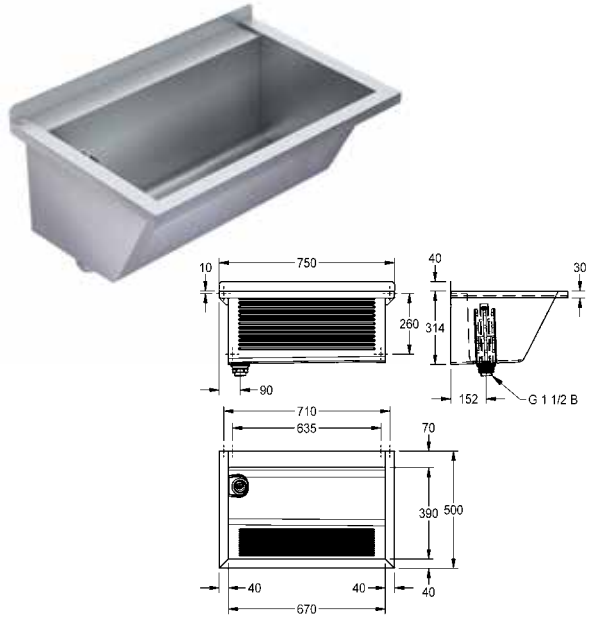
A wide array of equipment is available, ranging from washing troughs, multipurpose and workroom sinks and sludge traps, all the way to systems for cleaning shoes and boots, and stands for utilisation in workshops, general industrial applications, laboratories, retail trade and in the food-processing industry.

The sanitary equipment is made of stainless steel or resinbonded mineral granite; its robustness and smooth, porefree surface make it extremely hard-wearing and easy to care for.

Cleaning basins made of stainless steel and mineral granite

SIRIUS washtroughs made of stainless steel	370
SIRIUS multi-purpose sinks, utility sinks made of stainless steel	373
SIRIUS inset basins made of stainless steel	378
SIRIUS utility sinks made of stainless steel	380
SIRIUS workroom sinks made of stainless steel	382
SIRIUS shoe- and boot cleaning unit made of stainless steel	383
Cleaning basins, classroom sink, made of mineral granite	384
Cleaning basins, washtube, cleaning table made of mineral granite	386
Workroom sinks made of mineral granite	387
Sludge trap sink, foot bath made of mineral granite	389
Shoe- and boot cleaning units made of mineral granite	390

KWC SIRIUS washtroughs made of stainless steel



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS washtrough

SIRIUS washtrough for wall mounting, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness of trough 0.8 mm / side panels 1.2 mm, side panels with integrated wall brackets, seamlessly welded, front panel with rubbing board, 70 mm lowered tap ledge, no overflow, 40 mm rear upstand, left hand waste, G 1 1/2 B plastic standpipe strainer, removable corner protection plate, includes fixings.

Dimensions 750 x 354 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 670 x 314 x 390 mm (W x H x D)

BS313N	2030045753
right hand waste	
BS314N	2030045754

Optional accessories

Splashback made of chromium nickel steel height 310 mm

ZSIRX0040	2030047341

Folding grid (loose) made of chromium nickel steel

ZSIRX001	2000102678

SIRIUS washtrough

SIRIUS washtrough with 2 basins for wall mounting, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness of trough 0.8 mm / side panels 1.2 mm, seamlessly welded side panels with integrated wall brackets, front panel with rubbing board, 70 mm lowered tap landing, no overflow, 40 mm rear upstand, 2 central wastes, G 1 1/2 B plastic standpipe strainers (x2), removable corner protection plates, includes fixings.

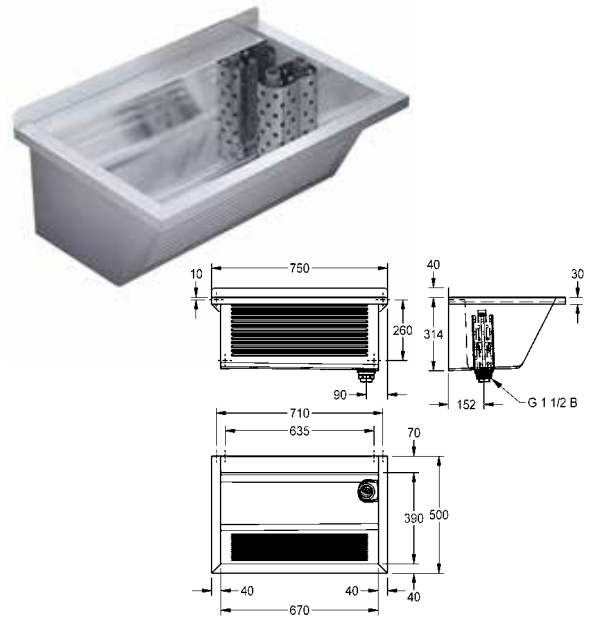
Dimensions 1420 x 346 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 670 x 306 x 390 mm (W x H x D)

BS315N	2030045755

Optional accessories

Folding grid (loose) made of chromium nickel steel

ZSIRX001	2000102678



SIRIUS washtrough

SIRIUS washtrough for wall mounting, chromium steel, surface high polished, material thickness of trough 0.8 mm / side panels 1.2 mm, side panels with integrated wall brackets, seamlessly welded, front panel with rubbing board, 70 mm lowered tap landing, no overflow, 40 mm rear upstand, right hand drain, G 1 1/2 B plastic standpipe strainer, removable corner protection plate, fixings included.

Dimensions 750 x 354 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 670 x 314 x 390 mm (W x H x D)

CA210-2N	2030045758
left hand waste	
CA210-7N	2030045759

Optional accessories

Splashback made of chromium steel

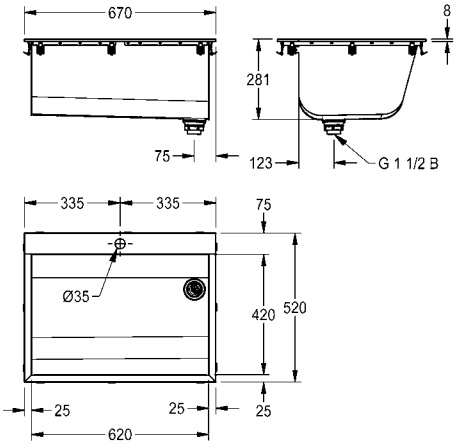
ZSIRX0042	2030049575

Folding grid (loose) made of chromium nickel steel

ZSIRX001	2000102678

KWC SIRIUS washtroughs made of stainless steel

Type	Article Number

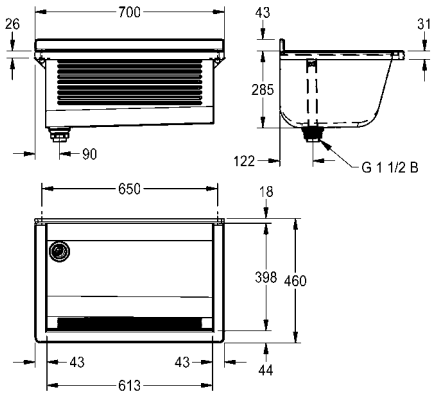


SIRIUS washtrough

SIRIUS washtrough for inset mounting, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness of trough 0.8 mm / side panels 1.2 mm, seamlessly welded, front panel without rubbing board, 75 mm tap landing, with 35 mm tap hole, no overflow, right hand drain, G 1 1/2 B plastic standpipe strainer, includes seals and fixing claws for inset mounting.

Dimensions 670 x 281 x 520 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 620 x 281 x 420 mm (W x H x D)
Cut out size 655 x 505 mm (W x D)

BS323N	2030045756
without tap hole	
BS324N	2030045757



SIRIUS washtrough

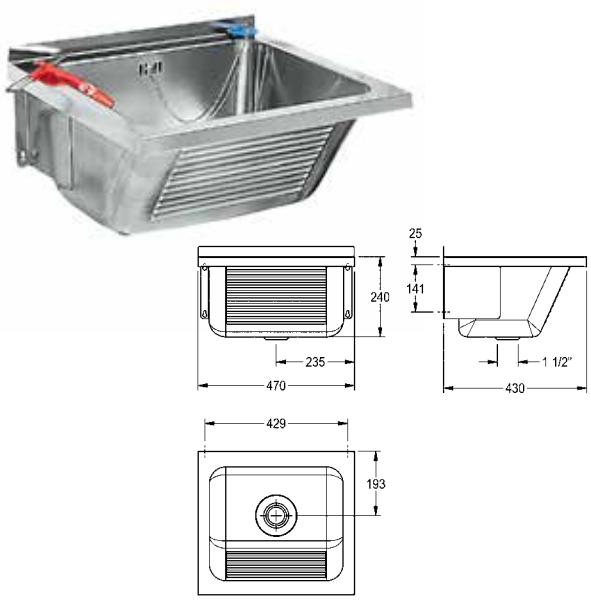
SIRIUS washtrough for wall mounting, stainless steel, satin finished surface, material thickness of trough 0.8 mm / side panels 1.2 mm, side panels with integrated wall brackets, seamlessly welded, front panel with rubbing board, no tap ledge, no overflow, with grey plastic frame, 43 mm rear upstand, left hand waste, G 1 1/2 B plastic standpipe strainer, includes fixings.

Dimensions 700 x 328 x 460 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 613 x 285 x 398 mm (W x H x D)

BS311N	2030045749
right hand waste	
BS312N	2030045750

KWC SIRIUS washtroughs made of stainless steel

Type	Article Number



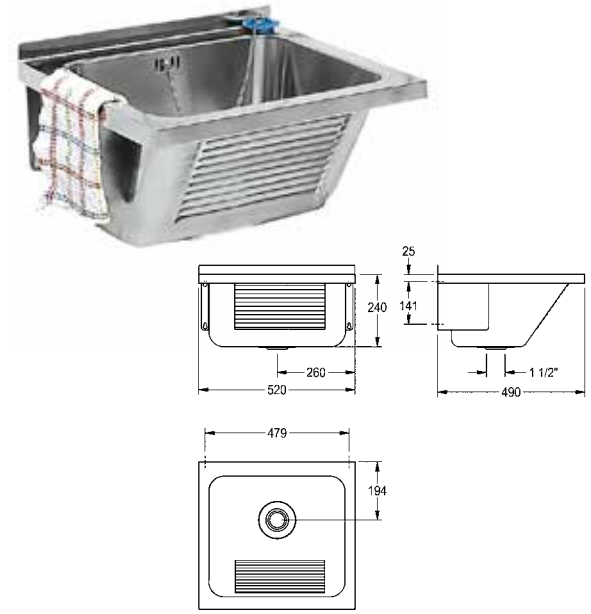
SIRIUS washtrough

General purpose utility sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, front panel with riffle, 1 1/2" centric plug waste, with overflow, 30 mm rear upstand, prewelded mounting brackets, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Optinally available hinged grid Z-SIRX001: loosely attached - for side mount.

Dimensions 470 x 270 x 430 mm (W x H x D)

LTJ450	2000057085



SIRIUS washtrough

General purpose utility sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, front panel with riffle, 1 1/2" centric plug waste, with overflow, 30 mm rear upstand, prewelded mounting brackets, inclusive stainless steel screws and dowels.

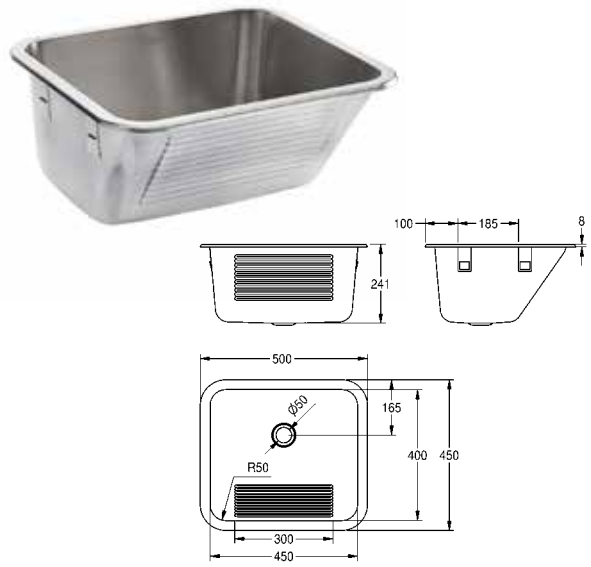
Dimensions 520 x 270 x 490 mm (W x H x D)

LTJ500	2000057087

Optional accessories

Folding grid (loose) made of chromium nickel steel

ZSIRX001	2000102678



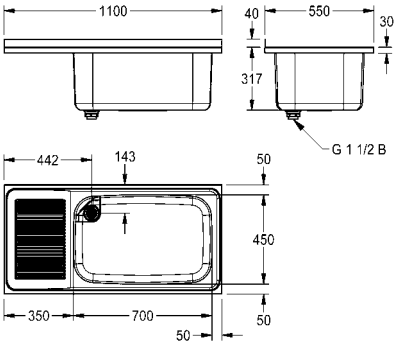
SIRIUS multi-purpose sink for inset mounting

General purpose utility sink for inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, front panel with riffle, 1 1/2" flat perforated waste, includes washer and clamps for inset mounting.

Dimensions 500 x 241 x 450 mm (W x H x D)

SIRX342	207.0000.055

KWC SIRIUS multi-purpose sinks, utility sinks made of stainless steel



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS utility sink

General purpose sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, 1 1/2“ waste with standpipe strainer, drain board with riffle, 40 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional.

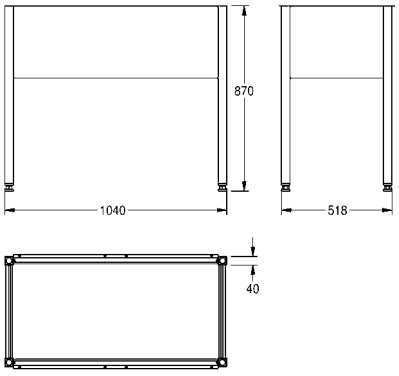
One bowl, drainboard left, width 1100 mm
Dimensions 1100 x 357 x 550 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 700 x 300 x 450 mm (W x H x D)

BS351	2000100062
Drip section right	
BS352	2000100063
Two bowls (centric), two drain boards, width 2200 mm	
BS353	2000100064

Optional accessories

SIRIUS underframe, dimensions 1040 x 870 x 518 mm (W x H x D), for BS351 and BS352

U701V	2000100784
SIRIUS bracket, dimensions 40 x 525 x 320 mm (W x H x D)	
BS354	2000056824

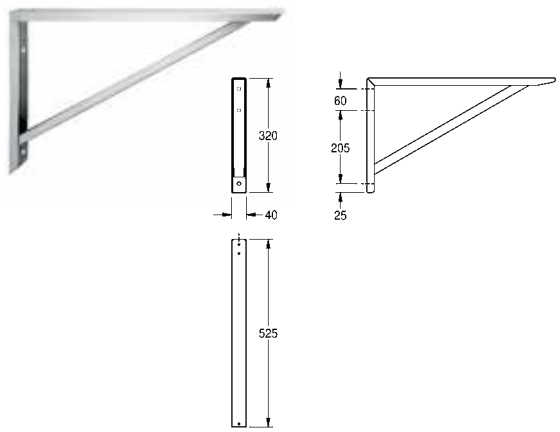


SIRIUS underframe

Stainless steel, working height 900 mm including commercial sink. Apron 300 mm deep on all sides. Four adjustable feet. Underframe in supply fragmented.

Dimensions 1040 x 870 x 518 mm (W x H x D)
for BS351 and BS352

U701V	2000100784
Underframe suitable for BS353, dimensions 2140 x 870 x 518 mm (W x H x D)	
U702V	2000100785



SIRIUS bracket

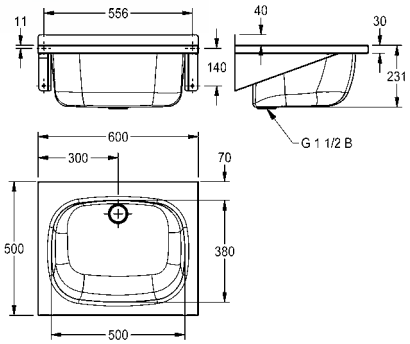
Bracket for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 40 x 320 x 525 mm (W x H x D)

BS354	2000056824

KWC SIRIUS multi-purpose sinks, utility sinks made of stainless steel

Type	Article Number



SIRIUS multipurpose sink

Multipurpose sink, for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished material thickness 1,2 mm, seamless welded bowl, without overflow, 1 1/2“ plug waste with plastic overflow pipe, drainage back centric, with 70 mm tap ledge, with 40 mm rear upstand, including mounting material, includes mounting brackets loose.

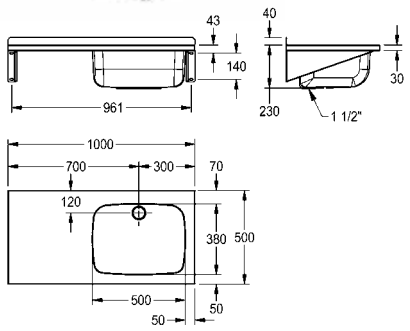
Dimension 600 x 271 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimension 500 x 231 x 380 (W x H x D)

BS330	207.0483.167

Optional accessories

Folding grid (loose) made of chromium nickel steel

ZSIRX001	2000102678

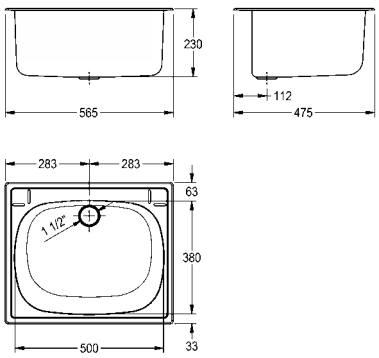


SIRIUS multipurpose sink

Multipurpose sink, for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl, without overflow, with 1 1/2“ plug waste with plastic overflow pipe, drainage back centric, with tap ledge 70 mm, with 40 mm rear upstand, with drainboard left 450 mm, including mounting material, including integrated brackets.

Dimension 1000 x 270 x 500 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimension 500 x 230 x 380 mm (W x H x D)

BS332	2000100077
Shelf, right	
BS333	2000100078



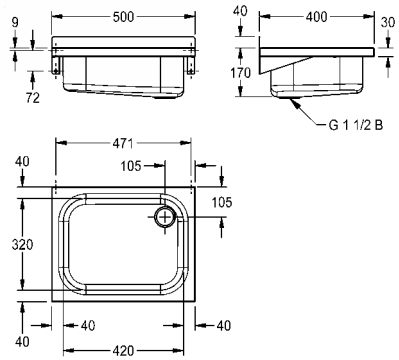
SIRIUS utility sink

General purpose sink for inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimensions 500 x 380 x 230 mm, 1 1/2“ plug waste with plastic overflow pipe, drainage back centric, includes washer and clamps for inset mounting.

Outcut diameter 540 x 450 mm
Dimensions 565 x 230 x 475 mm (W x H x D)

BS340	2000057989

KWC SIRIUS multi-purpose sinks, utility sinks made of stainless steel



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS utility sink

Sink, for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1,2 mm, seamless welded bowl, without overflow, with 1 1/2" plug waste with plastic overflow pipe, drainage back right, without tap ledge, with rear upstand 40 mm, without hinged grate, includes mounting material and mounting brackets loose.

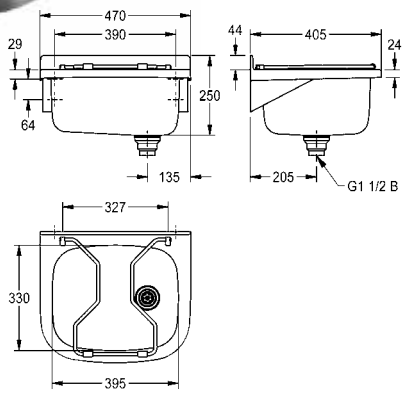
Dimension 500 x 210 x 400 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimension 420 x 170 x 320 (W x H x D)

BS303	2000090080
With folding grid	
BS302	207.0000.057

Optional accessories

Rear wall, dimensions 500 x 210 x 12 mm (W x H x D)

BS304	2000100939

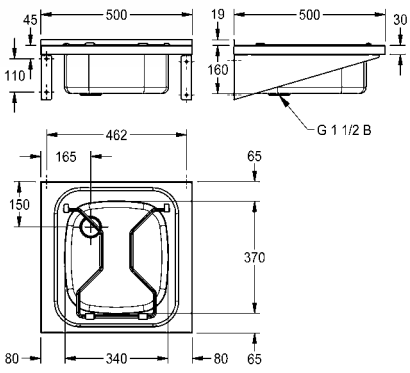


SIRIUS utility sink

SIRIUS Utility sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, rounded edges, with grey plastic frame, with folding grid, G 1 1/2 B plastic standpipe strainer, right hand drain, with 44 mm rear upstand, fixings included.

Dimensions 470 x 250 x 405 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 395 x 200 x 330 mm (W x H x D)

BS300N	207.0599.542
without folding grid	
BS301N	207.0599.545



SIRIUS utility sink

General purpose sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimensions 370 x 340 x 160 mm, rounded edges, 1 1/2" plug waste with plastic overflow pipe, drainage back left, 20 mm rear upstand, inclusive stainless steel grid with rubber bumps, with two brackets, includes stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions 500 x 180 x 500 mm (W x H x D)

WB500GV	2000057408

Optional accessories

Rear wall made of chromium nickel steel, attachable, suitable for WB500GV, material thickness 0.9 mm, dimensions 500 x 250 mm (W x H)

F831	2000057029

KWC SIRIUS multi-purpose sinks, utility sinks made of stainless steel

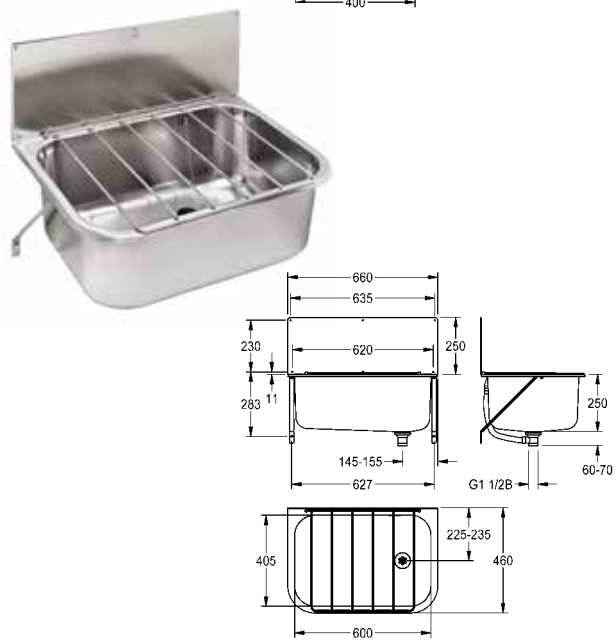
Type	Article Number

SIRIUS utility sink

General purpose sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimensions 436 x 190 x 339 mm, 1 1/2“ flat perforated waste, drainage back centric, 436 x 300 mm splash back, includes stainlesssteel grid with rubber bumps, includes stainless steel screws, dowels and bracket.

Dimensions 436 x 190 x 339 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 400 x 190 x 290 mm (W x H x D)
Splashback 436 x 300 mm (W x H)

WB440COP 2000100353

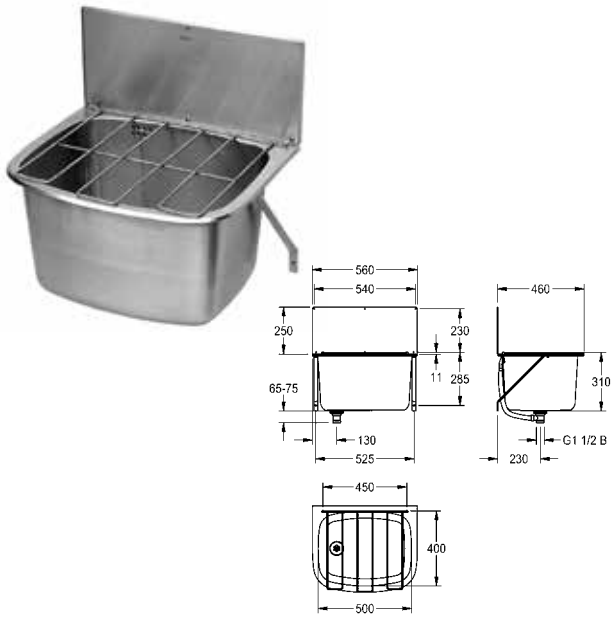


SIRIUS utility sink

Multi-purpose sinks for wall mounting, made of 304 chrome-nickel steel, satin finished surface, seamless welded wash basin, rounded edges. Without tap ledge, with folding grid and splashback, waste fitting at the right in the middle, waste set with ball stop valve and overflow set DN 40, with overflow and rear upstand. With brackets, including mounting material.

Material thickness 1.5 mm
Dimensions 660 x 250 x 460 mm (W x H x D)
Internal dimensions 600 x 250 x 405 mm (W x H x D)
Upstand 20 mm (H)
Splashback 660 x 250 mm (W x H)

SIRX355 2000103647



SIRIUS utility sink

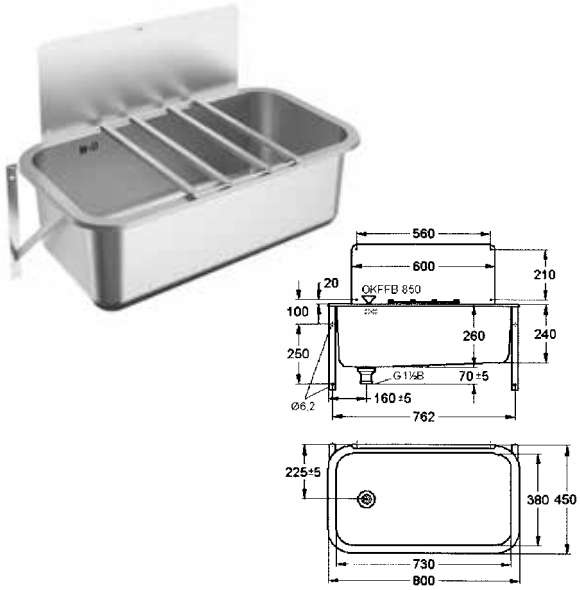
Multi-purpose sinks for wall mounting, made of 304 chrome-nickel steel, satin finished surface, seamless welded wash basin, rounded edges. Without tap ledge, with folding grid and splashback, waste fitting at the left in the middle, waste set with ball stop valve and overflow set DN 40, with overflow and rear upstand. With brackets, includes mounting material.

Material thickness 1.5 mm
Dimensions 560 x 310 x 460 mm (W x H x D)
Internal dimensions 500 x 310 x 400 mm (W x H x D)
Upstand 20 mm (H)
Splashback 560 x 250 mm (W x H)

SIRX360 2000103649

KWC SIRIUS multi-purpose sinks, utility sinks made of stainless steel

Type	Article Number



SIRIUS multi purpose sink

Wall mounted multi purpose sink, stainless steel, surface stain finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, seamless welded bowl, rounded edges. Without tap ledge, with folding grid and splashback, waste left centered, G 1 1/2 B waste and overflow set, with overflow, without rear upstand. With wall brackets, mounting material included.

Dimensions 800 x 260 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Inside dimensions 730 x 260 x 380 mm (W x H x D)
Splashback 600 x 250 mm (W x H)

SIRX356	2000103648

Optional accessories

Edge protection profile, plastic

ESIRX0036	2000105276

SIRIUS utility sink

Wall mounted cleaners sink made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.0 mm. Without tap landing, with 20 mm rear upstand, G 1 1/2 B waste and overflow set, left centred, with integrated wall brackets, mounting material included.

Dimensions 560 x 200 x 460 mm (W x H x D)

SIRX364	2000103260

SIRIUS utility sink

Wall basin for wall mounting, chromium nickel steel, surface silken, seamless basin, rounded edges. Without faucet, with folding grate and spout, drain at the center, plug waste and overflow set DN 40, with overflow, with rear upstand. Integrated consoles, includes mounting hardware.

Material thickness 1.0 mm
Dimensions 460 x 135 x 405 mm (W x H x D)
Inside dimensions 430 x 135 x 365 mm (W x H x D)
Upstand 20 mm (H)
Splash wall 460 x 185 mm (W x H)

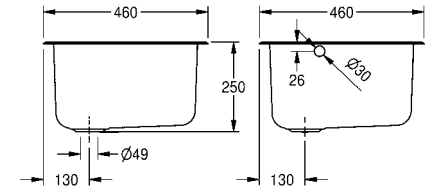
SIRX368	2000103269

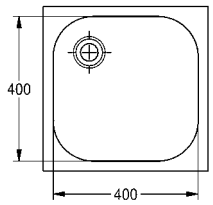
Optional accessories

Edge protection profile, plastic

ESIRX0036	2000105276

KWC SIRIUS inset basins made of stainless steel





Type	Article Number

SIRIUS basin to be installed from above

SIRIUS small rimmed edged bowl for insetting into worktops, stainless steel with satin finish, material thickness 1.2mm, bowl dimension 400 x 250 x 400 mm. The bowl has a 30 mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38 mm waste and overflow. There are no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall, cut-out size should be 410 x 410 mm. Fixing clips are included. Does not include waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Bowl dimensions 400 x 250 x 400 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions 460 x 250 x 460 mm (W x H x D)

C20132W	3600005239

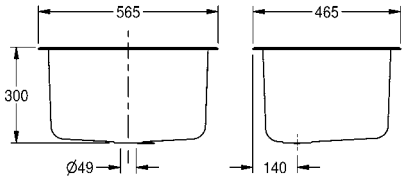
Dimensions 460 x 300 x 460 mm (W x H x D)

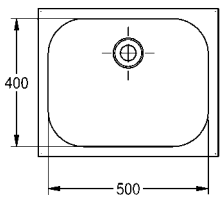
C20133W	3600005240

Optional accessories

38 mm sink waste pack with overflow

F2119	203.0000.297





SIRIUS basin to be installed from above

SIRIUS small rimmed edged bowl for insetting into worktops, stainless steel with satin finish, material thickness 1.2mm, bowl dimension 500 x 300 x 400 mm. The bowl has a 32 mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38 mm waste and overflow. There are no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall, cut-out size should be 510 x 410 mm. Fixing clips are included. Does not include waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Bowl dimensions 500 x 300 x 400 mm (W x H x D)
Dimensions 565 x 300 x 465 mm (W x H x D)

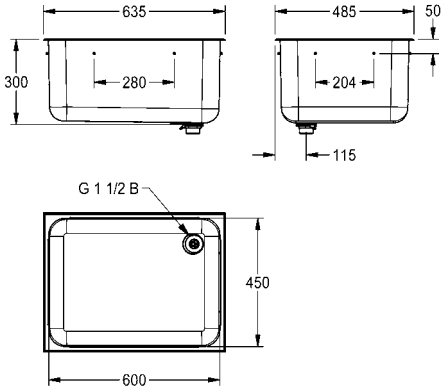
C20150W	3600005241

Optional accessories

38 mm sink waste pack with overflow

F2119	203.0000.297

KWC SIRIUS inset basins made of stainless steel



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS basin to be installed from above, rear-right waste

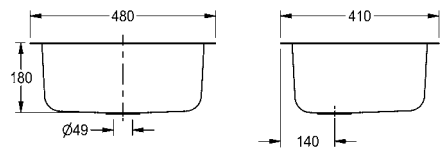
Large rimmed edge bowls for insetting into worktops. Manufactured from 1.2 mm thick austenitic grade stainless steel with satin polish finish. An earthling lug is fitted to the underside of the bowl. Supplied with an 38 mm waste outlet and standpipe strainer overflow. Fixing studs, brackets and full fitting instructions are supplied.
(L or R after the code number refers to the handing of the waste outlet i.e.. back left or back right hand corner.)

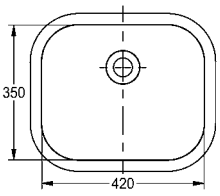
Overall inset sink bowl - rimmed edge
Right hand waste
Dimensions 635 x 300 x 485 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 600 x 300 x 450 mm (W x H x D)

C20136R	2000100327

Basin to be installed from above, rear-left waste, dimensions 635 x 300 x 485 mm (W x H x D)

C20136L	2000100326





SIRIUS basin to be installed from above

Small rimmed edged bowl for insetting into worktops. Manufactured from 0.9 mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 17mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38 mm waste and overflow. There are no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available extras.
NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

17 mm rimmed edge
Centre waste
Dimensions 420 x 350 x 180 mm (W x H x D)
Cut-out size 400 x 500 mm

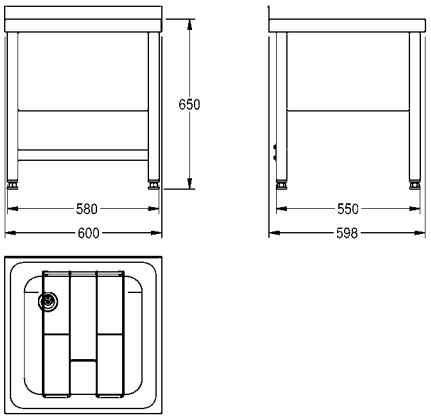
C20137N	2000100324

Optional accessories

38 mm sink waste pack with overflow

F2119	203.0000.297

KWC SIRIUS utility sinks made of stainless steel



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS stand drain

Floor standing cleaners sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 450 x 450 x 250 mm, bowl with revolving channel, without tap ledge and 50 mm rear upstand, 1 1/2" plug waste with stainless steel overflow tube, drainage back left, inclusive stainless steel folding grid with rubber bumps, underframe with 300 mm aprons, cross stud on backside for better stability, 650 mm working height, feet 40 x 40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm.

Floor standing janitorial unit for screwing.
Dimensions 600 x 700 x 598 mm (W x H x D)

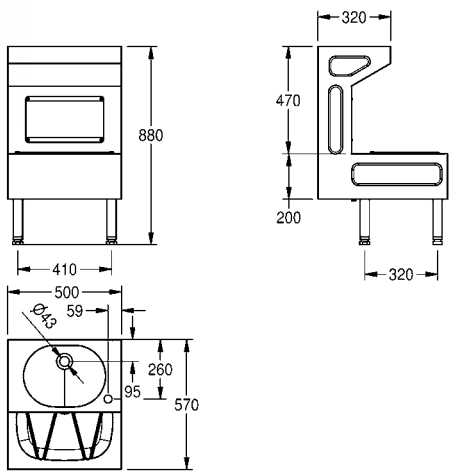
F832V	2000100061
Stand drain with frame welded together	
F832V-F	2000057046

SIRIUS stand drain - washbasin combination

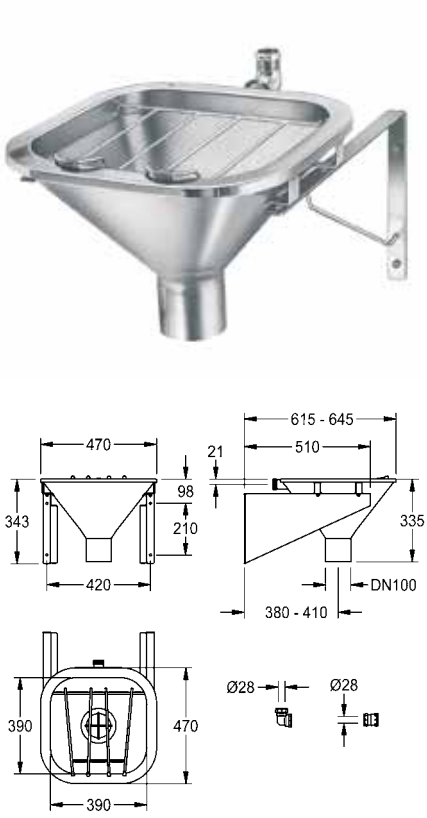
Cleaner sink wash basin combination, free standing or for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 360 x 272 x 135 mm, without overflow, 1 1/4" flat perforated waste, inclusive tap hole top right, sink with diameter 420 x 350 x 180 mm and revolving channel, 1 1/2" domed waste, drainage centric, inclusive stainless steel folding grid with rubber bumps, removable inspection cover, feet height adjustable.

Dimensions 500 x 880 x 570 mm (W x H x D)

SIRX832	2000071907



KWC SIRIUS utility sinks made of stainless steel



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS disposal sink

Disposal sink made of nickel-chromium steel 316Ti, surface satin finished, for wall mounting, concealed circular flushing rim, with rinsing tube connector for flush valve provided by customer, flush water volume 6 l. Vertical outlet DN 100, with removable strainer, hinged grating made of nickel-chromium steel for buckets, wall brackets and fixing material.

Dimensions 470 x 360 x 580 mm (B x H x D)

SIRX370	2000101175

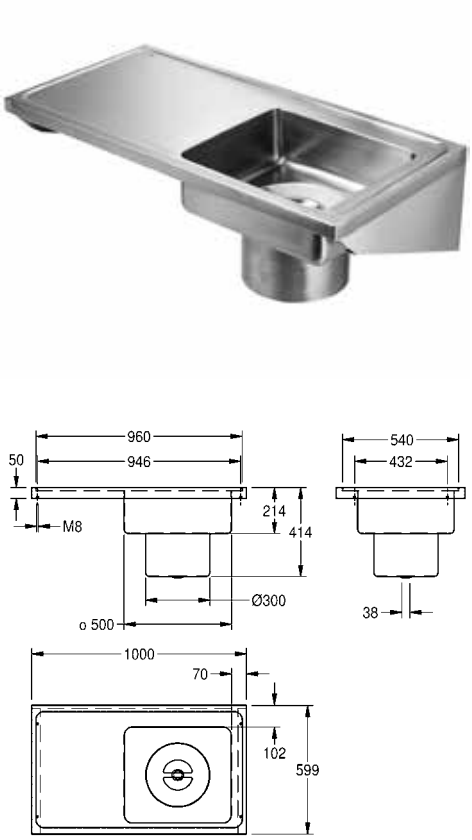
Optional accessories

Trap, vertical outlet DN 100

ZCMPX002	2000102733

Trap, horizontal outlet DN 100

ZCMPX003	2000102734



SIRIUS plaster sink

Plaster sink for work top mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 450 x 500 x 150 mm, bowl and drain board with revolving channel, 1 1/2“ centric waste hole punch, removable plaster basket with cover.

Dimensions 1000 x 420 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Drainboard left

SIRX835	2000071901

Drainboard right

SIRX836	2000071902

Optional accessories

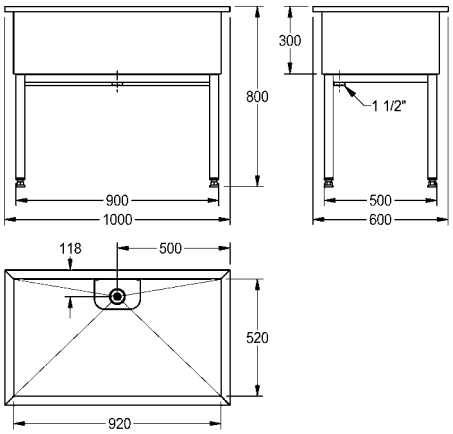
Feet for plaster trap, stainless steel 2 pieces

SIRX838	2000103301

Brackets for plaster sink

SIRX837	2000103337

KWC SIRIUS workroom sinks made of stainless steel



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS workroom sink with stand pipe valve

Workroom sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, 38 mm waste fitting with 1 1/2" standing plug/overflow tube and strainer, with stainless steel square tube base frame, height adjustable.

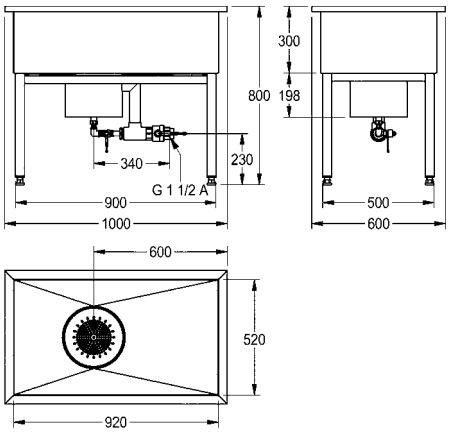
Dimensions 1000 x 800/300 x 600 mm (W x H x D)

SIRX751	2000100068
Dimensions 1500 x 800 x 600 mm (W x H x D) Washbasin dimensions 1420 x 300 x 520 mm (W x H x D)	
SIRX752	2000100357
Dimensions 2000 x 800 x 600 mm (W x H x D) Washbasin dimensions 1920 x 300 x 520 mm (W x H x D)	
SIRX753	2000100359

Optional accessories

Stainless steel care set consisting of: 1 coarse sanding sponge, 1 fine sanding sponge and 1 pump sprayer CHROMOL stainless steel care product.

ZWSPL0024	2000109019
Cleaning product CHROMOL 0,5 l	
ZWSPL0023	2000105091



SIRIUS workroom sink

Workroom sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, base drainage hole with waste body and sludge trap bucket in stainless steel welded on, overflow DN 40 and outlet spigot DN 15, waste set with ball stop valve DN 40 and DN 15, with stainless steel square tube base frame, height adjustable.

Dimensions 1000 x 800 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl Dimensions 920 x 300 x 520 mm (W x H x D)

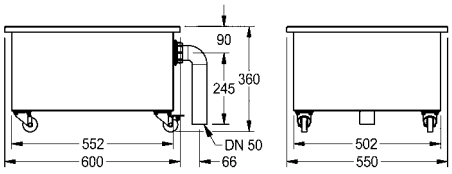
SIRX754	2000100360
Dimensions 1500 x 800 x 600 mm (W x H x D) Washbasin dimensions 1420 x 300 x 520 mm (W x H x D)	
SIRX755	2000100361
Dimensions 2000 x 800 x 600 mm (W x H x D) Washbasin dimensions 1920 x 300 x 520 mm (W x H x D)	
SIRX756	2000100362

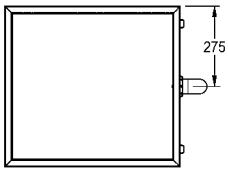
Optional accessories

Stainless steel care set consisting of: 1 coarse sanding sponge, 1 fine sanding sponge and 1 pump sprayer CHROMOL stainless steel care product.

ZWSPL0024	2000109019
Cleaning product CHROMOL 0,5 l	
ZWSPL0023	2000105091

KWC SIRIUS shoe- and boot cleaning unit made of stainless steel





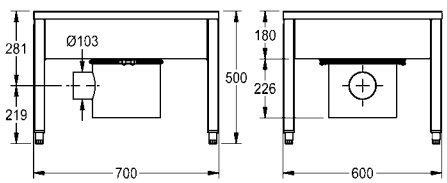
Type	Article Number

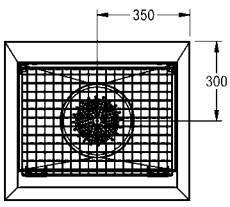
SIRIUS sludge trap sink

Sludge trap sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, on rollers with break device.

With 2" waste and connected PVC pipe as overflow.
Dimensions 600 x 360 x 550 mm (W x H x D)

SIRX757	2000100363





SIRIUS shoe- and boot-cleaning unit

Shoe- and boot-cleaning-unit for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with 40 x 40 mm feet, waste turnable, inlet diameter 1/2". 1 washing place, include sludge trap fitting, hand brush with lever activation and sump bucket with siphon

Dimensions 700 x 500 x 600 mm (W x H x D)

SIRX711C	2000100354
with 2 cleaning places, dimensions 1400 x 500 x 600 mm (W x H x D)	
SIRX721C	2000100355
with 3 cleaning places, dimensions 2100 x 500 x 600 mm (W x H x D)	
SIRX731C	2000100356
with 4 cleaning places, dimensions 2800 x 500 x 600 mm (W x H x D)	
SIRX741C	2000101549

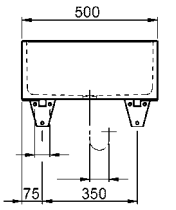
KWC Cleaning basins made of mineral granite

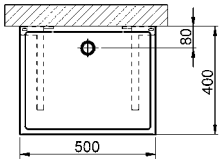
Sanitary equipment products made of synthetic resinbonded mineral granite are, in the truest sense of the word, produced seamlessly from a single cast and are exceptionally suitable as products for cleaning areas.

A range of multi-purpose, utility and classroom basins, workroom sinks and sludge traps, in addition to shoe cleaning and boot-cleaning systems, are produced under the brand name MIRANIT and are exceptionally easy to clean and robust.

KWC Cleaning basins, classroom sink made of mineral granite

Type	Article Number





Cleaner sink

Cleaner sink, made of resin-bonded mineral material (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Alpine white colour. With strainer waste DN 40, consoles made of steel, powder-coated.

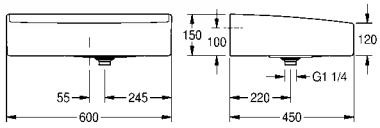
Dimensions 500 x 215 x 400 mm (W x H x D)

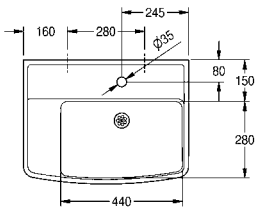
SIRW810 2000101109

Optional accessories

Folding grid made of 304 chrome-nickel steel for wall mounting, grid dimensions 250 × 400 mm

ESIRW810 2000101110





Classroom basin

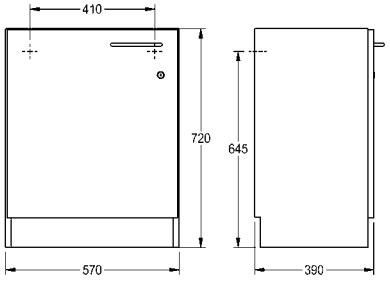
Classroom sink made of resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature resistant up to 80 °C). Colour Alpine White. With seamless bowl, without overflow, with tap landing and tap hole, sponge tray on the left side, front slightly arched. Rear contoured edge. Strainer waste DN 32, plastic threaded connection, fixing material included.

Dimensions 600 x 150 x 450 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 440 x 280 mm (W x T)

ANMW322 2000106177

Without tap hole

ANMW323 2030006863



Cabinet for installation under the tabletop

Base cabinet for classroom basin made of melamine coated chipboard, colour white. Floor standing unit closed on three sides with black skirting board and adjustable feet, front door with handle and cylinder lock, door hinge left or right.

Dimensions 570 x 720 x 390 mm (W x H x D)
Door hinge left

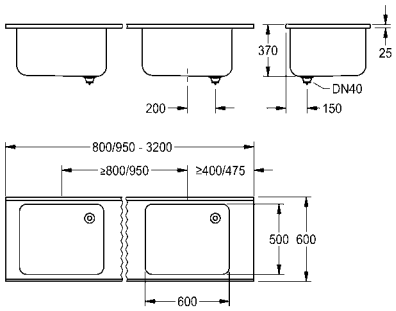
WSPL0017 2000107663

Base cabinet, door hinge right

WSPL0018 2000107664

KWC Cleaning basins, washtube, cleaning table made of mineral granite

Type	Article Number



VARIUSmed utility sinks

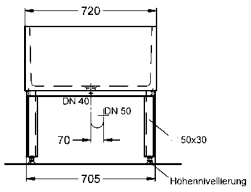
VARIUSmed multi-purpose basin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with a non-porous smooth surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C) coated all around. Alpine white colour. With up to 2 seamlessly integrated bowls with large inner radii, without overflow. Variable bowl spacing. Splash-guard edge front and back. With tube overflow DN 40 x 200 mm. Including fastening material (screws, dowels, wall bracket, consoles).

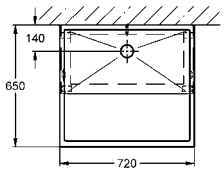
Bowl dimensions 600 x 350 x 500 mm (W x H x D)

When using stainless steel consoles:
Dimensions 800 - 3200 x 375 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Center-center spacing of the bowls min. 800 mm

When using MIRANIT consoles:
Dimensions 950 - 3200 x 375 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Center-center spacing of the bowls min. 950 mm

Customized fit to building specifications
Detailed specifications such as installation type and basin spacing, etc. are detailed on planning sheets for each specific project (to be requested from KWC Professional).





Washtube

Washtube made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Sloping plane with riffled washing surface, drainage with outlet valve DN 40, square tub substructure made from steel, powder coated with adjustable feets. Fixing material included.

Colour Alpine white
Dimensions 720 x 350/750 x 650/380 mm (W x H x D)

SIRW380 2000103287

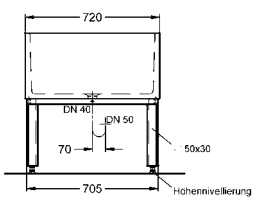
Cleaning table

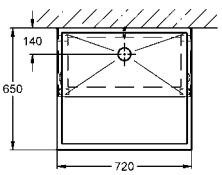
Cleaning table made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Table top, height 55 mm, with angle brackets made from steel, powder coated with adjustable feets. Washtube with sloping plane with riffled washing surface, drainage with outlet valve DN 40, square tub substructure made from steel, powder coated with adjustable feets. Fixing material included.

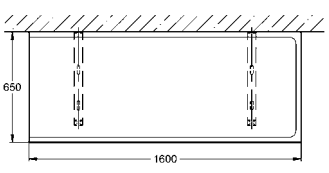
Colour Alpine white
Dimensions 2300 x 805 x 650 mm (W x H x DT), width table top 1600 mm

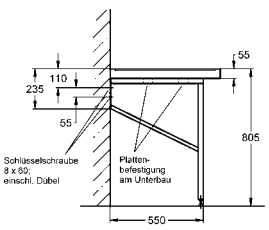
SIRW384 2000103285

Dimensions 2700 x 805 x 650 mm (W x H x D), width table top 2000 mm
SIRW385 2000103286

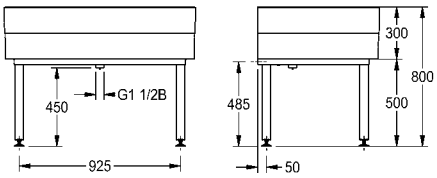


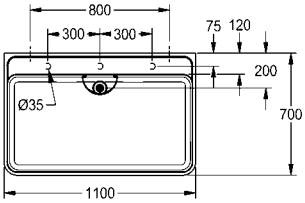






KWC Workroom sinks made of mineral granite





Type	Article Number

Workroom sink with tap ledge and stand pipe valve

Workroom sink made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Basin with integrated tap landing, without tap hole, with marking for drilling holes on the underside of the tap landing. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Stand pipe valve DN 40 x 200 mm and protective strainer (removable) made of stainless steel. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included.

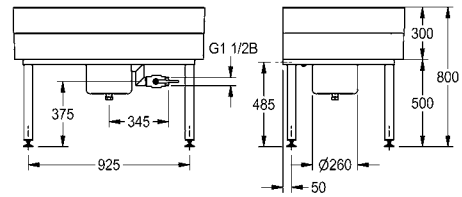
Dimensions 1100 x 300/800 x 700 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 1060 x 283 x 555 mm (W x H x D)

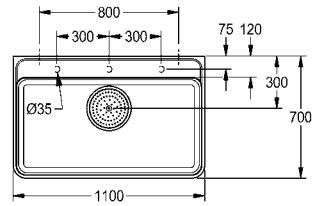
SIRW770	2000102720
Length 2000 mm	
SIRW772	2000102721

Optional accessories

SIRIUS sludge trap sink

SIRW759	2000102726





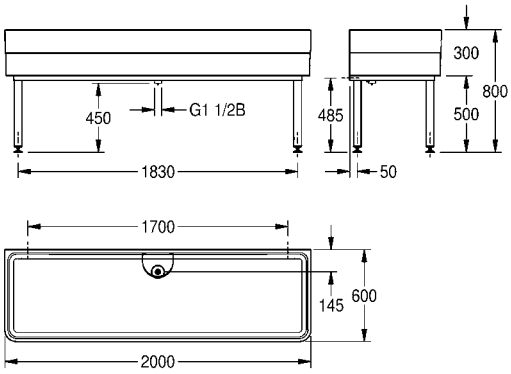
Workroom sink with tap ledge and sludge bucket

Workroom sink made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Basin with integrated tap landing, without tap hole, with marking for drilling holes on the underside of the tap landing. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Drain with under-screwed waste unit including removable sludge bucket, DN 40 overflow at waste unit and DN 25 waste outlet spigot made of stainless steel. Waste unit with DN 40 ball cock completely fitted with tubes. Waste unit rotatable by 90°. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included.

Dimensions 1100 x 300/800 x 700 mm (W x Hx D)
Bowl dimensions 1060 x 283 x 555 mm (W x Hx D)

SIRW771	2000102722
Length 2000 mm	
SIRW773	2000102723

KWC Workroom sinks made of mineral granite



Type	Article Number

Workroom sink with stand pipe valve

Workroom sink made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Basin without tap landing. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included.

Stand pipe valve DN 40 x 200 mm and protective strainer (removable) made of stainless steel.

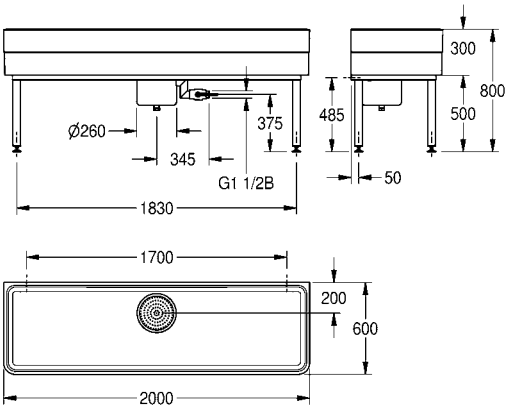
Dimensions 2000 x 300/800 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 1960 x 283 x 560 mm (W x H x D)

SIRW774	2000102724

Optional accessories

SIRIUS sludge trap sink

SIRW759	2000102726



Workroom sink with sludge bucket

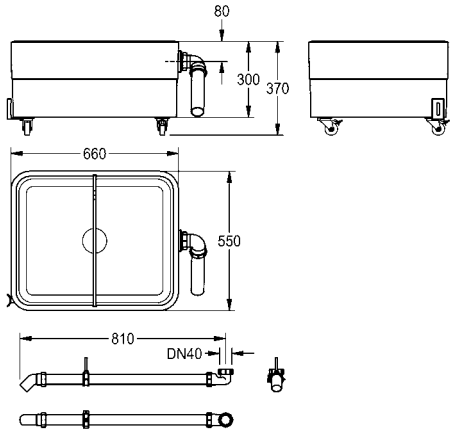
Workroom sink made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Basin without tap landing. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included. Drain with under-screwed waste unit including removable sludge bucket, DN 40 overflow at waste unit and DN 25 waste outlet spigot made of stainless steel. Waste unit with DN 40 ball cock completely fitted with tubes. Waste unit rotatable by 90°.

Dimensions 2000 x 300/800 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Bowl dimensions 1960 x 283 x 560 mm (W x H x D)

SIRW775	2000102725

KWC Sludge trap sink, foot bath made of mineral granite

Type	Article Number

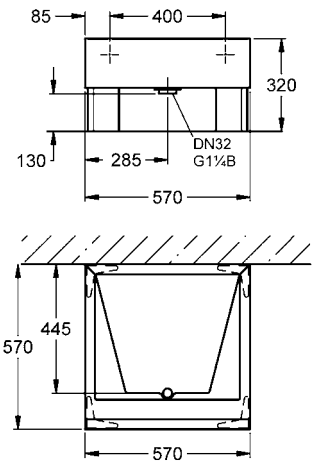


SIRIUS sludge trap sink

Sludge collecting basin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). Large inner radii. Alpine white colour. Version with 2-chamber system with removable divider made of plastic material, overflow for a controlled outflow into a customer-provided floor drain. On lockable rolls. DN 50 overflow with PVC pipe elbow on the side. PVC pipe and pipe elbows including mounting material.

Dimensions 660 x 300/370 x 550 mm (W x H x D)

SIRW759	2000102726



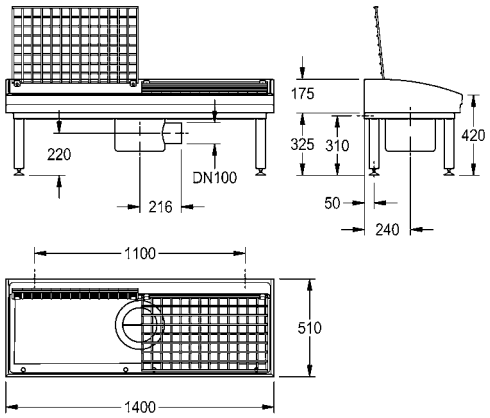
FLENSBURG foot bath

Foot bath, made from resin-bonded mineral material with non-porous smooth surface (max. temperature 80 °C), colour alpine white, seamlessly integrated bowl and flow DN 32.

With corner feets made from resin-bonded mineral material
Dimensions 570 x 320 x 570 mm (W x H x D)

SIRW840	2000101335

KWC Shoe- and boot cleaning units made of mineral granite



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS shoe- and boot-cleaning unit with 2 cleaning places

Shoe and boot cleaning unit made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). For wall mounting. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Drain with under-screwed waste unit with DN 100 horizontal outlet including removable sludge bucket made of stainless steel. Waste unit rotatable by 90°. One hinged grating made of stainless steel for each wash place. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included.

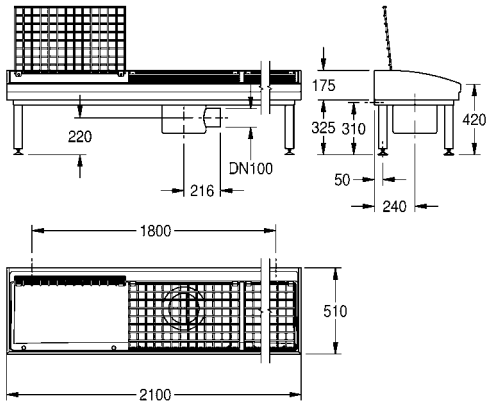
Dimensions 1400 x 175/500 x 510 mm (W x H x D)

SIRW721A	2000102727
for on-site trap with 2 cleaning places	
SIRW721B	2000102728

Optional accessories

Device connecting valve DN 15, for wall mounting, with backflow preventer, pipe vent and hose coupling, high-polished brass.

ZSIRW001	2000101470
Mounting hook for hand brush, made of chromium nickel steel.	
ZSIRW002	2000101471
Hand brush with lever valve, spray pipe with 3 separately installed brush elements, with DN 8 connecting hose, G 1/2, length 1400 mm and anti-twist protection.	
ZSIRW003	2000101473



SIRIUS shoe- and boot-cleaning unit with 3 cleaning places

Shoe and boot cleaning unit made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80 °C). For wall mounting. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Drain with under-screwed waste unit with DN 100 horizontal outlet including removable sludge bucket made of stainless steel. Waste unit rotatable by 90°. One hinged grating made of stainless steel for each wash place. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included.

With integrated siphon
Dimensions2100 x 175/500 x 510 mm (W x H x D)

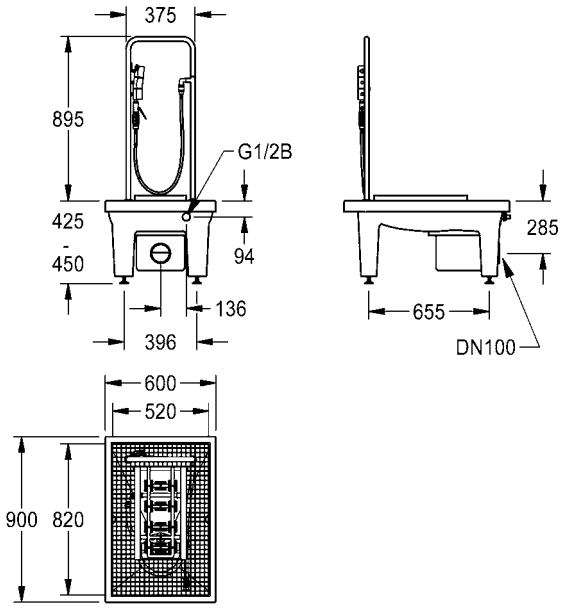
SIRW731A	2000102729
For on-site trap with 3 cleaning places	
SIRW731B	2000102730

Optional accessories

Device connecting valve DN 15, for wall mounting, with backflow preventer, pipe vent and hose coupling, high-polished brass.

ZSIRW001	2000101470
Mounting hook for hand brush, made of chromium nickel steel.	
ZSIRW002	2000101471
Hand brush with lever valve, spray pipe with 3 separately installed brush elements, with DN 8 connecting hose, G 1/2, length 1400 mm and anti-twist protection.	
ZSIRW003	2000101473

KWC Shoe- and boot cleaning units made of mineral granite



Type	Article Number

SIRIUS boot-cleaning unit

Boot cleaning unit made of resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface, anthracite color. With height-adjustable feet, galvanized folding grid, manual brush with lever valve, grab handle, sole-cleaning brushes, spray arrays and DN 15 foot valve.

With DN 100 waste outlet unit, sludge bucket and siphon trap.
Dimensions 600 x 425-450 x 900 mm (W x H x D)

SIRB714	2000101080
with DN 100 waste outlet unit, vertical	
SIRB712	2000101084
with DN 100 waste outlet unit and sludge bucket, without siphon trap	
SIRB715	2000101083

Version **without** feet, with DN 100 drain piece, horizontal, dimensions 600 × 205 × 900 mm (W × H × D)

SIRB711	2000101085

Commercial sinks made of stainless steel

The high-quality commercial catering product range is noteworthy for its wide selection, generous-sized working sinks and variable storage surfaces. The product range is supplemented with the corresponding frames.

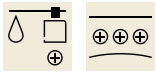
The commercial sinks are used in professional food processing and for commercial use.

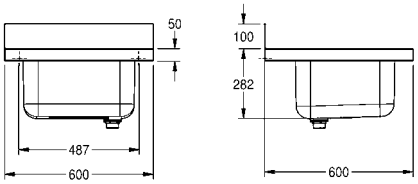
Commercial sinks made of stainless steel

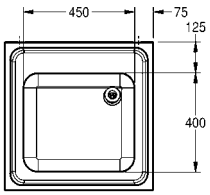
MAXIMA commercial sinks, depth 600 mm	394
MAXIMA commercial sinks, depth 700 mm	398

KWC MAXIMA commercial sinks, depth 600 mm

Type	Article Number







MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 600 x 382 x 600 mm (W x H x D)

MAXS100-60	2000057616

Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

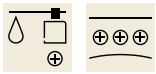
MAXB600	2000057092

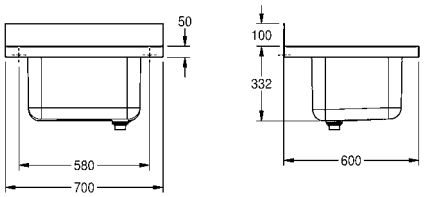
Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

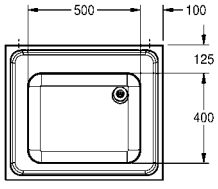
MAXF60-60	2000057122

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

MAXT60-60	2000057763







MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 700 x 432 x 600 mm (W x H x D)

MAXS100-70	2000057639

Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

MAXB600	2000057092

Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

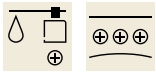
MAXF70-60	2000057124

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

MAXT70-60	2000100003

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Type	Article Number



MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink and underframe welded together, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, underframe with 300 mm cover, feet 40 x 40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 1200 x 432 x 600 mm (W x H x D)

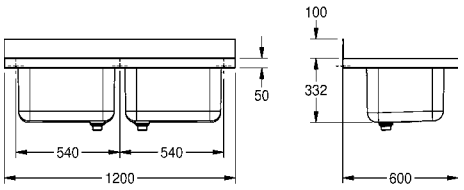
MAXS200-120 2000057702

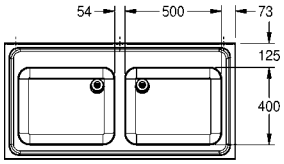
Optional accessories

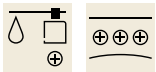
Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel
MAXB600 2000057092

Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel
MAXF120-60 2000057101

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel
MAXT120-60 2000057716







MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowl left or right, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 1200 x 382 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Drain board right

MAXS112-120 2000057641

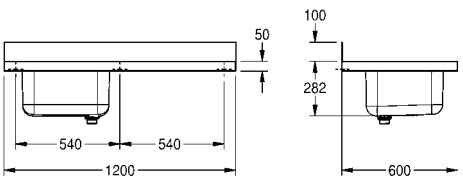
Drip section left
MAXS117-120 2000057698

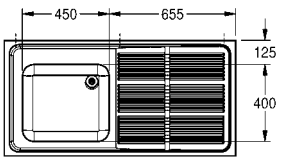
Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel
MAXB600 2000057092

Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel
MAXF120-60 2000057101

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel
MAXT120-60 2000057716

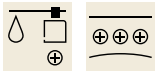


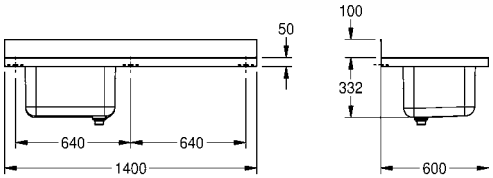


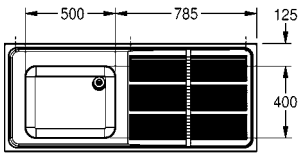
Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC MAXIMA commercial sinks, depth 600 mm

Type	Article Number







MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl with dimensions, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowl left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 1400 x 432 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Drain board right

MAXS112-140	2000057662

Drip section left

MAXS117-140	2000057700

Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

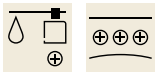
MAXB600	2000057092

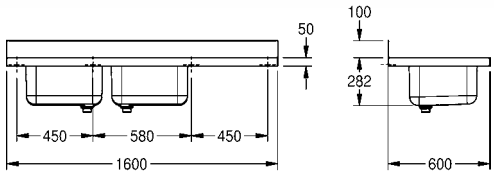
Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

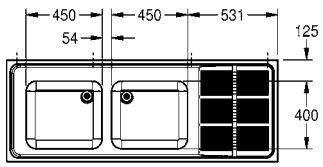
MAXF140-60	2000057106

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

MAXT140-60	2000057756







MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowls left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 1600 x 382 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Drain board right

MAXS212-160	2000057704

Drip section left

MAXS217-160	2000057708

Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

MAXB600	2000057092

Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

MAXF160-60	2000057112

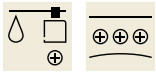
Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

MAXT160-60	2000057758

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC MAXIMA commercial sinks, depth 600 mm

Type	Article Number



MAXIMA Commercial sink

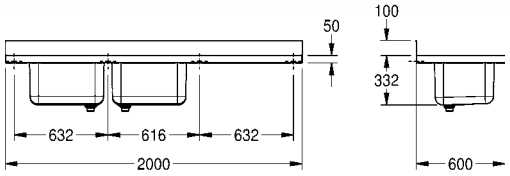
Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowls left or right, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 2000 x 432 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Drain board right

MAXS212-200	2000057706

Drip section left

MAXS217-200	2000057710



Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

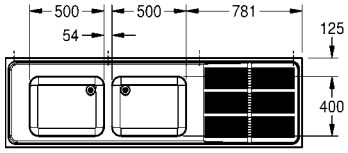
MAXB600	2000057092

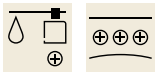
Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

MAXF200-60	2000057114

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

MAXT200-60	2000057759





MAXIMA Commercial sink

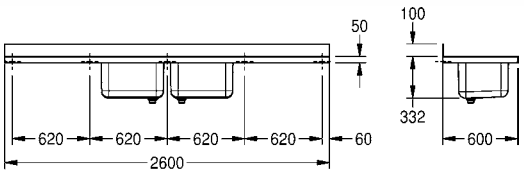
Commercial sink and underframe welded together, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, storage board left or right, drain board on opposite side of storage board, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, underframe with 300 mm cover, feet 40 x 40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 2600 x 432 x 600 mm (W x H x D)
Drain board right

MAXS222-260	2000057712

Drip section left / storage surface right

MAXS227-260	2000057714



Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

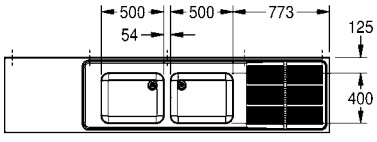
MAXB600	2000057092

Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

MAXF260-60	2000057118

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

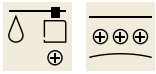
MAXT260-60	2000057761

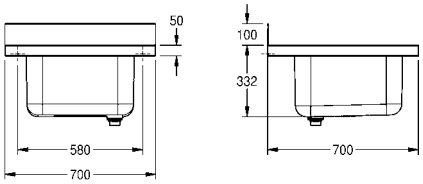


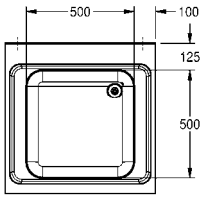
Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC MAXIMA commercial sinks, depth 700 mm

Type	Article Number







MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl with dimensions, without overflow and 100 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 700 x 432 x 700 mm (W x H x D)

MAXL100-70	2000057144

Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

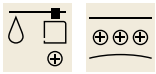
MAXB700	2000057094

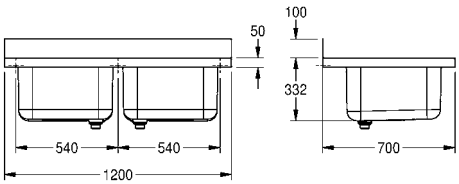
Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

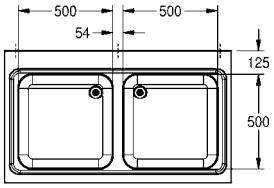
MAXF70-70	2000057126

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

MAXT70-70	2000100002







MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 100 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 1200 x 432 x 700 mm (W x H x D)

MAXL200-120	2000057561

Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

MAXB700	2000057094

Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

MAXF120-70	2000057104

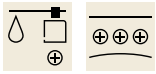
Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

MAXT120-70	2000057755

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC MAXIMA commercial sinks, depth 700 mm

Type	Article Number



MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl with dimensions, without overflow and 100 mm tap ledge, bowl left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 1400 x 432 x 700 mm (W x H x D)
Drain board right

MAXL112-140	2000057159

Drip section left

MAXL117-140	2000057556

Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

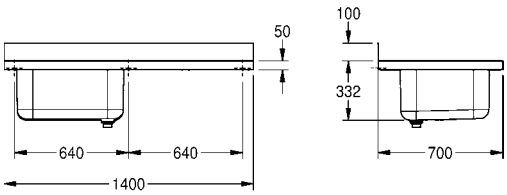
MAXB700	2000057094

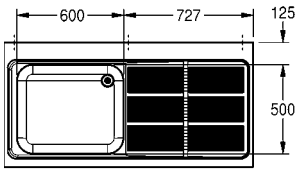
Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

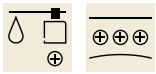
MAXF140-70	2000057108

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

MAXT140-70	2000057757







MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 100 mm tap ledge, bowls left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 2000 x 432 x 700 mm (W x H x D)
Drain board right

MAXL212-200	2000057584

Drip section left

MAXL217-200	2000057586

Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

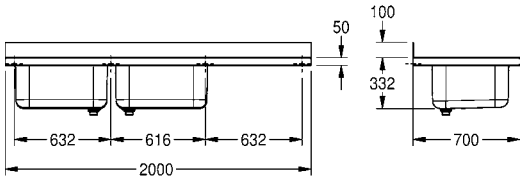
MAXB700	2000057094

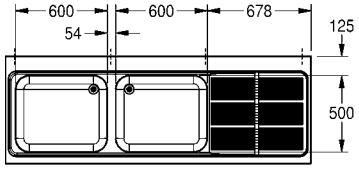
Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

MAXF200-70	2000057117

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

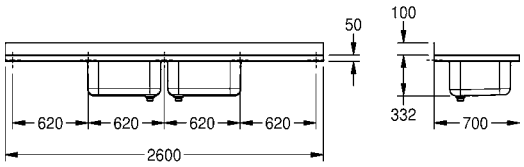
MAXT200-70	2000057760

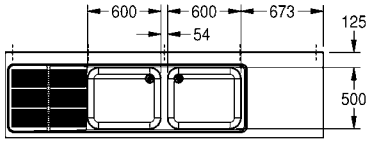




Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC MAXIMA commercial sinks, depth 700 mm





Type	Article Number

MAXIMA Commercial sink

Commercial sink and underframe welded together, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 100 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, storage board left or right, drain board on opposite side of drain board, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, underframe with 300 mm cover, feet 40 x 40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 2600 x 432 x 700 mm (W x H x D)
Drain board left

MAXL227-260	2000057613

Optional accessories

Single bracket made of chromium nickel steel

MAXB700	2000057094

Frame for screw fixings made of chromium nickel steel

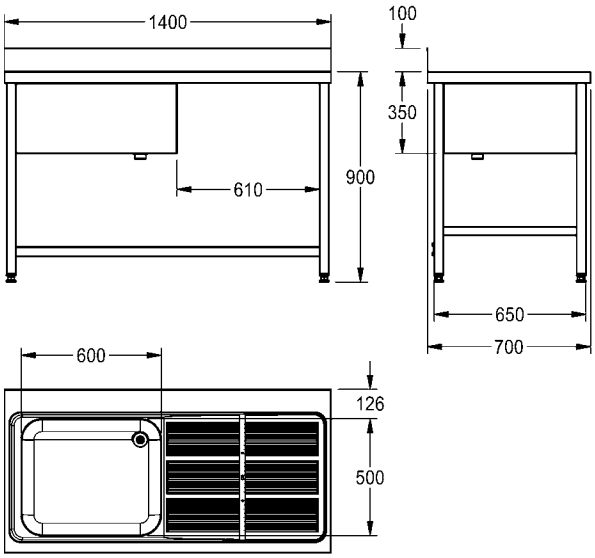
MAXF260-70	2000057120

Shelf for frame, made of chromium nickel steel

MAXT260-70	2000100004

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

KWC MAXIMA commercial sinks, depth 700 mm



Type	Article Number

MAXIMA Commercial sink with underframe

Commercial sink and underframe welded together, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2“ waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, underframe with 300 mm cover, cover with cut out for dishwasher, feet 40 x 40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Dimensions 1400 x 1000 x 700 mm (W x H x D)

MAXL140-70FDW	2000057560

Overview and meaning of the symbols see page 12-13

Emergency showers

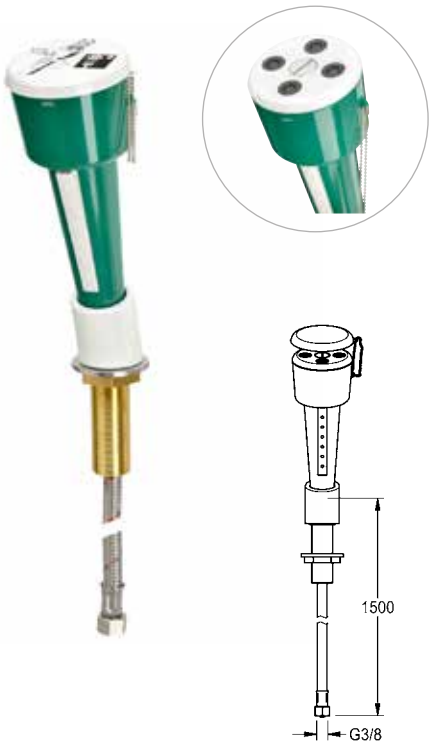
Emergency showers are used in work areas where employees are at risk of injuries such as burns or contamination. Immediately applying unlimited amounts of water to the affected areas helps to limit the extent of the injuries in both the short and the long term.

The product range comprises of eye and face showers, body showers with draw bar operation, emergency shower valves and shower-heads in addition to the combination emergency shower.

Emergency showers

Eye wash and face wash fountains	404
Body showers with draw bar operation	406
Combined emergency showers	410
Emergency shower valves and shower heads	411
Accessories	412

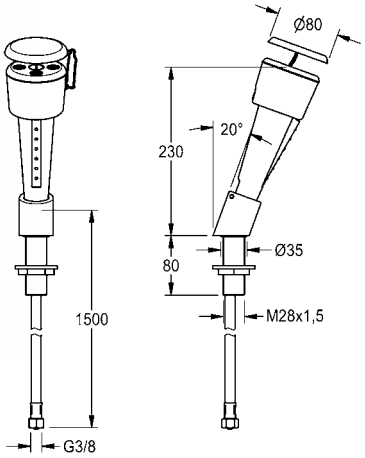
Type	Article Number

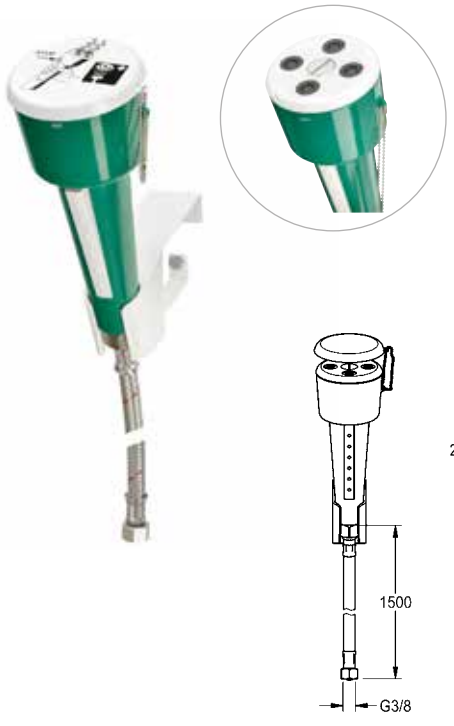


Eye-and face-wash fountain for table top installation

Eye-wash and face-wash fountain for table top installation with hand shower and hose with a stainless steel cover and .table mounting. Meets the requirements of EN 15154-2 and ANSI Z358.1-2014. Green plastic hand shower, table mounting is brass, powder coated in white, dust protection cap with user instructions.

FAID100 2000101100

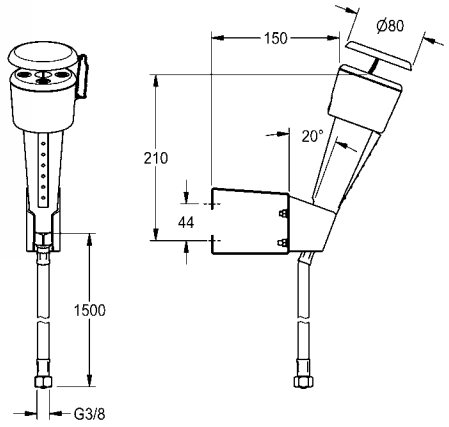




Eye- and face-wash fountain for wall mounting

Eye-wash and face-wash fountain for wall mounting with hand shower and hose with a stainless steel cover and wall-mounted holder. Meets the requirements of EN 15154-2 and ANSI Z358.1-2014. Green plastic hand shower, screw wall-mounted holder in plastic white, dust protection cap with user instructions.

FAID101 2000101101



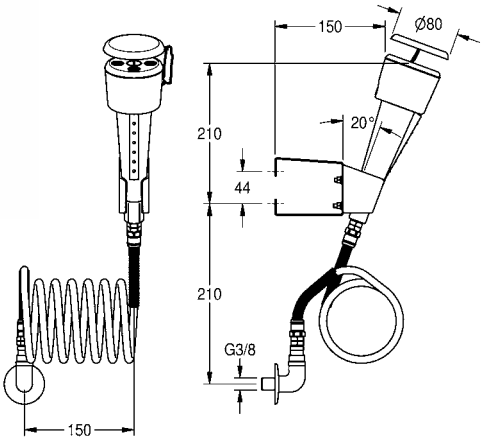
Type	Article Number

Eye- and face-wash fountain for mounting on walls or laboratory furniture

Eye-wash and face-wash fountain with green plastic hand shower and hose with a stainless steel cover. Meets the requirements of EN 15154, Part -2. Green plastic hand shower, dust protection cap with user instructions.

For mounting on walls or laboratory furniture, with spiral hose

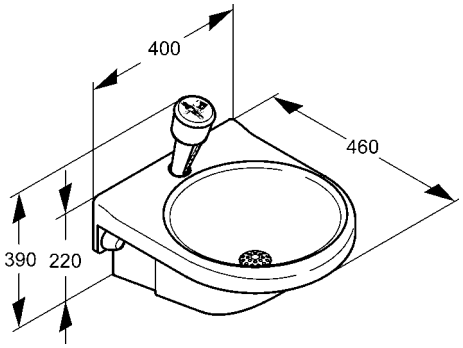
FAID103 2000101102



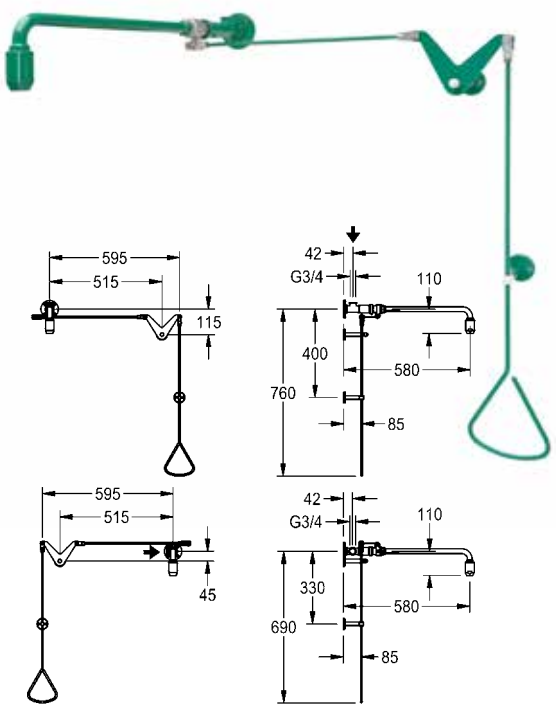
Eye- and face-wash fountain with water collection basin

Eye-wash and face-wash fountain with water collection basin made of green plastic with bracket for wall mounting. Hand shower with hose connection, Meets the requirements of EN 15154-2 and ANSI Z358.1-2014, green plastic housing, dust protection cap with user instructions. Mounting material included.

FAID108 2000101103



KWC Body showers with draw bar operation



Type	Article Number

Emergency shower activated by a pull-rod with water supply from ceiling or from left or right

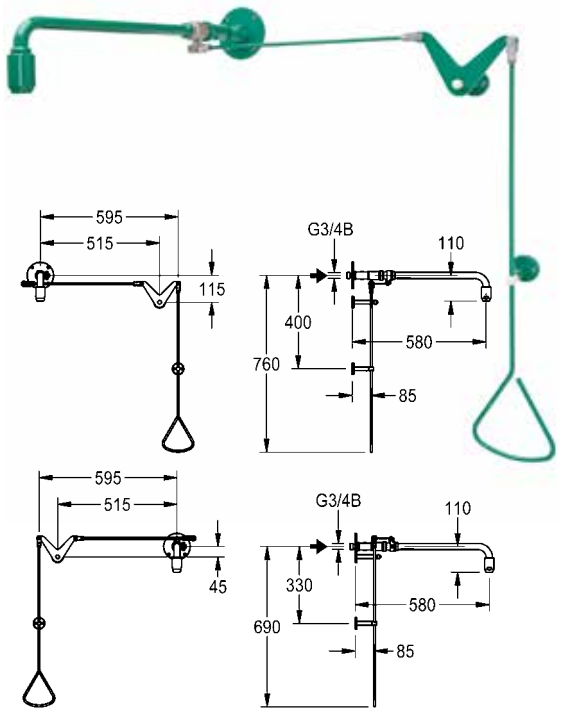
Pull-rod operated emergency shower, surface mounting near the door, with water supply from ceiling and operation with triangle handle right or water supply from both sides and operation left or right near the exit. Valve with wall bracket and emergency showerhead over the middle of the door. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1. Includes the „emergency shower“ safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1.

Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure,
approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure,
water connection G 3/4.

FAID0003 2030019025

Optional accessories

Extension for coupling-rod and pull-rod for wide doors, length 500 mm
ZFAID0003 2030061050



Emergency shower activated by a pull-rod with water supply from the wall

Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting next to doors, with water supply from the wall, valve operation with triangular handle to the right or the left of the exit. Valve with wall bracket and emergency showerhead over the middle of the door. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the „emergency shower“ safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions.

Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure,
approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure,
water connection G 3/4 B.

FAID0004 2030019057

Optional accessories

Extension for coupling-rod and pull-rod for wide doors, length 500 mm
ZFAID0003 2030061050

KWC Body showers with draw bar operation

Type	Article Number

Emergency shower activated by a pull-rod with water supply from left or right

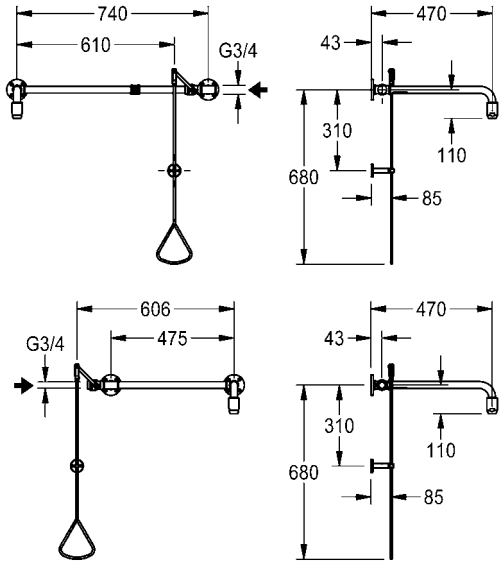
Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting next to doors, with water supply from left or right, valve operated by triangular handle to the right or the left of the exit. Valve mounted to the side above the door, with wall bracket and emergency shower head over the middle of the door. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the „emergency shower“ safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions.

Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure,
approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure,
water connection G 3/4.

FAID0005 2030019066

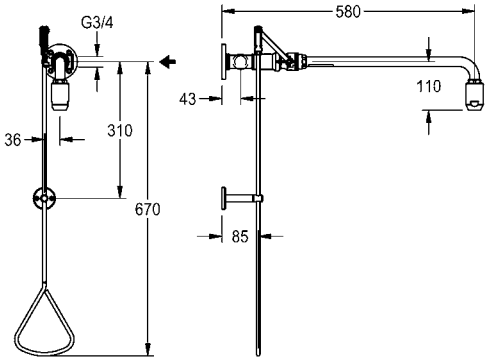
Optional accessories

Extension for coupling-rod and pull-rod for wide doors, length 500 mm
ZFAID0003 2030061050



KWC Body showers with draw bar operation

Type	Article Number



Emergency shower activated by a pull-rod with water supply from the ceiling or from the right

Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting, with water supply from the ceiling or from the right, valve operated by triangular handle. With wall bracket and emergency shower head. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the „emergency shower“ safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions.

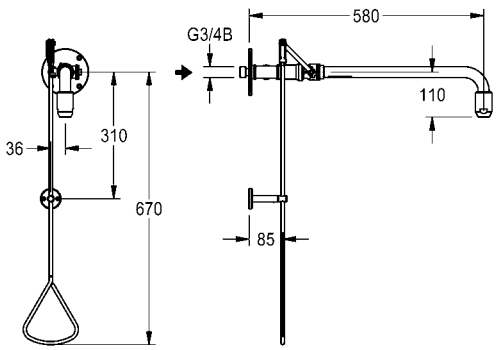
Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure,
approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure,
water connection G 3/4.

FAID0006	2030019084

Optional accessories

Extension for coupling-rod and pull-rod for wide doors, length 500 mm

ZFAID0003	2030061050



Emergency shower activated by a pull-rod with water supply from the wall

Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting, with water supply from the wall and side connection (sealed with plug) for connecting an eye wash fountain, valve operated by triangular handle. With wall bracket and emergency shower head. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the „emergency shower“ safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions.

Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure,
approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure,
water connection G 3/4 B.

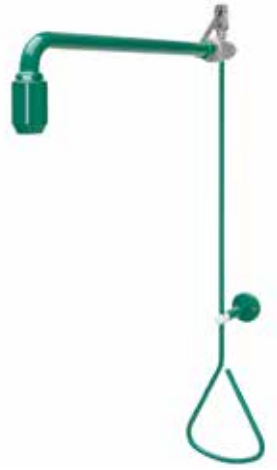
FAID0007	2030019170

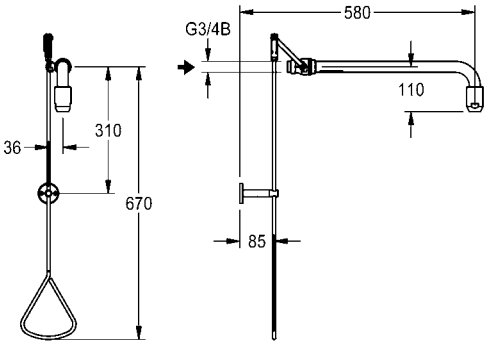
Optional accessories

Extension for coupling-rod and pull-rod for wide doors, length 500 mm

ZFAID0003	2030061050

KWC Body showers with draw bar operation





Type	Article Number

Emergency shower activated by a pull-rod on connection piece

Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting, on connection piece provided by the customer. Valve activated by triangular handle. With wall bracket and emergency shower head. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the „emergency shower“ safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions.

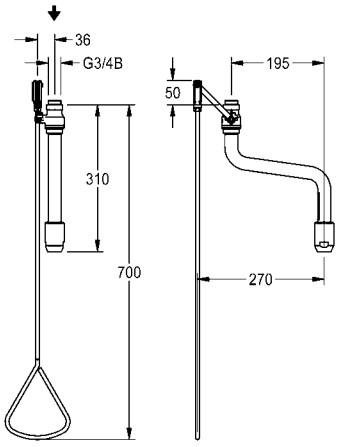
Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure,
approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure,
water connection G 3/4 B.

FAID0008	2030019175

Optional accessories

Extension for coupling-rod and pull-rod for wide doors, length 500 mm

ZFAID0003	2030061050



Emergency shower activated by a pull-rod for ceiling mounting

Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for ceiling mounting, with water supply from the ceiling, valve operated by triangular handle, shower pipe with horizontal offset so that the handle is outside the water spray. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the handle. With wall bracket and emergency shower head, green EPS coated (RAL 6032). Complies with EN 15154, Part 1. Includes the „emergency shower“ safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions.

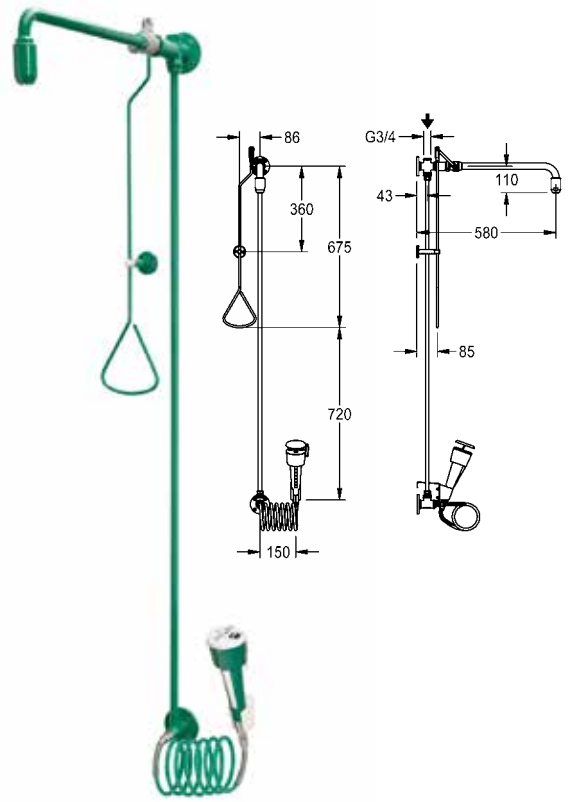
Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure,
approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure,
water connection G 3/4 B.

FAID0009	2030019182

Optional accessories

Extension for coupling-rod and pull-rod for wide doors, length 500 mm

ZFAID0003	2030061050



Type	Article Number

Combined emergency shower for water supply from the ceiling

Combined emergency body shower and eye-wash fountain, for surface mounting, for water supply from the ceiling. Can be used independently of each other. Valve operation of shower head by triangular handle, hand shower operated by pressing the white trigger button. Neither function self-closing. Water flow stopped by pushing the pull rod up or, with the eye-wash fountain, by pressing the red water stop button. Wall bracket and emergency shower head. Eye-wash fountain with device for precise positioning, inclined 20° forward, with spiral hose for flexible or stationary use. With an integrated flow regulator for a constant water spray height, return flow inhibitor, grit filter and dust cap with user instructions. Surface body shower, green EPS coated (RAL 6032), eye-wash fountain, plastic, green with white trigger button. Complies with EN 15154, Parts 1 and 2, includes the „emergency shower“ and „eye washing facility“ safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1.

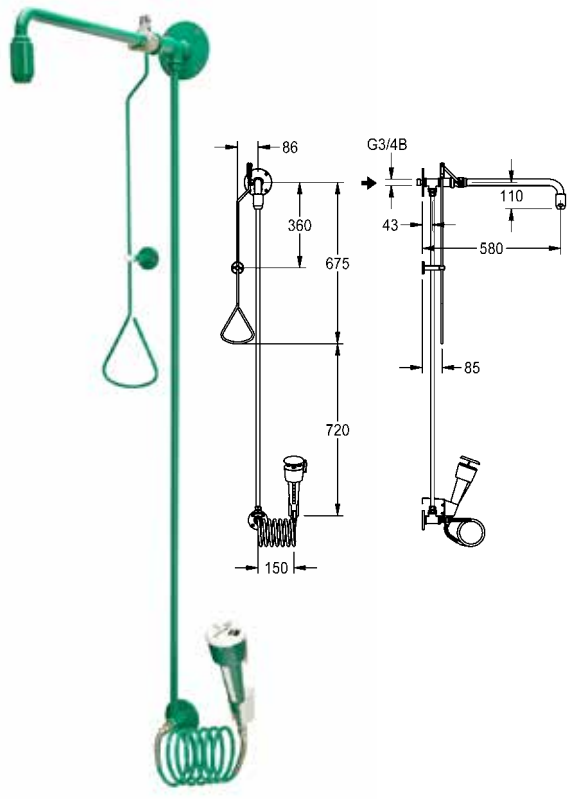
Volumetric flow rate body shower: approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure
Volume flow rate eye-wash fountain: 9 l/min from 1 bar pressure upwards
Water connection: G 3/4

FAID0010	2030019212

Optional accessories

Extension for coupling-rod and pull-rod for wide doors, length 500 mm

ZFAID0003	2030061050



Emergency combined body shower for water supply from the wall

Combined emergency body shower and eye-wash fountain, for surface mounting, for water supply from the wall. Can be used independently of each other. Valve operation of showerhead by triangular handle, hand shower operated by pressing the white trigger button. Neither function self-closing. Water flow stopped by pushing the pull rod up or, with the eye-wash fountain, by pressing the red water stop button. Wall bracket and emergency shower head. Eye-wash fountain with device for precise positioning, inclined 20° forward, with spiral hose for flexible or stationary use. With an integrated flow regulator for a constant water spray height, non-return valve, grit filter and dust cap with user instructions. Surface body shower, green EPS coated (RAL 6032), eye-wash fountain, plastic, green with white trigger button. Complies with EN 15154, Part 1 and 2, includes the „emergency shower“ and „eye washing facility“ safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1.

Volumetric flow rate body shower: approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure
Volume flow rate eye-wash fountain: 9 l/min from 1 bar pressure upwards
Water connection: G 3/4 B

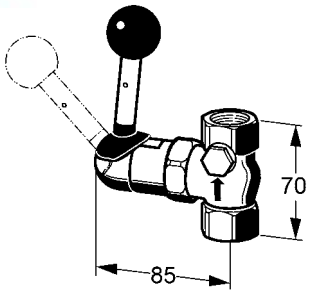
FAID0011	2030019221

Optional accessories

Extension for coupling-rod and pull-rod for wide doors, length 500 mm

ZFAID0003	2030061050

Type	Article Number



Emergency shower valve for surface mounting

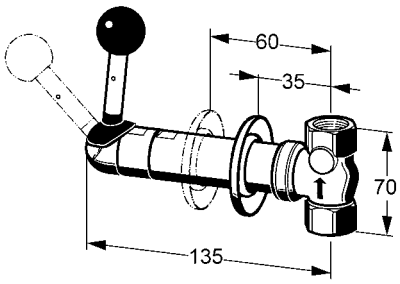
Emergency shower valve DN 20 for surface mounting, with drain hole, sealed with plug, tilt lever with ball handle, not self-closing. Includes the „emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions. Green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032). Meets the requirements of EN 15154, Part 1.

Volumetric flow unimpeded approx. 60 l/min at 1 bar pressure.
Connection G 3/4

FAID675 2000101127

Optional accessories

Wall arm with rosette for DN 20 emergency showerhead
ZFAID0001 2030018827



Emergency shower valve for surface mounting

Emergency shower valve DN 20 for surface mounting with rosette, with drain hole, sealed with plug, tilt lever with ball handle, not self-closing. Includes the „emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032). Meets the requirements of EN 15154, Part 1.
Volumetric flow unimpeded approx. 60 l/min at 1 bar pressure.

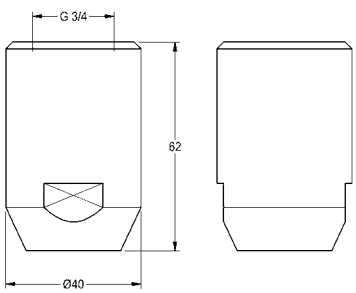
Installation depth 35 - 60 mm, connection G 3/4

FAID676 2000101128

Installation depth 35-95 mm
FAID677 2000101129

Optional accessories

Wall arm with rosette for DN 20 emergency showerhead
ZFAID0001 2030018827



Emergency shower head

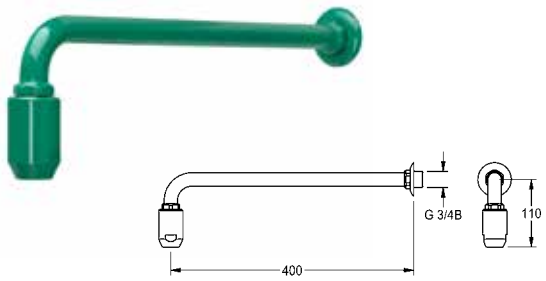
Emergency shower head DN 20, self-draining, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032). Complies with EN 15154, Part 1.
Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, volumetric flow rate approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure.

FAID0001 2030018810

Optional accessories

Wall arm with rosette for DN 20 emergency showerhead
ZFAID0001 2030018827

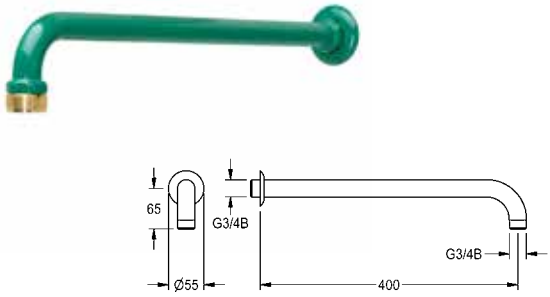
Type	Article Number



Emergency shower head with wall bracket

Emergency shower head DN 20 with wall bracket and rosette, self-draining, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032). Complies with EN 15154, Part 1. Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, volumetric flow rate approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure.

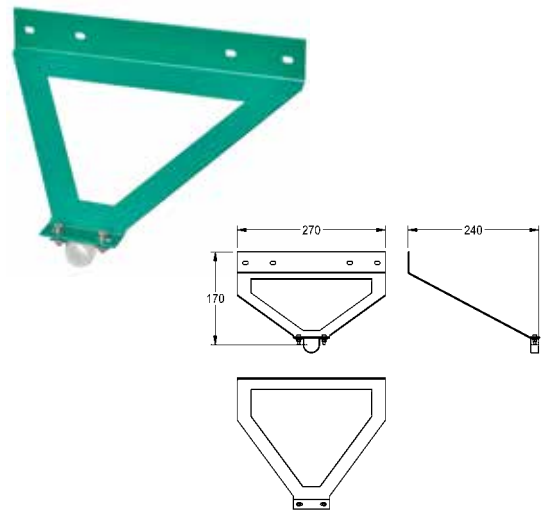
FAID0002 2030018821



Wall arm

Wall bracket with rosette for emergency shower head DN 20, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032).

ZFAID0001 2030018827

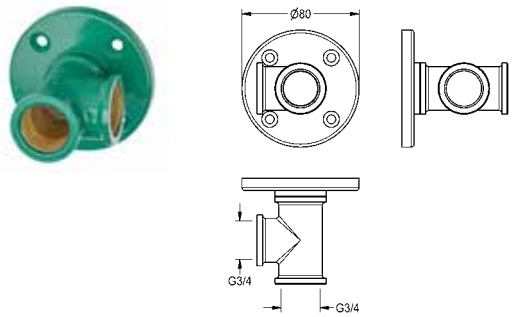


Wall arm holder

Wall arm holder for DN 20 emergency shower wall arm for installation in lightweight walls or as protection from vandals, powder-coated steel sheet, green (RAL 6032).

Dimensions 270 x 170 x 240 mm (W x H x D)

ZFAID700 2030060157



Wall connecting piece

Wall connection piece for wall-bracket mounting and connection to emergency shower valve for surface mounting, 4 screw mounting, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032).

For wall bracket DN 20, connection G 3/4 x G 3/4

ZFAID694 2000101156

Type	Article Number

Safety label emergency shower

„Emergency shower“ safety symbol for body showers on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1, green/white, 105 x 130 mm (W x H).

FAID904 2000101152

Safety label eye-washing facility

„Eye washing facility“ safety symbol for eye-wash and face-wash fountains on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1, green/white, 105 x 130 mm.

FAID903 2000101153

Accessories and functional parts

The KWC Professional product range comprises a comprehensive assortment of special tools and corresponding spare parts for the taps, shower and flushing controls.

Special tools, functional parts

Special tools	416
Solenoid valve cartridges	417
Functional parts	418
Cleaning product	423

KWC Special tools

Type	Article Number

Retaining ring

Face wrench, adjustable

ZAQUA093 2000102690

Electronic side cutter

Electronic side cutter

ZFITG0005 2000110478

Hexagonal socket wrench

Hexagonal socket wrench 22 x 24

ZFITG0003 2000106127

Screwdriver

Screwdriver, blade with 3 mm

ZFITG0001 2000103570

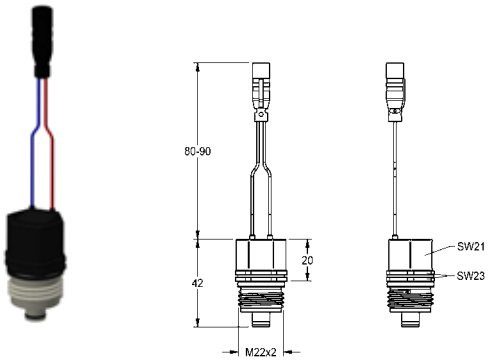
Hexagon socket screw key 1,5 mm

Hexagon socket screw key 1,5 mm

ZFITG0006 2000110479

KWC Solenoid valve cartridges

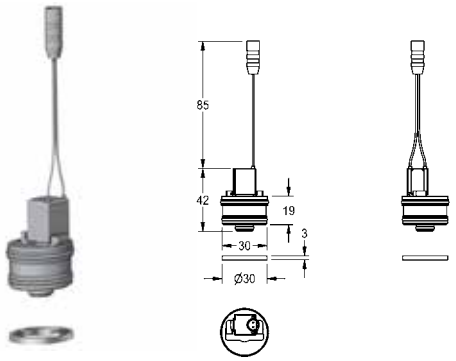
Type	Article Number



Solenoid valve cartridge

Solenoid valve cartridge DN 5, bistable, with waterproof plug and grit filter, 6 V DC.

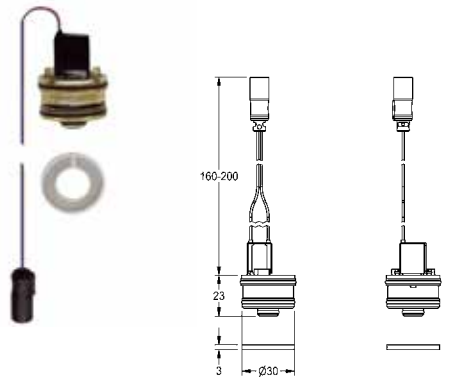
ACXX9002 2030045522



Bypass solenoid valve cartridge

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge bistable with waterproof plug and grit filter as a retrofitting/spare parts set for thermostatic mixer with function block, for performing thermal disinfections, 6 V DC.

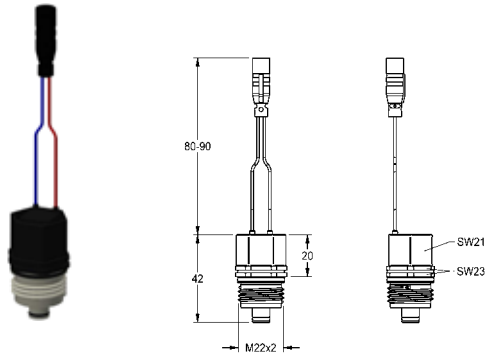
ZAQCT0002 2000109499



Bypass solenoid valve cartridge

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge with waterproof plug and grit filter as a retrofitting/spare parts set for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open fittings with thermostatic mixer and function block, for performing thermal disinfections. Operating voltage 24 V DC.

ZAQUA015 2000100431



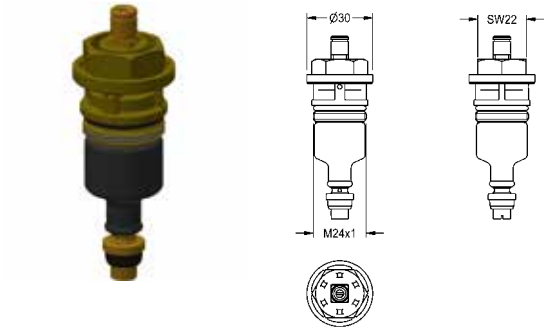
Bypass solenoid valve cartridge

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge with waterproof plug and grit filter as a retrofitting set for performing thermal disinfections, 24 V DC.

ZCTRL0001 2000111145

KWC Functional parts

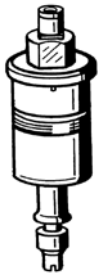
Type	Article Number



Functional part

Functional part for wash fittings / urinal flush valves, colour identification yellow.

ETAPS0001 2000104372



Functional part

Functional part for AQUALINE pillar and bib taps.

EAQLN0002 2000104375

Functional part

Functional part for AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer as pillar tap, version until 1994.

EAQMX0001 2000104377

Functional part

Functional part for wash taps AQUALINE S, AQUALINE C, AQUAMIX S and AQUAMIX C.

ETAPS0002 2000104357

Head part

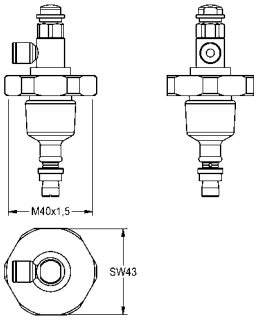
Head part for self-closing valves **DN 15**, for washing facilities

ETAPS0003 2000104376

DN 20

ETAPS0013 2000104402

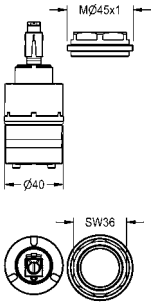
Type	Article Number



Head part

Head part for self-closing valve DN 15 with remote control.

ETAPS0007	2000104387
DN 20	
ETAPS0008	2000104388
DN 15 for AQUALINE	
EAQLN0005	2000104403



Ceramic cartridge

Ceramic disc cartridge with thermostatic scald-protection, permanently adjusted for **41 °C**, complete with threaded ring, for AQUAFIT single lever mixer.

EAQFT0002	2030008760
Ceramic disc cartridge, permanently adjusted for maximum **38 °C**	
EAQFT0007	2030017123

FRAMIC Self-closing cartridge

FRAMIC self-closing cartridge for F5S self-closing pillar tap and F5S-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer.

ASSX9001	2030046145

FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge

FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge for F5S-Mix self-closing wall mixer and self-closing in-wall mixer.

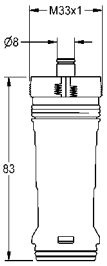
ASSM9001	2030046185

FRAMIC Self-closing mixing cartridge

FRAMIC self-closing mixing cartridge for F5S-Mix self-closing pillar mixer.

ASSM1001	2030046146

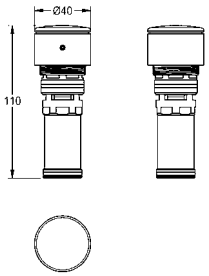
Type	Article Number



Self-closing cartridge

Self-closing cartridge DN 15 as spare part set for F3 pillar and wall valves and pillar batteries (version from 2017- 2023) consisting of functional part, inner housing part and threaded ring.

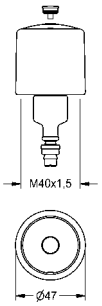
ASSX1010	3600005964



Head part

Functional part with anti-blocking system ABS2 for safety shutdown if the tap is operated continuously for AQUALINE-S wash taps and F3S pillar and bib taps and stand mixers. Flow time adjustable.

ASSV1005	2030049138



Head part

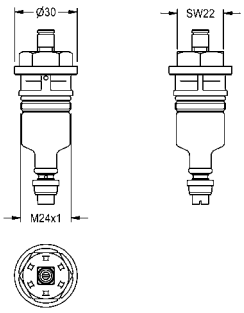
Head part for self-closing valves DN 15, for shower fittings.

ESHOW0002	2000104353
DN 20	
ESHOW0006	2000104373

Functional part

Functional part for AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer as shower fitting, version until 1996.

ESHOW0003	2000104354

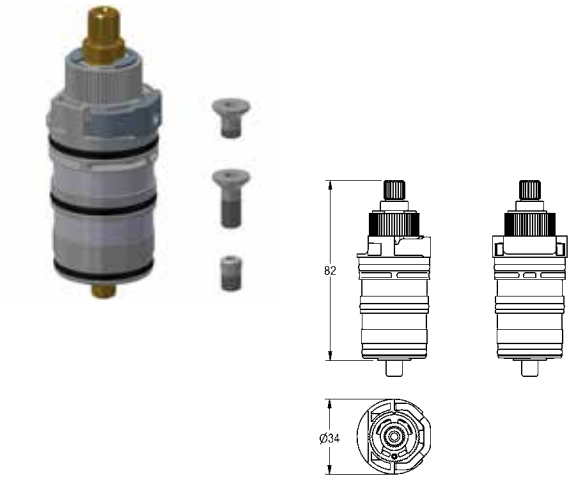


Functional part

Functional part for shower fittings, colour identification blue.

ESHOW0001	2000104352

Type	Article Number



Thermocouple

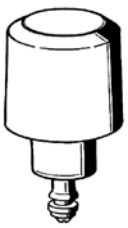
Thermocouple for thermostat fittings with temperature handle with wing and SMARTWAVE shower panels.

EAQLT0004 2030003300

Thermocouple

Thermocouple complete, with non-rising spindle

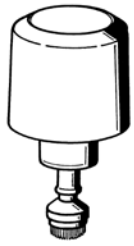
ESHOW0065 2030050499



Head part

Head part for WC flush valve DN 20, from modell year 1983

EFLSY0002 2000104380



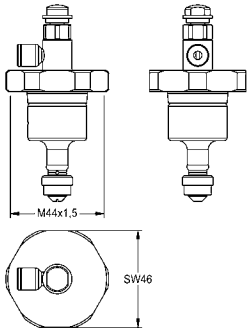
Head part

Head part for WC flush valve DN 20 with noise group I, modell AQUAREX 85

AQRM924 2000104396

KWC Functional parts

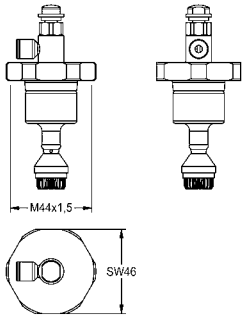
Type	Article Number



Head part

Head part for WC flush valve DN 20 with remote control

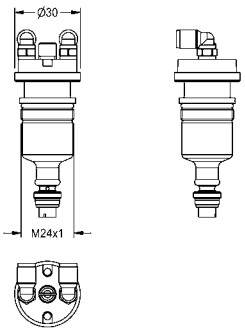
EFLSY0005 2000104389



Head part

Head part for WC flush valve DN 20 with remote control and noise group I.

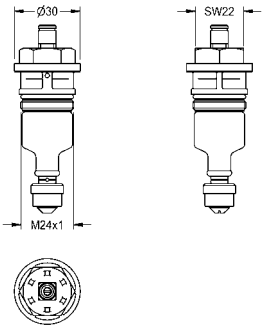
EFLSY0004 2000104384



Functional part

Complete self-closing cartridge element, for AQUALINE urinal flush valves with remote control, 2002 and newer.

EFLSY0036 2000105612

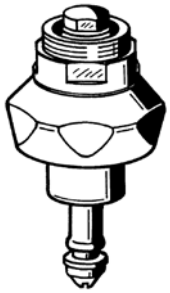


Functional part

Functional part for AQUALINE WC flush valve **DN 15**.

EAQLN0004 2000104394
DN 20
EAQLN0001 2000104374

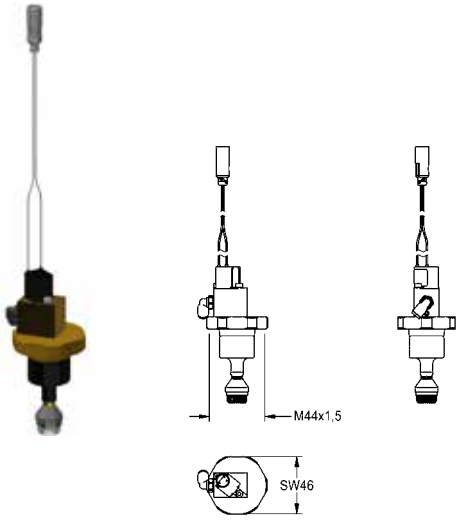
Type	Article Number



Head part

Head part for solenoid self-closing valve DN 15

EFITG0007 2000104398



Head part

Head part for WC flush valve with noise group I, with solenoid valve and connection adapter, 24 V DC.

EFLSY0016 2000104418

Cleaning product CHROMOL

Cleaning product CHROMOL 0,5 l

ZWSPL0023 2000105091

Stainless steel care set consisting of: 1 coarse sanding sponge, 1 fine sanding sponge and 1 pump sprayer CHROMOL stainless steel care product.

ZWSPL0024 2000109019

Polishing tool

Polishing agent for MIRANIT / ROTOLITH products with a gel coat surface (shiny), contents 125 ml.

ZWSPL0025 2000110575

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
A		
A3OP0003	2030061587	225
A3OP0004	2030061589	225
ACBX9002	2030041606	163, 235, 338, 353
ACDR0001	2030052329	321
ACDR0002	2030052330	321
ACDR0003	2030052331	321
ACDR0004	2030052332	321
ACDR0005	2030052333	321
ACEF3001	2030056786	223, 229
ACEF3002	2030067532	230
ACEF3003	2030070859	230, 231
ACEF3004	2030072412	230, 231
ACEF4003	2030067649	224, 234, 235
ACEM1001	3600000504	39, 40, 41, 224
ACEM1002	3600000505	39, 40, 41, 224
ACET1002	2030041915	30, 223
ACET1003	2030041916	30, 223
ACET1004	2030041917	30, 223
ACET2001	2030041918	153, 181, 182, , 183 184, 185, 186, 187, 223
ACET2006	2030052502	203
ACET9001	2030039541	150
ACET9002	2030044782	30
ACET9003	3600008377	29, 151
ACEV1001	2030043823	45
ACEV1002	2030065092	31, 223
ACEV1004	2030068759	17, 19
ACEV2004	2030049353	152, 153
ACEV2005	2030058735	203
ACEX1001	2030040334	24, 25, 26, 27, 60
ACEX1002	2030041520	25, 27, 223
ACEX1004	2030059118	25, 27, 223
ACEX1007	3600004310	17, 19
ACEX1008	3600004311	18, 20
ACEX1009	3600004313	18, 20
ACEX9001	2030039477	17, 18, 19, 20, 25, 27, 30, 31, 39, 40, 41, 45, 47, 63, 152, 153, 162, 169, 171, 173, 174, 176, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 213, 229, 230, 231, 234, 235, 239
ACEX9003	2030039825	17, 18, 19, 20, 30, 37, 39, 40, 41, 229, 234
ACEX9004	2030036849	58, 59, 63, 85, 118, 132, 213, 238
ACEX9005	2030036654	58, 59, 63, 85, 118, 132, 213, 237, 238, 321
ACEX9006	2030041919	223, 224
ACEX9007	2030041920	223, 224
ACEX9010	2030043814	17, 18, 19, 20, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 39, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 152, 153, 162, 169, 171, 173, 174, 176, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 229, 230, 231, 234, 235
ACEX9013	2030056669	223, 224
ACEX9020	3600001331	17, 18, 19, 20, 62
ACEX9022	3600002062	17, 18, 19, 20, 37, 39, 40, 41, 62
ACEX9023	3600002063	17, 18, 19, 20, 31, 37, 39, 40, 41, 62, 152, 153, 162, 169, 171, 173, 174, 176, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 212, 229, 230, 231, 234, 235, 238
ACEX9025	3600010734	17, 18, 19, 20, 62
ACLM1009	2030041324	32, 33, 36, 116, 120
ACLM1010	2030041325	32, 33, 36, 60
ACLM2001	2030041526	157
ACLM2002	2030044779	156, 157
ACLM2003	2030057065	189, 191, 193, 195, 197
ACLT9001	3600003861	35, 155
ACLX1001	2030068985	37
ACLX1003	2030068986	37
ACLX1005	2030068987	37
ACLX1007	2030068988	37
ACSF4001	2030068181	355
ACSM2001	2030044781	145, 345
ACSM2002	2030046031	161
ACST2001	2030041523	149
ACST2004	2030057064	170, 172, 175, 177, 179, 347
ACST9002	3600008376	23, 146, 147
ACSV1001	2030041946	42
ACSV2001	2000105938	158
ACSV2002	2030060823	159
ACSX1001	2030041519	21, 60
ACSX2001	2030039555	158, 160, 204, 205
ACSX2002	2030041522	144, 145, 146, 154, 155, 204, 205
ACXF3001	2030071742	239
ACXF3002	2030071743	239
ACXF4002	2030068209	352
ACXF4003	3600003801	352
ACXM1001	2000109145	28, 40, 48
ACXM1002	2030058762	54, 55
ACXM1003	2030058826	54, 55
ACXM1004	2030059971	54, 55
ACXT2001	2030057940	169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 176, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187
ACXT2003	2030063990	349
ACXT2005	2030071564	148, 149, 153
ACXT9001	2030067889	148, 149, 152, 153, 162
ACXX1001	2030035383	21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 43
ACXX1002	2030041326	61
ACXX1008	2030071655	337, 338, 339
ACXX1009	2030071654	337, 338, 339
ACXX1010	2030071663	337, 338, 339
ACXX1015	3600005556	34, 35
ACXX1017	3600017143	29, 34, 35, 43
ACXX2003	2030041525	150, 204, 205
ACXX2004	2030041561	144, 145, 146, 150, 154, 158, 160, 210

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
ACXX2005	2030050434	144, 145, 146, 150, 154, 155, 158, 160, 210
ACXX2006	2030050435	144, 145, 146, 150, 154, 155, 158, 160, 210
ACXX2007	2030051216	119, 121
ACXX2008	2030051217	119, 121, 144, 146, 147, 151, 154, 155, 160, 173, 180, 183, 187, 207
ACXX2009	2030068123	121
ACXX2011	2030057066	209
ACXX2012	2030057067	209
ACXX2013	2030057068	209
ACXX2014	2030057069	209
ACXX2015	2030057070	209
ACXX2016	2030057071	209
ACXX2017	2030057072	209
ACXX2018	2030057073	209
ACXX2019	2030057075	209
ACXX2020	2030057076	209
ACXX2021	2030057077	164, 165, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 181, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191, 198, 209
ACXX2023	2030068175	351
ACXX2107	3600012790	119, 121, 144, 146, 147, 151, 154, 155, 160, 173, 180, 183, 187, 207
ACXX9001	2030041416	43, 160
ACXX9002	2030045522	30, 417
AL300HD	2000056718	303, 367
ALIO320	2000101444	343
ALIO325	2000101446	343
ALIO330	2000101445	342
ALIO335	2000101447	342
ANMT2001	2030054380	93
ANMT2002	2030054381	93
ANMT4001	2030054382	92
ANMT4002	2030054383	92
ANMW0001N	2030073252	94, 129
ANMW0003N	2030073250	94, 129
ANMW0010N	2030073251	94
ANMW0036	2030058091	58, 59, 97
ANMW0038	2030070763	122
ANMW0039	2030070764	123
ANMW0040	2030072426	123
ANMW0041	2030072427	123
ANMW0042	2030072428	122
ANMW0043	2030072429	123
ANMW0044	2030072430	126
ANMW0045	2030072431	126
ANMW0046	2030070523	124
ANMW0047	2030070524	125
ANMW0048	2030072432	124
ANMW0049	2030072433	125
ANMW0050	2030072434	124
ANMW0051	2030072435	125
ANMW0052	2030072436	124
ANMW0053	2030072437	125
ANMW0054	2030072438	126
ANMW0055	2030072439	126
ANMW0056	2030072440	127
ANMW0057	2030072441	127
ANMW0063	3600011065	123
ANMW0064	3600015210	123
ANMW210	2000090004	98
ANMW211	2000090005	98
ANMW220	2000090006	98
ANMW221	2000090007	98
ANMW230	2000090008	99
ANMW231	2000090009	99
ANMW322	2000106177	385
ANMW323	2030006863	385
ANMW410	2000090010	96
ANMW411	2000090011	96
ANMW416	2000101159	96
ANMW417	2030036243	96
ANMW420	2000090012	97
ANMW421	2000090013	97
ANMW430	2000090014	97
ANMW431	2000090015	97
ANMW500	2030020956	106, 130
ANMW501	2030020958	106, 130
ANMW502	2030020959	106, 130
ANMW503	2030020961	106, 130
ANMW504	2030020962	106, 130
ANMW505	2030020963	106, 130
ANMX30U	213.0648.990	81
ANMX32L	213.0651.857	79
ANMX33L	213.0649.011	80
ANMX35L	2030072219	79
ANMX206	2000101025	72
ANMX210	2000056723	68, 77
ANMX216	2000101028	72
ANMX450	2000071857	67
ANMX460	2000102710	66, 341
ANMX461	2000102711	66
ANMX462	2000102712	66, 341
ANMX500	2000056724	66
ANMX501	2000056774	66
ANMX502	2030029755	66
ANMX600	2000100022	66
ANMX601	2000100023	66
ANMX-BT	213.0654.086	79, 80, 81, 82, 107
ANMX-BU	213.0654.085	79, 80, 81, 82, 107
ANMX-S1	213.0651.921	81
ANMX-S2	213.0651.922	80
AQFU0216	2030064892	51
AQFU0217	2030064895	51
AQFU0218	2030064897	51
AQFU0219	2030064898	51
AQFU0220	2030064899	51
AQFU0221	2030064904	51
AQFU0222	2030064903	51
AQFU0223	2030064907	51
AQFU0224	2030064912	51
AQFU0225	2030064917	51
AQFU0226	2030064918	52
AQFU0227	2030064919	52
AQFU0228	2030064920	52
AQFU0229	2030064921	52
AQFU0230	2030064965	52
AQFU0231	2030064966	52
AQFU0232	2030064967	52
AQFU0233	2030064969	52
AQFU0234	2030064971	52
AQFU0235	2030064973	53

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
AQFU0236	2030064974	53
AQFU0237	2030064977	53
AQFU0238	2030064979	53
AQFU0239	2030064984	53
AQFU0240	2030064986	53
AQFU0241	2030064987	53
AQFU0242	2030064988	53
AQFU0243	2030064992	53
AQFX0001	2030020123	229, 248
AQFX0002	2000110549	229, 248
AQFX0003	2030019966	250, 252, 253
AQFX0004	2030019974	250, 252, 253
AQFX0006	2030020126	237, 251
AQFX0007	2030020128	237, 252
AQFX0011	2030072936	354, 355
AQFX0012	3600005980	233, 234, 250, 353
AQFX0013	3600005981	233, 234, 250, 353
AQLN0006	2000107414	229
AQRM176	2000101062	48
AQRM304	2000101118	79, 80, 81, 82, 107
AQRM460	2000065995	228, 243
AQRM464	2000100071	228, 243
AQRM550	2000100076	232
AQRM551	2000100082	232
AQRM552	2000100083	232
AQRM553C	2000101061	233
AQRM554C	2000103712	233
AQRM559	2000066508	232
AQRM706	2000100899	206
AQRM707	2000100900	206
AQRM900	2000101451	159, 345
AQRM905	2000100805	60
AQRM906	2000100806	60
AQRM907	2000100809	60
AQRM908	2000101048	60
AQRM909	2000101463	42, 61, 336
AQRM913	2000101435	228, 243
AQRM914	2000101436	228
AQRM916	2000101438	228
AQRM917	2000101439	228
AQRM918	2000101440	228
AQRM920	2000101466	233, 234, 353
AQRM924	2000104396	421
AQRM927	2000105638	159
AQRM928	2000101441	211
AQRM940	2000101429	82
AQRM967	2000101454	159
AQUA121	2000101449	342
AQUA130	2000067773	49
AQUA131	2000067774	48
AQUA134	2000102693	50
AQUA135	2000102697	49
AQUA422N	3600002630	232
AQUA555	2000067493	236, 251, 252
AQUA557	2000067429	236, 251, 252
AQUA751	2000065932	205
AQUA757	2000103757	205
AQUA800	2000100340	203
AQUA801	2000100342	203
AQUA802	2000100418	203
AQUA803	2000100419	203
ARTW410	2000056770	319
ASEX1031	2030068573	212, 239
ASSM1001	2030046146	419
ASSM9001	2030046185	419
ASSV1005	2030049138	420
ASSX1010	3600005964	420
ASSX9001	2030046145	419
ASXX1008	2030041424	61
ASXX1042	2030071309	117, 118, 121
AT3O0051	2030021142	237, 251, 252
AT99-102	2030039046	134
AT99-103	2030039048	134
B		
BF22HD	2000101366	303, 366, 367
BR300OU	2000100793	76
BS204	2000090016	70
BS204-M	2000103078	70
BS205	2000090017	70
BS205-M	2000103080	70
BS206	2000058442	70
BS300N	207.0599.542	375
BS301N	207.0599.545	375
BS302	207.0000.057	375
BS303	2000090080	375
BS304	2000100939	375
BS311N	2030045749	371
BS312N	2030045750	371
BS313N	2030045753	370
BS314N	2030045754	370
BS315N	2030045755	370
BS323N	2030045756	371
BS324N	2030045757	371
BS330	207.0483.167	374
BS332	2000100077	374
BS333	2000100078	374
BS340	2000057989	374
BS351	2000100062	373
BS352	2000100063	373
BS353	2000100064	373
BS354	2000056824	373
BS646	2000056910	302
BS648	2000057041	302
BS677	2000057045	279, 304
BS686	2000057078	305
BXSV6	2000056952	88
BXSV8	3600002772	88
BXSV10	2000056944	88
BXSV12	2000056946	88
BXSV14	2000056948	88
BXSV16	2030046197	88
BXSV18	2000056950	88
BXSV21	2000056951	88
BXSV24	2000100088	88
BXSV30	2030046195	88
C		
C20132W	3600005239	378
C20133W	3600005240	378
C20136L	2000100326	379
C20136R	2000100327	379
C20137N	2000100324	379
C20150W	3600005241	378
CA210-2N	2030045758	370
CA210-7N	2030045759	370
CAMB10HP	2030057691	307
CAMB11HS	2030057693	307

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
CAMB20VP	2030057694	307
CAMB22VS	2030057695	307
CHRH401	2000056953	306
CHRH501	2000056955	306
CHRH601	2000056956	306
CHRX607	2000057137	301
CHRX608	2000057138	301
CHRX644	2000100804	302
CHRX669	2000060983	305
CHRX670	2000057141	305
CHRX675	2000057143	304
CHRX676N	2030028851	304
CHRX679	2000057146	304
CHRX690	2000057150	303
CM700N	3600005551	71
CM1400N	3600005552	71
CMEDC05P	3600003360	133
CMEDC05T	3600003362	133
CMEDC10P	3600003361	133
CMEDC10T	3600003363	133
CMPX136	2030020069	249
CMPX137	2030020070	249
CMPX150	2030020067	140
CMPX151	2030019961	141
CMPX152	2030019897	140
CMPX401N	2030068013	207
CMPX403	2000090029	134
CMPX404N	2030068014	207
CMPX502C	3600019481	245
CMPX503N	2030023692	245
CMPX504	2000102732	245
CMPX538	2000071872	242
CMPX538E	2000100769	243
CMPX538RS	2000103380	242
CMPX538WF	205.0000.057	242
CMPX539	2030066247	242
CMPX551	2000056957	243
CMPX552	2000056967	243
CMPX553	2000056969	243
CMPX555	2000056971	243
CMPX560	2000056972	243
CMPX592	2000100133	244
CMPX592BN	3600000629	244
CMPX592GN	3600000650	244
CMPX592S	2000100134	244
CMPX592WN	3600000651	244
CMPX594	2000100147	244
CMPX594BN	3600000652	244
CMPX594GN	3600000653	244
CMPX594S	2000100148	244
CMPX594WN	3600000654	244
CMPX597	2000100153	244
CMPX597BN	3600000655	244
CMPX597GN	3600000656	244
CMPX597S	2000100154	244
CMPX597WN	3600000657	244
CNTX007	2030021878	333
CNTX20WL	2030038220	329
CNTX20WR	2030038221	329
CNTX21W	2030038226	329
CNTX22WL	2030038223	329
CNTX22WR	2030038225	329
CNTX50WL	2030038227	330
CNTX50WR	2030038228	330
CNTX52W	2030036235	330
CNTX70C	2000057751	331
CNTX70D	2000057752	331
CNTX70E	2000057753	331
CNTX72F-L	2000103284	331
CNTX72F-R	2000103283	331
CNTX73A	2000103669	331
CNTX73B	2000103670	331
CNTX91	2000057509	333
CNTX268	2030038268	332
CNTX300W	2030033995	328
CNTX400A	2000057738	332
CNTX400WB	2030041144	332
CNTX450W	2030033978	328
CNTX600W	2030032985	328
CNTX700WA	2030037502	328
CNTX750W	2030033997	328
CNTX900W	2030033990	328
CNTX1050W	2030034502	328
CNTX1100W	2030033994	328
CUBX001HP	2000106345	313
CUBX002HP	2000106347	313
CUBX004HP	2000106351	313
CUBX005HP	2000106353	315
CUBX006HP	2000106355	314
CUBX007HP	2000106357	314
CUBX010HP	2000106359	314
CUBX012HP	2000106361	313
CUBX111HP	2000106363	314
CUBX211HP	2000106365	315
D		
DRYX600	2030069907	320
E		
EACCS055	2000103333	256, 285
EACCS198	2030062870	269
EANMX002	2000103407	78
EAQFT0002	2030008760	419
EAQFT0007	2030017123	419
EAQFU0001	2030003033	148, 153, 156, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196
EAQLN0001	2000104374	422
EAQLN0002	2000104375	418
EAQLN0004	2000104394	422
EAQLN0005	2000104403	419
EAQLT0004	2030003300	421
EAQMX0001	2000104377	418
E-BS602E	2000101106	301
ECAMB001	2030057745	307
ECMPX018	2000103391	207
EDRYX503	2030037355	320
EFITG0007	2000104398	423
EFLSY0002	2000104380	421
EFLSY0004	2000104384	422
EFLSY0005	2000104389	422
EFLSY0016	2000104418	423
EFLSY0036	2000105612	422
E-REDUKTION	2000101362	78
ERNDX003	2000103551	78
E-RNDX-SIPHON	2000101371	78
E-RODX605N	2030022424	290, 294, 295
E-RODX607	2000101350	291
ESHHE0002	2000104783	164, 166, 167, 169,

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
		170, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 204, 205, 206, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
ESHHE0004	2030027586	164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 204, 205, 206, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
ESHOW0001	2000104352	420
ESHOW0002	2000104353	420
ESHOW0003	2000104354	420
ESHOW0006	2000104373	420
ESHOW0065	2030050499	421
ESIRW810	2000101110	385
ESIRX0036	2000105276	377
E-STRX680	2000100018	280
E-STRX687	2000100020	279, 297
ETAPS0001	2000104372	418
ETAPS0002	2000104357	418
ETAPS0003	2000104376	418
ETAPS0007	2000104387	419
ETAPS0008	2000104388	419
ETAPS0013	2000104402	418
E-XINH VALVE	2000101365	78
E-XINH-VALVE-SS	2000101361	78
EXINX616FP	2030058766	258, 268, 285
EXO220B	3600008901	260, 318
EXO220W	3600008937	260, 318
EXO220X	3600008883	260, 318
EXO600B	3600008770	261
EXO600EB	3600008903	261
EXO600EW	3600008953	261
EXO600EX	3600008902	261
EXO600W	3600008791	261
EXO600X	3600008766	261
EXO602EB	3600008905	264
EXO602EW	3600008944	264
EXO602EX	3600008904	264
EXO605B	3600008763	262
EXO605EB	3600008907	262
EXO605EW	3600008943	262
EXO605EX	3600008906	262
EXO605W	3600008790	262
EXO605X	3600008760	262
EXO611B	3600008891	263
EXO611EB	3600008910	263
EXO611EW	3600008957	263
EXO611EX	3600008908	263
EXO611W	3600008893	263
EXO611X	3600008888	263
EXO616B	3600008776	258
EXO616EB	3600008912	258
EXO616EW	3600008956	258
EXO616EX	3600008911	258
EXO616W	3600008794	258
EXO616X	3600008775	258
EXO618B	3600008771	257
EXO618EB	3600008899	257
EXO618EW	3600008955	257
EXO618EX	3600008898	257
EXO618W	3600008792	257
EXO618X	3600008780	257
EXO625B	3600008774	256
EXO625EB	3600008923	256
EXO625EW	3600008954	256
EXO625EX	3600008922	256
EXO625W	3600008793	256
EXO625X	3600008772	256
EXO627X	3600008939	259
EXO629X	3600008938	259
EXO637B	3600008779	260
EXO637W	3600008796	260
EXO637X	3600008778	260
EXO670X	3600008889	265
EXO675X	3600008848	265
EXO676B	3600008926	264
EXO676EB	3600008925	264
EXO676EW	3600008952	264
EXO676EX	3600008924	264
EXO676W	3600008951	264
EXO676X	3600008900	264
EXO687X	3600008886	265
EXOS0027	2030036621	237, 251, 252
F		
F3BF4001	2030068205	233, 234, 235, 353
F3BV1001	2030036142	338
F3BV2001	2030040069	159, 163
F3BX2001	2030036141	161, 162, 163
F3EF3001	2030072417	228
F3EM1001	2030033388	46
F3EM1002	2030033389	46
F3EM1003	2030033545	47
F3EM1005	2030039469	47
F3EM1006	2030039470	46
F3EM1007	2030039471	46
F3EM1008	2030039472	47
F3EM1009	2030039473	47
F3ET2004	2030067170	162
F3EV1001	2030033385	44
F3EV1002	2030033387	44
F3EV1003	2030033544	45
F3EV1004	2030036177	45
F3EV1005	2030039459	45
F3EV1006	2030039462	44
F3EV1007	2030039463	44
F3EV1008	2030039464	45
F3EV1009	2030039465	45
F3EV1022	2030040224	45
F3SF4001	2030068191	352
F3SF4002	2030068201	250, 353
F3SF4003	3600005979	233, 250
F3SM1002	2030036195	43
F3SM1003	2030036196	43
F3SM1004	2030036197	43
F3SM1005	2030039562	43
F3SM1006	2030040037	43
F3SM1007	2030040038	43
F3SM1008	2030049136	43
F3SM1101	3600001425	43
F3SM2001	2030036198	160
F3SM2002	2030036202	160
F3SM2004	2030040074	161

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
F3SV1003	2030048760	42
F3SV1004	2030049135	42
F3SV1005	2030049137	42
F3SV1009	2030067876	337
F3SV1010	2030067885	338
F3SV1011	2030072636	336
F3SV1101	3600001423	42
F3SV1102	3600001424	42
F3SV2001	2030034414	158
F3SV2002	2030034415	158
F3SV2003	2030034416	159
F3SV2004	2030037525	158
F3SV2005	2030040072	159
F3SV2009	2030053188	159
F3SV2010	2030068165	344
F3SV2011	2030068215	345
F3SV2012	2030070435	350
F3SV2014	3600006748	200
F3SV2015	3600007158	198
F3SV2016	3600007159	199
F4ET1001	2030072424	118
F4ET1002	2030072425	118
F4LT1002	2030066749	120
F4LT1003	2030067801	120
F4LT1005	2030066753	121
F4LT1008	2030068119	120
F4LT1009	2030068120	120
F4LT1010	2030072403	116
F4LT1011	2030072405	116
F4LT1015	2030072404	116
F4LT1016	2030072406	116
F4LT1024	2030072407	117
F4LT1025	2030072408	117
F4LT2003	2030066757	121
F4MT2001	3600000189	119
F5BV2002	2030055925	152, 159, 345, 346
F5BX1001	2030028992	30, 31
F5BX2001	2030028990	145, 148, 149, 152, 153, 156, 157, 161, 162, 345, 346
F5DR2001	2030050305	321
F5DR2002	2030052323	321
F5DR2003	2030052324	321
F5DR2004	2030052327	321
F5DR2005	2030052328	321
F5EF3002	2030062317	229
F5EF3008	2030067530	230
F5EF3009	2030067531	230
F5EF3010	2030067743	229, 248
F5EF4002	2030062326	235
F5EF4003	2030068176	354
F5EF4004	2030068198	352
F5EF4005	2030068203	250, 353
F5EF4006	2030068182	354
F5EF4007	3600005635	234, 250
F5EF4008	3600000383	234, 250
F5EM1001	2030027923	26
F5EM1002	2030035328	26
F5EM1003	2030035329	27
F5EM1004	2030036159	27
F5EM1005	2030031350	28
F5EM1006	2030035332	28
F5EM1007	2030039427	26
F5EM1008	2030039431	26
F5EM1009	2030039432	27
F5EM1010	2030039434	27
F5EM1015	2030058995	51, 52, 53, 54
F5ET1013	2030038681	30
F5ET1014	2030038682	30
F5ET1015	2030038683	30
F5ET1101	3600004009	29
F5ET1102	3600004010	29
F5ET1103	3600004011	29
F5ET1116	3600008354	29
F5ET1117	3600008356	29
F5ET1118	3600008357	29
F5ET2001	2030032990	150
F5ET2007	2030039547	150
F5ET2020	2030054250	181
F5ET2021	2030056562	182
F5ET2024	2030056563	184
F5ET2025	2030056573	186
F5ET2026	2030056574	185
F5ET2031	2030067151	153
F5ET2040	2030071563	152
F5ET2041	2030070431	349
F5ET2049	2030062971	183
F5ET2050	2030062975	187
F5ET2103	3600004013	151
F5ET2108	3600008373	151
F5EV1001	2030027922	24
F5EV1002	2030035330	24
F5EV1003	2030035331	25
F5EV1004	2030036158	25
F5EV1005	2030039435	24
F5EV1006	2030039436	24
F5EV1007	2030039437	25
F5EV1008	2030039438	25
F5EV1013	2030062315	31
F5EV1016	2030067882	337
F5EV1017	2030067880	338
F5EV2002	2030062328	153
F5EV2005	2030067748	152
F5EV2006	2030068173	344
F5EV2007	2030068174	345
F5EV2008	2030070434	348
F5LM1033	2030066466	36
F5LM1034	2030066467	36
F5LM1035	2030066468	36
F5LME001	2030061048	39
F5LME002	2030061065	40
F5LME005	3600008404	41
F5LT1001	2030066480	32
F5LT1002	2030066481	32
F5LT1003	2030066482	33
F5LT1010	2030066301	33
F5LT1011	2030066489	33
F5LT1033	2030065268	51, 52, 53, 55
F5LT1104	3600003855	35
F5LT1105	3600003854	35
F5LT1106	3600003856	35
F5LT1112	3600003809	34
F5LT1113	3600003807	34
F5LT1114	3600003852	34
F5LT2005	2030066500	157
F5LT2007	2030066501	156

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
F5LT2020	2030066509	188
F5LT2021	2030066510	190
F5LT2022	2030066541	189
F5LT2023	2030066542	191
F5LT2024	2030066543	192
F5LT2025	2030066544	196
F5LT2026	2030066546	194
F5LT2027	2030066547	193
F5LT2028	2030066548	197
F5LT2029	2030066549	195
F5LT2101	3600003859	155
F5LT2103	3600003860	155
F5LT2104	3600003857	154
F5LT2112	3600003858	154
F5SM1001	2030036163	21
F5SM1003	2030032991	22
F5SM1004	2030032992	22
F5SM1005	2030032993	22
F5SM1006	2030039396	21
F5SM1008	2030040314	22
F5SM1009	2030040316	22
F5SM1010	2030040317	22
F5SM1011	2030058991	51, 52, 53, 54
F5SM1012	2030071618	336
F5SM2001	2030032998	144
F5SM2002	2030036685	144
F5SM2003	2030036686	144
F5SM2004	2030029012	145
F5SM2005	2030036693	145
F5SM2013	2030072468	345
F5SM2014	2030056581	164
F5SM2015	2030056584	166
F5SM2016	2030056588	167
F5SM2020	2030054248	164
F5SM2021	2030056548	165
F5SM2024	2030056549	166
F5SM2025	2030056550	168
F5SM2026	2030056552	167
F5ST1101	3600008675	23
F5ST1102	3600008676	23
F5ST1103	3600008677	23
F5ST1104	3600008409	22
F5ST1105	3600008420	22
F5ST1106	3600008421	22
F5ST2020	2030055929	169
F5ST2021	2030056539	171
F5ST2022	2030056541	170
F5ST2023	2030056542	172
F5ST2024	2030056543	174
F5ST2025	2030056544	178
F5ST2026	2030054253	176
F5ST2027	2030056545	175
F5ST2028	2030056546	179
F5ST2029	2030056547	177
F5ST2032	2030067154	149
F5ST2034	2030067158	149
F5ST2036	2030067163	149
F5ST2037	2030067164	148
F5ST2039	2030067167	149
F5ST2043	2030068003	347
F5ST2046	3600004618	173
F5ST2047	2030067188	180
F5ST2101	3600008672	146
F5ST2102	3600008673	146
F5ST2103	3600008674	147
F5ST2109	3600008422	145
F5ST2111	3600008423	146
F5SV1001	2030036165	21
F5SV1002	2030039426	21
F7EM1001	3600001257	19
F7EM1002	3600001259	20
F7EV1001	3600001255	17
F7EV1002	3600001258	18
F831	2000057029	375
F832V	2000100061	137, 380
F832V-F	2000057046	137, 380
F2119	203.0000.297	378, 379
FAID0001	2030018810	411
FAID0002	2030018821	412
FAID0003	2030019025	406
FAID0004	2030019057	406
FAID0005	2030019066	407
FAID0006	2030019084	408
FAID0007	2030019170	408
FAID0008	2030019175	409
FAID0009	2030019182	409
FAID0010	2030019212	410
FAID0011	2030019221	410
FAID100	2000101100	404
FAID101	2000101101	404
FAID103	2000101102	405
FAID108	2000101103	405
FAID675	2000101127	411
FAID676	2000101128	411
FAID677	2000101129	411
FAID903	2000101153	413
FAID904	2000101152	413
FH70P	2030072378	261, 264, 271, 273, 276, 287, 288, 289, 294, 295, 364
FLSY0003	2030066229	354, 355
FLSY0004	3600005033	355
FRK10233	2030016320	303
FXCD1001M	2030063219	58
FXCT1001M	2030065018	59
G		
GLX2020	2030062801	256, 259, 269, 270, 285, 286
H		
HB140P	2030058765	280
HBD191BP	2030058764	297
HDTX0001	2030005623	364
HDTX0010	2030019878	306
HDTX0011	2030019884	306
HDTX0012	2030019886	306
HDTX0013	2030020885	367
HDTX0014	2030020886	367
HDTX0015	2030020887	367
HDTX0020	2000108112	360
HDTX0021	2000108113	360
HDTX0022	2030005341	360
HDTX450	2000100349	340
HDTX455	2000100058	340
HDTX504	2000108804	358
HDTX538	2000101023	358
HDTX538RS	2000103385	358

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
HDTX592	2000100447	356
HDTX594	2000100444	356
HDTX597	2000100729	356
HDTX644	2000103076	303, 366
HDTX673E	2000102704	366
HDTX674	2000057081	365
HDTX675E	2000103188	365
HDTX691	2030022465	366
HDTX692	2000090046	366
HDTX693	2000090047	366
HDTX805L	2000100953	360
HDTX805M	2000100954	360
HDTX805R	2000100955	360
HDTX806L	2000100956	362
HDTX806M	2000100957	362
HDTX806R	2000100958	362
HDTX815L	2000100965	361
HDTX815M	2000100966	361
HDTX815R	2000100967	361
HDTX816L	2000100968	363
HDTX816M	2000100969	363
HDTX816R	2000100970	363
HWTE0001	2030062338	132
L		
LP20	2000100059	73
LP21	2000057084	73
LTJ450	2000057085	372
LTJ500	2000057087	372
M		
M501HD	2000103195	306, 333, 367
MAXB600	2000057092	394, 395, 396, 397
MAXB700	2000057094	398, 399, 400
MAXF60-60	2000057122	394
MAXF70-60	2000057124	394
MAXF70-70	2000057126	398
MAXF120-60	2000057101	395
MAXF120-70	2000057104	398
MAXF140-60	2000057106	396
MAXF140-70	2000057108	399
MAXF160-60	2000057112	396
MAXF200-60	2000057114	397
MAXF200-70	2000057117	399
MAXF260-60	2000057118	397
MAXF260-70	2000057120	400
MAXL100-70	2000057144	398
MAXL112-140	2000057159	399
MAXL117-140	2000057556	399
MAXL140-70FDW	2000057560	401
MAXL200-120	2000057561	398
MAXL212-200	2000057584	399
MAXL217-200	2000057586	399
MAXL227-260	2000057613	400
MAXS100-60	2000057616	394
MAXS100-70	2000057639	394
MAXS112-120	2000057641	395
MAXS112-140	2000057662	396
MAXS117-120	2000057698	395
MAXS117-140	2000057700	396
MAXS200-120	2000057702	395
MAXS212-160	2000057704	396
MAXS212-200	2000057706	397
MAXS217-160	2000057708	396
MAXS217-200	2000057710	397
MAXS222-260	2000057712	397
MAXS227-260	2000057714	397
MAXT60-60	2000057763	394
MAXT70-60	2000100003	394
MAXT70-70	2000100002	398
MAXT120-60	2000057716	395
MAXT120-70	2000057755	398
MAXT140-60	2000057756	396
MAXT140-70	2000057757	399
MAXT160-60	2000057758	396
MAXT200-60	2000057759	397
MAXT200-70	2000057760	399
MAXT260-60	2000057761	397
MAXT260-70	2000100004	400
MEDC0001	3600003768	324
MEDC0002	3600003769	324
MEDC0003	3600003770	324
MEDC0004	3600003771	324
MEDC0005	3600003772	325
MEDC05L	3600003339	133
MEDC05S	3600003340	133
MEDC0006	3600003774	325
MEDC0007	3600003775	324
MEDC0008	3600003776	324
MEDC0009	3600003778	327
MEDC0010	3600003780	327
MEDC10L	3600003341	133
MEDC10S	3600003343	133
MEDC0011	3600003781	327
MEDC0012	3600003782	327
MEDC0013	3600003783	326
MEDC0014	3600003784	325
MEDC0015	3600003785	325
MEDC0017	3600018613	324
MEDC0018	3600018617	324
MEDC0019	3600018671	326
MEDX001HP	2000106243	310
MEDX002HP	2000106245	310
MEDX004HP	2000106247	310
MEDX005HP	2000106249	312
MEDX006HP	2000106251	311
MEDX007HP	2000106253	311
MEDX010HP	2000106255	311
MEDX012HP	2000106257	310
MEDX104HP	2000106385	311
MEDX0110HP	2000106261	312
MEDX111HP	2000106263	312
MISX0009HP	2000106381	315
MISX2009HP	2000106380	315
P		
PL6	2030043777	86
PL6SB	2030043805	87
PL6T	2030043784	86
PL6UEM	3600004041	85
PL6UEV	3600004027	85
PL6ULT	3600013109	84
PL6USM	3600013129	84
PL6USV	3600004023	83
PL8	2030043778	86
PL8SB	2030043806	87
PL8T	2030043785	86
PL10	2030046721	86
PL10SB	2030053706	87

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
PL10T	2030052439	86
PL12	2030043779	86
PL12SB	2030043807	87
PL12T	2030043786	86
PL12UEM	3600004043	85
PL12UEV	3600004028	85
PL12ULT	3600013130	84
PL12USM	3600013140	84
PL12USV	3600004024	83
PL14	2030046728	86
PL14SB	2030049941	87
PL14T	2030046737	86
PL16	2030043780	86
PL16SB	2030043808	87
PL16T	2030043787	86
PL18	2030043781	86
PL18SB	2030043809	87
PL18SU	2030043812	87
PL18T	2030043788	86
PL18UEM	3600004044	85
PL18UEV	3600004029	85
PL18ULT	3600013131	84
PL18USM	3600013141	84
PL18USV	3600004025	83
PL21	2030046734	86
PL21SB	2030054630	87
PL21T	2030046739	86
PL24	2030043782	86
PL24SB	2030043810	87
PL24T	2030043789	86
PL24UEM	3600004045	85
PL24UEV	3600004040	85
PL24ULT	3600013132	84
PL24USM	3600013142	84
PL24USV	3600004026	83
PL28	2030046736	86
PL28SB	2030053391	87
PL28T	2030054627	86
PL30	2030043783	86
PL30SB	2030043811	87
PL30T	2030043790	86
PREL214	2000100787	89
PREL321	2000100789	89
PRES212	2000100790	89
PRES216	2030017823	89
PRES318	2000100791	89
PRES324	2030022472	89
PRTRS0009	2030025078	50
PRTRS0011	2030025088	48
PURE0025	2000111051	211
PURE0026	2000111052	211
PURE0027	2000111053	211
PURE0031	2030012758	63
PWC3O0002	2030048572	343
R		
RDH200	3600009740	74
RDH260	3600009743	74
RDH300	3600009746	74
RDH360	3600009748	75
RDH380	3600009750	75
RDH420	3600009753	75
RDHO450	3600009755	76
RDHO451	3600009757	76
RDX200	3600009742	74
RDX260	3600009744	74
RDX300	3600009747	74
RDX360	3600009749	75
RDX380	3600009752	75
RDX420	3600009754	75
RDXO450	3600009756	76
RDXO451	3600009758	76
RH320	2000057717	365
RODX191	2000101218	292, 293, 297
RODX310	2000090055	287, 319
RODX600	2000090056	287
RODX600E	2000090057	287
RODX600ME	2000090058	288
RODX600TT	2000102672	288
RODX601	2000101221	289
RODX602	2000090059	294
RODX602E	2000090060	294
RODX604	2000101345	289
RODX604E	2000101347	289
RODX605	2000090061	290
RODX605E	2000090062	290
RODX605EE	2000101344	290
RODX605S	2000101236	290
RODX605SL	2000103806	292
RODX605TTH	2030064649	291
RODX606	2000101346	289
RODX606E	2000101348	289
RODX607	2000101351	291
RODX607TT	2000101212	291
RODX608	2000101357	291
RODX611	2000090063	293
RODX612	2000101358	292
RODX612E	2000101359	293
RODX616	2000101222	285
RODX617	2000101219	295
RODX617E	2000101220	295
RODX618	2000090067	284
RODX618E	2000090066	285
RODX619EN	3600009362	284
RODX619N	3600009360	284
RODX625	2000090070	285
RODX627H	2030062868	286
RODX629	2030062579	286
RODX630	2000090071	288
RODX672	2000090072	296
RODX672E	2000090073	296
RODX674B	2030002104	296
RODX677	2030066921	297
RODX678	2030013026	296
RODX687	2000100000	297
S		
SANW0117	2000105049	111, 112
SANW0118	2000104999	111, 112
SANW0119	2030063270	111, 112
SANW0120	2030063271	111, 112
SANW200	2000103056	108
SANW205	2000103057	109
SANW211	2000103058	109
SANW212	2000103059	109
SANW215	2000106654	108
SANW1200	2030057405	111
SANW1400	2030057406	111
SANW1600	2030057407	111
SANW1800	2030057408	111

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
SANW2100	2030057409	111
SANW2400	2030057410	111
SB400	2000100065	68, 69, 77
SB450	2000100338	70, 73, 77
SB500	2000100066	68, 69, 77
SB600	2000100067	68, 69, 77
SD80	2000056721	300
SD99-009	2030039032	300
SD99-010	2030039038	300
SD99-012	2030054679	300
SD99-013	2030054678	300
SD110	2000102699	300
SD300	2000057729	364
SHAC0008	2030021283	204
SHAC0011	2030054254	164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 208, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
SHAC0013	2030055724	204
SHAS0011	2030054255	164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 208, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
SHHE0004	2030034417	206
SHMU0011	2030054793	164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 208, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
SHMU0012	2030055723	206
SIRB711	2000101085	391
SIRB712	2000101084	391
SIRB714	2000101080	391
SIRB715	2000101083	391
SIRW24D	2000105177	107
SIRW380	2000103287	386
SIRW384	2000103285	386
SIRW385	2000103286	386
SIRW721A	2000102727	390
SIRW721B	2000102728	390
SIRW731A	2000102729	390
SIRW731B	2000102730	390
SIRW759	2000102726	387, 388, 389
SIRW770	2000102720	387
SIRW771	2000102722	387
SIRW772	2000102721	387
SIRW773	2000102723	387
SIRW774	2000102724	388
SIRW775	2000102725	388
SIRW810	2000101109	385
SIRW840	2000101335	389
SIRX342	207.0000.055	372
SIRX355	2000103647	376
SIRX356	2000103648	377
SIRX360	2000103649	376
SIRX364	2000103260	377
SIRX368	2000103269	377
SIRX370	2000101175	136, 381
SIRX711C	2000100354	383
SIRX721C	2000100355	383
SIRX731C	2000100356	383
SIRX741C	2000101549	383
SIRX751	2000100068	382
SIRX752	2000100357	382
SIRX753	2000100359	382
SIRX754	2000100360	382
SIRX755	2000100361	382
SIRX756	2000100362	382
SIRX757	2000100363	383
SIRX832	2000071907	137, 380
SIRX835	2000071901	136, 381
SIRX836	2000071902	136, 381
SIRX837	2000103337	136, 381
SIRX838	2000103301	136, 381
SO1LP	2030058103	256, 257, 268, 269, 273, 284, 285, 289, 295, 300, 364
SO10L	2000057168	256, 257, 268, 269, 273, 284, 285, 289, 295, 300, 364
SOLX1200	203.0000.217	99
SOLX1200T	203.0000.226	99
SOLX1800	2030005465	99
SOLX1800T	203.0000.238	99
STR220	3600008862	271, 318
STR600	3600008935	271
STR601	3600008934	273
STR602E	3600008932	276
STR605	3600008931	274
STR607	3600008930	274, 275
STR608	3600008919	275
STR611	3600008914	275
STR611E	3600008913	276
STR615	3600008869	280
STR616	3600008870	268
STR618	3600008894	268
STR619EN	3600008890	269
STR619N	3600008892	268
STR624	3600008867	280
STR625	3600008887	269
STR627	3600008861	270
STR629	3600008781	270
STR630	3600008885	273
STR635B	3600008865	272
STR637	3600008866	272
STR670	3600008884	278
STR671	3600008882	277
STR671E	3600008881	277
STR671L	3600008880	277
STR672	3600008879	278
STR672E	3600008878	278
STR680	3600008877	280
STR687	3600008876	279
STRX673E	2000057422	279
STRX692	2000057979	281
STRX694	2000057985	281
T		
TA500HD	2000102702	303, 367
TA600HD	2000090054	303, 367
TB60	2000101452	88
TB80	2030046200	88
TD350	2000057407	364

Type index

Type	Item Number	Page
U		
U701V	2000100784	373
U702V	2000100785	373
V		
VR01-018	2030042528	357
VR99-017	2030039303	357
VR99-081	2030053464	341
VR99-086	2030053462	357
W		
WB260WM	2030072330	70
WB440COP	2000100353	376
WB500GV	2000057408	375
WSPL0017	2000107663	385
WSPL0018	2000107664	385
WT310E	203.0499.146	67
WT360C	203.0500.578	67
WT400A	203.0500.577	69
WT400A-M	2000103762	69
WT400C	203.0499.147	68
WT400C-M	2000103763	68
WT450	2000100365	70
WT500A	203.0000.154	69
WT500A-M	2000103764	69
WT500C	203.0499.148	68
WT500C-M	2000103094	68
WT600A	203.0000.155	69
WT600A-M	2000103765	69
WT600C	203.0500.572	68
WT600C-M	2000103766	68
X		
XINX140	2000057417	59, 78, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99
Z		
ZA3OP0011	2000108123	220
ZA3OP0021	2030002428	222
ZA3OP0022	2030016282	220
ZA3OP0027	2030030081	221
ZA3OP0034	2030068513	220
ZA3OP0035	2030069338	220
ZA3OP0036	2030072185	220
ZACCS0001	2030067925	59
ZANMW0030	2030057337	59, 92, 93, 94, 97, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 129
ZANMW0031	2030057339	59, 92, 93, 94, 97, 129
ZANMW0050	3600001266	94, 129
ZANMW900	2000100861	96, 97, 98, 99, 106, 130
ZANMW901	2000100854	96, 97, 98, 99, 106, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 130, 131
ZANMW902	2000100932	96, 97, 98, 99
ZAQCT0002	2000109499	417
ZAQFU0001	2030021225	52, 53
ZAQFU0002	2030021234	52, 53
ZAQRP001	2000100751	203
ZAQUA002	2000101433	42, 336
ZAQUA003	2000101432	42
ZAQUA004	2000101108	204, 205
ZAQUA006	2000100977	221
ZAQUA007	2000100375	221
ZAQUA011	2000104272	221
ZAQUA012	2000104274	221
ZAQUA013	2000100857	222
ZAQUA014	2000100847	221
ZAQUA015	2000100431	417
ZAQUA017	2000100972	222
ZAQUA020	2000100975	222
ZAQUA021	2000100976	222
ZAQUA022	2000102675	212
ZAQUA026	2000101173	225
ZAQUA029	2000101182	224
ZAQUA030	2000101183	225
ZAQUA031	2000101509	225
ZAQUA032	2000101328	225
ZAQUA033	2000100914	206
ZAQUA073	2000101055	221, 222, 223, 224
ZAQUA075	2000100853	222
ZAQUA077	2000100801	221
ZAQUA078	2000100852	221
ZAQUA083	2000101448	342, 343
ZAQUA084	2000101054	31, 153, 229, 235
ZAQUA087	2000101160	61
ZAQUA091	2000101087	48, 49, 50
ZAQUA093	2000102690	416
ZAQUA701	2000101467	204, 205, 206, 210
ZCMPX0001	2000102705	367
ZCMPX002	2000102733	136, 245, 358, 381
ZCMPX003	2000102734	136, 245, 358, 381
ZCMPX004	2000102731	245, 358
ZCMPX005	2000104310	204, 205, 206
ZCMPX006	2000106019	31, 157, 163, 235, 338, 346, 353
ZCMPX0008	2000101123	243
ZCMPX0010	2000102739	232, 243
ZCMPX0011	2030027861	245
ZCMPX0012	2030030368	245
ZCMPX0099	2030048654	243
ZCMPX140	2000100867	140, 141, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253
ZCMPX152-1	2000100941	140, 141
ZCTRL0001	2000111145	212, 417
ZFAID0001	2030018827	411, 412
ZFAID0003	2030061050	406, 407, 408, 409, 410
ZFAID694	2000101156	412
ZFAID700	2030060157	412
ZFITG0001	2000103570	416
ZFITG0003	2000106127	416
ZFITG0005	2000110478	416
ZFITG0006	2000110479	416
ZMEDC0001	3600003786	325
ZMEDC0002	3600018618	324
ZPURE0003	2030021893	63
ZSHOW0006	2000104916	211
ZSIRW001	2000101470	390
ZSIRW002	2000101471	390
ZSIRW003	2000101473	390
ZSIRX001	2000102678	370, 372, 374
ZSIRX0040	2030047341	370
ZSIRX0042	2030049575	370
ZTAPS0004	2000107291	60
ZTAPS0005	2000104778	22, 23, 29, 30, 34, 35, 42, 43, 116, 120
ZWSPL0023	2000105091	423
ZWSPL0024	2000109019	423
ZWSPL0025	2000110575	423